

FURMAN UNIVERSITY HEALTH WRAP PLAN
(PLAN NUMBER 507)
SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I.	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Purpose of Plan	1
1.2	Purpose of This Document.....	1
ARTICLE II.	DEFINITIONS.....	1
2.1	Definitions.....	1
2.2	Construction.....	3
ARTICLE III.	PARTICIPATION	3
3.1	Beginning of Participation	3
3.2	End of Participation	6
3.3	Reinstatement of Participation	7
ARTICLE IV.	BENEFITS	7
4.1	Benefits	7
4.2	Limitations, Exclusions and Restrictions on Benefits	7
4.3	Termination of Benefits	7
ARTICLE V.	ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN	7
5.1	Powers of the Plan Administrator	7
5.2	Deference to Plan Administrator	8
5.3	Limitation of Rights.....	8
5.4	Alienation.....	8
5.5	Governing Law; Venue; Forum	8
5.6	Limitations Period.....	8
5.7	Inability to Locate Benefit Payee.....	9
5.8	Mistakes	9
5.9	No Guarantee of Tax Consequences.....	9
5.10	Payments Due Minors or Incapacitated Persons.....	9
ARTICLE VI.	AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION	9
6.1	Amendment.....	9
6.2	Termination.....	9
ARTICLE VII.	ERISA INFORMATION	10
7.1	Plan Name	10
7.2	Employer Information.....	10
7.3	Employer Identification Number (EIN).....	10
7.4	Plan Number	10
7.5	Type of Plan.....	10

7.6	Type of Administration	10
7.7	Plan Administrator Information	10
7.8	Named Fiduciary.....	10
7.9	Agent for Service of Legal Process	10
7.10	Trustee.....	11
7.11	Eligibility for Participation and Benefits	11
7.12	Summary of Benefits	11
7.13	Qualified Medical Child Support Orders (“QMCSOs”).....	11
7.14	Loss of Eligibility and Benefits	11
7.15	Funding	11
7.16	Funding Medium.....	11
7.17	Health Insurance Issuer	11
7.18	Claims Procedures	12
7.19	Further Information.....	12
7.20	Inspection of Plan	12
7.21	Copy of Plan	12
7.22	Statement of ERISA Rights	12
ARTICLE VIII.	CONTINUATION OF GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE UNDER COBRA.....	14
ARTICLE IX.	SPECIAL ENROLLMENT RIGHTS.....	17
9.1	Special Enrollment Rights	17
9.2	Special Enrollment Rules for Individuals Losing Coverage Under Medicaid or the Children’s Health Insurance Program (“CHIP”)	18
9.3	Special Enrollment Rules for Individuals Becoming Eligible for Medicaid or CHIP Assistance.....	18
ARTICLE X.	ADDITIONAL LEGAL NOTICES.....	18
10.1	Newborns’ and Mothers’ Health Protection Act	18
10.2	Women’s Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998.....	19
10.3	HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices.....	19
10.4	USERRA Rights	19
10.5	Michelle’s Law	19
10.6	FMLA	19
10.7	Retiree-Only Benefits; Exceptions	19
10.8	Premium Assistance Under Medicaid and CHIP.....	20
EXHIBIT A	COMPONENT PLANS	
EXHIBIT B	CERTIFICATES OF COVERAGE/BOOKLETS	
EXHIBIT C	CLAIM PROCEDURES	

FURMAN UNIVERSITY HEALTH WRAP PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

THIS SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION became effective for all purposes as of January 1, 2017 and was amended effective April 1, 2018.

ARTICLE I. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Purpose of Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to provide Participants and Beneficiaries with various welfare benefits pursuant to the Component Plans identified in Exhibit A, as further explained herein.
- 1.2 Purpose of This Document. This document, including its Exhibits and the documents referenced in those Exhibits, constitutes the Summary Plan Description required to be distributed to all Participants in the Plan under Title I of ERISA. This Summary Plan Description covers different groups of employees and different types of coverage. You will receive only those documents which relate to your group and your coverage.

This Summary Plan Description provides a summary of certain features of the Plan. It does not describe every detail of the Plan or the Component Plans. If there is a conflict between this Summary Plan Description and the Plan document, the Plan document shall control. If there is a conflict between this Summary Plan Description and the Component Plan document, the Component Plan document shall control.

ARTICLE II. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1 Definitions. The following definitions shall apply to this Summary Plan Description. However, in the event of a conflict between a definition below and a definition in a Component Plan, the definition in the Component Plan shall apply to that Component Plan.
 - a. “Beneficiary” means a person designated by a Participant who is or may become entitled to a Benefit under the Plan.
 - b. “Benefits” means the services provided or amounts paid to or on behalf of Participants and Beneficiaries under the Plan.
 - c. “COBRA” means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended.
 - d. “Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
 - e. “Component Plan” means any component of the Plan, as identified in Exhibit A.
 - f. “Dependent” means a dependent as defined by Code § 152. A Component Plan may expand or limit the meaning of Dependent.

- g. “Domestic Partner” means a person of the same or opposite sex who: (i) shares the same permanent residence as the Employee; (ii) has resided with the Employee for no less than one year; (iii) is no less than 18 years of age; (iv) is financially interdependent with the Employee and has proven such interdependence by providing documentation of at least two of the following arrangements: common ownership of real property or a common leasehold interest in such property; community ownership of a motor vehicle; a joint bank account or a joint credit account; designation as a beneficiary for life insurance or retirement benefits or under the Employee’s partner’s will; assignment of a durable power of attorney or health care power of attorney; or such other proof as is considered by the Plan Administrator to be sufficient to establish financial interdependency under the circumstances of the Employee’s particular case; (v) is not a blood relative any closer than would prohibit legal marriage; and (vi) has signed jointly with the Employee a notarized affidavit attesting to the above which can be made available to the Plan Administrator upon request. In addition, the Employee and the Employee’s Domestic Partner will be considered to have met the terms of this definition as long as neither the Employee nor the Employee’s Domestic Partner: (i) has signed a Domestic Partner affidavit or declaration with any other person within 12 months prior to designating each other as Domestic Partners hereunder; (ii) is currently legally married to another person; or (iii) has any other Domestic Partner, spouse, or spouse equivalent of the same or opposite sex. The Employee and the Employee’s Domestic Partner must have registered as Domestic Partners, if they reside in a state that provides for such registration.
- h. “Employee” means an individual who the Employer classifies and treats as an employee (not as an independent contractor) for payroll purposes, regardless of whether the individual is subsequently reclassified as an employee of the Employer in a court order, in a settlement of an administrative or judicial proceeding, or in a determination by the Internal Revenue Service, the Department of Treasury or the Department of Labor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event an individual is reclassified as an employee of the Employer in a court order, in a settlement of an administrative or judicial proceeding, or in a determination by the Internal Revenue Service, the Department of the Treasury, or the Department of Labor, such individual will be considered an Employee prospectively for any health plan of the Employer that is subject to the employer-shared responsibility provisions of Code § 4980H.
- i. “Employer” means Furman University.
- j. “ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.
- k. “FMLA” means the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993.
- l. “Participant” means an Employee who is eligible to be and becomes a Participant in accordance with Section 3.1.

- m. “Plan” means the Furman University Health Wrap Plan.
- n. “Plan Administrator” means the Employer, unless the Employer designates another person in writing to hold the position of Plan Administrator.
- o. “Plan Year” means the fiscal year of the Plan, a 12-consecutive-month period ending every December 31.
- p. “Summary Plan Description” means this document, together with each Component Plan’s documents, as identified in Exhibit B.

2.2 Construction. As used in the Plan, the masculine gender includes the feminine, and the singular may include the plural, unless the context clearly indicates to the contrary.

**ARTICLE III.
PARTICIPATION**

3.1 Beginning of Participation. An Employee becomes a Participant in the Plan when the Employee first becomes a Participant in any Component Plan. Eligibility for Benefits under a Component Plan shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of that Component Plan. Members of Employer’s Board of Trustees, Employees classified as “adjunct professors” on the Employer’s books and records, individuals classified as “interns” on the Employer’s books and records, and Employees classified as “temporary employees” on the Employer’s books and records are not eligible to participate in the Plan or any Component Plan. If terms and conditions for eligibility for Benefits do not appear in the applicable Component Plan, then the following shall apply:

BENEFIT	EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY	DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY	COVERAGE EFFECTIVE DATE
Medical Plan (Plus Plan, Basic Plan, and HDHP H.S.A. Plan)	Eligible full-time Employees normally working at least 30 hours per week for at least 39 weeks per year.	Lawful spouse, domestic partner (as defined in the booklet for the health plan), and any child of the Employee who is less than 26 years of age or is 26 years of age or older who is also unmarried, and primarily supported by the Employee and is incapable of self- sustaining employment because of mental or physical disability which arose while the child was a covered	First day of the month following date of hire. If hired on the first day of the month, benefits are immediate.

BENEFIT	EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY	DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY	COVERAGE EFFECTIVE DATE
		Dependent under this Plan or while covered as a dependent under a prior plan with no break in coverage.	
Employee Assistance Program (“EAP”)	Eligible full-time Employees normally working at least 30 hours per week for at least 39 weeks per year.	N/A	First day of the month following date of hire. If hired on the first day of the month, benefits are immediate.
Dental Plan	All active full-time Employees whose work schedule is at least 30 hours per week and who work 39 or more weeks per year. Full-time does not include temporary or seasonal Employees.	Legal spouse, dependent children under the age of 26, and domestic partner (as defined in the policy and/or certificate).	The first day of the month coincident with or next following the date the Employee becomes an eligible Employee.
Vision Plan	Eligible full-time Employees normally working at least 30 hours per week for at least 39 weeks per year.	Legal spouse of an enrollee; any child of an enrollee, including any natural child from the date of birth, legally adopted child from the date of placement for adoption with the enrollee, or other child for whom a court or administrative agency holds the enrollee responsible; and the domestic partner of the enrollee. Dependent children are covered up to the end of the month in which they attain age 26.	First day of the month following date of hire. If hired on the first day of the month, benefits are immediate.
Group Short Term Disability	All full-time faculty, administrators, and	N/A	First day of the month coincident with or next

BENEFIT	EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY	DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY	COVERAGE EFFECTIVE DATE
	support personnel who are in active employment at least 30 hours per week and scheduled to work at least 39 weeks per year.		following one month of continuous active employment.
Group Long Term Disability	All full-time faculty, administrators, and support personnel who are in active employment at least 30 hours per week and scheduled to work at least 39 weeks per year.	N/A	First day of the month coincident with or next following the date of becoming an eligible Employee.
Group Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment (Basic Life, Optional Life, Supplemental Life, Basic AD&D, and Voluntary AD&D)	All full-time faculty, administrators, and support personnel who are in active employment at least 30 hours per week and scheduled to work at least 39 weeks per year.	N/A	First day of the month coincident with or next following the date of becoming an eligible Employee.
Flexible Benefits Plan (Furman University Section 125 Cafeteria Plan and Furman University Flexible Spending Account Plan)	<p>For the premium payment component: Employees who meet the eligibility requirements specified in the health plan or other insurance plans.</p> <p>For the health flexible spending arrangement and dependent care assistance components: Employees working 30 or more hours per week for at least 39 weeks per year.</p>	N/A	First day after meeting the eligibility requirements, if timely elected.

BENEFIT	EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY	DEPENDENT ELIGIBILITY	COVERAGE EFFECTIVE DATE
Wellness	All full-time and part-time Employees.	Spouses and domestic partners of eligible Employees.	First day of the month following date of hire. If hired on the first day of the month, benefits are immediate.
Furman University Retiree Medical Health Plan	Retired Employees reported to the insurer by the Employer	Lawful spouse; domestic partner; any child of a retired Employee less than 26 years old or 26 or more years old, and primarily supported by the retired Employee and incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of mental or physical disability which arose while the child was covered as a dependent under this plan, or while covered as a dependent under a prior plan with no break in coverage. If a domestic partner has a child, the child is also included as a dependent.	Retired Employees are eligible on the date they retire. Dependents are eligible the later of the day the retired Employee becomes eligible or the day the retired Employee first acquires a dependent.
Retiree Life Insurance Plan	Retired Employees with at least 5 years of service	Lawful spouse, unmarried children from 14 days but less than age 14, unmarried dependent children age 19 or over but under age 26, and unmarried handicapped dependent children age 26 or over who became handicapped prior to the child's attainment of age 26.	Retired Employees are eligible the date of retirement. Dependents are eligible for coverage the date the retired Employee first acquires a dependent.

3.2 End of Participation. An Employee stops being a Participant in the Plan when the Employee is no longer eligible for participation and enrolled in any Component Plan. An

Employee's Dependent stops being a Beneficiary under the Plan when the Dependent is no longer eligible for and is no longer enrolled in any Component Plan. An Employee ceases being eligible for participation in a Component Plan under the terms and conditions described in the Component Plan.

- 3.3 Reinstatement of Participation. If an individual's participation ends as described in Section 3.2, the individual's participation may be reinstated when the individual again meets the requirements described in Section 3.1. Such participation may be reinstated earlier pursuant to the terms of an applicable Component Plan.

ARTICLE IV. BENEFITS

- 4.1 Benefits. The Benefits under the Plan are described in this document, and in each Component Plan's documents, as identified in Exhibit B. If you have misplaced your Component Plan documents, you can contact the Plan Administrator to have them replaced. The Plan Administrator's contact information is in Section 7.7.
- 4.2 Limitations, Exclusions and Restrictions on Benefits. The Component Plans contain specific provisions as to limitations, exclusions, and restrictions on benefits. Please refer to the documents referenced or included in Exhibit B when checking to see if a particular condition is covered.
- 4.3 Termination of Benefits. Except as otherwise provided in any applicable Component Plan, Benefits under any Component Plan will terminate upon the earliest of the following:
- a. The Participant elects to drop coverage during an annual enrollment period or during any other period when such a change is permitted under the applicable Component Plan.
 - b. The Participant fails to make the required contribution.
 - c. The Participant or Beneficiary, as applicable, ceases to be eligible for Benefits under the terms of the applicable Component Plan.
 - d. A Component Plan (or an option under a Component Plan) is terminated in accordance with Article VI.

ARTICLE V. ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN

- 5.1 Powers of the Plan Administrator. Except as otherwise provided in or delegated by any applicable Component Plan, the Plan Administrator shall have full power to administer the Plan, in accordance with its terms, for the exclusive benefit of Plan Participants and their Beneficiaries. For this purpose, the Plan Administrator's powers include, but are not limited to, the following:
- a. Administrating the Plan in accordance with its terms;

- b. Making and enforcing such rules and regulations as it deems necessary or proper for the efficient administration of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the establishment of any claims procedures that may be required by applicable law;
 - c. Interpreting the Plan, any Component Plan, policies, procedures, rules, and regulations (any such interpretation, made in good faith, shall be final and conclusive on all persons claiming benefits under the Plan and any Component Plan);
 - d. Deciding all questions concerning the Plan, the eligibility of any person to participate in the Plan and any Component Plan, coverage, entitlement to benefits, and benefit amounts (any such decision, made in good faith, shall be final and conclusive on all persons claiming benefits under the Plan and any Component Plan);
 - e. Appointing such agents, counsel, accountants, consultants, and actuaries as may be required to assist in administering the Plan; and
 - f. Allocating and delegating its responsibilities under the Plan and designating other persons to carry out any of its responsibilities under the Plan. Any such allocation, delegation or designation shall be in writing.
- 5.2 Deference to Plan Administrator. Any determination made by the Plan Administrator shall be final and binding on all persons having an interest in or under the Plan. The Plan Administrator's determination shall be afforded the maximum deference permitted by law and shall be overturned by a court only if the determination is arbitrary and capricious.
- 5.3 Limitation of Rights. Nothing in this document requires the Employer or the Plan Administrator to maintain any fund or segregate any amount or assets for the benefit of any Participant or Beneficiary. No Participant or other person shall have any claim against, right to, or security or other interest in, any fund, account, or asset of the Employer from which any payment under the Plan may be made. Nothing in the Plan shall give any Employee any right to continued employment.
- 5.4 Alienation. No Benefits under the Plan may be subject to anticipation, garnishment, attachment, execution, or levy of any kind, or be liable for any Participant's or Beneficiary's debts or obligations.
- 5.5 Governing Law; Venue; Forum. This Plan is established in the State of South Carolina. To the extent federal law does not apply, this Plan shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of South Carolina. To the extent permitted by law, venue and forum shall only be proper in a federal court located in Greenville, South Carolina.
- 5.6 Limitations Period. To the extent permitted by law, legal action cannot be taken against the Plan, the Plan Administrator, and/or the Employer more than three years after (i) the time written proof of loss is required to be furnished according to the terms of the Plan, or (ii) the denial of a Claim.

- 5.7 Inability to Locate Benefit Payee. If the Plan Administrator is unable to make payment to any Participant or other person to whom a payment is due under the Plan because the Plan Administrator cannot determine the whereabouts, location, and/or identity of such Participant or other person after reasonable efforts have been made to locate or identify such person, then such payment and all subsequent payments otherwise due to such Participant or other person shall be forfeited following a reasonable period of time after the date any such payment first became due.
- 5.8 Mistakes. If there is a mistake as to eligibility, participant, allocations, and/or the amount of Benefits paid or due to a Participant or other person, the Plan Administrator shall, to the extent permissible under applicable law and other guidance, and to the extent the Plan Administrator deems administratively permissible, allocate, withhold, or otherwise adjust such amounts as the Plan Administrator determines will accord to the Participant or other person the eligibility, participation, credits, or distributions to which he or she is properly entitled under the Plan.
- 5.9 No Guarantee of Tax Consequences. Neither the Employer nor the Plan Administrator makes any commitment or guarantee that any amounts paid to or for the benefit of a Participant or Beneficiary will be excludable from the gross income of such person for federal or state income tax purposes or that any other federal or state tax treatment will apply to or be available to any Participant or Beneficiary. Each Participant and Beneficiary has the obligation to determine whether any payment under this Plan or any Component Plan is excludable from gross income for federal and state income tax purposes and to take appropriate action if there is reason to believe that any payment or amount withheld is not excludable. Neither the Employer nor the Plan Administrator is liable for any taxes or penalties owed by any Participant or Beneficiary with respect to such amounts.
- 5.10 Payments Due Minors or Incapacitated Persons. If any person entitled to a payment under this Plan or a Component Plan is a minor, or if the Plan Administrator determines that any such person is incapacitated by reason of physical or mental disability, whether or not legally adjudicated as incompetent, the Plan Administrator shall have the power to cause the payment to be made to another for his benefit, without responsibility of the Plan Administrator, the Employer, or any other person or entity to see to the application of such payment. Payments made pursuant to this power shall operate as a complete discharge of the Plan Administrator, the Employer, and the Plan.

ARTICLE VI. AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION

- 6.1 Amendment. The Plan may be amended at any time, and from time to time, by the Employer. Any such amendment must be in writing. The Employer reserves the right to amend, modify, terminate, and/or substitute any benefit and/or Component Plan.
- 6.2 Termination. The Plan is established with the intention of being maintained for an indefinite period of time. Nevertheless, the Employer expressly reserves the right to discontinue or terminate the Plan, any benefit, or any Component Plan. After the Employer has discontinued or terminated the Plan, no Employee, Participant, Dependent, or

Beneficiary shall have or attain any vested right, contractual or otherwise, to any further contributions to or benefits from the Plan.

**ARTICLE VII.
ERISA INFORMATION**

- 7.1 Plan Name. The name of the Plan is the Furman University Health Wrap Plan.
- 7.2 Employer Information. The name, address, and contact information of the Employer are:
- Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, SC, 29613
864-294-2217 (Phone)
864-294-3678 (Fax)
HumanResources@Furman.edu (email)
- 7.3 Employer Identification Number (EIN). The Employer's identification number is 57-0314395.
- 7.4 Plan Number. The Plan Number assigned by the Employer is 507. The Component Plans do not have separate plan numbers.
- 7.5 Type of Plan. The Plan is an umbrella plan, also known as a wraparound plan, which provides the welfare benefits described in Exhibit A.
- 7.6 Type of Administration. The administration of the Plan is performed by the service providers and insurers listed in Exhibit A.
- 7.7 Plan Administrator Information. The name, business address, and business phone number of the Plan Administrator are as follows:
- Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, SC, 29613
864-294-2217 (Phone) or 864-294-3678 (Fax)
HumanResources@Furman.edu (email)
- 7.8 Named Fiduciary. The Plan Administrator is the Named Fiduciary unless otherwise designated.
- 7.9 Agent for Service of Legal Process. The name and address of the Plan's agent for service of legal process is:
- Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, SC 29613

Service of legal process may also be made upon the Plan Administrator.

- 7.10 Trustee. The Plan does not use a trust and therefore does not have any trustees.
- 7.11 Eligibility for Participation and Benefits. The Plan’s requirements for participation and benefits are set forth in Section 3.1 and/or in the Component Plan documents identified in Exhibit B.
- 7.12 Summary of Benefits. The benefits provided under the Plan are summarized in the documents referenced or included in Exhibit B. To the extent that any Component Plan includes access to a provider network, the provider network is described generally in the documents referenced or included in Exhibit B. The providers in the network may be listed on a separate document—if so, it will be provided to you free of charge.
- 7.13 Qualified Medical Child Support Orders (“QMCSOs”). The procedures governing QMCSOs are available from the Plan Administrator upon written request.
- 7.14 Loss of Eligibility and Benefits. The circumstances which could result in disqualification, ineligibility, or denial, loss, forfeiture, suspension, offset, reduction, or recovery of benefits are set forth in Article III and in the Component Plan documents identified in Exhibit B.
- 7.15 Funding. The Benefits offered by a Component Plan may be funded by an insurance policy. If so, the premiums for the policy will be funded by contributions from the participating Employees and the Employer, in such proportions and amounts as the Employer may determine, from time to time, in its sole discretion. Alternatively, or in combination with such a policy, the Benefits offered by a Component Plan may be funded by contributions from the participating Employees and the Employer, in such proportions and amounts as the Employer may determine, from time to time, in its sole discretion. The Employer reserves the right to modify the cost-sharing of contributions between the Employer and participating Employees at any time and from time to time.
- 7.16 Funding Medium. The following funding medium is used for the accumulation of assets under the Plan: None.
- 7.17 Health Insurance Issuer. The following chart identifies the health insurance issuers that are responsible, in whole or in part, for financing or administering any of the benefits available under the Plan:

NAME & ADDRESS OF ISSUER	EXTENT TO WHICH BENEFITS ARE GUARANTEED BY ISSUER	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES PROVIDED BY ISSUER
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company 900 Cottage Grove Road Bloomfield, CT 06002	0%	Employee assistance and claims administration for the plus, basic, HDHP, and retiree medical plans

Unum Life Insurance Company of America 2211 Congress Street Portland, ME 04122	100%	Employee assistance and claims administration for the short-term disability plan, long-term disability plan, life and AD&D plan, EAP, and the retiree life plan
MetLife 200 Park Avenue New York, NY 10166	100%	Employee assistance and claims administration for the dental plan
Vision Service Plan Insurance Company 3333 Quality Drive Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	100%	Employee assistance and claims administration for vision plan
Flores & Associates, LLC P.O. Box 31397 Charlotte, NC 28231	0%	Employee assistance and claims administration for the FSA

- 7.18 Claims Procedures. The claims procedures for each Benefit are set forth in the documents referenced or included in Exhibit B. In the event that the claims procedures are not set forth, or in the event that the claims procedures do not comply with ERISA § 503, the claims procedures set forth in Exhibit C shall apply.
- 7.19 Further Information. An Employee may obtain further information about the Plan by contacting the Plan Administrator.
- 7.20 Inspection of Plan. The Employer will make the Plan and all related documents incorporated herein by reference available for inspection at its offices at no cost upon reasonable notice.
- 7.21 Copy of Plan. Upon reasonable notice and written request a copy of the Plan may be obtained from the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for copies.
- 7.22 Statement of ERISA Rights. With respect to the ERISA plans in which you participate, you shall be entitled to the following rights and protections:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

You may examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), if any, filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

You may obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series), if any, and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

You will receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each Participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

You may continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse, or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review this Summary Plan Description and the documents governing the plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Action by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including the Employer or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance With Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington,

D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

ARTICLE VIII. CONTINUATION OF GROUP HEALTH COVERAGE UNDER COBRA

Introduction

This Article is important to you because you are covered under one of the following Component Plans: Furman University Medical Plan (Plus Plan, Basic Plan, and HDHP H.S.A. Plan); Employee Assistance Program (if and only to the extent it constitutes a group health plan subject to COBRA that is not otherwise exempt from COBRA); Furman University Dental Plan; Furman University Vision Plan; health flexible spending arrangement component of the Flexible Benefits Plan; Furman University Wellness Program (if and only to the extent it constitutes a group health plan subject to COBRA that is not otherwise exempt from COBRA); and Furman University Retiree Medical Health Plan (each, a “Component Health Plan”). This Article has important information about your right to COBRA continuation coverage, which is a temporary extension of coverage under the Component Health Plan. **This Article explains COBRA continuation coverage, when it may become available to you and your family, and what you need to do to protect your right to get it.** When you become eligible for COBRA, you may also become eligible for other coverage options that may cost less than COBRA continuation coverage. Please note that special COBRA provisions may apply to the health flexible spending arrangement component of the Flexible Benefits Plan. You should consult the summary plan description for that benefit for additional information.

The right to COBRA continuation coverage was created by a federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (“COBRA”). COBRA continuation coverage can become available to you and other members of your family when group health coverage would otherwise end. For more information about your rights and obligations under the Component Health Plan and under federal law, you should review this document or contact the Plan Administrator.

You may have other options available to you when you lose group health coverage. For example, you may be eligible to buy an individual plan through the Health Insurance Marketplace. By enrolling in coverage through the Marketplace, you may qualify for lower costs on your monthly premiums and lower out-of-pocket costs. Additionally, you may qualify for a 30-day special enrollment period for another group health plan for which you are eligible (such as a spouse’s plan), even if that plan generally does not accept late enrollees.

What is COBRA continuation coverage?

COBRA continuation coverage is a continuation of Component Health Plan coverage when it would otherwise end because of a life event. This is also called a “qualifying event.” Specific qualifying events are listed later in this Article. After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a “qualified beneficiary.” You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under the Component Health Plan is lost because of the qualifying event. Under the Component Health Plan, qualified

beneficiaries who elect COBRA continuation coverage must pay for COBRA continuation coverage.

If you are an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Component Health Plan because of the following qualifying events:

- Your hours of employment are reduced, or
- Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

If you are the spouse of an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Component Health Plan because of the following qualifying events:

- Your spouse dies;
- Your spouse's hours of employment are reduced;
- Your spouse's employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- Your spouse becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both); or
- You become divorced or legally separated from your spouse.

Your dependent children will become qualified beneficiaries if they lose coverage under the Component Health Plan because of the following qualifying events:

- The parent-employee dies;
- The parent-employee's hours of employment are reduced;
- The parent-employee's employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- The parent-employee becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (Part A, Part B, or both);
- The parents become divorced or legally separated; or
- The child stops being eligible for coverage under the Component Health Plan as a "dependent child."

Sometimes, filing a proceeding in bankruptcy under title 11 of the United States Code can be a qualifying event. If a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to Furman University, and that bankruptcy results in the loss of coverage of any retired employee covered under the Plan, the retired employee will become a qualified beneficiary. The retired employee's spouse, surviving spouse, and dependent children will also become qualified beneficiaries if bankruptcy results in the loss of their coverage under the Plan.

When is COBRA continuation coverage available?

A Component Health Plan will offer COBRA continuation coverage to qualified beneficiaries only after the Plan Administrator has been notified that a qualifying event has occurred. The Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of the following qualifying events:

- The end of employment or reduction of hours of employment;
- Death of the employee;
- Commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the Employer; or
- The employee's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both).

For all other qualifying events (divorce or legal separation of the employee and spouse or a dependent child's losing eligibility for coverage as a dependent child), you must notify the Plan Administrator in writing within 60 days (unless a longer period is specified in a Component Health Plan) after the qualifying event occurs. You must provide this notice to:

Flores & Associates
PO Box 31397
Charlotte, NC 28231-1397

How is COBRA continuation coverage provided?

Once the Plan Administrator receives notice that a qualifying event has occurred, COBRA continuation coverage will be offered to each of the qualified beneficiaries. Each qualified beneficiary will have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Covered employees may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their spouses, and parents may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children.

COBRA continuation coverage is a temporary continuation of coverage that generally lasts for 18 months due to employment termination or reduction of hours of work. Certain qualifying events, or a second qualifying event during the initial period of coverage, may permit a beneficiary to receive a maximum of 36 months of coverage.

There are also ways in which this 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage can be extended:

Disability extension of 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage

If you or anyone in your family covered under a Component Health Plan is determined by Social Security to be disabled and you notify the Plan Administrator in a timely fashion, you and your entire family may be entitled to get up to an additional 11 months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 29 months. The disability would have to have started at some time before the sixtieth day of COBRA continuation coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage.

Second qualifying event extension of 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage

If your family experiences another qualifying event during the 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, the spouse and dependent children in your family can get up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months, if the Component Health Plan is properly notified about the second qualifying event. This extension may be available to the spouse and any dependent children getting COBRA continuation coverage if the employee or former employee: dies; becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both); or gets divorced or legally separated; or if the dependent child stops being eligible under the Component Health Plan as a dependent child. This extension is available only if the second qualifying event would have caused the spouse or dependent child to lose coverage under the Component Health Plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.

Are there other coverage options besides COBRA continuation coverage?

Yes. Instead of enrolling in COBRA continuation coverage, there may be other coverage options for you and your family through the Health Insurance Marketplace, Medicaid, or other group health plan coverage options (such as a spouse's plan) through what is called a "special enrollment period." Some of these options may cost less than COBRA continuation coverage. You can learn more about many of these options at www.healthcare.gov.

If you have questions

Questions concerning your Component Health Plan or your COBRA continuation coverage rights should be addressed to the contact or contacts identified below. For more information about your rights under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act ("ERISA"), including COBRA, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration ("EBSA") in your area or visit www.dol.gov/ebsa. (Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website.) For more information about the Marketplace, visit www.healthcare.gov.

Keep the Plan informed of address changes

To protect your family's rights, let the Plan Administrator know about any changes in the addresses of family members. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the Plan Administrator.

Plan contact information

Flores & Associates
PO Box 31397,
Charlotte, NC 28231-1397
(800) 532-3327 (Phone)
(800) 726-9982 (Fax)

**ARTICLE IX.
SPECIAL ENROLLMENT RIGHTS**

- 9.1 Special Enrollment Rights. If you decline enrollment for yourself or your dependents (including your spouse) because of other health insurance or group health plan coverage, you may be able to enroll yourself and your dependents in the Plan if you or your dependents lose eligibility for that other coverage (or if the employer stops contributing toward your or your dependents' other coverage). However, you must request enrollment within 31 days after your or your dependents' other coverage ends (or after the employer stops contributing toward the other coverage). Coverage under the Plan will begin the first day of the first calendar month following the date the completed enrollment form is received. In addition, if you have a new dependent as a result of marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, you may be able to enroll yourself and your dependents. However, you must request enrollment within 31 days after the marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption. In the event of marriage, coverage under the Plan will begin

the first day of the first calendar month following the date the completed enrollment form is received. In the event of birth, adoption or placement for adoption, coverage under the Plan will begin no later than the date of the event. To request special enrollment or obtain more information, contact the Plan Administrator.

9.2 Special Enrollment Rules for Individuals Losing Coverage Under Medicaid or the Children’s Health Insurance Program (“CHIP”). If you or your dependent are eligible but not enrolled in the Plan, you or your dependent may enroll in the Plan if all of the following conditions are met:

- a. You or your dependent were covered under Medicaid or CHIP at the time coverage under the Plan was previously offered.
- b. The Medicaid or CHIP coverage was terminated because you or your dependent ceased to be eligible for the coverage.
- c. You or your dependent request enrollment in the Plan within 60 days after coverage under Medicaid or CHIP terminates. Coverage under the Plan will begin the first day of the first full calendar month following the date the completed enrollment form is received.

9.3 Special Enrollment Rules for Individuals Becoming Eligible for Medicaid or CHIP Assistance. If you or your dependent are eligible but not enrolled in the Plan, you or your dependent may enroll in the Plan if all of the following conditions are met:

- a. You or your dependent were not eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP at the time coverage under the Plan was previously offered.
- b. You or your dependent become eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP with respect to coverage under the Plan.
- c. You or your dependent request enrollment in the Plan within 60 days of being determined eligible for a premium assistance subsidy under Medicaid or CHIP. Coverage under the Plan will begin the first day of the first full calendar month following the date the completed enrollment form is received.

ARTICLE X. ADDITIONAL LEGAL NOTICES

10.1 Newborns’ and Mothers’ Health Protection Act. Under federal law, group health plans and health insurance issuers generally may not restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, federal law generally does not prohibit the mother’s or newborn’s attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under federal

law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or the insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours). Contact the Plan Administrator for additional information.

- 10.2 Women’s Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998. The Plan, as required by the Women’s Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998, provides benefits for mastectomy-related services, including all stages of reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy, including lymphedema. Contact the Plan Administrator for additional information.
- 10.3 HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices. You have been furnished a Notice of Privacy Practices describing the practices the Plan will follow with regard to your personal health information that is protected by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended (“HIPAA”). If you would like to receive another copy of the Notice, please contact the Plan Administrator.
- 10.4 USERRA Rights. Federal law may also afford certain participants and their dependents the right to continue their health care coverage during certain periods of military leaves of absence pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (“USERRA”). This continuation option is similar in many respects to COBRA continuation coverage. Contact the Plan Administrator for additional information.
- 10.5 Michelle’s Law. Any health care coverage maintained under the Plan that requires a certification of student status for any period of dependent coverage shall comply with Michelle’s Law. Eligibility for such coverage for a dependent child who is enrolled in an institution of higher education at the beginning of a medically necessary leave of absence will be extended if the leave normally would cause the dependent child to lose eligibility for coverage under the coverage due to loss of student status. This eligibility extension shall last up to one year beginning on the first day of the leave of absence or the date the coverage would otherwise terminate due to loss of student status, whichever is earlier.
- 10.6 FMLA. If an Employee takes FMLA leave, coverage under a Component Plan that is a “group health plan” within the meaning of the FMLA will be continued under the same terms and conditions as for active Employees, unless the Employee elects to not continue the coverage during leave. If coverage continues during FMLA leave, the Employee must continue to pay any contributions which the Employee was required to pay on the day immediately prior to the FMLA leave, except that the Employee’s cost may be increased or decreased in the same manner and to the same extent as for active Employees.
- 10.7 Retiree-Only Benefits; Exceptions. Some of the Component Plans that are group health plans, such as the Furman University Retiree Medical Health Plan, may have less than two participants who are current employees as of the first day of the Plan Year. Such Component Plans are exempt from certain legal requirements, such as Michelle’s Law and the Women’s Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998. Accordingly, some of the provisions set forth in this summary plan description may not apply to participants and beneficiaries of such Component Plans. The plan document of such Component Plans shall control in the event of any discrepancy.

10.8 Premium Assistance Under Medicaid and CHIP.

If you or your children are eligible for Medicaid or CHIP and you are eligible for health coverage from your employer, your state may have a premium assistance program that can help pay for coverage, using funds from their Medicaid or CHIP programs. If you or your children are not eligible for Medicaid or CHIP, you will not be eligible for these premium assistance programs, but you may be able to buy individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information, visit www.healthcare.gov.

If you or your dependents are already enrolled in Medicaid or CHIP and you live in a state listed below, contact your state Medicaid or CHIP office to find out if premium assistance is available.

If you or your dependents are NOT currently enrolled in Medicaid or CHIP and you think you or any of your dependents might be eligible for either of these programs, you can contact your state Medicaid or CHIP office, dial **1-877-KIDS-NOW** or visit **www.insurekidsnow.gov** to find out how to apply. If you qualify, ask your state if it has a program that might help you pay the premiums for an employer-sponsored plan.

If you or your dependents are eligible for premium assistance under Medicaid or CHIP as well as eligible under your employer plan, your employer must allow you to enroll in your employer plan if you are not already enrolled. This is called a “special enrollment” opportunity, and **you must request coverage within 60 days of being determined eligible for premium assistance**. If you have questions about enrolling in your employer plan, contact the Department of Labor at www.askebsa.dol.gov or call 1-866-444-EBSA (3272).

If you live in one of the following states, you may be eligible for assistance paying your employer health plan premiums. The following list of states is current as of July 31, 2018. Contact your state for more information on eligibility.

ALABAMA – Medicaid	INDIANA – Medicaid
Website: http://www.myalhipp.com/ Phone: 1-855-692-5447	Healthy Indiana Plan for low-income adults 19-64 Website: http://www.in.gov/fssa/hip/ Phone: 1-877-438-4479 All other Medicaid: Website: http://www.indianamedicaid.com Phone: 1-800-403-0864
ALASKA – Medicaid	IOWA – Medicaid
Website: http://myakhipp.com/ Phone: 1-866-251-4861 Email: CustomerService@MyAKHIPP.com Medicaid Eligibility: http://dhss.alaska.gov/dpa/Pages/medicaid/default.aspx	Website: www.dhs.iowa.gov/hawk-i Phone: 1-800-257-8563
ARKANSAS – Medicaid	KANSAS – Medicaid
Website: http://myarhipp.com/ Phone: 1-855-692-7447	Website: http://www.kdheks.gov/hcf/ Phone: 1-785-296-3512

COLORADO – Medicaid & CHIP	KENTUCKY – Medicaid
Medicaid website: https://www.healthfirstcolorado.com/ Medicaid phone: 1-800-221-3943 CHIP website: Colorado.gov/HCPF/Child-Health-Plan-Plus CHIP phone: 1-800-359-1991	Website: http://chfs.ky.gov Phone: 1-800-635-2570
FLORIDA – Medicaid	LOUISIANA – Medicaid
Website: https://www.flmedicaidtprecovery.com/hipp/ Phone: 1-877-357-3268	Website: http://dhh.louisiana.gov/index.cfm/subhome/1/n/331 Phone: 1-888-695-2447
GEORGIA – Medicaid	MAINE – Medicaid
Website: http://dch.georgia.gov/medicaid Click on Health Insurance Premium Payment (HIPP) Phone: 404-656-4507	Website: http://www.maine.gov/dhhs/ofi/public-assistance/index.html Phone: 1-800-442-6003 TTY: Maine relay 711
MASSACHUSETTS – Medicaid & CHIP	OKLAHOMA – Medicaid & CHIP
Website: http://www.mass.gov/eohhs/gov/departments/masshealth/ Phone: 1-800-862-4840	Website: http://www.insureoklahoma.org Phone: 1-888-365-3742
MINNESOTA – Medicaid	OREGON – Medicaid
Website: http://www.mn.gov/dhs/people-we-serve/seniors/health-care/health-care-programs/programs-and-services/other-insurance.jsp Phone: 1-800-657-3739	Websites: http://healthcare.oregon.gov/Pages/index.aspx http://www.oregonhealthcare.gov/index-es.html Phone: 1-800-699-9075
MISSOURI – Medicaid	PENNSYLVANIA – Medicaid
Website: http://www.dss.mo.gov/mhd/participants/pages/hipp.htm Phone: 573-751-2005	Website: http://www.dhs.pa.gov/provider/medicalassistance/healthinsurancepremiumpaymenthippprogram/index.htm Phone: 1-800-692-7462
MONTANA – Medicaid	RHODE ISLAND – Medicaid
Website: http://dphhs.mt.gov/MontanaHealthcarePrograms/HIPP Phone: 1-800-694-3084	Website: http://www.ohhs.ri.gov/ Phone: 855-697-4347
NEBRASKA – Medicaid	SOUTH CAROLINA – Medicaid
Website: www.ACCESSNebraska.ne.gov Phone: 855-632-7633 Lincoln: 402-473-7000 Omaha: 402-595-1178	Website: http://www.scdhhs.gov Phone: 1-888-549-0820
NEVADA – Medicaid	SOUTH DAKOTA – Medicaid
Website: http://dhcfnv.gov/ Phone: 1-800-992-0900	Website: http://dss.sd.gov Phone: 1-888-828-0059
NEW HAMPSHIRE – Medicaid	TEXAS – Medicaid
Website: http://www.dhhs.nh.gov/ombp/nhhpp/ Phone: 603-271-5218 Hotline: NH Medicaid Service Center at 1-888-901-4999	Website: https://www.gethipptexas.com/ Phone: 1-800-440-0493
NEW JERSEY – Medicaid & CHIP	UTAH – Medicaid & CHIP
Medicaid Website: http://www.state.nj.us/humanservices/dmahs/clients/medicaid/ Medicaid Phone: 609-631-2392 CHIP Website: http://www.njfamilycare.org/index.html CHIP Phone: 1-800-701-0710	Medicaid website: https://medicaid.utah.gov/ CHIP website: http://health.utah.gov/chip Phone: 1-877-543-7669

NEW YORK – Medicaid	VERMONT – Medicaid
Website: http://www.nyhealth.gov/health_care/medicaid/ Phone: 1-800-541-2831	Website: http://www.greenmountaincare.org/ Phone: 1-800-250-8427
NORTH CAROLINA – Medicaid	VIRGINIA – Medicaid & CHIP
Website: https://dma.ncdhhs.gov/ Phone: 919-855-4100	Website: http://www.coverva.org/programs_premium_assistance.cfm Medicaid phone: 1-800-432-5924 CHIP phone: 1-855-242-8282
NORTH DAKOTA – Medicaid	WASHINGTON – Medicaid
Website: http://www.nd.gov/dhs/services/medicalserv/medicaid/ Phone: 1-844-854-4825	Website: http://www.hca.wa.gov/free-or-low-cost-health-care/program-administration/premium-payment-program Phone: 1-800-562-3022 ext. 15473
WEST VIRGINIA – Medicaid	WYOMING – Medicaid
Website: http://mywvhipp.com Phone: 1-855-699-8447	Website: http://wyequalitycare.acs-inc.com/ Phone: 307-777-7531
WISCONSIN – Medicaid & CHIP	
Website: http://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/publications/p1/p10095.pdf Phone: 1-800-362-3002	

To see if any more states have added a premium assistance program since July 31, 2018 or for more information on special enrollment rights, contact either:

U.S. Department of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration
www.dol.gov/ebsa
1-866-444-EBSA (3272)

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
www.cms.hhs.gov
1-877-267-2323, Menu Option 4, Ext. 61565

EXHIBIT A

2017 AND 2018 COMPONENT PLANS

Type of Plan	Insurer or Service Provider
Furman University Medical Plan (Plus Plan, Basic Plan, and HDHP H.S.A. Plan)	Cigna
Employee Assistance Program (“EAP”)	Health Advocate
Furman University Dental Plan	MetLife
Furman University Vision Plan	VSP
Furman University Group Short-Term Disability Plan	Unum
Furman University Group Long-Term Disability Plan	Unum
Furman University Group Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan (Basic Life, Optional Life, Supplemental Life, Basic AD&D, and Voluntary AD&D)	Unum
Flexible Benefits Plan (Furman University Section 125 Cafeteria Plan and Furman University Flexible Spending Account Plan)	Flores
Furman University Wellness Program	Furman and Other Vendors as Needed
Furman University Retiree Medical Health Plan	Cigna
Furman University Retiree Life Insurance Plan	Unum

EXHIBIT B

CERTIFICATES OF COVERAGE/BOOKLETS

Exhibit	Component Plan	Description of Plan Document
B-1	Furman University Medical Plan (Plus Plan, Basic Plan, and HDHP H.S.A. Plan)	Open Access Plus Medical Benefits Plus Plan Summary Plan Description Effective January 1, 2017 Open Access Plus Medical Benefits Basic Plan Summary Plan Description Effective January 1, 2017 Open Access Plus Medical Benefits Health Savings Account Summary Plan Description Effective January 1, 2017
B-2	Employee Assistance Program (“EAP”)	Health Advocate/Unum Summary of Benefits
B-3	Furman University Dental Plan	High Option MetLife Certificate of Insurance (Group Policy Number TM 05938567-G, revised April 27, 2017) Policy Amendment effective April 1, 2017 Low Option MetLife Certificate of Insurance (Group Policy Number TM 05938567-G, revised April 27, 2017) Policy Amendment effective April 1, 2017
B-4	Furman University Vision Plan	Vision Service Plan Insurance Company Group Vision Care Policy (Group Number 30022435) Effective January 1, 2014
B-5	Furman University Group Short-Term Disability Plan	Unum Group Short Term Disability Certificate (Policy Number 419193) Effective March 29, 2017
B-6	Furman University Group Long-Term Disability Plan	Unum Group Long Term Disability Certificate (Policy Number 419089) Effective March 31, 2017
B-7	Furman University Group Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan	Unum Group Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment Certificate (Identification No. 419089 011)

	(Basic Life, Optional Life, Supplemental Life, Basic AD&D, and Voluntary AD&D)	Effective March 31, 2017
B-8	Flexible Benefits Plan (Furman University Section 125 Cafeteria Plan and Furman University Flexible Spending Account Plan)	Section 125 Cafeteria Plan Master Document Effective January 1, 2017 Flexible Spending Account Plan Master Document Effective January 1, 2017
B-9	Furman University Wellness Program	Furman and Cigna Wellness Opportunities Details Document
B-10	Furman University Retiree Medical Health Plan	Refer to Description of Plan Document in Exhibit B-1
B-11	Retiree Life Insurance Plan	Refer to Description of Plan Document in Exhibit B-7

EXHIBIT B-1

Furman University

**Medical Plan
(Plus Plan)**

Furman University

OPEN ACCESS PLUS MEDICAL
BENEFITS
Plus Plan

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2017

ASO15
3209280

This document printed in April, 2017 takes the place of any documents previously issued to you which described your benefits.

Printed in U.S.A.

Table of Contents

Important Information	5
Special Plan Provisions	7
Important Notices	8
Important Information	8
How To File Your Claim	10
Eligibility - Effective Date	11
Employee Insurance	11
Waiting Period	11
Dependent Insurance	11
Important Information About Your Medical Plan	12
Open Access Plus Medical Benefits	13
The Schedule	13
Certification Requirements - Out-of-Network	27
Prior Authorization/Pre-Authorized	27
Covered Expenses	28
Prescription Drug Benefits	37
The Schedule	37
Covered Expenses	40
Limitations	40
Your Payments	41
Exclusions	42
Reimbursement/Filing a Claim	43
Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations	43
Coordination of Benefits	46
Expenses For Which A Third Party May Be Responsible	48
Payment of Benefits	50
Termination of Insurance	50
Employees	50
Dependents	51
Rescissions	51
Federal Requirements	51
Notice of Provider Directory/Networks	51
Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)	51
Special Enrollment Rights Under the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA)	52
Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan	53
Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children	54
Coverage for Maternity Hospital Stay	54
Women’s Health and Cancer Rights Act (WHCRA)	54

Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid.....	54
Requirements of Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA).....	55
Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA).....	55
Claim Determination Procedures under ERISA.....	55
Appointment of Authorized Representative.....	57
Medical - When You Have a Complaint or an Appeal.....	57
COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law.....	59
ERISA Required Information.....	62
Definitions.....	64

Important Information

THIS IS NOT AN INSURED BENEFIT PLAN. THE BENEFITS DESCRIBED IN THIS BOOKLET OR ANY RIDER ATTACHED HERETO ARE SELF-INSURED BY FURMAN UNIVERSITY WHICH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR PAYMENT. CIGNA HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY (CIGNA) PROVIDES CLAIM ADMINISTRATION SERVICES TO THE PLAN, BUT CIGNA DOES NOT INSURE THE BENEFITS DESCRIBED.

THIS DOCUMENT MAY USE WORDS THAT DESCRIBE A PLAN INSURED BY CIGNA. BECAUSE THE PLAN IS NOT INSURED BY CIGNA, ALL REFERENCES TO INSURANCE SHALL BE READ TO INDICATE THAT THE PLAN IS SELF-INSURED. FOR EXAMPLE, REFERENCES TO "CIGNA," "INSURANCE COMPANY," AND "POLICYHOLDER" SHALL BE DEEMED TO MEAN YOUR "EMPLOYER" AND "POLICY" TO MEAN "PLAN" AND "INSURED" TO MEAN "COVERED" AND "INSURANCE" SHALL BE DEEMED TO MEAN "COVERAGE."

Explanation of Terms

You will find terms starting with capital letters throughout your certificate. To help you understand your benefits, most of these terms are defined in the Definitions section of your certificate.

The Schedule

The Schedule is a brief outline of your maximum benefits which may be payable under your insurance. For a full description of each benefit, refer to the appropriate section listed in the Table of Contents.

Special Plan Provisions

When you select a Participating Provider, this Plan pays a greater share of the costs than if you select a non-Participating Provider. Participating Providers include Physicians, Hospitals and Other Health Care Professionals and Other Health Care Facilities. Consult your Physician Guide for a list of Participating Providers in your area. Participating Providers are committed to providing you and your Dependents appropriate care while lowering medical costs.

Services Available in Conjunction With Your Medical Plan

The following pages describe helpful services available in conjunction with your medical plan. You can access these services by calling the toll-free number shown on the back of your ID card.

HC-SPP1

04-10

VI

Case Management

Case Management is a service provided through a Review Organization, which assists individuals with treatment needs that extend beyond the acute care setting. The goal of Case Management is to ensure that patients receive appropriate care in the most effective setting possible whether at home, as an outpatient, or an inpatient in a Hospital or specialized facility. Should the need for Case Management arise, a Case Management professional will work closely with the patient, his or her family and the attending Physician to determine appropriate treatment options which will best meet the patient's needs and keep costs manageable. The Case Manager will help coordinate the treatment program and arrange for necessary resources. Case Managers are also available to answer questions and provide ongoing support for the family in times of medical crisis.

Case Managers are Registered Nurses (RNs) and other credentialed health care professionals, each trained in a clinical specialty area such as trauma, high risk pregnancy and neonates, oncology, mental health, rehabilitation or general medicine and surgery. A Case Manager trained in the appropriate clinical specialty area will be assigned to you or your dependent. In addition, Case Managers are supported by a panel of Physician advisors who offer guidance on up-to-date treatment programs and medical technology. While the Case Manager recommends alternate treatment programs and helps coordinate needed resources, the patient's attending Physician remains responsible for the actual medical care.

- You, your dependent or an attending Physician can request Case Management services by calling the **toll-free number** shown on your ID card during normal business hours, Monday through Friday. In addition, your employer, a claim office or a utilization review program (see the PAC/CSR section of your certificate) may refer an individual for Case Management.
- The Review Organization assesses each case to determine whether Case Management is appropriate.
- You or your Dependent is contacted by an assigned Case Manager who explains in detail how the program works. Participation in the program is voluntary - no penalty or benefit reduction is imposed if you do not wish to participate in Case Management.
- Following an initial assessment, the Case Manager works with you, your family and Physician to determine the needs of the patient and to identify what alternate treatment programs are available (for example, in-home medical care in lieu of an extended Hospital convalescence). You are not penalized if the alternate treatment program is not followed.
- The Case Manager arranges for alternate treatment services and supplies, as needed (for example, nursing services or a Hospital bed and other Durable Medical Equipment for the home).
- The Case Manager also acts as a liaison between the insurer, the patient, his or her family and Physician as needed (for example, by helping you to understand a complex medical diagnosis or treatment plan).
- Once the alternate treatment program is in place, the Case Manager continues to manage the case to ensure the treatment program remains appropriate to the patient's needs.

While participation in Case Management is strictly voluntary, Case Management professionals can offer quality, cost-effective treatment alternatives, as well as provide assistance in obtaining needed medical resources and ongoing family support in a time of need.

HC-SPP2

04-10

VI

Additional Programs

We may, from time to time, offer or arrange for various entities to offer discounts, benefits, or other consideration to our members for the purpose of promoting the general health and well being of our members. We may also arrange for the reimbursement of all or a portion of the cost of services

provided by other parties to the Policyholder. Contact us for details regarding any such arrangements.

HC-SPP3

04-10
VI

Care Management and Care Coordination Services

Your plan may enter into specific collaborative arrangements with health care professionals committed to improving quality care, patient satisfaction and affordability. Through these collaborative arrangements, health care professionals commit to proactively providing participants with certain care management and care coordination services to facilitate achievement of these goals. Reimbursement is provided at 100% for these services when rendered by designated health care professionals in these collaborative arrangements.

HC-SPP27

06-15
VI

Important Notices

Direct Access to Obstetricians and Gynecologists

You do not need prior authorization from the plan or from any other person (including a primary care provider) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining prior authorization for certain services, following a pre-approved treatment plan, or procedures for making referrals. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, visit www.mycigna.com or contact customer service at the phone number listed on the back of your ID card.

Selection of a Primary Care Provider

This plan generally allows the designation of a primary care provider. You have the right to designate any primary care provider who participates in the network and who is available to accept you or your family members. For information on how to select a primary care provider, and for a list of the participating primary care providers, visit www.mycigna.com or contact customer service at the phone number listed on the back of your ID card.

For children, you may designate a pediatrician as the primary care provider.

HC-NOT5

01-11

Important Information

Rebates and Other Payments

Cigna or its affiliates may receive rebates or other remuneration from pharmaceutical manufacturers in connection with certain Medical Pharmaceuticals covered under your plan and Prescription Drug Products included on the Prescription Drug List. These rebates or remuneration are not obtained on you or your Employer's or plan's behalf or for your benefit. Cigna, its affiliates and the plan are not obligated to pass these rebates on to you, or apply them to your plan's Deductible if any or take them into account in determining your Copayments and/or Coinsurance. Cigna and its affiliates or designees, conduct business with various pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this plan's Medical Pharmaceutical and Prescription Drug Product benefits. Such business may include, but is not limited to, data collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this plan. Cigna and its affiliates are not required to pass on to you, and do not pass on to you, such amounts.

Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications

At various times, Cigna or its designee may send mailings to you or your Dependents or to your Physician that communicate a variety of messages, including information about Medical Pharmaceuticals and Prescription Drug Products. These mailings may contain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers that enable you or your Dependents, at your discretion, to purchase the described Medical Pharmaceutical and Prescription Drug Product at a discount or to obtain it at no charge. Pharmaceutical manufacturers may pay for and/or provide the content for these mailings. Cigna its affiliates and the plan are not responsible in any way for any decision you make in connection with any coupon, incentive, or other offer you may receive from a pharmaceutical manufacturer or Physician.

If Cigna determines that a Pharmacy, pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party is or has waived, reduced, or forgiven any portion of the charges and/or any portion of Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amount(s) you are required to pay for a Prescription Drug Product without Cigna's express consent, then Cigna in its sole discretion shall have the right to deny the payment of plan benefits in connection with the Prescription Drug Product, or reduce the benefits in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts waived, forgiven or reduced, regardless of whether the Pharmacy, pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party represents that you remain responsible for any amounts that your plan does not cover. In the exercise of that discretion, Cigna shall have the right to require you to provide proof sufficient to Cigna that you have

made your required cost share payment(s) prior to the payment of any benefits by the plan. For example, if you use a coupon provided by a pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party that discounts the cost of a Prescription Drug Product, Cigna may, in its sole discretion, reduce the benefits provided under the plan in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts to which the value of the coupon has been applied by the Pharmacy or other third party, and/or exclude from accumulation toward any plan Deductible or Out-of-Pocket Maximum the value of any coupon applied to any Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance you are required to pay.

HC-IMP188

10-16

VI

Discrimination is Against the Law

Cigna, in its role as benefits administrator, complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex. Cigna does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex.

Cigna:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with Cigna, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats).
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages.

If you need these services, contact Customer Service/Member Services at the toll-free phone number shown on your ID card, and ask an associate for assistance.

If you believe that Cigna has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex, you can file a grievance by sending an email to ACAGrievance@cigna.com or by writing to the following address: Cigna, Nondiscrimination Complaint Coordinator, P.O. Box 188016, Chattanooga, TN 37422.

If you need assistance filing a written grievance, please call the toll-free phone shown on your ID card or send an email to ACAGrievance@cigna.com.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200

Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201; or by phone at 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

HC-NOT76

10-16

Proficiency of Language Assistance Services

ATTENTION: Language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. For current Cigna customers, call the number on the back of your ID card. Otherwise, call 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Dial 711).

Spanish

ATENCIÓN: tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Si es un cliente actual de Cigna, llame al número que figura en el reverso de su tarjeta de identificación. Si no lo es, llame al 1-800-244-6224 (los usuarios de TTY deben llamar al 711).

Chinese

注意：我們可為您免費提供語言協助服務。對於 Cigna 的現有客戶，請致電您的 ID 卡背面的號碼。其他客戶請致電 1-800-244-6224（聽障專線：請撥 711）。

Vietnamese

CHÚ Ý: Có dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Dành cho khách hàng hiện tại của Cigna, gọi số ở mặt sau thẻ Hội viên. Các trường hợp khác xin gọi số 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Quay số 711).

Korean

주의: 언어 지원 서비스를 비용없이 이용하실 수 있습니다. 기존 Cigna 가입자의 경우, 가입자 ID 카드 뒷면에 있는 전화번호로 연락해 주십시오. 아니면 1-800-244-6224번으로 연락해 주십시오(TTY: 711번으로 전화).

Tagalog

PAUNAWA: Makakakuha ka ng mga serbisyo sa tulong sa wika nang libre. Para sa mga kasalukuyang customer ng Cigna, tawagan ang numero sa likuran ng iyong ID card. O kaya, tumawag sa 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: I-dial ang 711).

Russian

ВНИМАНИЕ: вам могут предоставить бесплатные услуги перевода. Если вы уже участвуете в плане Cigna, позвоните по номеру, указанному на обратной стороне вашей идентификационной карточки участника плана.

Если вы не являетесь участником одного из наших планов, позвоните по номеру 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: 711).

Arabic

برجاء الانتباة خدمات الترجمة المجانية متاحة لكم لعملاء Cigna الحاليين برجاء الاتصال بالرقم المدون علي ظهر بطاقتكم الشخصية. او اتصل ب 1-800-244-6224 (TTY): اتصل ب 711).

French Creole

ATANSYON: Gen sèvis èd nan lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Pou kliyan Cigna yo, rele nimewo ki dèyè kat ID ou. Sinon, rele nimewo 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Rele 711).

French

ATTENTION: des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Si vous êtes un client actuel de Cigna, veuillez appeler le numéro indiqué au verso de votre carte d'identité. Sinon, veuillez appeler le numéro 1-800-244-6224 (ATS: composez le numéro 711).

Portuguese

ATENÇÃO: Tem ao seu dispor serviços de assistência linguística, totalmente gratuitos. Para clientes Cigna atuais, ligue para o número que se encontra no verso do seu cartão de identificação. Caso contrário, ligue para 1-800-244-6224 (Dispositivos TTY: marque 711).

Polish

UWAGA: W celu skorzystania z dostępnej, bezpłatnej pomocy językowej, obecni klienci firmy Cigna mogą dzwonić pod numer podany na odwrocie karty identyfikacyjnej. Wszystkie inne osoby prosimy o skorzystanie z numeru 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: wybierz 711).

Japanese

お知らせ: 無料の日本語サポートサービスをご利用いただけます。現在のCignaのお客様は、IDカード裏面の電話番号におかけ下さい。その他の方は、1-800-244-6224におかけください。(文字電話: 番号711)。

Italian

ATTENZIONE: sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Per i clienti Cigna attuali, chiamare il numero sul retro della tessera ID. In caso contrario, chiamare il numero 1-800-244-6224 (utenti TTY: chiamare il numero 711).

German

Achtung: Die Leistungen der Sprachunterstützung stehen Ihnen kostenlos zur Verfügung. Für gegenwärtige Cigna-Kunden, Bitte rufen Sie die Nummer auf der Rückseite Ihres Personalausweises. Sonst, rufen Sie 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Wählen Sie 711).

Persian (Farsi)

توجه: خدمات کمکی زبان، رایگان در دسترس شما است. برای مشتریان فعلی Cigna، لطفاً با شماره ای که در پشت کارت شناسایی شما است تماس بگیرید. در غیر اینصورت، با شماره 1-800-244-6224 تماس بگیرید (TTY: 711 را شماره گیری کنید).

HC-NOT77

10-16

How To File Your Claim

There's no paperwork for In-Network care. Just show your identification card and pay your share of the cost, if any; your provider will submit a claim to Cigna for reimbursement. Out-of-Network claims can be submitted by the provider if the provider is able and willing to file on your behalf. If the provider is not submitting on your behalf, you must send your completed claim form and itemized bills to the claims address listed on the claim form.

You may get the required claim forms from the website listed on your identification card or by using the toll-free number on your identification card.

CLAIM REMINDERS

- BE SURE TO USE YOUR MEMBER ID AND ACCOUNT/GROUP NUMBER WHEN YOU FILE CIGNA'S CLAIM FORMS, OR WHEN YOU CALL YOUR CIGNA CLAIM OFFICE.
YOUR MEMBER ID IS THE ID SHOWN ON YOUR BENEFIT IDENTIFICATION CARD.
YOUR ACCOUNT/GROUP NUMBER IS SHOWN ON YOUR BENEFIT IDENTIFICATION CARD.
- BE SURE TO FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS LISTED ON THE BACK OF THE CLAIM FORM CAREFULLY WHEN SUBMITTING A CLAIM TO CIGNA.

Timely Filing of Out-of-Network Claims

Cigna will consider claims for coverage under our plans when proof of loss (a claim) is submitted within 180 days for Out-of-Network benefits after services are rendered. If services are rendered on consecutive days, such as for a Hospital Confinement, the limit will be counted from the last date of service. If claims are not submitted within 180 days for Out-of-Network benefits, the claim will not be considered valid and will be denied.

WARNING: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information; or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any material fact thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act.

HC-CLM25

01-11
V11

Eligibility - Effective Date

Employee Insurance

This plan is offered to you as an Employee.

Eligibility for Employee Insurance

You will become eligible for insurance on the day you complete the waiting period if:

- you are in a Class of Eligible Employees; and
- you are an eligible, full-time Employee; and
- you normally work at least 30 hours per week for 39 weeks per year; and
- you pay any required contribution.
- faculty, administrators, and support personnel share in the university insurance programs which insure members of the community against illness, injury, disability, and death. All benefits eligible personnel (30 or more work hours per week and at least 39 weeks worked per year) and eligible dependents may participate in the university group insurance programs. Details concerning the coverage and participation in the insurance programs may be obtained in the Human Resources Office.

If you were previously insured and your insurance ceased, you must satisfy the Waiting Period to become insured again. If your insurance ceased because you were no longer employed in a Class of Eligible Employees, you are not required to satisfy any waiting period if you again become a member of a Class of Eligible Employees within one year after your insurance ceased.

Eligibility for Dependent Insurance

You will become eligible for Dependent insurance on the later of:

- the day you become eligible for yourself; or
- the day you acquire your first Dependent.

Waiting Period

First of the month following date of hire, if hired on the first of the month, benefits are immediate

Classes of Eligible Employees

Each Employee as reported to the insurance company by your Employer.

Effective Date of Employee Insurance

You will become insured on the date you elect the insurance by signing an approved payroll deduction or enrollment form, as applicable, but no earlier than the date you become eligible.

You will become insured on your first day of eligibility, following your election, if you are in Active Service on that date, or if you are not in Active Service on that date due to your health status.

Late Entrant - Employee

You are a Late Entrant if:

- you elect the insurance more than 30 days after you become eligible; or
- you again elect it after you cancel your payroll deduction (if required).

Dependent Insurance

For your Dependents to be insured, you will have to pay the required contribution, if any, toward the cost of Dependent Insurance.

Effective Date of Dependent Insurance

Insurance for your Dependents will become effective on the date you elect it by signing an approved payroll deduction form (if required), but no earlier than the day you become eligible for Dependent Insurance. All of your Dependents as defined will be included.

Your Dependents will be insured only if you are insured.

Late Entrant – Dependent

You are a Late Entrant for Dependent Insurance if:

- you elect that insurance more than 30 days after you become eligible for it; or
- you again elect it after you cancel your payroll deduction (if required).

Exception for Newborns

Any Dependent child born while you are insured will become insured on the date of his birth if you elect Dependent Insurance no later than 31 days after his birth. If you do not elect to insure your newborn child within such 31 days, no benefits for expenses incurred will be payable for that child.

HC-ELG1

04-10
V6M

Important Information About Your Medical Plan

Details of your medical benefits are described on the following pages.

Opportunity to Select a Primary Care Physician

Choice of Primary Care Physician:

This medical plan does not require that you select a Primary Care Physician or obtain a referral from a Primary Care Physician in order to receive all benefits available to you under this medical plan. Notwithstanding, a Primary Care Physician may serve an important role in meeting your health care needs by providing or arranging for medical care for you and your Dependents. For this reason, we encourage the use of Primary Care Physicians and provide you with the opportunity to select a Primary Care Physician from a list provided by Cigna for yourself and your Dependents. If you choose to select a Primary Care Physician, the Primary Care Physician you select for yourself may be different from the Primary Care Physician you select for each of your Dependents.

Changing Primary Care Physicians:

You may request a transfer from one Primary Care Physician to another by contacting us at the member services number on your ID card. Any such transfer will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the processing of the change request is completed.

In addition, if at any time a Primary Care Physician ceases to be a Participating Provider, you or your Dependent will be notified for the purpose of selecting a new Primary Care Physician.

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits

The Schedule

For You and Your Dependents

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits provide coverage for care In-Network and Out-of-Network. To receive Open Access Plus Medical Benefits, you and your Dependents may be required to pay a portion of the Covered Expenses for services and supplies. That portion is the Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance.

When you receive services from an In-Network Provider, remind your provider to utilize In-Network Providers for x-rays, lab tests and other services to ensure the cost may be considered at the In-Network level.

If you are unable to locate an In-Network Provider in your area who can provide you with a service or supply that is covered under this plan, you must call the number on the back of your I.D. card to obtain authorization for Out-of-Network Provider coverage. If you obtain authorization for services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, benefits for those services will be covered at the In-Network benefit level.

Coinsurance

The term Coinsurance means the percentage of charges for Covered Expenses that an insured person is required to pay under the plan.

Copayments/Deductibles

Copayments are expenses to be paid by you or your Dependent for covered services. Deductibles are also expenses to be paid by you or your Dependent. Deductible amounts are separate from and not reduced by Copayments. Copayments and Deductibles are in addition to any Coinsurance. Once the Deductible maximum in The Schedule has been reached, you and your family need not satisfy any further medical deductible for the rest of that year.

Out-of-Pocket Expenses - For In-Network Charges Only

Out-of-Pocket Expenses are Covered Expenses incurred for charges that are not paid by the benefit plan because of any Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance. Such Covered Expenses accumulate to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the Schedule. When the Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached, all Covered Expenses, except charges for non-compliance penalties, are payable by the benefit plan at 100%.

Out-of-Pocket Expenses - For Out-of-Network Charges Only

Out-of-Pocket Expenses are Covered Expenses incurred for charges that are not paid by the benefit plan. The following Expenses contribute to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and when the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in The Schedule is reached, they are payable by the benefit plan at 100%:

- Coinsurance.
- Plan Deductible.

The following Out-of-Pocket Expenses and charges do not contribute to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and they are not payable by the benefit plan at 100% when the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in The Schedule is reached:

- Non-compliance penalties.
- Any copayments and/or benefit deductibles.
- Provider charges in excess of the Maximum Reimbursable Charge.

Accumulation of Plan Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums

Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums do not cross-accumulate (that is, In-Network will accumulate to In-Network and Out-of-Network will accumulate to Out-of-Network). All other plan maximums and service-specific maximums (dollar and occurrence) cross-accumulate between In- and Out-of-Network unless otherwise noted.

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits

The Schedule

Multiple Surgical Reduction

Multiple surgeries performed during one operating session result in payment reduction of 50% to the surgery of lesser charge. The most expensive procedure is paid as any other surgery.

Assistant Surgeon and Co-Surgeon Charges

Assistant Surgeon

The maximum amount payable will be limited to charges made by an assistant surgeon that do not exceed a percentage of the surgeon's allowable charge as specified in Cigna Reimbursement Policies. (For purposes of this limitation, allowable charge means the amount payable to the surgeon prior to any reductions due to coinsurance or deductible amounts.)

Co-Surgeon

The maximum amount payable for charges made by co-surgeons will be limited to the amount specified in Cigna Reimbursement Policies.

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Lifetime Maximum	Unlimited	
The Percentage of Covered Expenses the Plan Pays	80%	50% of the Maximum Reimbursable Charge
Note: "No charge" means an insured person is not required to pay Coinsurance.		

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Maximum Reimbursable Charge</p> <p>(Maximum Reimbursable Charge limits do not apply to charges for covered Out-of-Network Emergency Services provided in an emergency department of a Hospital)</p> <p>Maximum Reimbursable Charge is determined based on the lesser of the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or</p> <p>A percentage of a schedule that we have developed that is based upon a methodology similar to a methodology utilized by Medicare to determine the allowable fee for similar services within the geographic market. In some cases, a Medicare based schedule will not be used and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or • the 80th percentile of charges made by providers of such service or supply in the geographic area where it is received as compiled in a database selected by the Insurance Company. <p>Note: The provider may bill you for the difference between the provider's normal charge and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge, in addition to applicable deductibles, copayments and coinsurance.</p> <p>Note: Some providers forgive or waive the cost share obligation (e.g. your copayment, deductible and/or coinsurance) that this plan requires you to pay. Waiver of your required cost share obligation can jeopardize your coverage under this plan. For more details, see the Exclusions Section.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>110%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Calendar Year Deductible</p> <p>Individual</p> <p>Family Maximum</p> <p>Family Maximum Calculation Individual Calculation: Family members meet only their individual deductible and then their claims will be covered under the plan coinsurance; if the family deductible has been met prior to their individual deductible being met, their claims will be paid at the plan coinsurance.</p>	<p>\$800 per person</p> <p>\$2,400 per family</p>	<p>\$2,400 per person</p> <p>\$7,200 per family</p>
<p>Combined Out-of-Pocket Maximum for Medical and Pharmacy expenses</p> <p>Individual</p> <p>Family Maximum</p> <p>Family Maximum Calculation Individual Calculation: Family members meet only their individual Out-of-Pocket and then their claims will be covered at 100%; if the family Out-of-Pocket has been met prior to their individual Out-of-Pocket being met, their claims will be paid at 100%.</p>	<p>\$4,000 per person</p> <p>\$8,000 per family</p>	<p>\$12,000 per person</p> <p>\$24,000 per family</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket Maximum</p> <p>Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket: includes retail and home delivery prescription drugs</p> <p>Home Delivery Pharmacy Costs Contribute to the Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket Maximum</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Yes</p>	<p>No</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Physician's Services</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visits</p> <p>Consultant and Referral Physician's Services</p> <p>Note: OB/GYN providers will be considered either as a PCP or Specialist, depending on how the provider contracts with the Insurance Company.</p> <p>Surgery Performed in the Physician's Office</p> <p>Second Opinion Consultations (provided on a voluntary basis)</p> <p>Allergy Treatment/Injections</p> <p>Allergy Serum (dispensed by the Physician in the office)</p>	<p>No charge after \$30 per office visit copay</p> <p>No charge after \$50 Specialist per office visit copay</p> <p>No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay</p> <p>No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay</p> <p>No charge after either the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay or the actual charge, whichever is less</p> <p>No charge</p>	<p>50% after plan deductible</p>
<p>Preventive Care</p> <p>Note: Includes coverage of additional services, such as urinalysis, EKG, and other laboratory tests, supplementing the standard Preventive Care benefit.</p> <p>Routine Preventive Care - all ages</p> <p>Immunizations - all ages</p>	<p>No charge</p> <p>No charge</p>	<p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Mammograms, PSA, PAP Smear Preventive Care Related Services (i.e. “routine” services) Diagnostic Related Services (i.e. “non-routine” services)	No charge Subject to the plan’s x-ray & lab benefit; based on place of service	50% after plan deductible Subject to the plan’s x-ray & lab benefit; based on place of service
Inpatient Hospital - Facility Services Semi-Private Room and Board Private Room Special Care Units (ICU/CCU)	80% after plan deductible Limited to the semi-private room negotiated rate Limited to the semi-private room negotiated rate Limited to the negotiated rate	50% after plan deductible Limited to the semi-private room rate Limited to the semi-private room rate Limited to the ICU/CCU daily room rate
Outpatient Facility Services Operating Room, Recovery Room, Procedures Room, Treatment Room and Observation Room	80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible
Inpatient Hospital Physician’s Visits/Consultations	80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible
Inpatient Hospital Professional Services Surgeon Radiologist Pathologist Anesthesiologist	80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible
Outpatient Professional Services Surgeon Radiologist Pathologist Anesthesiologist	80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Urgent Care Services Physician's Office Visit Urgent Care Facility or Outpatient Facility Outpatient Professional Services (radiology, pathology, physician) X-ray and/or Lab performed at the Urgent Care Facility (billed by the facility as part of the UC visit) Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans, PET Scans etc.)	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay No charge after \$75 per visit copay* *waived if admitted No charge No charge No charge	50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible *waived if admitted 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible
Emergency Services		
If you receive Out-of-Network Emergency Services provided in an emergency department of a Hospital and the provider bills you for an amount higher than the amount you owe indicated on the Explanation of Benefits (EOB), contact Cigna Customer Service at the phone number on your ID card.		
Physician's Office Visit Hospital Emergency Room Outpatient Professional Services (radiology, pathology, ER physician) X-ray and/or Lab performed at the Emergency Room Facility (billed by the facility as part of the ER visit) Independent X-ray and/or Lab Facility in conjunction with an ER visit Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans, PET Scans etc.)	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay No charge after \$250 per visit copay* and plan deductible *waived if admitted No charge No charge No charge 80% after plan deductible	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay No charge after \$250 per visit copay* and plan deductible *waived if admitted No charge No charge No charge 80% after plan deductible
Ambulance	80% after plan deductible	80% after plan deductible

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Inpatient Services at Other Health Care Facilities Includes Skilled Nursing Facility, Rehabilitation Hospital and Sub-Acute Facilities Calendar Year Maximum: 60 days combined</p>	80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible
<p>Laboratory and Radiology Services (includes pre-admission testing) Physician’s Office Visit Outpatient Hospital Facility Independent X-ray and/or Lab Facility</p>	<p>No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay 80% after plan deductible No charge</p>	<p>50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible</p>
<p>Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans and PET Scans) Physician’s Office Visit Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility</p>	<p>No charge 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible</p>	<p>50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible</p>
<p>Outpatient Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy Calendar Year Maximum: 90 days for all therapies combined Includes: Physical Therapy Speech Therapy Occupational Therapy Cognitive Therapy Calendar Year Maximum: 36 days Pulmonary Rehab</p>	<p>No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay Note: Outpatient Short Term Rehab copay applies, regardless of place of service, including the home.</p>	50% after plan deductible
<p>Outpatient Cardiac Rehabilitation Calendar Year Maximum: 36 days</p>	No charge after the \$50 Specialist per office visit copay	50% after plan deductible
<p>Chiropractic Care Calendar Year Maximum: 20 days Physician’s Office Visit</p>	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay	50% after plan deductible

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Home Health Care Calendar Year Maximum: 120 days (includes outpatient private nursing when approved as Medically Necessary)	80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible
Hospice Inpatient Services Outpatient Services	80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible	80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible
Bereavement Counseling Services provided as part of Hospice Care Inpatient Outpatient Services provided by Mental Health Professional	80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible Covered under Mental Health Benefit	80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible Covered under Mental Health Benefit
Maternity Care Services Initial Visit to Confirm Pregnancy Note: OB/GYN providers will be considered either as a PCP or Specialist depending on how the provider contracts with the Insurance Company. All subsequent Prenatal Visits, Postnatal Visits and Physician's Delivery Charges (i.e. global maternity fee) Physician's Office Visits in addition to the global maternity fee when performed by an OB/GYN or Specialist Delivery - Facility (Inpatient Hospital, Birthing Center)	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay 80% after plan deductible No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay 80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible
Abortion Includes elective and non-elective procedures Physician's Office Visit Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility Physician's Services	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Infertility Treatment</p> <p>Services Not Covered include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Testing performed specifically to determine the cause of infertility. • Treatment and/or procedures performed specifically to restore fertility (e.g. procedures to correct an infertility condition). • Artificial means of becoming pregnant (e.g. Artificial Insemination, In-vitro, GIFT, ZIFT, etc). <p>Note: Coverage will be provided for the treatment of an underlying medical condition up to the point an infertility condition is diagnosed. Services will be covered as any other illness.</p>	Not Covered	Not Covered
<p>Organ Transplants</p> <p>Includes all medically appropriate, non-experimental transplants</p> <p>Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Physician’s Services</p> <p>Lifetime Travel Maximum: \$10,000 per transplant</p>	<p>No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay</p> <p>100% at Lifesource center, otherwise 80% after plan deductible</p> <p>100% at Lifesource center, otherwise 80% after plan deductible</p> <p>No charge (only available when using Lifesource facility)</p>	<p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Durable Medical Equipment</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p>	80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible
<p>Breast Feeding Equipment and Supplies</p> <p>Note: Includes the rental of one breast pump per birth as ordered or prescribed by a physician. Includes related supplies.</p>	No charge	50% after plan deductible

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
External Prosthetic Appliances Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited	80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible
Nutritional Evaluation Calendar Year Maximum: 3 visits per person however, the 3 visit limit will not apply to treatment of mental health and substance use disorder conditions. Physician's Office Visit Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility Physician's Services	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible
Nutritional Counseling Calendar Year Maximum: 3 visits per person Physician's Office Visit Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility Physician's Services	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible
Dental Care Limited to charges made for a continuous course of dental treatment started within six months of an injury to sound, natural teeth. Physician's Office Visit Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility Physician's Services	No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible 80% after plan deductible	50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible 50% after plan deductible

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>TMJ Surgical Always excludes appliances and orthodontic treatment. Subject to medical necessity.</p> <p>Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Physician’s Services</p>	<p>No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p>	<p>50% after plan deductible</p> <p>50% after plan deductible</p> <p>50% after plan deductible</p> <p>50% after plan deductible</p>
<p>Non Surgical TMJ</p> <p>Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Physician’s Services</p> <p>Lifetime Maximum: \$600</p>	<p>No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p>	<p>60% after plan deductible</p> <p>60% after plan deductible</p> <p>60% after plan deductible</p> <p>60% after plan deductible</p>
<p>Bariatric Surgery</p> <p>Note: Subject to any limitations shown in the “Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations” section of this certificate.</p> <p>Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Physician’s Services</p>	<p>No charge after the \$30 PCP or \$50 Specialist per office visit copay</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p>	<p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Routine Foot Disorders</p>	<p>Not covered except for services associated with foot care for diabetes and peripheral vascular disease when Medically Necessary.</p>	<p>Not covered except for services associated with foot care for diabetes and peripheral vascular disease when Medically Necessary.</p>
<p>Treatment Resulting From Life Threatening Emergencies</p> <p>Medical treatment required as a result of an emergency, such as a suicide attempt, will be considered a medical expense until the medical condition is stabilized. Once the medical condition is stabilized, whether the treatment will be characterized as either a medical expense or a mental health/substance use disorder expense will be determined by the utilization review Physician in accordance with the applicable mixed services claim guidelines.</p>		

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Mental Health</p> <p>Inpatient Includes Acute Inpatient and Residential Treatment</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p> <p>Outpatient</p> <p>Outpatient - Office Visits Includes individual, family and group psychotherapy; medication management, etc.</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p> <p>Outpatient - All Other Services Includes Partial Hospitalization, Intensive Outpatient Services, etc.</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p>	<p>80% after plan deductible</p> <p>\$50 per visit copay</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p>	<p>50% after plan deductible</p> <p>50% after plan deductible</p> <p>50% after plan deductible</p>
<p>Substance Use Disorder</p> <p>Inpatient Includes Acute Inpatient Detoxification, Acute Inpatient Rehabilitation and Residential Treatment</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p> <p>Outpatient</p> <p>Outpatient - Office Visits Includes individual, family and group psychotherapy; medication management, etc.</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p> <p>Outpatient - All Other Services Includes Partial Hospitalization, Intensive Outpatient Services, etc.</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p>	<p>80% after plan deductible</p> <p>\$50 per visit copay</p> <p>80% after plan deductible</p>	<p>50% after plan deductible</p> <p>50% after plan deductible</p> <p>50% after plan deductible</p>

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits

Certification Requirements - Out-of-Network

For You and Your Dependents

Pre-Admission Certification/Continued Stay Review for Hospital Confinement

Pre-Admission Certification (PAC) and Continued Stay Review (CSR) refer to the process used to certify the Medical Necessity and length of a Hospital Confinement when you or your Dependent require treatment in a Hospital:

- as a registered bed patient, except for 48/96 hour maternity stays;
- for a Partial Hospitalization for the treatment of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder;
- for Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Services.

You or your Dependent should request PAC prior to any non-emergency treatment in a Hospital described above. In the case of an emergency admission, you should contact the Review Organization within 48 hours after the admission. For an admission due to pregnancy, you should call the Review Organization by the end of the third month of pregnancy. CSR should be requested, prior to the end of the certified length of stay, for continued Hospital Confinement.

Covered Expenses incurred will be reduced by 50% for Hospital charges made for each separate admission to the Hospital unless PAC is received: prior to the date of admission; or in the case of an emergency admission, within 48 hours after the date of admission.

Covered Expenses incurred for which benefits would otherwise be payable under this plan for the charges listed below will not include:

- Hospital charges for Bed and Board, for treatment listed above for which PAC was performed, which are made for any day in excess of the number of days certified through PAC or CSR; and
- any Hospital charges for treatment listed above for which PAC was requested, but which was not certified as Medically Necessary.

PAC and CSR are performed through a utilization review program by a Review Organization with which Cigna has contracted.

In any case, those expenses incurred for which payment is excluded by the terms set forth above will not be considered as expenses incurred for the purpose of any other part of this plan, except for the "Coordination of Benefits" section.

Outpatient Certification Requirements – Out-of-Network

Outpatient Certification refers to the process used to certify the Medical Necessity of outpatient diagnostic testing and outpatient procedures, including, but not limited to, those listed in this section when performed as an outpatient in a Free-standing Surgical Facility, Other Health Care Facility or a Physician's office. You or your Dependent should call the toll-free number on the back of your I.D. card to determine if Outpatient Certification is required prior to any outpatient diagnostic testing or procedures. Outpatient Certification is performed through a utilization review program by a Review Organization with which Cigna has contracted. Outpatient Certification should only be requested for non-emergency procedures or services, and should be requested by you or your Dependent at least four working days (Monday through Friday) prior to having the procedure performed or the service rendered. Covered Expenses incurred will be reduced by 50% for charges made for any outpatient diagnostic testing or procedure performed unless Outpatient Certification is received prior to the date the testing or procedure is performed.

Covered Expenses incurred will not include expenses incurred for charges made for outpatient diagnostic testing or procedures for which Outpatient Certification was performed, but, which was not certified as Medically Necessary.

In any case, those expenses incurred for which payment is excluded by the terms set forth above will not be considered as expenses incurred for the purpose of any other part of this plan, except for the "Coordination of Benefits" section.

Diagnostic Testing and Outpatient Procedures

Including, but not limited to:

- Advanced radiological imaging – CT Scans, MRI, MRA or PET scans.
- Hysterectomy.

HC-PAC44

12-15

Prior Authorization/Pre-Authorized

The term Prior Authorization means the approval that a Participating Provider must receive from the Review Organization, prior to services being rendered, in order for certain services and benefits to be covered under this policy.

Services that require Prior Authorization include, but are not limited to:

- inpatient Hospital services, except for 48/96 hour maternity stays;

- inpatient services at any participating Other Health Care Facility;
- residential treatment;
- outpatient facility services;
- Partial Hospitalization;
- intensive outpatient programs;
- advanced radiological imaging;
- non-emergency ambulance;
- certain Medical Pharmaceuticals; or
- transplant services.

HC-PRA26

10-16

Covered Expenses

The term Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by or on behalf of a person for the charges listed below if they are incurred after he becomes insured for these benefits. Expenses incurred for such charges are considered Covered Expenses to the extent that the services or supplies provided are recommended by a Physician, and are Medically Necessary for the care and treatment of an Injury or a Sickness, as determined by Cigna. **Any applicable Copayments, Deductibles or limits are shown in The Schedule.**

Covered Expenses

- charges made by a Hospital, on its own behalf, for Bed and Board and other Necessary Services and Supplies; except that for any day of Hospital Confinement, Covered Expenses will not include that portion of charges for Bed and Board which is more than the Bed and Board Limit shown in The Schedule.
- charges for licensed ambulance service to or from the nearest Hospital where the needed medical care and treatment can be provided.
- charges made by a Hospital, on its own behalf, for medical care and treatment received as an outpatient.
- charges made by a Free-Standing Surgical Facility, on its own behalf for medical care and treatment.
- charges made on its own behalf, by an Other Health Care Facility, including a Skilled Nursing Facility, a Rehabilitation Hospital or a subacute facility for medical care and treatment; except that for any day of Other Health Care Facility confinement, Covered Expenses will not include that portion of charges which are in excess of the Other Health Care Facility Daily Limit shown in The Schedule.
- charges made for Emergency Services and Urgent Care.
- charges made by a Physician or a Psychologist for professional services.
- charges made by a Nurse, other than a member of your family or your Dependent's family, for professional nursing service.
- charges made for anesthetics and their administration; diagnostic x-ray and laboratory examinations; x-ray, radium, and radioactive isotope treatment; chemotherapy; blood transfusions; oxygen and other gases and their administration.
- charges made for an annual prostate-specific antigen test (PSA).
- charges made for laboratory services, radiation therapy and other diagnostic and therapeutic radiological procedures.
- charges made for Family Planning, including medical history, physical exam, related laboratory tests, medical supervision in accordance with generally accepted medical practices, other medical services, information and counseling on contraception, implanted/injected contraceptives, after appropriate counseling, medical services connected with surgical therapies (tubal ligations, vasectomies).
- charges made for the following preventive care services (detailed information is available at www.healthcare.gov):
 - (1) evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force;
 - (2) immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention with respect to the Covered Person involved;
 - (3) for infants, children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration;
 - (4) for women, such additional preventive care and screenings not described in paragraph (1) as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.
- charges made for medical diagnostic services to determine the cause of erectile dysfunction. Penile implants are covered for an established medical condition that clearly is the cause of erectile dysfunction, such as postoperative prostatectomy and diabetes. Penile implants are not covered as treatment of psychogenic erectile dysfunction.
- charges made for surgical or nonsurgical treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction.

Clinical Trials

This benefit plan covers routine patient care costs related to a qualified clinical trial for an individual who meets the following requirements:

- (a) is eligible to participate in an approved clinical trial according to the trial protocol with respect to treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition; and
- (b) either
 - the referring health care professional is a participating health care provider and has concluded that the individual's participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon the individual meeting the conditions described in paragraph (a); or
 - the individual provides medical and scientific information establishing that the individual's participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon the individual meeting the conditions described in paragraph (a).

For purposes of clinical trials, the term "life-threatening disease or condition" means any disease or condition from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.

The clinical trial must meet the following requirements:

The study or investigation must:

- be approved or funded by any of the agencies or entities authorized by federal law to conduct clinical trials;
- be conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration; or
- involve a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.

Routine patient care costs are costs associated with the provision of health care items and services including drugs, items, devices and services otherwise covered by this benefit plan for an individual who is not enrolled in a clinical trial and, in addition:

- services required solely for the provision of the investigational drug, item, device or service;
- services required for the clinically appropriate monitoring of the investigational drug, device, item or service;
- services provided for the prevention of complications arising from the provision of the investigational drug, device, item or service; and
- reasonable and necessary care arising from the provision of the investigational drug, device, item or service, including the diagnosis or treatment of complications.

Routine patient care costs do not include:

- the investigational drug, item, device, or service, itself; or

- items and services that are provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.

If your plan includes In-Network providers, Clinical trials conducted by non-participating providers will be covered at the In-Network benefit level if:

- there are not In-Network providers participating in the clinical trial that are willing to accept the individual as a patient, or
- the clinical trial is conducted outside the individual's state of residence.

Genetic Testing

Charges made for genetic testing that uses a proven testing method for the identification of genetically-linked inheritable disease. Genetic testing is covered only if:

- a person has symptoms or signs of a genetically-linked inheritable disease;
- it has been determined that a person is at risk for carrier status as supported by existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature for the development of a genetically-linked inheritable disease when the results will impact clinical outcome; or
- the therapeutic purpose is to identify specific genetic mutation that has been demonstrated in the existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature to directly impact treatment options.

Pre-implantation genetic testing, genetic diagnosis prior to embryo transfer, is covered when either parent has an inherited disease or is a documented carrier of a genetically-linked inheritable disease.

Genetic counseling is covered if a person is undergoing approved genetic testing, or if a person has an inherited disease and is a potential candidate for genetic testing. Genetic counseling is limited to 3 visits per calendar year for both pre- and post-genetic testing.

Nutritional Evaluation

Charges made for nutritional evaluation and counseling when diet is a part of the medical management of a documented organic disease.

Internal Prosthetic/Medical Appliances

Charges made for internal prosthetic/medical appliances that provide permanent or temporary internal functional supports for nonfunctional body parts are covered. Medically Necessary repair, maintenance or replacement of a covered appliance is also covered.

Orthognathic Surgery

- orthognathic surgery to repair or correct a severe facial deformity or disfigurement that orthodontics alone can not correct, provided:
 - the deformity or disfigurement is accompanied by a documented clinically significant functional impairment, and there is a reasonable expectation that the procedure will result in meaningful functional improvement; or
 - the orthognathic surgery is Medically Necessary as a result of tumor, trauma, disease; or
 - the orthognathic surgery is performed prior to age 19 and is required as a result of severe congenital facial deformity or congenital condition.

Repeat or subsequent orthognathic surgeries for the same condition are covered only when the previous orthognathic surgery met the above requirements, and there is a high probability of significant additional improvement as determined by the utilization review Physician.

HC-COV3

04-10

V1

Cardiac Rehabilitation

- Phase II cardiac rehabilitation provided on an outpatient basis following diagnosis of a qualifying cardiac condition when Medically Necessary. Phase II is a Hospital-based outpatient program following an inpatient Hospital discharge. The Phase II program must be Physician directed with active treatment and EKG monitoring.

Phase III and Phase IV cardiac rehabilitation is not covered. Phase III follows Phase II and is generally conducted at a recreational facility primarily to maintain the patient's status achieved through Phases I and II. Phase IV is an advancement of Phase III which includes more active participation and weight training.

HC-COV4

04-10

V1

Home Health Care Services

- charges made for Home Health Care Services when you:
 - require skilled care;
 - are unable to obtain the required care as an ambulatory outpatient; and
 - do not require confinement in a Hospital or Other Health Care Facility.

Home Health Care Services are provided under the terms of a Home Health Care plan for the person named in that plan.

If you are a minor or an adult who is dependent upon others for nonskilled care (e.g. bathing, eating, toileting), Home Health Care Services will only be provided for you during times when there is a family member or care giver present in the home to meet your nonskilled care needs.

Home Health Care Services are those skilled health care services that can be provided during intermittent visits of two hours or less by Other Health Care Professionals. Necessary consumable medical supplies, home infusion therapy, and Durable Medical Equipment administered or used by Other Health Care Professionals in providing Home Health Care Services are covered. Home Health Care Services do not include services of a person who is a member of your family or your Dependent's family or who normally resides in your house or your Dependent's house. Physical, occupational, and speech therapy provided in the home are subject to the benefit limitations described under "Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy."

HC-COV5

04-10

V1

Hospice Care Services

- charges made for a person who has been diagnosed as having six months or fewer to live, due to Terminal Illness, for the following Hospice Care Services provided under a Hospice Care Program:
 - by a Hospice Facility for Bed and Board and Services and Supplies;
 - by a Hospice Facility for services provided on an outpatient basis;
 - by a Physician for professional services;
 - by a Psychologist, social worker, family counselor or ordained minister for individual and family counseling;
 - for pain relief treatment, including drugs, medicines and medical supplies;
 - by an Other Health Care Facility for:
 - part-time or intermittent nursing care by or under the supervision of a Nurse;
 - part-time or intermittent services of an Other Health Care Professional;
 - physical, occupational and speech therapy;
 - medical supplies; drugs and medicines lawfully dispensed only on the written prescription of a Physician; and laboratory services; but only to the extent such charges would have been payable under the policy if the person

had remained or been Confined in a Hospital or Hospice Facility.

The following charges for Hospice Care Services are not included as Covered Expenses:

- for the services of a person who is a member of your family or your Dependent's family or who normally resides in your house or your Dependent's house;
- for any period when you or your Dependent is not under the care of a Physician;
- for services or supplies not listed in the Hospice Care Program;
- for any curative or life-prolonging procedures;
- to the extent that any other benefits are payable for those expenses under the policy;
- for services or supplies that are primarily to aid you or your Dependent in daily living.

HC-COV6

04-10

V1

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Mental Health Services are services that are required to treat a disorder that impairs the behavior, emotional reaction or thought processes. In determining benefits payable, charges made for the treatment of any physiological conditions related to Mental Health will not be considered to be charges made for treatment of Mental Health.

Substance Use Disorder is defined as the psychological or physical dependence on alcohol or other mind-altering drugs that requires diagnosis, care, and treatment. In determining benefits payable, charges made for the treatment of any physiological conditions related to rehabilitation services for alcohol or drug abuse or addiction will not be considered to be charges made for treatment of Substance Use Disorder.

Inpatient Mental Health Services

Services that are provided by a Hospital while you or your Dependent is Confined in a Hospital for the treatment and evaluation of Mental Health. Inpatient Mental Health Services include Mental Health Residential Treatment Services.

Mental Health Residential Treatment Services are services provided by a Hospital for the evaluation and treatment of the psychological and social functional disturbances that are a result of subacute Mental Health conditions.

Mental Health Residential Treatment Center means an institution which specializes in the treatment of psychological and social disturbances that are the result of Mental Health conditions; provides a subacute, structured, psychotherapeutic treatment program, under the supervision of Physicians;

provides 24-hour care, in which a person lives in an open setting; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency as a residential treatment center.

A person is considered confined in a Mental Health Residential Treatment Center when she/he is a registered bed patient in a Mental Health Residential Treatment Center upon the recommendation of a Physician.

Outpatient Mental Health Services

Services of Providers who are qualified to treat Mental Health when treatment is provided on an outpatient basis, while you or your Dependent is not Confined in a Hospital, and is provided in an individual, group or Mental Health Partial Hospitalization or Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program. Covered services include, but are not limited to, outpatient treatment of conditions such as: anxiety or depression which interfere with daily functioning; emotional adjustment or concerns related to chronic conditions, such as psychosis or depression; emotional reactions associated with marital problems or divorce; child/adolescent problems of conduct or poor impulse control; affective disorders; suicidal or homicidal threats or acts; eating disorders; or acute exacerbation of chronic Mental Health conditions (crisis intervention and relapse prevention) and outpatient testing and assessment.

Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Services are rendered not less than 4 hours and not more than 12 hours in any 24-hour period by a certified/licensed Mental Health program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

A Mental Health Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program consists of distinct levels or phases of treatment that are provided by a certified/licensed Mental Health program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate, legally authorized agency. Intensive Outpatient Therapy Programs provide a combination of individual, family and/or group therapy in a day, totaling nine or more hours in a week.

Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Services

Services provided for rehabilitation, while you or your Dependent is Confined in a Hospital, when required for the diagnosis and treatment of abuse or addiction to alcohol and/or drugs. Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Services include Residential Treatment services.

Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Services are services provided by a Hospital for the evaluation and treatment of the psychological and social functional disturbances that are a result of subacute Substance Use Disorder conditions.

Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center means an institution which specializes in the treatment of psychological and social disturbances that are the result of

Substance Use Disorder; provides a subacute, structured, psychotherapeutic treatment program, under the supervision of Physicians; provides 24-hour care, in which a person lives in an open setting; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency as a residential treatment center.

A person is considered confined in a Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center when she/he is a registered bed patient in a Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center upon the recommendation of a Physician.

Outpatient Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Services

Services provided for the diagnosis and treatment of Substance Use Disorder or addiction to alcohol and/or drugs, while you or your Dependent is not Confined in a Hospital, including outpatient rehabilitation in an individual, or a Substance Use Disorder Partial Hospitalization or Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program.

Substance Use Disorder Partial Hospitalization Services are rendered no less than 4 hours and not more than 12 hours in any 24-hour period by a certified/licensed Substance Use Disorder program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

A Substance Use Disorder Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program consists of distinct levels or phases of treatment that are provided by a certified/licensed Substance Use Disorder program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency. Intensive Outpatient Therapy Programs provide a combination of individual, family and/or group therapy in a day, totaling nine, or more hours in a week.

Substance Use Disorder Detoxification Services

Detoxification and related medical ancillary services are provided when required for the diagnosis and treatment of addiction to alcohol and/or drugs. Cigna will decide, based on the Medical Necessity of each situation, whether such services will be provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting.

Exclusions

The following are specifically excluded from Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services:

- treatment of disorders which have been diagnosed as organic mental disorders associated with permanent dysfunction of the brain.
- developmental disorders, including but not limited to, developmental reading disorders, developmental arithmetic disorders, developmental language disorders or developmental articulation disorders.
- counseling for activities of an educational nature.
- counseling for borderline intellectual functioning.
- counseling for occupational problems.
- counseling related to consciousness raising.

- vocational or religious counseling.
- I.Q. testing.
- custodial care, including but not limited to geriatric day care.
- psychological testing on children requested by or for a school system.
- occupational/recreational therapy programs even if combined with supportive therapy for age-related cognitive decline.

HC-COV481

12-15

Durable Medical Equipment

- charges made for purchase or rental of Durable Medical Equipment that is ordered or prescribed by a Physician and provided by a vendor approved by Cigna for use outside a Hospital or Other Health Care Facility. Coverage for repair, replacement or duplicate equipment is provided only when required due to anatomical change and/or reasonable wear and tear. All maintenance and repairs that result from a person's misuse are the person's responsibility. Coverage for Durable Medical Equipment is limited to the lowest-cost alternative as determined by the utilization review Physician.

Durable Medical Equipment is defined as items which are designed for and able to withstand repeated use by more than one person; customarily serve a medical purpose; generally are not useful in the absence of Injury or Sickness; are appropriate for use in the home; and are not disposable. Such equipment includes, but is not limited to, crutches, hospital beds, respirators, wheel chairs, and dialysis machines.

Durable Medical Equipment items that are not covered include but are not limited to those that are listed below:

- **Bed Related Items:** bed trays, over the bed tables, bed wedges, pillows, custom bedroom equipment, mattresses, including nonpower mattresses, custom mattresses and posturepedic mattresses.
- **Bath Related Items:** bath lifts, nonportable whirlpools, bathtub rails, toilet rails, raised toilet seats, bath benches, bath stools, hand held showers, paraffin baths, bath mats, and spas.
- **Chairs, Lifts and Standing Devices:** computerized or gyroscopic mobility systems, roll about chairs, geriatric chairs, hip chairs, seat lifts (mechanical or motorized), patient lifts (mechanical or motorized – manual hydraulic lifts are covered if patient is two-person transfer), and auto tilt chairs.
- **Fixtures to Real Property:** ceiling lifts and wheelchair ramps.

- **Car/Van Modifications.**
- **Air Quality Items:** room humidifiers, vaporizers, air purifiers and electrostatic machines.
- **Blood/Injection Related Items:** blood pressure cuffs, centrifuges, nova pens and needleless injectors.
- **Other Equipment:** heat lamps, heating pads, cryounits, cryotherapy machines, electronic-controlled therapy units, ultraviolet cabinets, sheepskin pads and boots, postural drainage board, AC/DC adaptors, enuresis alarms, magnetic equipment, scales (baby and adult), stair gliders, elevators, saunas, any exercise equipment and diathermy machines.

HC-COV8

04-10
v2

External Prosthetic Appliances and Devices

- charges made or ordered by a Physician for: the initial purchase and fitting of external prosthetic appliances and devices available only by prescription which are necessary for the alleviation or correction of Injury, Sickness or congenital defect. Coverage for External Prosthetic Appliances is limited to the most appropriate and cost effective alternative as determined by the utilization review Physician.

External prosthetic appliances and devices shall include prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices, orthoses and orthotic devices; braces; and splints.

Prostheses/Prosthetic Appliances and Devices

Prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices are defined as fabricated replacements for missing body parts. Prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices include, but are not limited to:

- basic limb prostheses;
- terminal devices such as hands or hooks; and
- speech prostheses.

Orthoses and Orthotic Devices

Orthoses and orthotic devices are defined as orthopedic appliances or apparatuses used to support, align, prevent or correct deformities. Coverage is provided for custom foot orthoses and other orthoses as follows:

- Nonfoot orthoses – only the following nonfoot orthoses are covered:
 - rigid and semirigid custom fabricated orthoses;
 - semirigid prefabricated and flexible orthoses; and
 - rigid prefabricated orthoses including preparation, fitting and basic additions, such as bars and joints.

- Custom foot orthoses – custom foot orthoses are only covered as follows:
 - for persons with impaired peripheral sensation and/or altered peripheral circulation (e.g. diabetic neuropathy and peripheral vascular disease);
 - when the foot orthosis is an integral part of a leg brace and is necessary for the proper functioning of the brace;
 - when the foot orthosis is for use as a replacement or substitute for missing parts of the foot (e.g. amputated toes) and is necessary for the alleviation or correction of Injury, Sickness or congenital defect; and
 - for persons with neurologic or neuromuscular condition (e.g. cerebral palsy, hemiplegia, spina bifida) producing spasticity, malalignment, or pathological positioning of the foot and there is reasonable expectation of improvement.
- cranial banding

The following are specifically excluded orthoses and orthotic devices:

- prefabricated foot orthoses;
- cranial orthoses. Other similar devices are excluded except when used postoperatively for synostotic plagiocephaly. When used for this indication, the cranial orthosis will be subject to the limitations and maximums of the External Prosthetic Appliances and Devices benefit;
- orthosis shoes, shoe additions, procedures for foot orthopedic shoes, shoe modifications and transfers;
- orthoses primarily used for cosmetic rather than functional reasons; and
- orthoses primarily for improved athletic performance or sports participation.

Braces

A Brace is defined as an orthosis or orthopedic appliance that supports or holds in correct position any movable part of the body and that allows for motion of that part.

The following braces are specifically excluded: Copes scoliosis braces.

Splints

A Splint is defined as an appliance for preventing movement of a joint or for the fixation of displaced or movable parts.

Coverage for replacement of external prosthetic appliances and devices is limited to the following:

- replacement due to regular wear. Replacement for damage due to abuse or misuse by the person will not be covered.
- replacement will be provided when anatomic change has rendered the external prosthetic appliance or device

ineffective. Anatomic change includes significant weight gain or loss, atrophy and/or growth.

- Coverage for replacement is limited as follows:
 - no more than once every 24 months for persons 19 years of age and older;
 - no more than once every 12 months for persons 18 years of age and under; and
 - replacement due to a surgical alteration or revision of the site.

The following are specifically excluded external prosthetic appliances and devices:

- external and internal power enhancements or power controls for prosthetic limbs and terminal devices; and
- myoelectric prostheses peripheral nerve stimulators.

HC-COV9

04-10

V2M

Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy

- charges made for **Short-term Rehabilitative Therapy** which is a part of a rehabilitative program, including physical, speech, occupational, and pulmonary rehabilitation therapy, when provided in the most medically appropriate inpatient or outpatient setting.

The following limitations apply to Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy Services:

- occupational therapy is provided only for purposes of training members to perform the activities of daily living;
- speech therapy is not covered when used to improve speech skills that have not fully developed; considered custodial or educational; intended to maintain speech communication; or not restorative in nature;
- multiple services provided on the same day constitute one visit, but a separate Copayment will apply to the services provided by each Physician.

Chiropractic Care Services

- Charges made for diagnostic and treatment services utilized in an office setting by chiropractic Physicians. Chiropractic treatment includes the conservative management of acute neuromusculoskeletal conditions through manipulation and ancillary physiological treatment rendered to specific joints to restore motion, reduce pain, and improve function. For these services you have direct access to qualified chiropractic Physicians.

The following limitations apply to Chiropractic Care Services:

- to be covered all therapy services must be restorative in nature. Restorative Therapy services are services that are

designed to restore levels of function that had previously existed but that have been lost as a result of Injury or Sickness. Restorative Therapy services do not include therapy designated to acquire levels of function that had not been previously achieved prior to the Injury or Sickness.

- services are not covered if they are custodial, training, educational or developmental in nature.
- occupational therapy is provided only for purposes of enabling persons to perform the activities of daily living after an Injury or Sickness.

Chiropractic Care services that are not covered include but are not limited to:

- services of a chiropractor which are not within his scope of practice, as defined by state law;
- charges for care not provided in an office setting;
- maintenance or preventive treatment consisting of routine, long-term or non-Medically Necessary care provided to prevent recurrence or to maintain the patient's current status; and
- vitamin therapy.

HC-COV13

04-10

V2

Breast Reconstruction and Breast Prostheses

- charges made for reconstructive surgery following a mastectomy, if the insured chooses to have surgery, and in the manner chosen by the insured and Physician. Services and benefits include:
 - surgical services for reconstruction of the breast on which surgery was performed;
 - surgical services for reconstruction of the nondiseased breast to produce symmetrical appearance;
 - postoperative breast prostheses; and
 - mastectomy bras and external prosthetics, limited to the lowest cost alternative available that meets external prosthetic placement needs.

During all stages of mastectomy, treatment of physical complications, including lymphedema therapy are covered.

Cosmetic Surgery

Charges made for cosmetic surgery or therapy to repair or correct severe facial disfigurements or severe physical deformities that are congenital or result from developmental abnormalities (other than abnormalities of the jaw or TMJ disorder), tumors, trauma, disease or the complications of Medically Necessary non-cosmetic surgery.

Reconstructive surgery for correction of congenital birth defects or developmental abnormalities must be performed prior to your attainment of age 19. Repeat or subsequent surgeries for the same condition are covered only when there is the probability of significant additional improvement, as determined by Cigna.

HC-COV14

04-10
VI

Transplant Services

- charges made for human organ and tissue Transplant services which include solid organ and bone marrow/stem cell procedures at designated facilities throughout the United States or its territories. This coverage is subject to the following conditions and limitations.

Transplant services include the recipient's medical, surgical and Hospital services; inpatient immunosuppressive medications; and costs for organ or bone marrow/stem cell procurement. Transplant services are covered only if they are required to perform any of the following human to human organ or tissue transplants: allogeneic bone marrow/stem cell, autologous bone marrow/stem cell, cornea, heart, heart/lung, kidney, kidney/pancreas, liver, lung, pancreas or intestine which includes small bowel-liver or multi-visceral.

All Transplant services, other than cornea, are covered at 100% when received at Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities. Cornea transplants are not covered at Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities. Transplant services, including cornea, received at participating facilities specifically contracted with Cigna for those Transplant services, other than Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities, are payable at the In-Network level. Transplant services received at any other facilities, including Non-Participating Providers and Participating Providers not specifically contracted with Cigna for Transplant services, are not covered.

Coverage for organ procurement costs are limited to costs directly related to the procurement of an organ, from a cadaver or a live donor. Organ procurement costs shall consist of surgery necessary for organ removal, organ transportation and the transportation (refer to Transplant Travel Services), hospitalization and surgery of a live donor. Compatibility testing undertaken prior to procurement is covered if Medically Necessary. Costs related to the search for, and identification of a bone marrow or stem cell donor for an allogeneic transplant are also covered.

Transplant Travel Services

Charges made for non-taxable travel expenses incurred by you in connection with a preapproved organ/tissue transplant are covered subject to the following conditions and limitations.

Transplant travel benefits are not available for cornea transplants. Benefits for transportation and lodging are available to you only if you are the recipient of a preapproved organ/tissue transplant from a designated Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facility. The term recipient is defined to include a person receiving authorized transplant related services during any of the following: evaluation, candidacy, transplant event, or post-transplant care. Travel expenses for the person receiving the transplant will include charges for: transportation to and from the transplant site (including charges for a rental car used during a period of care at the transplant facility); and lodging while at, or traveling to and from the transplant site.

In addition to your coverage for the charges associated with the items above, such charges will also be considered covered travel expenses for one companion to accompany you. The term companion includes your spouse, a member of your family, your legal guardian, or any person not related to you, but actively involved as your caregiver who is at least 18 years of age. The following are specifically excluded travel expenses: any expenses that if reimbursed would be taxable income, travel costs incurred due to travel within 60 miles of your home; food and meals; laundry bills; telephone bills; alcohol or tobacco products; and charges for transportation that exceed coach class rates.

These benefits are only available when the covered person is the recipient of an organ/tissue transplant. Travel expenses for the designated live donor for a covered recipient are covered subject to the same conditions and limitations noted above. Charges for the expenses of a donor companion are not covered. No benefits are available when the covered person is a donor.

HC-COV482

12-15

Medical Pharmaceuticals

The plan covers charges made for Medical Pharmaceuticals that are administered in an Inpatient setting, Outpatient setting, Physician's office, or in a covered person's home.

Benefits under this section are provided only for Medical Pharmaceuticals which, due to their characteristics (as determined by Cigna), are required to be administered, or the administration of which must be directly supervised, by a qualified Physician. Benefits payable under this section include Medical Pharmaceuticals whose administration may initially, or typically, require Physician oversight but may be self-administered under certain conditions specified in the product's FDA labeling.

Certain Medical Pharmaceuticals are subject to prior authorization requirements or other coverage conditions. Additionally, certain Medical Pharmaceuticals are subject to

step therapy requirements. This means that in order to receive benefits for such Medical Pharmaceuticals, you are required to try a different Medical Pharmaceutical and/or Prescription Drug Product first.

The Cigna Business Decision Team determines whether utilization management requirements or other coverage conditions should apply to a Medical Pharmaceutical by considering a number of factors, including, but not limited to, clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include, but are not limited to, the P&T Committee's evaluations of the place in therapy, relative safety or relative efficacy of Medical Pharmaceuticals as well as whether utilization management requirements should apply. Economic factors may include, but are not limited to, the Medical Pharmaceutical's cost including, but not limited to, assessments on the cost effectiveness of the Medical Pharmaceuticals and available rebates. When considering a Medical Pharmaceutical for a coverage status, the Business Decision Team reviews clinical and economic factors regarding enrollees as a general population across its book-of-business. Regardless of its eligibility for coverage under your plan, whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you or any of your Dependents is a determination that is made by you (or your Dependent) and the prescribing Physician.

The coverage criteria for a Medical Pharmaceutical may change periodically for various reasons. For example, a Medical Pharmaceutical may be removed from the market, a new Medical Pharmaceutical in the same therapeutic class as a Medical Pharmaceutical may become available, or other market events may occur. Market events that may affect the coverage status of a Medical Pharmaceutical include, but are not limited to, an increase in the cost of a Medical Pharmaceutical.

Prescription Drug Benefits		
The Schedule		
For You and Your Dependents		
<p>This plan provides Prescription Drug benefits for Prescription Drug Products provided by Pharmacies as shown in this Schedule. To receive Prescription Drug Benefits, you and your Dependents may be required to pay a portion of the Covered Expenses for Prescription Drug Products. That portion includes any applicable Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance.</p> <p>As applicable, your Deductible or Coinsurance payment will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge when the Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy.</p>		
Coinsurance		
<p>The term Coinsurance means the percentage of Charges for covered Prescription Drug Products that you or your Dependent are required to pay under this plan.</p>		
Charges		
<p>The term Charges means the Prescription Drug Charge when the Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy.</p>		
BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Lifetime Maximum	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Out-of-Pocket Maximum		
Individual	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Family	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Maintenance Drug Products		
<p>Maintenance Drug Products may be filled in an amount up to a consecutive 90 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill at a retail Designated Pharmacy or home delivery Pharmacy.</p> <p>Certain Preventive Care Medications covered under this plan and required as part of preventive care services (detailed information is available at www.healthcare.gov) are payable at 100% with no Copayment or Deductible, when purchased from a Network Pharmacy. A written prescription is required.</p> <p>Note: Chantix, Generic and any Brand diabetic medication/supplies are covered at 100%.</p>		
Prescription Drug Products at Retail Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 30-day supply at a Network Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 30-day supply at a non-Network Pharmacy
Tier 1		
Non-Preventive Generic* drugs on the Prescription Drug List	30%, subject to a maximum of \$10, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Preventive Generic* drugs on the Prescription Drug List	No charge after \$5 copay	

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$100, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Prescription Drug Products at Retail Designated Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a Designated Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a non-Designated Pharmacy
Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30-day supply per Prescription Order or Refill.		
Note: In this context, a retail Designated Pharmacy is a retail Network Pharmacy that has contracted with Cigna for dispensing of covered Prescription Drug Products, including Maintenance Drug Products, in 90-day supplies per Prescription Order or Refill.		
Tier 1 Non-Preventive Generic* drugs on the Prescription Drug List Preventive Generic* drugs on the Prescription Drug List	30%, subject to a maximum of \$25, then the plan pays 100% No charge after \$5 copay	In-network coverage only
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$500, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill. 50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Prescription Drug Products at Home Delivery Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a Network Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a non-Network Pharmacy
Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30-day supply per Prescription Order or Refill.		
Tier 1 Non-Preventive Generic* drugs on the Prescription Drug List Preventive Generic* drugs on the Prescription Drug List	30%, subject to a maximum of \$25, then the plan pays 100% No charge after \$10 copay	In-network coverage only
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$500, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill. 50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only

Prescription Drug Benefits

For You and Your Dependents

Covered Expenses

Your plan provides benefits for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a Pharmacy. Details regarding your plan's Covered Expenses, Limitations and Exclusions are provided below and are shown in The Schedule.

If you or any one of your Dependents, while insured for Prescription Drug Benefits, incurs expenses for charges made by a Pharmacy for Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products ordered by a Physician, Cigna will provide coverage for those expenses as shown in The Schedule. Your benefits may vary depending on which of the Prescription Drug List tiers the Prescription Drug Product is listed, or the Pharmacy that provides the Prescription Drug Product.

Coverage under your plan's Prescription Drug Benefits also includes Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products dispensed pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill issued to you or your Dependents by a licensed Dentist for the prevention of infection or pain in conjunction with a dental procedure.

When you or a Dependent are issued a Prescription Order or Refill for Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products as part of the rendering of Emergency Services and Cigna determines that it cannot reasonably be filled by a Network Pharmacy, the prescription will be covered by Cigna as if filled by a Network Pharmacy. Your payment will be based on the Usual and Customary Charge submitted by the non-Network Pharmacy.

Prescription Drug List Management

The Prescription Drug List (or formulary) offered under your Employer's plan is managed by the Cigna Business Decision Team. Your plan's Prescription Drug List coverage tiers may contain Prescription Drug Products that are Generic Drugs, Brand Drugs or Specialty Prescription Drug Products. The Business Decision Team makes the final assignment of a Prescription Drug Product to a certain coverage tier on the Prescription Drug List and decides whether utilization management requirements or other coverage conditions should apply to a Prescription Drug Product by considering a number of factors including, but not limited to, clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include, but are not limited to, the P&T Committee's evaluations of the place in therapy, relative safety or relative efficacy of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as whether certain supply limits or other utilization management requirements should apply. Economic factors may include, but are not limited to, the Prescription Drug Product's acquisition cost including, but not limited to,

assessments on the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product and available rebates. When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement on the Prescription Drug List or other coverage conditions, the Business Decision Team reviews clinical and economic factors regarding enrollees as a general population across its book-of-business. Regardless of its eligibility for coverage under the plan, whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you or any of your Dependents is a determination that is made by you or your Dependent and the prescribing Physician.

The coverage status of a Prescription Drug Product may change periodically for various reasons. For example, a Prescription Drug Product may be removed from the market, a New Prescription Drug Product in the same therapeutic class as a Prescription Drug Product may become available, or other market events may occur. Market events that may affect the coverage status of a Prescription Drug Product include, but are not limited to, an increase in the acquisition cost of a Prescription Drug Product. As a result of coverage changes, for the purposes of benefits the plan may require you to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product, to obtain the Prescription Drug Product from a certain Pharmacy(ies) for coverage, or try another covered Prescription Drug Product(s). Please access the internet through the website shown on your ID card or call member services at the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier status, utilization management, or other coverage limitations for a Prescription Drug Product.

HC-PHR136

10-16

Limitations

Prior Authorization Requirements

Coverage for certain Prescription Drug Products prescribed to you requires your Physician to obtain prior authorization from Cigna or its Review Organization. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from Cigna is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product is Medically Necessary in accordance with Cigna's coverage criteria. Coverage criteria for a Prescription Drug Product may vary based on the clinical use for which the Prescription Order or Refill is submitted, and may change periodically based on changes in, without limitation, clinical guidelines or practice standards, or market factors.

If Cigna or its Review Organization reviews the documentation provided and determines that the Prescription Drug Product is not Medically Necessary or otherwise excluded, your plan will not cover the Prescription Drug

Product. Cigna, or its Review Organization, will not review claims for excluded Prescription Drug Products or other services to determine if they are Medically Necessary, unless required by law.

When Prescription Drug Products that require prior authorization are dispensed at a Pharmacy, you or your prescribing Physician are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from Cigna. If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed by the Pharmacy, you can ask us to consider reimbursement after you pay for and receive the Prescription Drug Product. You will need to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the Pharmacy prior to submitting a reimbursement request.

When you submit a claim on this basis, you will need to submit a paper claim using the form that appears on the website shown on your ID card.

If a prior authorization request is approved, your Physician will receive confirmation. The authorization will be processed in the claim system to allow you to have coverage for the Prescription Drug Product. The length of the authorization may depend on the diagnosis and the Prescription Drug Product. The authorization will at all times be subject to the plan's terms of coverage for the Prescription Drug Product, which may change from time to time. When your Physician advises you that coverage for the Prescription Drug Product has been approved, you can contact a Pharmacy to fill the covered Prescription Order or Refill.

If the prior authorization request is denied, your Physician and you will be notified that coverage for the Prescription Drug Product is not authorized. If you disagree with a coverage decision, you may appeal that decision in accordance with the provisions of the plan by submitting a written request stating why the Prescription Drug Product should be covered.

Supply Limits

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to the supply limits that are stated in The Schedule. For a single Prescription Order or Refill, you may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

Some products are subject to additional supply limits, quantity limits or dosage limits based on coverage criteria that have been approved based on consideration of the P&T Committee's clinical findings. Coverage criteria are subject to periodic review and modification. The limit may restrict the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply, or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed.

You may determine whether a Prescription Drug Product has been assigned a dispensing supply limit or similar limit or requirement at the website shown on your ID card or by

calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

Specialty Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products. If you require Specialty Prescription Drug Products, you may be directed to a Designated Pharmacy with whom Cigna has an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

Designated Pharmacies

If you require certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products. If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, you may not receive coverage for the Prescription Drug Product or be subject to the non-Network Pharmacy Benefit, if any, for that Prescription Drug Product. Refer to The Schedule for further information.

New Prescription Drug Products

The Business Decision Team may or may not place a New Prescription Drug Product on the Prescription Drug List tier upon its market entry. The Business Decision Team will use reasonable efforts to make a tier placement decision for a New Prescription Drug Product within six months of its market availability. The Business Decision Team's tier placement decision shall be based on consideration of, without limitation, the P&T Committee's clinical review of the New Prescription Drug Product and economic factors. If a New Prescription Drug Product not listed on the Prescription Drug List is approved by Cigna or its Review Organization as Medically Necessary in the interim, the New Prescription Drug Product shall be covered at the applicable coverage tier as set forth in The Schedule.

HC-PHR137

10-16

Your Payments

Covered Prescription Drug Products purchased at a Pharmacy are subject to any applicable Deductible, Copayments or Coinsurance shown in The Schedule. Please refer to The Schedule for any required Copayments, Coinsurance, Deductibles or Out-of-Pocket Maximums.

After satisfying the plan Deductible, if any, your responsibility for a covered Prescription Drug Product will always be the lowest of:

- the Copayment or Coinsurance for the Prescription Drug Product; or

- the Prescription Drug Charge for the Prescription Drug Product; or
- the Pharmacy's Usual and Customary (U&C) charge for the Prescription Drug Product.

When a treatment regimen contains more than one type of Prescription Drug Products that are packaged together for your or your Dependent's convenience, any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance may apply to each Prescription Drug Product.

Any Prescription Drug Product not listed on the Prescription Drug List that is not otherwise excluded and Cigna or its Review Organization approves as Medically Necessary shall be covered at the applicable coverage tier as set forth in The Schedule.

The amount you or your Dependent pays for any excluded Prescription Drug Product or other product or service will not be included in calculating any applicable plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost (the amount the Pharmacy charges you) for any excluded Prescription Drug Product or other product, and any negotiated Prescription Drug Charge will not be available to you.

HC-PHR138

10-16

Exclusions

Coverage exclusions listed under the "Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations" section also apply to benefits for Prescription Drug Products. In addition, the exclusions listed below apply to benefits for Prescription Drug Products. When an exclusion or limitation applies to only certain Prescription Drug Products, you can access the internet through the website shown on your ID card or call member services at the telephone number on your ID card for information on which Prescription Drug Products are excluded.

- coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply) which exceeds the applicable supply limit, or is less than any applicable supply minimum set forth in The Schedule, or which exceeds quantity limit(s) or dosage limit(s) set by the P&T Committee.
- more than one Prescription Order or Refill for a given prescription supply period for the same Prescription Drug Product prescribed by one or more Physicians and dispensed by one or more Pharmacies.
- Prescription Drug Products dispensed outside the jurisdiction of the United States, except as required for emergency or Urgent Care treatment.
- Prescription Drug Products which are prescribed, dispensed or intended to be taken by or administered to you while you are a patient in a licensed Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, rest home, rehabilitation facility, or similar institution which operates on its premises or allows to be operated on its premises a facility for dispensing pharmaceutical products.
- Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government (except for a Network Pharmacy owned or operated by a local, state or federal government).
- any product dispensed for the purpose of appetite suppression (anorectics) or weight loss.
- Prescription and non-prescription supplies other than supplies covered as Prescription Drug Products.
- medications used for cosmetic purposes, including, without limitation, medications used to reduce wrinkles, medications used to promote hair growth, or medications used to control perspiration and fade cream products.
- Prescription Drug Products as a replacement for a previously dispensed Prescription Drug Product that was lost, stolen, broken or destroyed.
- Prescription Drug Products used for the treatment of infertility.
- Medical Pharmaceuticals covered solely under the plan's medical benefits.
- any ingredient(s) in a compounded Prescription Drug Product that has not been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
- medications available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless state or federal law requires coverage of such medications or the over-the-counter medication has been designated as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product.
- certain Prescription Drug Products that are a Therapeutic Equivalent or Therapeutic Alternative to an over-the-counter drug(s), or are available in over-the-counter form. Such coverage determinations may be made periodically, and benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision may be reinstated at any time.
- any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury, unless coverage for such product(s) is required by federal or state law.
- immunization agents, biological products for allergy immunization, biological sera, blood, blood plasma and other blood products or fractions and medications used for travel prophylaxis.

- smoking cessation medications except those required by federal law to be covered as Preventive Care Medications.
- certain Prescription Drug Products that are a Therapeutic Equivalent or Therapeutic Alternative to another covered Prescription Drug Product(s). Such coverage determinations may be made periodically, and benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision may be reinstated at any time.
- medications that are experimental investigational or unproven as described under the “General Exclusion and Limitations” section of your plan’s certificate.

HC-PHR139

10-16
v1

Reimbursement/Filing a Claim

Retail Pharmacy

When you or your Dependents purchase your Prescription Drug Products through a retail Network Pharmacy, you pay any applicable Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible shown in The Schedule at the time of purchase. You do not need to file a claim form unless you purchase a Prescription Drug Product at a non-Network Pharmacy.

Home Delivery Pharmacy

To purchase Prescription Drug Products from a home delivery Network Pharmacy, see your home delivery drug introductory kit for details, or contact member services for assistance.

HC-PHR140

10-16

Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations

Exclusions and Expenses Not Covered

Additional coverage limitations determined by plan or provider type are shown in The Schedule. Payment for the following is specifically excluded from this plan:

- care for health conditions that are required by state or local law to be treated in a public facility.
- care required by state or federal law to be supplied by a public school system or school district.
- care for military service disabilities treatable through governmental services if you are legally entitled to such treatment and facilities are reasonably available.
- treatment of an Injury or Sickness which is due to war, declared, or undeclared, or insurrection.

- charges which you are not obligated to pay or for which you are not billed or for which you would not have been billed except that they were covered under this plan. For example, if Cigna determines that a provider or pharmacy is or has waived, reduced, or forgiven any portion of its charges and/or any portion of copayment, deductible, and/or coinsurance amount(s) you are required to pay for a Covered Expense (as shown on The Schedule) without Cigna’s express consent, then Cigna in its sole discretion shall have the right to deny the payment of benefits in connection with the Covered Expense, or reduce the benefits in proportion to the amount of the copayment, deductible, and/or coinsurance amounts waived, forgiven or reduced, regardless of whether the provider or pharmacy represents that you remain responsible for any amounts that your plan does not cover. In the exercise of that discretion, Cigna shall have the right to require you to provide proof sufficient to Cigna that you have made your required cost share payment(s) prior to the payment of any benefits by Cigna. This exclusion includes, but is not limited to, charges of a non-Participating Provider who has agreed to charge you or charged you at an in-network benefits level or some other benefits level not otherwise applicable to the services received. Provided further, if you use a coupon provided by a pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party that discounts the cost of a prescription medication or other product, Cigna may, in its sole discretion, reduce the benefits provided under the plan in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts to which the value of the coupon has been applied by the Pharmacy or other third party, and/or exclude from accumulation toward any plan Deductible or Out-of-Pocket Maximum the value of any coupon applied to any Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance you are required to pay.
- charges arising out of or relating to any violation of a healthcare-related state or federal law or which themselves are a violation of a healthcare-related state or federal law.
- assistance in the activities of daily living, including but not limited to eating, bathing, dressing or other Custodial Services or self-care activities, homemaker services and services primarily for rest, domiciliary or convalescent care.

- for or in connection with experimental, investigational or unproven services.

Experimental, investigational and unproven services are medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, substance use disorder or other health care technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug or Biologic therapies or devices that are determined by the utilization review Physician to be:

- not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other appropriate regulatory agency to be lawfully marketed;
- not demonstrated, through existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature to be safe and effective for treating or diagnosing the condition or Sickness for which its use is proposed;
- the subject of review or approval by an Institutional Review Board for the proposed use except as provided in the “Clinical Trials” section(s) of this plan; or
- the subject of an ongoing phase I, II or III clinical trial, except for routine patient care costs related to qualified clinical trials as provided in the “Clinical Trials” section(s) of this plan.

In determining whether drug or Biologic therapies are experimental, investigational and unproven, the utilization review Physician may review, without limitation, U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved labeling, the standard medical reference compendia and peer-reviewed, evidence-based scientific literature.

- cosmetic surgery and therapies. Cosmetic surgery or therapy is defined as surgery or therapy performed to improve or alter appearance or self-esteem.
- The following services are excluded from coverage regardless of clinical indications: acupressure; dance therapy, movement therapy; applied kinesiology; rolfing; and extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL) for musculoskeletal and orthopedic conditions.
- dental treatment of the teeth, gums or structures directly supporting the teeth, including dental X-rays, examinations, repairs, orthodontics, periodontics, casts, splints and services for dental malocclusion, for any condition. Charges made for services or supplies provided for or in connection with an accidental Injury to sound natural teeth are covered provided a continuous course of dental treatment is started within six months of an accident. Sound natural teeth are defined as natural teeth that are free of active clinical decay, have at least 50% bony support and are functional in the arch.
- for medical and surgical services intended primarily for the treatment or control of obesity. However, treatment of clinically severe obesity, as defined by the body mass index

(BMI) classifications of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) guideline is covered only at approved centers if the services are demonstrated, through existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature and scientifically based guidelines, to be safe and effective for treatment of the condition. Clinically severe obesity is defined by the NHLBI as a BMI of 40 or greater without comorbidities, or 35-39 with comorbidities. The following are specifically excluded:

- medical and surgical services to alter appearances or physical changes that are the result of any surgery performed for the management of obesity or clinically severe (morbid) obesity; and
- weight loss programs or treatments, whether prescribed or recommended by a Physician or under medical supervision.
- unless otherwise covered in this plan, for reports, evaluations, physical examinations, or hospitalization not required for health reasons including, but not limited to, employment, insurance or government licenses, and court-ordered, forensic or custodial evaluations.
- court-ordered treatment or hospitalization, unless such treatment is prescribed by a Physician and listed as covered in this plan.
- infertility services including infertility drugs, surgical or medical treatment programs for infertility, including in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), variations of these procedures, and any costs associated with the collection, washing, preparation or storage of sperm for artificial insemination (including donor fees). Cryopreservation of donor sperm and eggs are also excluded from coverage.
- reversal of male or female voluntary sterilization procedures.
- for treatment of erectile dysfunction. However, penile implants are covered when an established medical condition is the cause of erectile dysfunction.
- medical and Hospital care and costs for the infant child of a Dependent, unless this infant child is otherwise eligible under this plan.
- non-medical counseling or ancillary services, including but not limited to Custodial Services, education, training, vocational rehabilitation, behavioral training, biofeedback, neurofeedback, hypnosis, sleep therapy, employment counseling, back school, return to work services, work hardening programs, driving safety, and services, training, educational therapy or other nonmedical ancillary services for learning disabilities, developmental delays, autism or intellectual disabilities.

- therapy or treatment intended primarily to improve or maintain general physical condition or for the purpose of enhancing job, school, athletic or recreational performance, including but not limited to routine, long term, or maintenance care which is provided after the resolution of the acute medical problem and when significant therapeutic improvement is not expected.
- consumable medical supplies other than ostomy supplies and urinary catheters. Excluded supplies include, but are not limited to bandages and other disposable medical supplies, skin preparations and test strips, except as specified in the “Home Health Services” or “Breast Reconstruction and Breast Prostheses” sections of this plan.
- private Hospital rooms and/or private duty nursing except as provided under the Home Health Services provision.
- personal or comfort items such as personal care kits provided on admission to a Hospital, television, telephone, newborn infant photographs, complimentary meals, birth announcements, and other articles which are not for the specific treatment of an Injury or Sickness.
- artificial aids including, but not limited to, corrective orthopedic shoes, arch supports, elastic stockings, garter belts, corsets, dentures and wigs.
- hearing aids, including but not limited to semi-implantable hearing devices, audiant bone conductors and Bone Anchored Hearing Aids (BAHAs). A hearing aid is any device that amplifies sound.
- aids or devices that assist with non-verbal communications, including but not limited to communication boards, prerecorded speech devices, laptop computers, desktop computers, Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs), Braille typewriters, visual alert systems for the deaf and memory books.
- eyeglass lenses and frames and contact lenses (except for the first pair of contact lenses for treatment of keratoconus or post-cataract surgery).
- routine refractions, eye exercises and surgical treatment for the correction of a refractive error, including radial keratotomy.
- treatment by acupuncture.
- all non-injectable prescription drugs, unless Physician administration or oversight is required, injectable prescription drugs to the extent they do not require Physician supervision and are typically considered self-administered drugs, non-prescription drugs, and investigational and experimental drugs, except as provided in this plan.
- routine foot care, including the paring and removing of corns and calluses or trimming of nails. However, services

associated with foot care for diabetes and peripheral vascular disease are covered when Medically Necessary.

- membership costs or fees associated with health clubs, weight loss programs and smoking cessation programs.
- genetic screening or pre-implantations genetic screening. General population-based genetic screening is a testing method performed in the absence of any symptoms or any significant, proven risk factors for genetically linked inheritable disease.
- dental implants for any condition.
- fees associated with the collection or donation of blood or blood products, except for autologous donation in anticipation of scheduled services where in the utilization review Physician’s opinion the likelihood of excess blood loss is such that transfusion is an expected adjunct to surgery.
- blood administration for the purpose of general improvement in physical condition.
- cost of biologicals that are immunizations or medications for the purpose of travel, or to protect against occupational hazards and risks.
- cosmetics, dietary supplements and health and beauty aids.
- all nutritional supplements and formulae except for infant formula needed for the treatment of inborn errors of metabolism.
- medical treatment for a person age 65 or older, who is covered under this plan as a retiree, or their Dependent, when payment is denied by the Medicare plan because treatment was received from a non-Participating Provider.
- medical treatment when payment is denied by a Primary Plan because treatment was received from a non-Participating Provider.
- for or in connection with an Injury or Sickness arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit.
- telephone, email, and internet consultations, and telemedicine.

General Limitations

No payment will be made for expenses incurred for you or any one of your Dependents:

- for charges made by a Hospital owned or operated by or which provides care or performs services for, the United States Government, if such charges are directly related to a military-service-connected Injury or Sickness.
- to the extent that you or any one of your Dependents is in any way paid or entitled to payment for those expenses by or through a public program, other than Medicaid.
- to the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred.

- for charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance.
- to the extent that they are more than Maximum Reimbursable Charges.
- to the extent of the exclusions imposed by any certification requirement shown in this plan.
- expenses for supplies, care, treatment, or surgery that are not Medically Necessary.
- charges made by any covered provider who is a member of your or your Dependent's family.
- expenses incurred outside the United States other than expenses for Medically Necessary urgent or emergent care while temporarily traveling abroad.

HC-EXC230

10-16

Coordination of Benefits

This section applies if you or any one of your Dependents is covered under more than one Plan and determines how benefits payable from all such Plans will be coordinated. You should file all claims with each Plan.

Definitions

For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

Plan

Any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical care or treatment:

- Group insurance and/or group-type coverage, whether insured or self-insured which neither can be purchased by the general public, nor is individually underwritten, including closed panel coverage.
- Coverage under Medicare and other governmental benefits as permitted by law, excepting Medicaid and Medicare supplement policies.
- Medical benefits coverage of group, group-type, and individual automobile contracts.

Each Plan or part of a Plan which has the right to coordinate benefits will be considered a separate Plan.

Closed Panel Plan

A Plan that provides medical or dental benefits primarily in the form of services through a panel of employed or contracted providers, and that limits or excludes benefits provided by providers outside of the panel, except in the case of emergency or if referred by a provider within the panel.

Primary Plan

The Plan that determines and provides or pays benefits without taking into consideration the existence of any other Plan.

Secondary Plan

A Plan that determines, and may reduce its benefits after taking into consideration, the benefits provided or paid by the Primary Plan. A Secondary Plan may also recover from the Primary Plan the Reasonable Cash Value of any services it provided to you.

Allowable Expense

The amount of charges considered for payment under the plan for a Covered Service prior to any reductions due to coinsurance, copayment or deductible amounts. If Cigna contracts with an entity to arrange for the provision of Covered Services through that entity's contracted network of health care providers, the amount that Cigna has agreed to pay that entity is the allowable amount used to determine your coinsurance or deductible payments. If the Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the Reasonable Cash Value of each service is the Allowable Expense and is a paid benefit.

Examples of expenses or services that are not Allowable Expenses include, but are not limited to the following:

- An expense or service or a portion of an expense or service that is not covered by any of the Plans is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are confined to a private Hospital room and no Plan provides coverage for more than a semiprivate room, the difference in cost between a private and semiprivate room is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are covered by two or more Plans that provide services or supplies on the basis of reasonable and customary fees, any amount in excess of the highest reasonable and customary fee is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are covered by one Plan that provides services or supplies on the basis of reasonable and customary fees and one Plan that provides services and supplies on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary Plan's fee arrangement shall be the Allowable Expense.
- If your benefits are reduced under the Primary Plan (through the imposition of a higher copayment amount, higher coinsurance percentage, a deductible and/or a penalty) because you did not comply with Plan provisions or because you did not use a preferred provider, the amount of the reduction is not an Allowable Expense. Such Plan provisions include second surgical opinions and precertification of admissions or services.

Claim Determination Period

A calendar year, but does not include any part of a year during which you are not covered under this policy or any date before this section or any similar provision takes effect.

Reasonable Cash Value

An amount which a duly licensed provider of health care services usually charges patients and which is within the range of fees usually charged for the same service by other health care providers located within the immediate geographic area where the health care service is rendered under similar or comparable circumstances.

Order of Benefit Determination Rules

A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits rule consistent with this section shall always be the Primary Plan. If the Plan does have a coordination of benefits rule consistent with this section, the first of the following rules that applies to the situation is the one to use:

- The Plan that covers you as an enrollee or an employee shall be the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers you as a Dependent shall be the Secondary Plan;
- If you are a Dependent child whose parents are not divorced or legally separated, the Primary Plan shall be the Plan which covers the parent whose birthday falls first in the calendar year as an enrollee or employee;
- If you are the Dependent of divorced or separated parents, benefits for the Dependent shall be determined in the following order:
 - first, if a court decree states that one parent is responsible for the child's healthcare expenses or health coverage and the Plan for that parent has actual knowledge of the terms of the order, but only from the time of actual knowledge;
 - then, the Plan of the parent with custody of the child;
 - then, the Plan of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child;
 - then, the Plan of the parent not having custody of the child, and
 - finally, the Plan of the spouse of the parent not having custody of the child.
- The Plan that covers you as an active employee (or as that employee's Dependent) shall be the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers you as laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's Dependent) shall be the secondary Plan. If the other Plan does not have a similar provision and, as a result, the Plans cannot agree on the order of benefit determination, this paragraph shall not apply.
- The Plan that covers you under a right of continuation which is provided by federal or state law shall be the Secondary Plan and the Plan that covers you as an active employee or retiree (or as that employee's Dependent) shall

be the Primary Plan. If the other Plan does not have a similar provision and, as a result, the Plans cannot agree on the order of benefit determination, this paragraph shall not apply.

- If one of the Plans that covers you is issued out of the state whose laws govern this Policy, and determines the order of benefits based upon the gender of a parent, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefit determination, the Plan with the gender rules shall determine the order of benefits.

If none of the above rules determines the order of benefits, the Plan that has covered you for the longer period of time shall be primary.

When coordinating benefits with Medicare, this Plan will be the Secondary Plan and determine benefits after Medicare, where permitted by the Social Security Act of 1965, as amended. However, when more than one Plan is secondary to Medicare, the benefit determination rules identified above, will be used to determine how benefits will be coordinated.

Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

If this Plan is the Secondary Plan, this Plan may reduce benefits so that the total benefits paid by all Plans during a Claim Determination Period are not more than 100% of the total of all Allowable Expenses.

The difference between the amount that this Plan would have paid if this Plan had been the Primary Plan, and the benefit payments that this Plan had actually paid as the Secondary Plan, will be recorded as a benefit reserve for you. Cigna will use this benefit reserve to pay any Allowable Expense not otherwise paid during the Claim Determination Period.

As each claim is submitted, Cigna will determine the following:

- Cigna's obligation to provide services and supplies under this policy;
- whether a benefit reserve has been recorded for you; and
- whether there are any unpaid Allowable Expenses during the Claims Determination Period.

If there is a benefit reserve, Cigna will use the benefit reserve recorded for you to pay up to 100% of the total of all Allowable Expenses. At the end of the Claim Determination Period, your benefit reserve will return to zero and a new benefit reserve will be calculated for each new Claim Determination Period.

Recovery of Excess Benefits

If Cigna pays charges for benefits that should have been paid by the Primary Plan, or if Cigna pays charges in excess of those for which we are obligated to provide under the Policy, Cigna will have the right to recover the actual payment made or the Reasonable Cash Value of any services.

Cigna will have sole discretion to seek such recovery from any person to, or for whom, or with respect to whom, such services were provided or such payments made by any insurance company, healthcare plan or other organization. If we request, you must execute and deliver to us such instruments and documents as we determine are necessary to secure the right of recovery.

Right to Receive and Release Information

Cigna, without consent or notice to you, may obtain information from and release information to any other Plan with respect to you in order to coordinate your benefits pursuant to this section. You must provide us with any information we request in order to coordinate your benefits pursuant to this section. This request may occur in connection with a submitted claim; if so, you will be advised that the "other coverage" information, (including an Explanation of Benefits paid under the Primary Plan) is required before the claim will be processed for payment. If no response is received within 90 days of the request, the claim will be denied. If the requested information is subsequently received, the claim will be processed.

Medicare Eligibles

Cigna will pay as the Secondary Plan as permitted by the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended for the following:

- (a) a former Employee who is eligible for Medicare and whose insurance is continued for any reason as provided in this plan;
- (b) a former Employee's Dependent, or a former Dependent Spouse, who is eligible for Medicare and whose insurance is continued for any reason as provided in this plan;
- (c) an Employee whose Employer and each other Employer participating in the Employer's plan have fewer than 100 Employees and that Employee is eligible for Medicare due to disability;
- (d) the Dependent of an Employee whose Employer and each other Employer participating in the Employer's plan have fewer than 100 Employees and that Dependent is eligible for Medicare due to disability;
- (e) an Employee or a Dependent of an Employee of an Employer who has fewer than 20 Employees, if that person is eligible for Medicare due to age;
- (f) an Employee, retired Employee, Employee's Dependent or retired Employee's Dependent who is eligible for Medicare due to End Stage Renal Disease after that person has been eligible for Medicare for 30 months;

Cigna will assume the amount payable under:

- Part A of Medicare for a person who is eligible for that Part without premium payment, but has not applied, to be the amount he would receive if he had applied.
- Part B of Medicare for a person who is entitled to be enrolled in that Part, but is not, to be the amount he would receive if he were enrolled.
- Part B of Medicare for a person who has entered into a private contract with a provider, to be the amount he would receive in the absence of such private contract.

A person is considered eligible for Medicare on the earliest date any coverage under Medicare could become effective for him.

This reduction will not apply to any Employee and his Dependent or any former Employee and his Dependent unless he is listed under (a) through (f) above.

Domestic Partners

Under federal law, the Medicare Secondary Payer Rules do not apply to Domestic Partners covered under a group health plan when Medicare coverage is due to age. Therefore, when Medicare coverage is due to age, Medicare is always the Primary Plan for a person covered as a Domestic Partner, and Cigna is the Secondary Plan. However, when Medicare coverage is due to disability, the Medicare Secondary Payer rules explained above will apply.

HC-COB135

01-17

Expenses For Which A Third Party May Be Responsible

This plan does not cover:

- Expenses incurred by you or your Dependent (hereinafter individually and collectively referred to as a "Participant,") for which another party may be responsible as a result of having caused or contributed to an Injury or Sickness.
- Expenses incurred by a Participant to the extent any payment is received for them either directly or indirectly from a third party tortfeasor or as a result of a settlement, judgment or arbitration award in connection with any automobile medical, automobile no-fault, uninsured or underinsured motorist, homeowners, workers' compensation, government insurance (other than Medicaid), or similar type of insurance or coverage. The coverage under this plan is secondary to any automobile no-fault or similar coverage.

Subrogation/Right of Reimbursement

If a Participant incurs a Covered Expense for which, in the opinion of the plan or its claim administrator, another party may be responsible or for which the Participant may receive payment as described above:

- Subrogation: The plan shall, to the extent permitted by law, be subrogated to all rights, claims or interests that a Participant may have against such party and shall automatically have a lien upon the proceeds of any recovery by a Participant from such party to the extent of any benefits paid under the plan. A Participant or his/her representative shall execute such documents as may be required to secure the plan's subrogation rights.
- Right of Reimbursement: The plan is also granted a right of reimbursement from the proceeds of any recovery whether by settlement, judgment, or otherwise. This right of reimbursement is cumulative with and not exclusive of the subrogation right granted in paragraph 1, but only to the extent of the benefits provided by the plan.

Lien of the Plan

By accepting benefits under this plan, a Participant:

- grants a lien and assigns to the plan an amount equal to the benefits paid under the plan against any recovery made by or on behalf of the Participant which is binding on any attorney or other party who represents the Participant whether or not an agent of the Participant or of any insurance company or other financially responsible party against whom a Participant may have a claim provided said attorney, insurance carrier or other party has been notified by the plan or its agents;
- agrees that this lien shall constitute a charge against the proceeds of any recovery and the plan shall be entitled to assert a security interest thereon;
- agrees to hold the proceeds of any recovery in trust for the benefit of the plan to the extent of any payment made by the plan.

Additional Terms

- No adult Participant hereunder may assign any rights that it may have to recover medical expenses from any third party or other person or entity to any minor Dependent of said adult Participant without the prior express written consent of the plan. The plan's right to recover shall apply to decedents', minors', and incompetent or disabled persons' settlements or recoveries.
- No Participant shall make any settlement, which specifically reduces or excludes, or attempts to reduce or exclude, the benefits provided by the plan.
- The plan's right of recovery shall be a prior lien against any proceeds recovered by the Participant. This right of recovery shall not be defeated nor reduced by the

application of any so-called "Made-Whole Doctrine", "Rimes Doctrine", or any other such doctrine purporting to defeat the plan's recovery rights by allocating the proceeds exclusively to non-medical expense damages.

- No Participant hereunder shall incur any expenses on behalf of the plan in pursuit of the plan's rights hereunder, specifically; no court costs, attorneys' fees or other representatives' fees may be deducted from the plan's recovery without the prior express written consent of the plan. This right shall not be defeated by any so-called "Fund Doctrine", "Common Fund Doctrine", or "Attorney's Fund Doctrine".
- The plan shall recover the full amount of benefits provided hereunder without regard to any claim of fault on the part of any Participant, whether under comparative negligence or otherwise.
- The plan hereby disavows all equitable defenses in pursuit of its right of recovery. The plan's subrogation or recovery rights are neither affected nor diminished by equitable defenses.
- In the event that a Participant shall fail or refuse to honor its obligations hereunder, then the plan shall be entitled to recover any costs incurred in enforcing the terms hereof including, but not limited to, attorney's fees, litigation, court costs, and other expenses. The plan shall also be entitled to offset the reimbursement obligation against any entitlement to future medical benefits hereunder until the Participant has fully complied with his reimbursement obligations hereunder, regardless of how those future medical benefits are incurred.
- Any reference to state law in any other provision of this plan shall not be applicable to this provision, if the plan is governed by ERISA. By acceptance of benefits under the plan, the Participant agrees that a breach hereof would cause irreparable and substantial harm and that no adequate remedy at law would exist. Further, the Plan shall be entitled to invoke such equitable remedies as may be necessary to enforce the terms of the plan, including, but not limited to, specific performance, restitution, the imposition of an equitable lien and/or constructive trust, as well as injunctive relief.
- Participants must assist the plan in pursuing any subrogation or recovery rights by providing requested information.

Payment of Benefits

Assignment and Payment of Benefits

You may not assign to any party, including, but not limited to, a provider of healthcare services/items, your right to benefits under this plan, nor may you assign any administrative, statutory, or legal rights or causes of action you may have under ERISA, including, but not limited to, any right to make a claim for plan benefits, to request plan or other documents, to file appeals of denied claims or grievances, or to file lawsuits under ERISA. Any attempt to assign such rights shall be void and unenforceable under all circumstances.

You may, however, authorize Cigna to pay any healthcare benefits under this policy to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider. When you authorize the payment of your healthcare benefits to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider, you authorize the payment of the entire amount of the benefits due on that claim. If a provider is overpaid because of accepting duplicate payments from you and Cigna, it is the provider's responsibility to reimburse the overpayment to you. Cigna may pay all healthcare benefits for Covered Services directly to a Participating Provider without your authorization. You may not interpret or rely upon this discrete authorization or permission to pay any healthcare benefits to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider as the authority to assign any other rights under this policy to any party, including, but not limited to, a provider of healthcare services/items.

Even if the payment of healthcare benefits to a Non-Participating Provider has been authorized by you, Cigna may, at its option, make payment of benefits to you. When benefits are paid to you or your Dependent, you or your Dependents are responsible for reimbursing the Non-Participating Provider.

If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in the opinion of Cigna is not able to give a valid receipt for any payment due him, such payment will be made to his legal guardian. If no request for payment has been made by his legal guardian, Cigna may, at its option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed his custody and support.

When one of our participants passes away, Cigna may receive notice that an executor of the estate has been established. The executor has the same rights as our insured and benefit payments for unassigned claims should be made payable to the executor.

Payment as described above will release Cigna from all liability to the extent of any payment made.

Recovery of Overpayment

When an overpayment has been made by Cigna, Cigna will have the right at any time to: recover that overpayment from

the person to whom or on whose behalf it was made; or offset the amount of that overpayment from a future claim payment. In addition, your acceptance of benefits under this plan and/or assignment of Medical Benefits separately creates an equitable lien by agreement pursuant to which Cigna may seek recovery of any overpayment. You agree that Cigna, in seeking recovery of any overpayment as a contractual right or as an equitable lien by agreement, may pursue the general assets of the person or entity to whom or on whose behalf the overpayment was made.

Calculation of Covered Expenses

Cigna, in its discretion, will calculate Covered Expenses following evaluation and validation of all provider billings in accordance with:

- the methodologies in the most recent edition of the Current Procedural terminology,
- the methodologies as reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.

HC-POB89

01-17

Termination of Insurance

Employees

Your insurance will cease on the earliest date below:

- the date you cease to be in a Class of Eligible Employees or cease to qualify for the insurance.
- the last day for which you have made any required contribution for the insurance.
- the date the policy is canceled.
- the last day of the calendar month in which your Active Service ends except as described below.

Any continuation of insurance must be based on a plan which precludes individual selection.

Temporary Layoff or Leave of Absence

If your Active Service ends due to temporary layoff or leave of absence, your insurance will be continued until the date as determined by employer.

Injury or Sickness

If your Active Service ends due to an Injury or Sickness, your insurance will be continued while you remain totally and continuously disabled as a result of the Injury or Sickness. However, your insurance will not continue past the date your Employer cancels your insurance.

Retirement

If your Active Service ends because you retire, and you are under age 65, your insurance will be continued until the earlier of: a) the date on which your Employer stops paying premium for you or otherwise cancels the insurance; or b) your 65th birthday.

Dependents

Your insurance for all of your Dependents will cease on the earliest date below:

- the date your insurance ceases.
- the date you cease to be eligible for Dependent Insurance.
- the last day for which you have made any required contribution for the insurance.
- the date Dependent Insurance is canceled.

The insurance for any one of your Dependents will cease on the date that Dependent no longer qualifies as a Dependent.

HC-TRM1

04-10
V1M

Rescissions

Your coverage may not be rescinded (retroactively terminated) by Cigna or the plan sponsor unless the plan sponsor or an individual (or a person seeking coverage on behalf of the individual) performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud; or the plan sponsor or individual (or a person seeking coverage on behalf of the individual) makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

HC-TRM80

01-11

Federal Requirements

The following pages explain your rights and responsibilities under federal laws and regulations. Some states may have similar requirements. If a similar provision appears elsewhere in this booklet, the provision which provides the better benefit will apply.

HC-FED1

10-10

Notice of Provider Directory/Networks

Notice Regarding Provider Directories and Provider Networks

A list of network providers is available to you without charge by visiting the website or by calling the phone number on your ID card. The network consists of providers, including hospitals, of varied specialties as well as general practice, affiliated or contracted with Cigna or an organization contracting on its behalf.

Notice Regarding Pharmacy Directories and Pharmacy Networks

A list of network pharmacies is available to you without charge by visiting the website or by calling the phone number on your ID card. The network consists of pharmacies affiliated or contracted with Cigna or an organization contracting on its behalf.

HC-FED78

10-10

Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)

Eligibility for Coverage Under a QMCSO

If a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO) is issued for your child, that child will be eligible for coverage as required by the order and you will not be considered a Late Entrant for Dependent Insurance.

You must notify your Employer and elect coverage for that child, and yourself if you are not already enrolled, within 31 days of the QMCSO being issued.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order Defined

A Qualified Medical Child Support Order is a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) or administrative notice, which is issued pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), or to an administrative process, which provides for child support or provides for health benefit coverage to such child

and relates to benefits under the group health plan, and satisfies all of the following:

- the order recognizes or creates a child's right to receive group health benefits for which a participant or beneficiary is eligible;
- the order specifies your name and last known address, and the child's name and last known address, except that the name and address of an official of a state or political subdivision may be substituted for the child's mailing address;
- the order provides a description of the coverage to be provided, or the manner in which the type of coverage is to be determined;
- the order states the period to which it applies; and
- if the order is a National Medical Support Notice completed in accordance with the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998, such Notice meets the requirements above.

The QMCSO may not require the health insurance policy to provide coverage for any type or form of benefit or option not otherwise provided under the policy, except that an order may require a plan to comply with State laws regarding health care coverage.

Payment of Benefits

Any payment of benefits in reimbursement for Covered Expenses paid by the child, or the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, shall be made to the child, the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, or a state official whose name and address have been substituted for the name and address of the child.

HC-FED4

10-10

Special Enrollment Rights Under the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA)

If you or your eligible Dependent(s) experience a special enrollment event as described below, you or your eligible Dependent(s) may be entitled to enroll in the Plan outside of a designated enrollment period upon the occurrence of one of the special enrollment events listed below. If you are already enrolled in the Plan, you may request enrollment for you and your eligible Dependent(s) under a different option offered by the Employer for which you are currently eligible. If you are not already enrolled in the Plan, you must request special enrollment for yourself in addition to your eligible Dependent(s). You and all of your eligible Dependent(s) must

be covered under the same option. The special enrollment events include:

- **Acquiring a new Dependent.** If you acquire a new Dependent(s) through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption, you may request special enrollment for any of the following combinations of individuals if not already enrolled in the Plan: Employee only; spouse only; Employee and spouse; Dependent child(ren) only; Employee and Dependent child(ren); Employee, spouse and Dependent child(ren). Enrollment of Dependent children is limited to the newborn or adopted children or children who became Dependent children of the Employee due to marriage.
- **Loss of eligibility for State Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).** If you and/or your Dependent(s) were covered under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan and the coverage is terminated due to a loss of eligibility, you may request special enrollment for yourself and any affected Dependent(s) who are not already enrolled in the Plan. You must request enrollment within 60 days after termination of Medicaid or CHIP coverage.
- **Loss of eligibility for other coverage (excluding continuation coverage).** If coverage was declined under this Plan due to coverage under another plan, and eligibility for the other coverage is lost, you and all of your eligible Dependent(s) may request special enrollment in this Plan. If required by the Plan, when enrollment in this Plan was previously declined, it must have been declined in writing with a statement that the reason for declining enrollment was due to other health coverage. This provision applies to loss of eligibility as a result of any of the following:
 - divorce or legal separation;
 - cessation of Dependent status (such as reaching the limiting age);
 - death of the Employee;
 - termination of employment;
 - reduction in work hours to below the minimum required for eligibility;
 - you or your Dependent(s) no longer reside, live or work in the other plan's network service area and no other coverage is available under the other plan;
 - you or your Dependent(s) incur a claim which meets or exceeds the lifetime maximum limit that is applicable to all benefits offered under the other plan; or
 - the other plan no longer offers any benefits to a class of similarly situated individuals.
- **Termination of employer contributions (excluding continuation coverage).** If a current or former employer ceases all contributions toward the Employee's or Dependent's other coverage, special enrollment may be

requested in this Plan for you and all of your eligible Dependent(s).

- **Exhaustion of COBRA or other continuation coverage.** Special enrollment may be requested in this Plan for you and all of your eligible Dependent(s) upon exhaustion of COBRA or other continuation coverage. If you or your Dependent(s) elect COBRA or other continuation coverage following loss of coverage under another plan, the COBRA or other continuation coverage must be exhausted before any special enrollment rights exist under this Plan. An individual is considered to have exhausted COBRA or other continuation coverage only if such coverage ceases: due to failure of the employer or other responsible entity to remit premiums on a timely basis; when the person no longer resides or works in the other plan's service area and there is no other COBRA or continuation coverage available under the plan; or when the individual incurs a claim that would meet or exceed a lifetime maximum limit on all benefits and there is no other COBRA or other continuation coverage available to the individual. This does not include termination of an employer's limited period of contributions toward COBRA or other continuation coverage as provided under any severance or other agreement.
- **Eligibility for employment assistance under State Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).** If you and/or your Dependent(s) become eligible for assistance with group health plan premium payments under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan, you may request special enrollment for yourself and any affected Dependent(s) who are not already enrolled in the Plan. You must request enrollment within 60 days after the date you are determined to be eligible for assistance.

Except as stated above, special enrollment must be requested within 30 days after the occurrence of the special enrollment event. If the special enrollment event is the birth or adoption of a Dependent child, coverage will be effective immediately on the date of birth, adoption or placement for adoption. Coverage with regard to any other special enrollment event will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month following receipt of the request for special enrollment.

Domestic Partners and their children (if not legal children of the Employee) are not eligible for special enrollment.

Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan

Your Employer has chosen to administer this Plan in accordance with Section 125 regulations of the Internal Revenue Code. Per this regulation, you may agree to a pretax salary reduction put toward the cost of your benefits. Otherwise, you will receive your taxable earnings as cash (salary).

A. Coverage Elections

Per Section 125 regulations, you are generally allowed to enroll for or change coverage only before each annual benefit period. However, exceptions are allowed if your Employer agrees and you enroll for or change coverage within 30 days of the following:

- the date you meet the Special Enrollment criteria described above; or
- the date you meet the criteria shown in the following Sections B through H.

B. Change of Status

A change in status is defined as:

- change in legal marital status due to marriage, death of a spouse, divorce, annulment or legal separation;
- change in number of Dependents due to birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or death of a Dependent;
- change in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent due to termination or start of employment, strike, lockout, beginning or end of unpaid leave of absence, including under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), or change in worksite;
- changes in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent resulting in eligibility or ineligibility for coverage;
- change in residence of Employee, spouse or Dependent to a location outside of the Employer's network service area; and
- changes which cause a Dependent to become eligible or ineligible for coverage.

C. Court Order

A change in coverage due to and consistent with a court order of the Employee or other person to cover a Dependent.

D. Medicare or Medicaid Eligibility/Entitlement

The Employee, spouse or Dependent cancels or reduces coverage due to entitlement to Medicare or Medicaid, or enrolls or increases coverage due to loss of Medicare or Medicaid eligibility.

E. Change in Cost of Coverage

If the cost of benefits increases or decreases during a benefit period, your Employer may, in accordance with plan terms, automatically change your elective contribution.

When the change in cost is significant, you may either increase your contribution or elect less-costly coverage. When a significant overall reduction is made to the benefit option you have elected, you may elect another available benefit option. When a new benefit option is added, you may change your election to the new benefit option.

F. Changes in Coverage of Spouse or Dependent Under Another Employer's Plan

You may make a coverage election change if the plan of your spouse or Dependent: incurs a change such as adding or deleting a benefit option; allows election changes due to Special Enrollment, Change in Status, Court Order or Medicare or Medicaid Eligibility/Entitlement; or this Plan and the other plan have different periods of coverage or open enrollment periods.

G. Reduction in work hours

If an Employee's work hours are reduced below 30 hours/week (even if it does not result in the Employee losing eligibility for the Employer's coverage); and the Employee (and family) intend to enroll in another plan that provides Minimum Essential Coverage (MEC). The new coverage must be effective no later than the 1st day of the 2nd month following the month that includes the date the original coverage is revoked.

H. Enrollment in Qualified Health Plan (QHP)

The Employee must be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period to enroll in a QHP through a Marketplace or the Employee wants to enroll in a QHP through a Marketplace during the Marketplace's annual open enrollment period; and the disenrollment from the group plan corresponds to the intended enrollment of the Employee (and family) in a QHP through a Marketplace for new coverage effective beginning no later than the day immediately following the last day of the original coverage.

HC-FED70

12-14

Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children

Any child who is adopted by you, including a child who is placed with you for adoption, will be eligible for Dependent Insurance, if otherwise eligible as a Dependent, upon the date of placement with you. A child will be considered placed for adoption when you become legally obligated to support that child, totally or partially, prior to that child's adoption.

If a child placed for adoption is not adopted, all health coverage ceases when the placement ends, and will not be continued.

The provisions in the "Exception for Newborns" section of this document that describe requirements for enrollment and effective date of insurance will also apply to an adopted child or a child placed with you for adoption.

HC-FED67

09-14

Coverage for Maternity Hospital Stay

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not, under a federal law known as the "Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act": restrict benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section; or require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of the above periods. The law generally does not prohibit an attending provider of the mother or newborn, in consultation with the mother, from discharging the mother or newborn earlier than 48 or 96 hours, as applicable.

Please review this Plan for further details on the specific coverage available to you and your Dependents.

HC-FED11

10-10

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act (WHCRA)

Do you know that your plan, as required by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998, provides benefits for mastectomy-related services including all stages of reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy, including lymphedema? Call Member Services at the toll free number listed on your ID card for more information.

HC-FED12

10-10

Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid

If your income and liquid resources do not exceed certain limits established by law, the state may decide to pay

premiums for this coverage instead of for Medicaid, if it is cost effective. This includes premiums for continuation coverage required by federal law.

HC-FED13

10-10

Requirements of Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA)

Any provisions of the policy that provide for: continuation of insurance during a leave of absence; and reinstatement of insurance following a return to Active Service; are modified by the following provisions of the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, where applicable:

Continuation of Health Insurance During Leave

Your health insurance will be continued during a leave of absence if:

- that leave qualifies as a leave of absence under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended; and
- you are an eligible Employee under the terms of that Act.

The cost of your health insurance during such leave must be paid, whether entirely by your Employer or in part by you and your Employer.

Reinstatement of Canceled Insurance Following Leave

Upon your return to Active Service following a leave of absence that qualifies under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, any canceled insurance (health, life or disability) will be reinstated as of the date of your return.

You will not be required to satisfy any eligibility or benefit waiting period to the extent that they had been satisfied prior to the start of such leave of absence.

Your Employer will give you detailed information about the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended.

HC-FED17

10-10

Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA)

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) sets requirements for continuation of health coverage and re-employment in regard to an Employee's military leave of absence. These requirements apply to medical and dental coverage for you and your Dependents. They do not apply to any Life, Short-term or Long-term Disability or Accidental Death & Dismemberment coverage you may have.

Continuation of Coverage

For leaves of less than 31 days, coverage will continue as described in the Termination section regarding Leave of Absence.

For leaves of 31 days or more, you may continue coverage for yourself and your Dependents as follows:

You may continue benefits by paying the required premium to your Employer, until the earliest of the following:

- 24 months from the last day of employment with the Employer;
- the day after you fail to return to work; and
- the date the policy cancels.

Your Employer may charge you and your Dependents up to 102% of the total premium.

Reinstatement of Benefits (applicable to all coverages)

If your coverage ends during the leave of absence because you do not elect USERRA at the expiration of USERRA and you are reemployed by your current Employer, coverage for you and your Dependents may be reinstated if you gave your Employer advance written or verbal notice of your military service leave, and the duration of all military leaves while you are employed with your current Employer does not exceed 5 years.

You and your Dependents will be subject to only the balance of a waiting period that was not yet satisfied before the leave began. However, if an Injury or Sickness occurs or is aggravated during the military leave, full Plan limitations will apply.

If your coverage under this plan terminates as a result of your eligibility for military medical and dental coverage and your order to active duty is canceled before your active duty service commences, these reinstatement rights will continue to apply.

HC-FED18

10-10

Claim Determination Procedures under ERISA

The following complies with federal law. Provisions of applicable laws of your state may supersede.

Procedures Regarding Medical Necessity Determinations

In general, health services and benefits must be Medically Necessary to be covered under the plan. The procedures for determining Medical Necessity vary, according to the type of service or benefit requested, and the type of health plan. Medical Necessity determinations are made on a preservice, concurrent, or postservice basis, as described below:

Certain services require prior authorization in order to be covered. The booklet describes who is responsible for

obtaining this review. You or your authorized representative (typically, your health care professional) must request prior authorization according to the procedures described below, in the booklet, and in your provider's network participation documents as applicable.

When services or benefits are determined to be not covered, you or your representative will receive a written description of the adverse determination, and may appeal the determination. Appeal procedures are described in the booklet, in your provider's network participation documents as applicable, and in the determination notices.

Preservice Determinations

When you or your representative requests a required prior authorization, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 15 days after receiving the request. However, if more time is needed due to matters beyond Cigna's control, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 15 days after receiving your request. This notice will include the date a determination can be expected, which will be no more than 30 days after receipt of the request. If more time is needed because necessary information is missing from the request, the notice will also specify what information is needed, and you or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 45 days after receiving the notice. The determination period will be suspended on the date Cigna sends such a notice of missing information, and the determination period will resume on the date you or your representative responds to the notice.

If the determination periods above would seriously jeopardize your life or health, your ability to regain maximum function, or in the opinion of a health care professional with knowledge of your health condition, cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services, Cigna will make the preservice determination on an expedited basis. Cigna will defer to the determination of the treating health care professional regarding whether an expedited determination is necessary. Cigna will notify you or your representative of an expedited determination within 72 hours after receiving the request.

However, if necessary information is missing from the request, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 24 hours after receiving the request to specify what information is needed. You or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 48 hours after receiving the notice. Cigna will notify you or your representative of the expedited benefit determination within 48 hours after you or your representative responds to the notice. Expedited determinations may be provided orally, followed within 3 days by written or electronic notification.

If you or your representative fails to follow Cigna's procedures for requesting a required preservice determination, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the failure and

describe the proper procedures for filing within 5 days (or 24 hours, if an expedited determination is required, as described above) after receiving the request. This notice may be provided orally, unless you or your representative requests written notification.

Concurrent Determinations

When an ongoing course of treatment has been approved for you and you wish to extend the approval, you or your representative must request a required concurrent coverage determination at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the approved period of time or number of treatments. When you or your representative requests such a determination, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 24 hours after receiving the request.

Postservice Determinations

When you or your representative requests a coverage determination or a claim payment determination after services have been rendered, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 30 days after receiving the request. However, if more time is needed to make a determination due to matters beyond Cigna's control, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 30 days after receiving the request. This notice will include the date a determination can be expected, which will be no more than 45 days after receipt of the request.

If more time is needed because necessary information is missing from the request, the notice will also specify what information is needed, and you or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 45 days after receiving the notice. The determination period will be suspended on the date Cigna sends such a notice of missing information, and the determination period will resume on the date you or your representative responds to the notice.

Notice of Adverse Determination

Every notice of an adverse benefit determination will be provided in writing or electronically, and will include all of the following that pertain to the determination: information sufficient to identify the claim including, if applicable, the date of service, provider and claim amount; diagnosis and treatment codes, and their meanings; the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination including, if applicable, the denial code and its meaning and a description of any standard that was used in the denial; reference to the specific plan provisions on which the determination is based; a description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; a description of the plan's review procedures and the time limits applicable, including a statement of a claimant's rights to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse benefit determination on appeal, (if applicable); upon request and free

of charge, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion that was relied upon in making the adverse determination regarding your claim; and an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for a determination that is based on a Medical Necessity, experimental treatment or other similar exclusion or limit; a description of any available internal appeal and/or external review process(es); information about any office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman available to assist you with the appeal process; and in the case of a claim involving urgent care, a description of the expedited review process applicable to such claim.

HC-FED79

03-13

Appointment of Authorized Representative

You may appoint an authorized representative to assist you in submitting a claim or appealing a claim denial. However, Cigna may require you to designate your authorized representative in writing using a form approved by Cigna. At all times, the appointment of an authorized representative is revocable by you. To ensure that a prior appointment remains valid, Cigna may require you to re-appoint your authorized representative, from time to time.

Cigna reserves the right to refuse to honor the appointment of a representative if Cigna reasonably determines that:

- the signature on an authorized representative form may not be yours, or
- the authorized representative may not have disclosed to you all of the relevant facts and circumstances relating to the overpayment or underpayment of any claim, including, for example, that the billing practices of the provider of medical services may have jeopardized your coverage through the waiver of the cost-sharing amounts that you are required to pay under your plan.

If your designation of an authorized representative is revoked, or Cigna does not honor your designation, you may appoint a new authorized representative at any time, in writing, using a form approved by Cigna.

HC-FED88

01-17

Medical - When You Have a Complaint or an Appeal

For the purposes of this section, any reference to “you,” “your,” or “Member” also refers to a representative or

provider designated by you to act on your behalf; unless otherwise noted.

We want you to be completely satisfied with the care you receive. That is why we have established a process for addressing your concerns and solving your problems.

Start With Member Services

We are here to listen and help. If you have a concern regarding a person, a service, the quality of care, contractual benefits, or a rescission of coverage, you may call the toll-free number on your Benefit Identification card, explanation of benefits, or claim form and explain your concern to one of our Member Services representatives. You may also express that concern in writing.

We will do our best to resolve the matter on your initial contact. If we need more time to review or investigate your concern, we will get back to you as soon as possible, but in any case within 30 days. If you are not satisfied with the results of a coverage decision, you may start the appeals procedure.

Appeals Procedure

Cigna has a two-step appeals procedure for coverage decisions. To initiate an appeal, you must submit a request for an appeal in writing to Cigna within 365 days of receipt of a denial notice. You should state the reason why you feel your appeal should be approved and include any information supporting your appeal. If you are unable or choose not to write, you may ask Cigna to register your appeal by telephone. Call or write us at the toll-free number on your Benefit Identification card, explanation of benefits, or claim form.

Level-One Appeal

Your appeal will be reviewed and the decision made by someone not involved in the initial decision. Appeals involving Medical Necessity or clinical appropriateness will be considered by a health care professional.

For level-one appeals, we will respond in writing with a decision within 15 calendar days after we receive an appeal for a required preservice or concurrent care coverage determination, and within 30 calendar days after we receive an appeal for a postservice coverage determination. If more time or information is needed to make the determination, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review.

You may request that the appeal process be expedited if, (a) the time frames under this process would seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum functionality or in the opinion of your health care provider would cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services; or (b) your appeal involves nonauthorization of an admission or continuing inpatient Hospital stay.

If you request that your appeal be expedited based on (a) above, you may also ask for an expedited external Independent Review at the same time, if the time to complete an expedited level-one appeal would be detrimental to your medical condition.

Cigna's reviewer, in consultation with the treating health care provider, will decide if an expedited appeal is necessary. When an appeal is expedited, Cigna will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

Level-Two Appeal

If you are dissatisfied with our level-one appeal decision, you may request a second review. To initiate a level-two appeal, follow the same process required for a level-one appeal.

Requests for a level-two appeal regarding the Medical Necessity or clinical appropriateness of your issue will be conducted by a Committee, which consists of one or more people not previously involved in the prior decision. The Committee will consult with at least one health care provider in the same or similar specialty as the care under consideration, as determined by Cigna's reviewer. You may present your situation to the Committee in person or by conference call.

For required preservice and concurrent care coverage determinations the Committee review will be completed within 15 calendar days and for post service claims, the Committee review will be completed within 30 calendar days. If more time or information is needed to make the determination, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed by the Committee to complete the review.

In the event any new or additional information (evidence) is considered, relied upon or generated by Cigna in connection with the level-two appeal, this information will be provided automatically to you as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the Committee's decision, so that you will have an opportunity to respond. Also, if any new or additional rationale is considered by Cigna, Cigna will provide the rationale to you as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the Committee's decision so that you will have an opportunity to respond.

You will be notified in writing of the Committee's decision within 5 business days after the Committee meeting, and within the Committee review time frames above if the Committee does not approve the requested coverage.

You may request that the appeal process be expedited if, the time frames under this process would seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum functionality or in the opinion of your health care provider, would cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services; or your appeal involves nonauthorization of an

admission or continuing inpatient Hospital stay. Cigna's reviewer, in consultation with the treating health care provider, will decide if an expedited appeal is necessary. When an appeal is expedited, Cigna will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

Independent Review Procedure

If you are not fully satisfied with the decision of Cigna's level-two appeal review and the appeal involves medical judgment or a rescission of coverage, you may request that your appeal be referred to an Independent Review Organization. The Independent Review Organization is composed of persons who are not employed by Cigna HealthCare, or any of its affiliates. A decision to request an appeal to an Independent Review Organization will not affect the claimant's rights to any other benefits under the plan.

There is no charge for you to initiate this Independent Review Process. Cigna will abide by the decision of the Independent Review Organization.

To request a review, you must notify the Appeals Coordinator within 180 days of your receipt of Cigna's level-two appeal review denial. Cigna will then forward the file to the Independent Review Organization. The Independent Review Organization will render an opinion within 45 days.

When requested, and if a delay would be detrimental to your medical condition, as determined by Cigna's reviewer, or if your appeal concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care item or service for which you received emergency services, but you have not yet been discharged from a facility, the review shall be completed within 72 hours.

Notice of Benefit Determination on Appeal

Every notice of a determination on appeal will be provided in writing or electronically and, if an adverse determination, will include: information sufficient to identify the claim including, if applicable, the date of service, provider and claim amount; diagnosis and treatment codes, and their meanings; the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination including, if applicable, the denial code and its meaning and a description of any standard that was used in the denial; reference to the specific plan provisions on which the determination is based; a statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other Relevant Information as defined; a statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered by the plan and the claimant's right to bring an action under ERISA section 502(a); upon request and free of charge, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion that was relied upon in making the adverse determination regarding your appeal, and an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for a determination that is based on a Medical Necessity,

experimental treatment or other similar exclusion or limit; and information about any office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman available to assist you in the appeal process. A final notice of an adverse determination will include a discussion of the decision.

You also have the right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA if you are not satisfied with the decision on review. You or your plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options such as Mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor office and your State insurance regulatory agency. You may also contact the Plan Administrator.

Relevant Information

Relevant Information is any document, record or other information which: was relied upon in making the benefit determination; was submitted, considered or generated in the course of making the benefit determination, without regard to whether such document, record, or other information was relied upon in making the benefit determination; demonstrates compliance with the administrative processes and safeguards required by federal law in making the benefit determination; or constitutes a statement of policy or guidance with respect to the plan concerning the denied treatment option or benefit for the claimant's diagnosis, without regard to whether such advice or statement was relied upon in making the benefit determination.

Legal Action

If your plan is governed by ERISA, you have the right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA if you are not satisfied with the outcome of the Appeals Procedure. In most instances, you may not initiate a legal action against Cigna until you have completed the Level-One and Level-Two appeal processes. If your appeal is expedited, there is no need to complete the Level-Two process prior to bringing legal action. However, no action will be brought at all unless brought within three years after proof of claim is required under the Plan. However, no action will be brought at all unless brought within 3 years after a claim is submitted for In-Network Services or within three years after proof of claim is required under the Plan for Out-of-Network services.

COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law

For You and Your Dependents

What is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

Under federal law, you and/or your Dependents must be given the opportunity to continue health insurance when there is a "qualifying event" that would result in loss of coverage under the Plan. You and/or your Dependents will be permitted to continue the same coverage under which you or your Dependents were covered on the day before the qualifying event occurred, unless you move out of that plan's coverage area or the plan is no longer available. You and/or your Dependents cannot change coverage options until the next open enrollment period.

When is COBRA Continuation Available?

For you and your Dependents, COBRA continuation is available for up to 18 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your termination of employment for any reason, other than gross misconduct; or
- your reduction in work hours.

For your Dependents, COBRA continuation coverage is available for up to 36 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your death;
- your divorce or legal separation; or
- for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Who is Entitled to COBRA Continuation?

Only a "qualified beneficiary" (as defined by federal law) may elect to continue health insurance coverage. A qualified beneficiary may include the following individuals who were covered by the Plan on the day the qualifying event occurred: you, your spouse, and your Dependent children. Each qualified beneficiary has their own right to elect or decline COBRA continuation coverage even if you decline or are not eligible for COBRA continuation.

The following individuals are not qualified beneficiaries for purposes of COBRA continuation: domestic partners, grandchildren (unless adopted by you), stepchildren (unless adopted by you). Although these individuals do not have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage, if you elect COBRA continuation coverage for yourself, you may also cover your Dependents even if they are not considered qualified beneficiaries under COBRA. However, such individuals' coverage will terminate when your COBRA continuation coverage terminates. The sections titled

“Secondary Qualifying Events” and “Medicare Extension For Your Dependents” are not applicable to these individuals.

Secondary Qualifying Events

If, as a result of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, your Dependent(s) have elected COBRA continuation coverage and one or more Dependents experience another COBRA qualifying event, the affected Dependent(s) may elect to extend their COBRA continuation coverage for an additional 18 months (7 months if the secondary event occurs within the disability extension period) for a maximum of 36 months from the initial qualifying event. The second qualifying event must occur before the end of the initial 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage or within the disability extension period discussed below. Under no circumstances will COBRA continuation coverage be available for more than 36 months from the initial qualifying event. Secondary qualifying events are: your death; your divorce or legal separation; or, for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Disability Extension

If, after electing COBRA continuation coverage due to your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, you or one of your Dependents is determined by the Social Security Administration (SSA) to be totally disabled under Title II or XVI of the SSA, you and all of your Dependents who have elected COBRA continuation coverage may extend such continuation for an additional 11 months, for a maximum of 29 months from the initial qualifying event.

To qualify for the disability extension, all of the following requirements must be satisfied:

- SSA must determine that the disability occurred prior to or within 60 days after the disabled individual elected COBRA continuation coverage; and
- A copy of the written SSA determination must be provided to the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the date the SSA determination is made AND before the end of the initial 18-month continuation period.

If the SSA later determines that the individual is no longer disabled, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the date the final determination is made by SSA. The 11-month disability extension will terminate for all covered persons on the first day of the month that is more than 30 days after the date the SSA makes a final determination that the disabled individual is no longer disabled.

All causes for “Termination of COBRA Continuation” listed below will also apply to the period of disability extension.

Medicare Extension for Your Dependents

When the qualifying event is your termination of employment or reduction in work hours and you became enrolled in Medicare (Part A, Part B or both) within the 18 months before

the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for your Dependents will last for up to 36 months after the date you became enrolled in Medicare. Your COBRA continuation coverage will last for up to 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours.

Termination of COBRA Continuation

COBRA continuation coverage will be terminated upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- the end of the COBRA continuation period of 18, 29 or 36 months, as applicable;
- failure to pay the required premium within 30 calendar days after the due date;
- cancellation of the Employer’s policy with Cigna;
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary enrolls in Medicare (Part A, Part B, or both);
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary becomes covered under another group health plan, unless the qualified beneficiary has a condition for which the new plan limits or excludes coverage under a pre-existing condition provision. In such case coverage will continue until the earliest of: the end of the applicable maximum period; the date the pre-existing condition provision is no longer applicable; or the occurrence of an event described in one of the first three bullets above;
- any reason the Plan would terminate coverage of a participant or beneficiary who is not receiving continuation coverage (e.g., fraud).

Moving Out of Employer’s Service Area or Elimination of a Service Area

If you and/or your Dependents move out of the Employer’s service area or the Employer eliminates a service area in your location, your COBRA continuation coverage under the plan will be limited to out-of-network coverage only. In-network coverage is not available outside of the Employer’s service area. If the Employer offers another benefit option through Cigna or another carrier which can provide coverage in your location, you may elect COBRA continuation coverage under that option.

Employer’s Notification Requirements

Your Employer is required to provide you and/or your Dependents with the following notices:

- An initial notification of COBRA continuation rights must be provided within 90 days after your (or your spouse’s) coverage under the Plan begins (or the Plan first becomes subject to COBRA continuation requirements, if later). If you and/or your Dependents experience a qualifying event before the end of that 90-day period, the initial notice must be provided within the time frame required for the COBRA continuation coverage election notice as explained below.

- A COBRA continuation coverage election notice must be provided to you and/or your Dependents within the following timeframes:
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the loss of coverage, 44 days after loss of coverage under the Plan;
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the occurrence of a qualifying event, 44 days after the qualifying event occurs; or
 - in the case of a multi-employer plan, no later than 14 days after the end of the period in which Employers must provide notice of a qualifying event to the Plan Administrator.

How to Elect COBRA Continuation Coverage

The COBRA coverage election notice will list the individuals who are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage and inform you of the applicable premium. The notice will also include instructions for electing COBRA continuation coverage. You must notify the Plan Administrator of your election no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If a written election notice is required, it must be post-marked no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If you do not make proper notification by the due date shown on the notice, you and your Dependents will lose the right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. If you reject COBRA continuation coverage before the due date, you may change your mind as long as you furnish a completed election form before the due date.

Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Continuation coverage may be elected for only one, several, or for all Dependents who are qualified beneficiaries. Parents may elect to continue coverage on behalf of their Dependent children. You or your spouse may elect continuation coverage on behalf of all the qualified beneficiaries. You are not required to elect COBRA continuation coverage in order for your Dependents to elect COBRA continuation.

How Much Does COBRA Continuation Coverage Cost?

Each qualified beneficiary may be required to pay the entire cost of continuation coverage. The amount may not exceed 102% of the cost to the group health plan (including both Employer and Employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member. The premium during the 11-month disability extension may not exceed 150% of the cost to the group health plan (including both employer and employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member.

For example: If the Employee alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, the Employee will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If the spouse or one Dependent child alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If more than one qualified beneficiary elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the applicable family premium.

When and How to Pay COBRA Premiums

First payment for COBRA continuation

If you elect COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to send any payment with the election form. However, you must make your first payment no later than 45 calendar days after the date of your election. (This is the date the Election Notice is postmarked, if mailed.) If you do not make your first payment within that 45 days, you will lose all COBRA continuation rights under the Plan.

Subsequent payments

After you make your first payment for COBRA continuation coverage, you will be required to make subsequent payments of the required premium for each additional month of coverage. Payment is due on the first day of each month. If you make a payment on or before its due date, your coverage under the Plan will continue for that coverage period without any break.

Grace periods for subsequent payments

Although subsequent payments are due by the first day of the month, you will be given a grace period of 30 days after the first day of the coverage period to make each monthly payment. Your COBRA continuation coverage will be provided for each coverage period as long as payment for that coverage period is made before the end of the grace period for that payment. However, if your payment is received after the due date, your coverage under the Plan may be suspended during this time. Any providers who contact the Plan to confirm coverage during this time may be informed that coverage has been suspended. If payment is received before the end of the grace period, your coverage will be reinstated back to the beginning of the coverage period. This means that any claim you submit for benefits while your coverage is suspended may be denied and may have to be resubmitted once your coverage is reinstated. If you fail to make a payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan.

You Must Give Notice of Certain Qualifying Events

If you or your Dependent(s) experience one of the following qualifying events, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the later of the date the qualifying event occurs or the date coverage would cease as a result of the qualifying event:

- Your divorce or legal separation; or
- Your child ceases to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.
- The occurrence of a secondary qualifying event as discussed under “Secondary Qualifying Events” above (this notice must be received prior to the end of the initial 18- or 29-month COBRA period).

(Also refer to the section titled “Disability Extension” for additional notice requirements.)

Notice must be made in writing and must include: the name of the Plan, name and address of the Employee covered under the Plan, name and address(es) of the qualified beneficiaries affected by the qualifying event; the qualifying event; the date the qualifying event occurred; and supporting documentation (e.g., divorce decree, birth certificate, disability determination, etc.).

Newly Acquired Dependents

If you acquire a new Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption while your coverage is being continued, you may cover such Dependent under your COBRA continuation coverage. However, only your newborn or adopted Dependent child is a qualified beneficiary and may continue COBRA continuation coverage for the remainder of the coverage period following your early termination of COBRA coverage or due to a secondary qualifying event. COBRA coverage for your Dependent spouse and any Dependent children who are not your children (e.g., stepchildren or grandchildren) will cease on the date your COBRA coverage ceases and they are not eligible for a secondary qualifying event.

COBRA Continuation for Retirees Following Employer’s Bankruptcy

If you are covered as a retiree, and a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to the Employer under Title 11 of the United States Code, you may be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage. If the bankruptcy results in a loss of coverage for you, your Dependents or your surviving spouse within one year before or after such proceeding, you and your covered Dependents will become COBRA qualified beneficiaries with respect to the bankruptcy. You will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage until your death. Your surviving spouse and covered Dependent children will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage for up to 36 months following your death. However, COBRA continuation

coverage will cease upon the occurrence of any of the events listed under “Termination of COBRA Continuation” above.

Interaction With Other Continuation Benefits

You may be eligible for other continuation benefits under state law. Refer to the Termination section for any other continuation benefits.

HC-FED66

07-14

ERISA Required Information

The name of the Plan is:

Furman University Benefit Plan

The name, address, ZIP code and business telephone number of the sponsor of the Plan is:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett HWY
Greenville, SC 29613
864-294-2217

Employer Identification
Number (EIN):

570314395

Plan Number:

507

The name, address, ZIP code and business telephone number of the Plan Administrator is:

Employer named above

The name, address and ZIP code of the person designated as agent for service of legal process is:

Employer named above

The office designated to consider the appeal of denied claims is:

The Cigna Claim Office responsible for this Plan

The cost of the Plan is shared by Employee and Employer.

The Plan’s fiscal year ends on 12/31.

The preceding pages set forth the eligibility requirements and benefits provided for you under this Plan.

Plan Trustees

A list of any Trustees of the Plan, which includes name, title and address, is available upon request to the Plan Administrator.

Plan Type

The plan is a healthcare benefit plan.

Collective Bargaining Agreements

You may contact the Plan Administrator to determine whether the Plan is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements and if a particular Employer is a

sponsor. A copy is available for examination from the Plan Administrator upon written request.

Discretionary Authority

The Plan Administrator delegates to Cigna the discretionary authority to interpret and apply plan terms and to make factual determinations in connection with its review of claims under the plan. Such discretionary authority is intended to include, but not limited to, the determination of the eligibility of persons desiring to enroll in or claim benefits under the plan, the determination of whether a person is entitled to benefits under the plan, and the computation of any and all benefit payments. The Plan Administrator also delegates to Cigna the discretionary authority to perform a full and fair review, as required by ERISA, of each claim denial which has been appealed by the claimant or his duly authorized representative.

Plan Modification, Amendment and Termination

The Employer as Plan Sponsor reserves the right to, at any time, change or terminate benefits under the Plan, to change or terminate the eligibility of classes of employees to be covered by the Plan, to amend or eliminate any other plan term or condition, and to terminate the whole plan or any part of it. Contact the Employer for the procedure by which benefits may be changed or terminated, by which the eligibility of classes of employees may be changed or terminated, or by which part or all of the Plan may be terminated. No consent of any participant is required to terminate, modify, amend or change the Plan.

Termination of the Plan together with termination of the insurance policy(s) which funds the Plan benefits will have no adverse effect on any benefits to be paid under the policy(s) for any covered medical expenses incurred prior to the date that policy(s) terminates. Likewise, any extension of benefits under the policy(s) due to you or your Dependent's total disability which began prior to and has continued beyond the date the policy(s) terminates will not be affected by the Plan termination. Rights to purchase limited amounts of life and medical insurance to replace part of the benefits lost because the policy(s) terminated may arise under the terms of the policy(s). A subsequent Plan termination will not affect the extension of benefits and rights under the policy(s).

Your coverage under the Plan's insurance policy(s) will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- the date you leave Active Service (or later as explained in the Termination Section);
- the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
- if the Plan is contributory, the date you cease to contribute;
- the date the policy(s) terminates.

See your Plan Administrator to determine if any extension of benefits or rights are available to you or your Dependents

under this policy(s). No extension of benefits or rights will be available solely because the Plan terminates.

Statement of Rights

As a participant in the plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

- examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
- obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.
- receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each person under the Plan with a copy of this summary financial report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

- continue health care coverage for yourself, your spouse or Dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the Plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your Dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review the documents governing the Plan on the rules governing your federal continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA. If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Enforce Your Rights

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of documents governing the plan or the latest annual report from the plan

and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court.

In addition, if you disagree with the plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

HC-FED72

05-15

Definitions

Active Service

You will be considered in Active Service:

- on any of your Employer's scheduled work days if you are performing the regular duties of your work on a full-time basis on that day either at your Employer's place of business or at some location to which you are required to travel for your Employer's business.

- on a day which is not one of your Employer's scheduled work days if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

HC-DFS1

04-10

V1

Bed and Board

The term Bed and Board includes all charges made by a Hospital on its own behalf for room and meals and for all general services and activities needed for the care of registered bed patients.

HC-DFS2

04-10

V2

Biologic

A virus, therapeutic serum, toxin, antitoxin, vaccine, blood, blood component or derivative, allergenic product, protein (except any chemically synthesized polypeptide), or analogous product, or arsphenamine or derivative of arsphenamine (or any other trivalent organic arsenic compound), used for the prevention, treatment, or cure of a disease or condition of human beings, as defined under Section 351(i) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 262(i)) (as amended by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, title VII of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No. 111-148, § 7002 (2010), and as may be amended thereafter).

HC-DFS840

10-16

Biosimilar

A Biologic that is highly similar to the reference Biologic product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components, and has no clinically meaningful differences from the reference Biologic in terms of its safety, purity, and potency, as defined under Section 351(i) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 262(i)) (as amended by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, title VII of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No. 111-148, § 7002 (2010), and as may be amended thereafter).

HC-DFS841

10-16

Brand Drug

A Prescription Drug Product that Cigna identifies as a Brand Drug product across its book-of-business, principally based on available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source, that classify drugs or Biologics as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, Pharmacy, or your Physician may be classified as a Brand Drug under the plan.

HC-DFS842 10-16

Business Decision Team

A committee comprised of voting and non-voting representatives across various Cigna business units such as clinical, medical and business leadership that is duly authorized by Cigna to make decisions regarding coverage treatment of Prescription Drug Products or Medical Pharmaceuticals based on clinical findings provided by the P&T Committee, including, but not limited to, decisions regarding tier placement and application of utilization management to Prescription Drug Products or Medical Pharmaceuticals.

HC-DFS843 10-16

Charges

The term "charges" means the actual billed charges; except when the provider has contracted directly or indirectly with Cigna for a different amount.

HC-DFS3 04-10
V1

Chiropractic Care

The term Chiropractic Care means the conservative management of neuromusculoskeletal conditions through manipulation and ancillary physiological treatment rendered to specific joints to restore motion, reduce pain and improve function.

HC-DFS55 04-10
V1

Cigna Home Delivery Pharmacy

A home delivery Network Pharmacy owned and operated by licensed Pharmacy affiliates of Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company.

HC-DFS844 10-16

Custodial Services

Any services that are of a sheltering, protective, or safeguarding nature. Such services may include a stay in an institutional setting, at-home care, or nursing services to care for someone because of age or mental or physical condition. This service primarily helps the person in daily living. Custodial care also can provide medical services, given mainly to maintain the person's current state of health. These services cannot be intended to greatly improve a medical condition; they are intended to provide care while the patient cannot care for himself or herself. Custodial Services include but are not limited to:

- Services related to watching or protecting a person;
- Services related to performing or assisting a person in performing any activities of daily living, such as: walking, grooming, bathing, dressing, getting in or out of bed, toileting, eating, preparing foods, or taking medications that can be self administered, and
- Services not required to be performed by trained or skilled medical or paramedical personnel.

HC-DFS4 04-10
V1

Dependent

Dependents are:

- your lawful spouse; or
- your Domestic Partner; and
- any child of yours who is:
 - less than 26 years old.
 - 26 or more years old, unmarried, and primarily supported by you and incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of mental or physical disability which arose while the child was covered as a Dependent under this Plan, or while covered as a dependent under a prior plan with no break in coverage.

Proof of the child's condition and dependence may be required to be submitted to the plan within 31 days after the date the child ceases to qualify above. From time to time, but not more frequently than once a year, the plan

may require proof of the continuation of such condition and dependence.

The term child means a child born to you or a child legally adopted by you. It also includes a stepchild or a child for whom you are the legal guardian. If your Domestic Partner has a child, that child will also be included as a Dependent.

Benefits for a Dependent child will continue until the last day of the calendar month in which the limiting age is reached.

Anyone who is eligible as an Employee will not be considered as a Dependent spouse. A child under age 26 may be covered as either an Employee or as a Dependent child. You cannot be covered as an Employee while also covered as a Dependent of an Employee.

No one may be considered as a Dependent of more than one Employee.

HC-DFS872

01-17

Designated Pharmacy

A Network Pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with Cigna, or with an entity contracting on Cigna's behalf, to provide Prescription Drug Products or services, including, without limitation, specific Prescription Drug Products, to plan enrollees on a preferred or exclusive basis. For example, a Designated Pharmacy may provide enrollees certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products that have limited distribution availability, provide enrollees with an extended days' supply of Prescription Drug Products or provide enrollees with Prescription Drug Products on a preferred cost share basis. The fact that a Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy does not mean that it is a Designated Pharmacy.

HC-DFS845

10-16

Domestic Partner

A Domestic Partner is defined as a person of the same or opposite sex who:

- shares your permanent residence;
- has resided with you for no less than one year;
- is no less than 18 years of age;
- is financially interdependent with you and has proven such interdependence by providing documentation of at least two of the following arrangements: common ownership of real property or a common leasehold interest in such property; community ownership of a motor vehicle; a joint bank account or a joint credit account; designation as a beneficiary for life insurance or retirement benefits or under your partner's will; assignment of a durable power of

attorney or health care power of attorney; or such other proof as is considered by Cigna to be sufficient to establish financial interdependency under the circumstances of your particular case;

- is not a blood relative any closer than would prohibit legal marriage; and
- has signed jointly with you, a notarized affidavit attesting to the above which can be made available to Cigna upon request.

In addition, you and your Domestic Partner will be considered to have met the terms of this definition as long as neither you nor your Domestic Partner:

- has signed a Domestic Partner affidavit or declaration with any other person within twelve months prior to designating each other as Domestic Partners hereunder;
- is currently legally married to another person; or
- has any other Domestic Partner, spouse or spouse equivalent of the same or opposite sex.

You and your Domestic Partner must have registered as Domestic Partners, if you reside in a state that provides for such registration.

The section of this certificate entitled "COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law" will not apply to your Domestic Partner and his or her Dependents.

HC-DFS47

04-10

v1

Emergency Medical Condition

Emergency medical condition means a medical condition which manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; serious impairment to bodily functions; or serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

HC-DFS394

11-10

Emergency Services

Emergency services means, with respect to an emergency medical condition, a medical screening examination that is within the capability of the emergency department of a hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate the emergency medical

condition; and such further medical examination and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the hospital, to stabilize the patient.

HC-DFS393 11-10

Employee

The term Employee means a full-time employee of the Employer who is currently in Active Service. The term does not include employees who are part-time or temporary or who normally work less than 30 hours per week for 39 weeks per year for the Employer.

HC-DFS7 04-10
V3M

Employer

The term Employer means the plan sponsor self-insuring the benefits described in this booklet, on whose behalf Cigna is providing claim administration services.

HC-DFS8 04-10
V1

Essential Health Benefits

Essential health benefits means, to the extent covered under the plan, expenses incurred with respect to covered services, in at least the following categories: ambulatory patient services, emergency services, hospitalization, maternity and newborn care, mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment, prescription drugs, rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices, laboratory services, preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management and pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

HC-DFS411 01-11

Expense Incurred

An expense is incurred when the service or the supply for which it is incurred is provided.

HC-DFS10 04-10
V1

Free-Standing Surgical Facility

The term Free-standing Surgical Facility means an institution which meets all of the following requirements:

- it has a medical staff of Physicians, Nurses and licensed anesthesiologists;
- it maintains at least two operating rooms and one recovery room;
- it maintains diagnostic laboratory and x-ray facilities;
- it has equipment for emergency care;
- it has a blood supply;
- it maintains medical records;
- it has agreements with Hospitals for immediate acceptance of patients who need Hospital Confinement on an inpatient basis; and
- it is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

HC-DFS11 04-10
V1

Generic Drug

A Prescription Drug Product that Cigna identifies as a Generic Drug product at a book-of-business level principally based on available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source, that classify drugs or Biologics (including Biosimilars) as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a “generic” by the manufacturer, Pharmacy or your Physician may be classified as a Generic Drug under the plan. A Biosimilar may be classified as a Generic Drug for the purposes of benefits under the plan even if it is identified as a “brand name” drug by the manufacturer, Pharmacy or your Physician.

HC-DFS846 10-16

Hospice Care Program

The term Hospice Care Program means:

- a coordinated, interdisciplinary program to meet the physical, psychological, spiritual and social needs of dying persons and their families;
- a program that provides palliative and supportive medical, nursing and other health services through home or inpatient care during the illness;

- a program for persons who have a Terminal Illness and for the families of those persons.

HC-DFSS1 04-10
V1

Hospice Care Services

The term Hospice Care Services means any services provided by: a Hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility or a similar institution, a Home Health Care Agency, a Hospice Facility, or any other licensed facility or agency under a Hospice Care Program.

HC-DFSS2 04-10
V1

Hospice Facility

The term Hospice Facility means an institution or part of it which:

- primarily provides care for Terminally Ill patients;
- is accredited by the National Hospice Organization;
- meets standards established by Cigna; and
- fulfills any licensing requirements of the state or locality in which it operates.

HC-DFSS3 04-10
V1

Hospital

The term Hospital means:

- an institution licensed as a hospital, which: maintains, on the premises, all facilities necessary for medical and surgical treatment; provides such treatment on an inpatient basis, for compensation, under the supervision of Physicians; and provides 24-hour service by Registered Graduate Nurses;
- an institution which qualifies as a hospital, a psychiatric hospital or a tuberculosis hospital, and a provider of services under Medicare, if such institution is accredited as a hospital by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations; or
- an institution which: specializes in treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder or other related illness; provides residential treatment programs; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

The term Hospital will not include an institution which is primarily a place for rest, a place for the aged, or a nursing home.

HC-DFSS06 12-15

Hospital Confinement or Confined in a Hospital

A person will be considered Confined in a Hospital if he is:

- a registered bed patient in a Hospital upon the recommendation of a Physician;
- receiving treatment for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services in a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center.

HC-DFSS07 12-15

Injury

The term Injury means an accidental bodily injury.

HC-DFS12 04-10
V1

Maintenance Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product that is prescribed for use over an extended period of time for the treatment of chronic or long-term conditions such as asthma, hypertension, diabetes and heart disease, and is identified principally based on consideration of available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source and clinical factors. For the purposes of benefits, the list of your plan's Maintenance Drug Products does not include compounded medications, Specialty Prescription Drug Products or Prescription Drug Products, such as certain narcotics that a Pharmacy cannot dispense above certain supply limits per Prescription Drug Order or Refill under applicable federal or state law. You may determine whether a drug is a Maintenance Medication by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS847 10-16

Maintenance Treatment

The term Maintenance Treatment means:

- treatment rendered to keep or maintain the patient's current status.

HC-DFS56

04-10

V1

Maximum Reimbursable Charge - Medical

The Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:

- the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or
- a policyholder-selected percentage of a schedule developed by Cigna that is based upon a methodology similar to a methodology utilized by Medicare to determine the allowable fee for the same or similar service within the geographic market.

The percentage used to determine the Maximum Reimbursable Charge is listed in The Schedule.

In some cases, a Medicare based schedule will not be used and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:

- the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or
- the 80th percentile of charges made by providers of such service or supply in the geographic area where it is received as compiled in a database selected by Cigna.

The Maximum Reimbursable Charge is subject to all other benefit limitations and applicable coding and payment methodologies determined by Cigna. Additional information about how Cigna determines the Maximum Reimbursable Charge is available upon request.

HC-DFS792

05-15

V1

Medicaid

The term Medicaid means a state program of medical aid for needy persons established under Title XIX of the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended.

HC-DFS16

04-10

V1

Medical Pharmaceutical

An FDA-approved prescription pharmaceutical product, including a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, typically required to be administered in connection with a covered service by a Physician or other health care provider within the scope of the provider's license. This definition includes certain pharmaceutical products whose administration may initially or typically require Physician oversight but may be self-administered under certain conditions specified in the product's FDA labeling. This definition does not include any charges for mobile, web-based or other electronic applications or software, even if approved for marketing as a prescription product by the FDA.

HC-DFS848

10-16

Medically Necessary/Medical Necessity

Health care services, supplies and medications provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, condition, disease or its symptoms, that are all of the following as determined by a Medical Director or Review Organization:

- required to diagnose or treat an illness, Injury, disease or its symptoms;
- in accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice;
- clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration;
- not primarily for the convenience of the patient, Physician or other health care provider;
- not more costly than an alternative service(s), medication(s) or supply(ies) that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results with the same safety profile as to the prevention, evaluation, diagnosis or treatment of your Sickness, Injury, condition, disease or its symptoms; and
- rendered in the least intensive setting that is appropriate for the delivery of the services, supplies or medications. Where applicable, the Medical Director or Review Organization may compare the cost-effectiveness of alternative services, supplies, medications or settings when determining least intensive setting.

HC-DFS839

10-16

Medicare

The term Medicare means the program of medical care benefits provided under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended.

HC-DFS17 04-10
V1

Necessary Services and Supplies

The term Necessary Services and Supplies includes any charges, except charges for Bed and Board, made by a Hospital on its own behalf for medical services and supplies actually used during Hospital Confinement, any charges, by whomever made, for licensed ambulance service to or from the nearest Hospital where the needed medical care and treatment can be provided; and any charges, by whomever made, for the administration of anesthetics during Hospital Confinement.

The term Necessary Services and Supplies will not include any charges for special nursing fees, dental fees or medical fees.

HC-DFS21 04-10
V1

Network Pharmacy

A retail or home delivery Pharmacy that has:

- entered into an agreement with Cigna or an entity contracting on Cigna's behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to plan enrollees.
- agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- been designated as a Network Pharmacy for the purposes of coverage under your Employer's plan.

HC-DFS49 10-16

New Prescription Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product, or new use or dosage form of a previously FDA-approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug Product or newly-approved use or dosage form becomes available on the market following approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and ending on the date Cigna's Business Decision Team makes a Prescription Drug List coverage status decision.

HC-DFS850 10-16

Nurse

The term Nurse means a Registered Graduate Nurse, a Licensed Practical Nurse or a Licensed Vocational Nurse who has the right to use the abbreviation "R.N.," "L.P.N." or "L.V.N."

HC-DFS22 04-10
V1

Other Health Care Facility/Other Health Professional

The term Other Health Care Facility means a facility other than a Hospital or hospice facility. Examples of Other Health Care Facilities include, but are not limited to, licensed skilled nursing facilities, rehabilitation Hospitals and subacute facilities. The term Other Health Professional means an individual other than a Physician who is licensed or otherwise authorized under the applicable state law to deliver medical services and supplies. Other Health Professionals include, but are not limited to physical therapists, registered nurses and licensed practical nurses. Other Health Professionals do not include providers such as Certified First Assistants, Certified Operating Room Technicians, Certified Surgical Assistants/Technicians, Licensed Certified Surgical Assistants/Technicians, Licensed Surgical Assistants, Orthopedic Physician Assistants and Surgical First Assistants.

HC-DFS23 04-10
V1

Participating Provider

The term Participating Provider means a hospital, a Physician or any other health care practitioner or entity that has a direct or indirect contractual arrangement with Cigna to provide covered services with regard to a particular plan under which the participant is covered.

HC-DFS45 04-10
V1

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (“PPACA”)

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 means the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-148) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152).

HC-DFS412 01-11

Pharmacy

A duly licensed Pharmacy that dispenses Prescription Drug Products in a retail setting or via home delivery. A home delivery Pharmacy is a Pharmacy that primarily provides Prescription Drug Products through mail order.

HC-DFS851 10-16

Pharmacy & Therapeutics (P&T) Committee

A committee comprised of both voting and non-voting Cigna-employed clinicians, Medical Directors and Pharmacy Directors and non-employees such as Participating Providers that represent a range of clinical specialties. The committee regularly reviews Medical Pharmaceuticals or Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products, for safety and efficacy, the findings of which clinical reviews inform coverage status decisions made by the Business Decision Team. The P&T Committee’s review may be based on consideration of, without limitation, U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved labeling, standard medical reference compendia, or scientific studies published in peer-reviewed English-language bio-medical journals.

HC-DFS852 10-16

Physician

The term Physician means a licensed medical practitioner who is practicing within the scope of his license and who is

licensed to prescribe and administer drugs or to perform surgery. It will also include any other licensed medical practitioner whose services are required to be covered by law in the locality where the policy is issued if he is:

- operating within the scope of his license; and
- performing a service for which benefits are provided under this plan when performed by a Physician.

HC-DFS25 04-10
V1

Prescription Drug Charge

The amount the plan pays to Cigna, including the applicable dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax, for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. Cigna may pay a Network Pharmacy a different amount for a Prescription Drug Product than the plan pays to Cigna.

HC-DFS853 10-16

Prescription Drug List

A list that categorizes drugs, Biologics (including Biosimilars) or other products covered under the plan’s Prescription Drug benefits that have been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) into coverage tiers. This list is developed by Cigna's Business Decision Team based on clinical factors communicated by the P&T Committee, and adopted by your Employer as part of the plan. The list is subject to periodic review and change, and is subject to the limitations and exclusions of the plan. You may determine to which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been assigned through the website shown on your ID card or by calling customer service at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS854 10-16

Prescription Drug Product

A drug, Biologic (including a Biosimilar), or other product that has been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), certain products approved under the Drug Efficacy Study Implementation review, or products marketed prior to 1938 and not subject to review and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a drug, Biologic or product that, due to its characteristics, is approved by the FDA for self-administration

or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of benefits under the plan, this definition also includes:

- The following diabetic supplies: alcohol pads, swabs, wipes, Glucagon/Glucagen, injection aids, insulin pump accessories (but excluding insulin pumps), needles including pen needles, syringes, test strips, lancets, urine glucose and ketone strips;
- Needles and syringes for self-administered medications or Biologics covered under the plan's Prescription Drug benefit; and
- Inhaler assistance devices and accessories, peak flow meters.

This definition does not include any charges for mobile, web-based or other electronic applications or software, even if approved for marketing as a prescription product by the FDA.

HC-DFS855 10-16

Prescription Order or Refill

The lawful directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a Physician whose scope of practice permits issuing such a directive.

HC-DFS856 10-16

Preventive Care Medications

The Prescription Drug Products or other medications (including over-the-counter medications) designated as payable by the plan at 100% of the cost (without application of any Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force.
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.

A written prescription is required to process a claim for a Preventive Care Medication. You may determine whether a drug is a Preventive Care Medication through the internet website shown on your ID card or by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS857 10-16

Preventive Treatment

The term Preventive Treatment means treatment rendered to prevent disease or its recurrence.

HC-DFS57 04-10
VI

Primary Care Physician

The term Primary Care Physician means a Physician who qualifies as a Participating Provider in general practice, internal medicine, family practice or pediatrics; and who has been selected by you, as authorized by Cigna, to provide or arrange for medical care for you or any of your insured Dependents.

HC-DFS40 04-10
VI

Psychologist

The term Psychologist means a person who is licensed or certified as a clinical psychologist. Where no licensure or certification exists, the term Psychologist means a person who is considered qualified as a clinical psychologist by a recognized psychological association. It will also include any other licensed counseling practitioner whose services are required to be covered by law in the locality where the policy is issued if he is operating within the scope of his license and performing a service for which benefits are provided under this plan when performed by a Psychologist.

HC-DFS26 04-10
VI

Review Organization

The term Review Organization refers to an affiliate of Cigna or another entity to which Cigna has delegated responsibility for performing utilization review services. The Review Organization is an organization with a staff of clinicians which may include Physicians, Registered Graduate Nurses, licensed mental health and substance use disorder professionals, and

other trained staff members who perform utilization review services.

HC-DFS808 12-15

Sickness – For Medical Insurance

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness. It also includes pregnancy. Expenses incurred for routine Hospital and pediatric care of a newborn child prior to discharge from the Hospital nursery will be considered to be incurred as a result of Sickness.

HC-DFS50 04-10
V1

Skilled Nursing Facility

The term Skilled Nursing Facility means a licensed institution (other than a Hospital, as defined) which specializes in:

- physical rehabilitation on an inpatient basis; or
- skilled nursing and medical care on an inpatient basis;

but only if that institution: maintains on the premises all facilities necessary for medical treatment; provides such treatment, for compensation, under the supervision of Physicians; and provides Nurses' services.

HC-DFS31 04-10
V1

Specialist

The term Specialist means a Physician who provides specialized services, and is not engaged in general practice, family practice, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology or pediatrics.

HC-DFS33 04-10
V1

Specialty Prescription Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical considered by Cigna to be a Specialty Prescription Drug Product based on consideration of the following factors, subject to applicable law: whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical is prescribed and used for the treatment of a complex, chronic or rare condition; whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical has a high acquisition cost; and, whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical is subject to limited or

restricted distribution, requires special handling and/or requires enhanced patient education, provider coordination or clinical oversight. A Specialty Prescription Drug Product may not possess all or most of the foregoing characteristics, and the presence of any one such characteristic does not guarantee that a Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical will be considered a Specialty Prescription Drug Product. Specialty Prescription Drug Products may vary by plan benefit assignment based on factors such as method or site of clinical administration, or by tier assignment or utilization management requirements based on factors such as acquisition cost. You may determine whether a medication is a Specialty Prescription Drug Product through the website shown on your ID card or by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS858 10-16

Stabilize

Stabilize means, with respect to an emergency medical condition, to provide such medical treatment of the condition as may be necessary to assure, within reasonable medical probability that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the individual from a facility.

HC-DFS413 01-11

Terminal Illness

A Terminal Illness will be considered to exist if a person becomes terminally ill with a prognosis of six months or less to live, as diagnosed by a Physician.

HC-DFS54 04-10
V1

Therapeutic Alternative

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical that is of the same therapeutic or pharmacological class, and usually can be expected to have similar outcomes and adverse reaction profiles when administered in therapeutically equivalent doses as, another Prescription Drug Product, Medical Pharmaceutical or over-the-counter medication.

HC-DFS859 10-16

Therapeutic Equivalent

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical that is a pharmaceutical equivalent to another Prescription Drug Product, Medical Pharmaceutical or over-the-counter medication.

HC-DFS860

10-16

Urgent Care

Urgent Care is medical, surgical, Hospital or related health care services and testing which are not Emergency Services, but which are determined by Cigna, in accordance with generally accepted medical standards, to have been necessary to treat a condition requiring prompt medical attention. This does not include care that could have been foreseen before leaving the immediate area where you ordinarily receive and/or were scheduled to receive services. Such care includes, but is not limited to, dialysis, scheduled medical treatments or therapy, or care received after a Physician's recommendation that the insured should not travel due to any medical condition.

HC-DFS34

04-10

VI

Usual and Customary (U&C) Charge

The usual fee that a Pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product (and any services related to the dispensing thereof) without reference to reimbursement to the Pharmacy by third parties. The Usual and Customary (U&C) Charge includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

HC-DFS861

10-16

EXHIBIT B-1
Furman University
(Basic Plan)

Furman University

OPEN ACCESS PLUS MEDICAL
BENEFITS
Basic Plan

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2017

ASO14
3209280

This document printed in May, 2017 takes the place of any documents previously issued to you which described your benefits.

Printed in U.S.A.

Table of Contents

Important Information	5
Special Plan Provisions	7
Important Notices	8
Important Information	8
How To File Your Claim	10
Eligibility - Effective Date	11
Employee Insurance	11
Waiting Period	11
Dependent Insurance	11
Important Information About Your Medical Plan	12
Open Access Plus Medical Benefits	13
The Schedule	13
Certification Requirements - Out-of-Network	29
Prior Authorization/Pre-Authorized	29
Covered Expenses	30
Prescription Drug Benefits	39
The Schedule	39
Covered Expenses	42
Limitations	42
Your Payments	43
Exclusions	44
Reimbursement/Filing a Claim	45
Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations	45
Coordination of Benefits	48
Expenses For Which A Third Party May Be Responsible	50
Payment of Benefits	52
Termination of Insurance	52
Employees	52
Dependents	53
Rescissions	53
Federal Requirements	53
Notice of Provider Directory/Networks	53
Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)	53
Special Enrollment Rights Under the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA)	54
Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan	55
Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children	56
Coverage for Maternity Hospital Stay	56
Women’s Health and Cancer Rights Act (WHCRA)	56

Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid.....	56
Requirements of Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA).....	57
Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA).....	57
Claim Determination Procedures under ERISA.....	57
Appointment of Authorized Representative.....	59
Medical - When You Have a Complaint or an Appeal.....	59
COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law.....	61
ERISA Required Information.....	64
Definitions.....	66

Important Information

THIS IS NOT AN INSURED BENEFIT PLAN. THE BENEFITS DESCRIBED IN THIS BOOKLET OR ANY RIDER ATTACHED HERETO ARE SELF-INSURED BY FURMAN UNIVERSITY WHICH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR PAYMENT. CIGNA HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY (CIGNA) PROVIDES CLAIM ADMINISTRATION SERVICES TO THE PLAN, BUT CIGNA DOES NOT INSURE THE BENEFITS DESCRIBED.

THIS DOCUMENT MAY USE WORDS THAT DESCRIBE A PLAN INSURED BY CIGNA. BECAUSE THE PLAN IS NOT INSURED BY CIGNA, ALL REFERENCES TO INSURANCE SHALL BE READ TO INDICATE THAT THE PLAN IS SELF-INSURED. FOR EXAMPLE, REFERENCES TO "CIGNA," "INSURANCE COMPANY," AND "POLICYHOLDER" SHALL BE DEEMED TO MEAN YOUR "EMPLOYER" AND "POLICY" TO MEAN "PLAN" AND "INSURED" TO MEAN "COVERED" AND "INSURANCE" SHALL BE DEEMED TO MEAN "COVERAGE."

Explanation of Terms

You will find terms starting with capital letters throughout your certificate. To help you understand your benefits, most of these terms are defined in the Definitions section of your certificate.

The Schedule

The Schedule is a brief outline of your maximum benefits which may be payable under your insurance. For a full description of each benefit, refer to the appropriate section listed in the Table of Contents.

Special Plan Provisions

When you select a Participating Provider, this Plan pays a greater share of the costs than if you select a non-Participating Provider. Participating Providers include Physicians, Hospitals and Other Health Care Professionals and Other Health Care Facilities. Consult your Physician Guide for a list of Participating Providers in your area. Participating Providers are committed to providing you and your Dependents appropriate care while lowering medical costs.

Services Available in Conjunction With Your Medical Plan

The following pages describe helpful services available in conjunction with your medical plan. You can access these services by calling the toll-free number shown on the back of your ID card.

HC-SPP1

04-10

VI

Case Management

Case Management is a service provided through a Review Organization, which assists individuals with treatment needs that extend beyond the acute care setting. The goal of Case Management is to ensure that patients receive appropriate care in the most effective setting possible whether at home, as an outpatient, or an inpatient in a Hospital or specialized facility. Should the need for Case Management arise, a Case Management professional will work closely with the patient, his or her family and the attending Physician to determine appropriate treatment options which will best meet the patient's needs and keep costs manageable. The Case Manager will help coordinate the treatment program and arrange for necessary resources. Case Managers are also available to answer questions and provide ongoing support for the family in times of medical crisis.

Case Managers are Registered Nurses (RNs) and other credentialed health care professionals, each trained in a clinical specialty area such as trauma, high risk pregnancy and neonates, oncology, mental health, rehabilitation or general medicine and surgery. A Case Manager trained in the appropriate clinical specialty area will be assigned to you or your dependent. In addition, Case Managers are supported by a panel of Physician advisors who offer guidance on up-to-date treatment programs and medical technology. While the Case Manager recommends alternate treatment programs and helps coordinate needed resources, the patient's attending Physician remains responsible for the actual medical care.

- You, your dependent or an attending Physician can request Case Management services by calling the **toll-free number** shown on your ID card during normal business hours, Monday through Friday. In addition, your employer, a claim office or a utilization review program (see the PAC/CSR section of your certificate) may refer an individual for Case Management.
- The Review Organization assesses each case to determine whether Case Management is appropriate.
- You or your Dependent is contacted by an assigned Case Manager who explains in detail how the program works. Participation in the program is voluntary - no penalty or benefit reduction is imposed if you do not wish to participate in Case Management.
- Following an initial assessment, the Case Manager works with you, your family and Physician to determine the needs of the patient and to identify what alternate treatment programs are available (for example, in-home medical care in lieu of an extended Hospital convalescence). You are not penalized if the alternate treatment program is not followed.
- The Case Manager arranges for alternate treatment services and supplies, as needed (for example, nursing services or a Hospital bed and other Durable Medical Equipment for the home).
- The Case Manager also acts as a liaison between the insurer, the patient, his or her family and Physician as needed (for example, by helping you to understand a complex medical diagnosis or treatment plan).
- Once the alternate treatment program is in place, the Case Manager continues to manage the case to ensure the treatment program remains appropriate to the patient's needs.

While participation in Case Management is strictly voluntary, Case Management professionals can offer quality, cost-effective treatment alternatives, as well as provide assistance in obtaining needed medical resources and ongoing family support in a time of need.

HC-SPP2

04-10

VI

Additional Programs

We may, from time to time, offer or arrange for various entities to offer discounts, benefits, or other consideration to our members for the purpose of promoting the general health and well being of our members. We may also arrange for the reimbursement of all or a portion of the cost of services

provided by other parties to the Policyholder. Contact us for details regarding any such arrangements.

HC-SPP3

04-10
VI

Care Management and Care Coordination Services

Your plan may enter into specific collaborative arrangements with health care professionals committed to improving quality care, patient satisfaction and affordability. Through these collaborative arrangements, health care professionals commit to proactively providing participants with certain care management and care coordination services to facilitate achievement of these goals. Reimbursement is provided at 100% for these services when rendered by designated health care professionals in these collaborative arrangements.

HC-SPP27

06-15
VI

Important Notices

Direct Access to Obstetricians and Gynecologists

You do not need prior authorization from the plan or from any other person (including a primary care provider) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining prior authorization for certain services, following a pre-approved treatment plan, or procedures for making referrals. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, visit www.mycigna.com or contact customer service at the phone number listed on the back of your ID card.

Selection of a Primary Care Provider

This plan generally allows the designation of a primary care provider. You have the right to designate any primary care provider who participates in the network and who is available to accept you or your family members. For information on how to select a primary care provider, and for a list of the participating primary care providers, visit www.mycigna.com or contact customer service at the phone number listed on the back of your ID card.

For children, you may designate a pediatrician as the primary care provider.

HC-NOT5

01-11

Important Information

Rebates and Other Payments

Cigna or its affiliates may receive rebates or other remuneration from pharmaceutical manufacturers in connection with certain Medical Pharmaceuticals covered under your plan and Prescription Drug Products included on the Prescription Drug List. These rebates or remuneration are not obtained on you or your Employer's or plan's behalf or for your benefit. Cigna, its affiliates and the plan are not obligated to pass these rebates on to you, or apply them to your plan's Deductible if any or take them into account in determining your Copayments and/or Coinsurance. Cigna and its affiliates or designees, conduct business with various pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this plan's Medical Pharmaceutical and Prescription Drug Product benefits. Such business may include, but is not limited to, data collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this plan. Cigna and its affiliates are not required to pass on to you, and do not pass on to you, such amounts.

Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications

At various times, Cigna or its designee may send mailings to you or your Dependents or to your Physician that communicate a variety of messages, including information about Medical Pharmaceuticals and Prescription Drug Products. These mailings may contain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers that enable you or your Dependents, at your discretion, to purchase the described Medical Pharmaceutical and Prescription Drug Product at a discount or to obtain it at no charge. Pharmaceutical manufacturers may pay for and/or provide the content for these mailings. Cigna its affiliates and the plan are not responsible in any way for any decision you make in connection with any coupon, incentive, or other offer you may receive from a pharmaceutical manufacturer or Physician.

If Cigna determines that a Pharmacy, pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party is or has waived, reduced, or forgiven any portion of the charges and/or any portion of Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amount(s) you are required to pay for a Prescription Drug Product without Cigna's express consent, then Cigna in its sole discretion shall have the right to deny the payment of plan benefits in connection with the Prescription Drug Product, or reduce the benefits in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts waived, forgiven or reduced, regardless of whether the Pharmacy, pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party represents that you remain responsible for any amounts that your plan does not cover. In the exercise of that discretion, Cigna shall have the right to require you to provide proof sufficient to Cigna that you have

made your required cost share payment(s) prior to the payment of any benefits by the plan. For example, if you use a coupon provided by a pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party that discounts the cost of a Prescription Drug Product, Cigna may, in its sole discretion, reduce the benefits provided under the plan in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts to which the value of the coupon has been applied by the Pharmacy or other third party, and/or exclude from accumulation toward any plan Deductible or Out-of-Pocket Maximum the value of any coupon applied to any Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance you are required to pay.

HC-IMP188

10-16

VI

Discrimination is Against the Law

Cigna, in its role as benefits administrator, complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex. Cigna does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex.

Cigna:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with Cigna, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats).
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages.

If you need these services, contact Customer Service/Member Services at the toll-free phone number shown on your ID card, and ask an associate for assistance.

If you believe that Cigna has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex, you can file a grievance by sending an email to ACAGrievance@cigna.com or by writing to the following address: Cigna, Nondiscrimination Complaint Coordinator, P.O. Box 188016, Chattanooga, TN 37422.

If you need assistance filing a written grievance, please call the toll-free phone shown on your ID card or send an email to ACAGrievance@cigna.com.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200

Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201; or by phone at 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

HC-NOT76

10-16

Proficiency of Language Assistance Services

ATTENTION: Language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. For current Cigna customers, call the number on the back of your ID card. Otherwise, call 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Dial 711).

Spanish

ATENCIÓN: tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Si es un cliente actual de Cigna, llame al número que figura en el reverso de su tarjeta de identificación. Si no lo es, llame al 1-800-244-6224 (los usuarios de TTY deben llamar al 711).

Chinese

注意：我們可為您免費提供語言協助服務。對於 Cigna 的現有客戶，請致電您的 ID 卡背面的號碼。其他客戶請致電 1-800-244-6224（聽障專線：請撥 711）。

Vietnamese

CHÚ Ý: Có dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Dành cho khách hàng hiện tại của Cigna, gọi số ở mặt sau thẻ Hội viên. Các trường hợp khác xin gọi số 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Quay số 711).

Korean

주의: 언어 지원 서비스를 비용없이 이용하실 수 있습니다. 기존 Cigna 가입자의 경우, 가입자 ID 카드 뒷면에 있는 전화번호로 연락해 주십시오. 아니면 1-800-244-6224번으로 연락해 주십시오(TTY: 711번으로 전화).

Tagalog

PAUNAWA: Makakakuha ka ng mga serbisyo sa tulong sa wika nang libre. Para sa mga kasalukuyang customer ng Cigna, tawagan ang numero sa likuran ng iyong ID card. O kaya, tumawag sa 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: I-dial ang 711).

Russian

ВНИМАНИЕ: вам могут предоставить бесплатные услуги перевода. Если вы уже участвуете в плане Cigna, позвоните по номеру, указанному на обратной стороне вашей идентификационной карточки участника плана.

Если вы не являетесь участником одного из наших планов, позвоните по номеру 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: 711).

Arabic

برجاء الانتباة خدمات الترجمة المجانية متاحة لكم لعملاء Cigna الحاليين برجاء الاتصال بالرقم المدون علي ظهر بطاقتكم الشخصية. او اتصل ب 1-800-244-6224 (TTY): اتصل ب 711).

French Creole

ATANSYON: Gen sèvis èd nan lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Pou kliyan Cigna yo, rele nimewo ki dèyè kat ID ou. Sinon, rele nimewo 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Rele 711).

French

ATTENTION: des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Si vous êtes un client actuel de Cigna, veuillez appeler le numéro indiqué au verso de votre carte d'identité. Sinon, veuillez appeler le numéro 1-800-244-6224 (ATS: composez le numéro 711).

Portuguese

ATENÇÃO: Tem ao seu dispor serviços de assistência linguística, totalmente gratuitos. Para clientes Cigna atuais, ligue para o número que se encontra no verso do seu cartão de identificação. Caso contrário, ligue para 1-800-244-6224 (Dispositivos TTY: marque 711).

Polish

UWAGA: W celu skorzystania z dostępnej, bezpłatnej pomocy językowej, obecni klienci firmy Cigna mogą dzwonić pod numer podany na odwrocie karty identyfikacyjnej. Wszystkie inne osoby prosimy o skorzystanie z numeru 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: wybierz 711).

Japanese

お知らせ: 無料の日本語サポートサービスをご利用いただけます。現在のCignaのお客様は、IDカード裏面の電話番号におかけ下さい。その他の方は、1-800-244-6224におかけください。(文字電話: 番号711)。

Italian

ATTENZIONE: sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Per i clienti Cigna attuali, chiamare il numero sul retro della tessera ID. In caso contrario, chiamare il numero 1-800-244-6224 (utenti TTY: chiamare il numero 711).

German

Achtung: Die Leistungen der Sprachunterstützung stehen Ihnen kostenlos zur Verfügung. Für gegenwärtige Cigna-Kunden, Bitte rufen Sie die Nummer auf der Rückseite Ihres Personalausweises. Sonst, rufen Sie 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Wählen Sie 711).

Persian (Farsi)

توجه: خدمات کمکی زبان، رایگان در دسترس شما است. برای مشتریان فعلی Cigna، لطفاً با شماره ای که در پشت کارت شناسایی شما است تماس بگیرید. در غیر اینصورت، با شماره 1-800-244-6224 تماس بگیرید (TTY: 711 را شماره گیری کنید).

HC-NOT77

10-16

How To File Your Claim

There's no paperwork for In-Network care. Just show your identification card and pay your share of the cost, if any; your provider will submit a claim to Cigna for reimbursement. Out-of-Network claims can be submitted by the provider if the provider is able and willing to file on your behalf. If the provider is not submitting on your behalf, you must send your completed claim form and itemized bills to the claims address listed on the claim form.

You may get the required claim forms from the website listed on your identification card or by using the toll-free number on your identification card.

CLAIM REMINDERS

- BE SURE TO USE YOUR MEMBER ID AND ACCOUNT/GROUP NUMBER WHEN YOU FILE CIGNA'S CLAIM FORMS, OR WHEN YOU CALL YOUR CIGNA CLAIM OFFICE.
YOUR MEMBER ID IS THE ID SHOWN ON YOUR BENEFIT IDENTIFICATION CARD.
YOUR ACCOUNT/GROUP NUMBER IS SHOWN ON YOUR BENEFIT IDENTIFICATION CARD.
- BE SURE TO FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS LISTED ON THE BACK OF THE CLAIM FORM CAREFULLY WHEN SUBMITTING A CLAIM TO CIGNA.

Timely Filing of Out-of-Network Claims

Cigna will consider claims for coverage under our plans when proof of loss (a claim) is submitted within 180 days for Out-of-Network benefits after services are rendered. If services are rendered on consecutive days, such as for a Hospital Confinement, the limit will be counted from the last date of service. If claims are not submitted within 180 days for Out-of-Network benefits, the claim will not be considered valid and will be denied.

WARNING: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information; or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any material fact thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act.

HC-CLM25

01-11
V11

Eligibility - Effective Date

Employee Insurance

This plan is offered to you as an Employee.

Eligibility for Employee Insurance

You will become eligible for insurance on the day you complete the waiting period if:

- you are in a Class of Eligible Employees; and
- you are an eligible, full-time Employee; and
- you normally work at least 30 hours per week for 39 weeks per year; and
- you pay any required contribution.
- faculty, administrators, and support personnel share in the university insurance programs which insure members of the community against illness, injury, disability, and death. All benefits eligible personnel (30 or more work hours per week and at least 39 weeks worked per year) and eligible dependents may participate in the university group insurance programs. Details concerning the coverage and participation in the insurance programs may be obtained in the Human Resources Office.

If you were previously insured and your insurance ceased, you must satisfy the Waiting Period to become insured again. If your insurance ceased because you were no longer employed in a Class of Eligible Employees, you are not required to satisfy any waiting period if you again become a member of a Class of Eligible Employees within one year after your insurance ceased.

Eligibility for Dependent Insurance

You will become eligible for Dependent insurance on the later of:

- the day you become eligible for yourself; or
- the day you acquire your first Dependent.

Waiting Period

First of the month following date of hire, if hired on the first of the month, benefits are immediate

Classes of Eligible Employees

Each Employee as reported to the insurance company by your Employer.

Effective Date of Employee Insurance

You will become insured on the date you elect the insurance by signing an approved payroll deduction or enrollment form, as applicable, but no earlier than the date you become eligible.

You will become insured on your first day of eligibility, following your election, if you are in Active Service on that date, or if you are not in Active Service on that date due to your health status.

Late Entrant - Employee

You are a Late Entrant if:

- you elect the insurance more than 30 days after you become eligible; or
- you again elect it after you cancel your payroll deduction (if required).

Dependent Insurance

For your Dependents to be insured, you will have to pay the required contribution, if any, toward the cost of Dependent Insurance.

Effective Date of Dependent Insurance

Insurance for your Dependents will become effective on the date you elect it by signing an approved payroll deduction form (if required), but no earlier than the day you become eligible for Dependent Insurance. All of your Dependents as defined will be included.

Your Dependents will be insured only if you are insured.

Late Entrant – Dependent

You are a Late Entrant for Dependent Insurance if:

- you elect that insurance more than 30 days after you become eligible for it; or
- you again elect it after you cancel your payroll deduction (if required).

Exception for Newborns

Any Dependent child born while you are insured will become insured on the date of his birth if you elect Dependent Insurance no later than 31 days after his birth. If you do not elect to insure your newborn child within such 31 days, no benefits for expenses incurred will be payable for that child.

HC-ELG1

04-10
V6M

Important Information About Your Medical Plan

Details of your medical benefits are described on the following pages.

Opportunity to Select a Primary Care Physician

Choice of Primary Care Physician:

This medical plan does not require that you select a Primary Care Physician or obtain a referral from a Primary Care Physician in order to receive all benefits available to you under this medical plan. Notwithstanding, a Primary Care Physician may serve an important role in meeting your health care needs by providing or arranging for medical care for you and your Dependents. For this reason, we encourage the use of Primary Care Physicians and provide you with the opportunity to select a Primary Care Physician from a list provided by Cigna for yourself and your Dependents. If you choose to select a Primary Care Physician, the Primary Care Physician you select for yourself may be different from the Primary Care Physician you select for each of your Dependents.

Changing Primary Care Physicians:

You may request a transfer from one Primary Care Physician to another by contacting us at the member services number on your ID card. Any such transfer will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the processing of the change request is completed.

In addition, if at any time a Primary Care Physician ceases to be a Participating Provider, you or your Dependent will be notified for the purpose of selecting a new Primary Care Physician.

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits

The Schedule

For You and Your Dependents

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits provide coverage for care In-Network and Out-of-Network. To receive Open Access Plus Medical Benefits, you and your Dependents may be required to pay a portion of the Covered Expenses for services and supplies. That portion is the Copayment, Deductible or Coinsurance.

When you receive services from an In-Network Provider, remind your provider to utilize In-Network Providers for x-rays, lab tests and other services to ensure the cost may be considered at the In-Network level.

If you are unable to locate an In-Network Provider in your area who can provide you with a service or supply that is covered under this plan, you must call the number on the back of your I.D. card to obtain authorization for Out-of-Network Provider coverage. If you obtain authorization for services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, benefits for those services will be covered at the In-Network benefit level.

Coinsurance

The term Coinsurance means the percentage of charges for Covered Expenses that an insured person is required to pay under the plan.

Copayments/Deductibles

Copayments are expenses to be paid by you or your Dependent for covered services. Deductibles are also expenses to be paid by you or your Dependent. Deductible amounts are separate from and not reduced by Copayments. Copayments and Deductibles are in addition to any Coinsurance. Once the Deductible maximum in The Schedule has been reached, you and your family need not satisfy any further medical deductible for the rest of that year.

Out-of-Pocket Expenses - For In-Network Charges Only

Out-of-Pocket Expenses are Covered Expenses incurred for charges that are not paid by the benefit plan because of any Deductibles, Copayments or Coinsurance. Such Covered Expenses accumulate to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the Schedule. When the Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached, all Covered Expenses, except charges for non-compliance penalties, are payable by the benefit plan at 100%.

Out-of-Pocket Expenses - For Out-of-Network Charges Only

Out-of-Pocket Expenses are Covered Expenses incurred for charges that are not paid by the benefit plan. The following Expenses contribute to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and when the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in The Schedule is reached, they are payable by the benefit plan at 100%:

- Coinsurance.
- Plan Deductible.

The following Out-of-Pocket Expenses and charges do not contribute to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and they are not payable by the benefit plan at 100% when the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in The Schedule is reached:

- Non-compliance penalties.
- Any copayments and/or benefit deductibles.
- Provider charges in excess of the Maximum Reimbursable Charge.

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits

The Schedule

Accumulation of Plan Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums

Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums do not cross-accumulate (that is, In-Network will accumulate to In-Network and Out-of-Network will accumulate to Out-of-Network). All other plan maximums and service-specific maximums (dollar and occurrence) cross-accumulate between In- and Out-of-Network unless otherwise noted.

Multiple Surgical Reduction

Multiple surgeries performed during one operating session result in payment reduction of 50% to the surgery of lesser charge. The most expensive procedure is paid as any other surgery.

Assistant Surgeon and Co-Surgeon Charges

Assistant Surgeon

The maximum amount payable will be limited to charges made by an assistant surgeon that do not exceed a percentage of the surgeon's allowable charge as specified in Cigna Reimbursement Policies. (For purposes of this limitation, allowable charge means the amount payable to the surgeon prior to any reductions due to coinsurance or deductible amounts.)

Co-Surgeon

The maximum amount payable for charges made by co-surgeons will be limited to the amount specified in Cigna Reimbursement Policies.

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Lifetime Maximum	Unlimited	
The Percentage of Covered Expenses the Plan Pays	80%	50% of the Maximum Reimbursable Charge

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Maximum Reimbursable Charge</p> <p>(Maximum Reimbursable Charge limits do not apply to charges for covered Out-of-Network Emergency Services provided in an emergency department of a Hospital)</p> <p>Maximum Reimbursable Charge is determined based on the lesser of the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or</p> <p>A percentage of a schedule that we have developed that is based upon a methodology similar to a methodology utilized by Medicare to determine the allowable fee for similar services within the geographic market. In some cases, a Medicare based schedule will not be used and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or • the 80th percentile of charges made by providers of such service or supply in the geographic area where it is received as compiled in a database selected by the Insurance Company. <p>Note: The provider may bill you for the difference between the provider's normal charge and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge, in addition to applicable deductibles, copayments and coinsurance.</p> <p>Note: Some providers forgive or waive the cost share obligation (e.g. your copayment, deductible and/or coinsurance) that this plan requires you to pay. Waiver of your required cost share obligation can jeopardize your coverage under this plan. For more details, see the Exclusions Section.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>110%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Calendar Year Deductible</p> <p>Individual</p> <p>Family Maximum</p> <p>Family Maximum Calculation Individual Calculation: Family members meet only their individual deductible and then their claims will be covered under the plan coinsurance; if the family deductible has been met prior to their individual deductible being met, their claims will be paid at the plan coinsurance.</p>	<p>\$1,500 per person</p> <p>\$4,500 per family</p>	<p>\$4,500 per person</p> <p>\$13,500 per family</p>
<p>Combined Out-of-Pocket Maximum for Medical and Pharmacy expenses</p> <p>Individual</p> <p>Family Maximum</p> <p>Family Maximum Calculation Individual Calculation: Family members meet only their individual Out-of-Pocket and then their claims will be covered at 100%; if the family Out-of-Pocket has been met prior to their individual Out-of-Pocket being met, their claims will be paid at 100%.</p>	<p>\$6,000 per person</p> <p>\$12,000 per family</p>	<p>\$18,000 per person</p> <p>\$36,000 per family</p>
<p>Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket Maximum</p> <p>Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket: includes retail and home delivery prescription drugs</p> <p>Home Delivery Pharmacy Costs Contribute to the Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket Maximum</p>	<p>Yes</p> <p>Yes</p>	<p>No</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Physician's Services		
Primary Care Physician's Office Visit	\$30 per visit copay, then 100%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Specialty Care Physician's Office Visits Consultant and Referral Physician's Services	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
<p>Note: OB/GYN providers will be considered either as a PCP or Specialist, depending on how the provider contracts with Cigna on an In-Network basis. Out-of-Network OB/GYN providers will be considered a Specialist.</p>		
Surgery Performed in the Physician's Office		
Primary Care Physician	\$30 per visit copay, then 100%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Specialty Care Physician	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Second Opinion Consultations (provided on a voluntary basis)		
Primary Care Physician's Office Visit	\$30 per visit copay, then 100%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Allergy Treatment/Injections		
Primary Care Physician's Office Visit	\$30 per visit copay, then 100%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Allergy Serum (dispensed by the Physician in the office)		
Primary Care Physician	100%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Specialty Care Physician	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Preventive Care</p> <p>Note: Includes coverage of additional services, such as urinalysis, EKG, and other laboratory tests, supplementing the standard Preventive Care benefit.</p> <p>Routine Preventive Care - all ages</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit 100%</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit 100%</p> <p>Immunizations - all ages</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit 100%</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit 100%</p>		<p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Mammograms, PSA, PAP Smear</p> <p>Preventive Care Related Services (i.e. "routine" services) 100%</p> <p>Diagnostic Related Services (i.e. "non-routine" services) Subject to the plan's x-ray benefit & lab benefit; based on place of service</p>		<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Subject to the plan's x-ray benefit & lab benefit; based on place of service</p>
<p>Inpatient Hospital - Facility Services</p> <p>Semi-Private Room and Board Plan deductible, then 80% Limited to the semi-private room negotiated rate</p> <p>Private Room Limited to the semi-private room negotiated rate</p> <p>Special Care Units (ICU/CCU) Limited to the negotiated rate</p>		<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Limited to the semi-private room rate</p> <p>Limited to the semi-private room rate</p> <p>Limited to the ICU/CCU daily room rate</p>
<p>Outpatient Facility Services</p> <p>Operating Room, Recovery Room, Procedures Room, Treatment Room and Observation Room Plan deductible, then 80%</p>		<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Inpatient Hospital Physician's Visits/Consultations</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Surgeon Radiologist, Pathologist, Anesthesiologist</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Outpatient Professional Services Surgeon Radiologist, Pathologist, Anesthesiologist	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 80%
Urgent Care Services Urgent Care Facility or Outpatient Facility Includes Outpatient Professional Services, X-ray and/or Lab services performed at the Urgent Care Facility and billed by the facility as part of the UC visit. Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans, PET Scans etc.) billed by the facility as part of the UC visit	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%
Emergency Services		
If you receive Out-of-Network Emergency Services provided in an emergency department of a Hospital and the provider bills you for an amount higher than the amount you owe indicated on the Explanation of Benefits (EOB), contact Cigna Customer Service at the phone number on your ID card.		
Hospital Emergency Room Includes Outpatient Professional Services, X-ray and/or Lab services performed at the Emergency Room and billed by the facility as part of the ER visit. Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans, PET Scans etc.) billed by the facility as part of the ER visit	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%
Ambulance	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 80%
Inpatient Services at Other Health Care Facilities Includes Skilled Nursing Facility, Rehabilitation Hospital and Sub-Acute Facilities Calendar Year Maximum: 60 days combined	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Laboratory Services</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Outpatient Hospital Facility</p> <p>Independent Lab Facility</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Radiology Services</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Outpatient Hospital Facility</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans and PET Scans)</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Outpatient Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: 90 days for all therapies combined</p> <p>Includes: Physical Therapy Speech Therapy Occupational Therapy Cognitive Therapy</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: 36 days Pulmonary Rehab</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay*, then 100%</p> <p>*Note: Outpatient Short Term Rehab copay applies, regardless of place of service, including the home.</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Outpatient Cardiac Rehabilitation Calendar Year Maximum: 36 days Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Chiropractic Care Calendar Year Maximum: 20 days Primary Care Physician's Office Visit Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit	\$30 per visit copay, then 100% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%
Home Health Care Calendar Year Maximum: 120 days (includes outpatient private nursing when approved as Medically Necessary)	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Hospice Inpatient Services Outpatient Services	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%
Bereavement Counseling Services provided as part of Hospice Care Inpatient Outpatient Services provided by Mental Health Professional	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Covered under Mental Health Benefit	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Covered under Mental Health Benefit
Medical Pharmaceuticals Physician's Office Home Care Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Maternity Care Services</p> <p>Initial Visit to Confirm Pregnancy</p> <p>Note: OB/GYN providers will be considered either as a PCP or Specialist, depending on how the provider contracts with Cigna on an In-Network basis. Out-of-Network OB/GYN providers will be considered a Specialist.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>All subsequent Prenatal Visits, Postnatal Visits and Physician's Delivery Charges (i.e. global maternity fee)</p> <p>Physician's Office Visits in addition to the global maternity fee when performed by an OB/GYN or Specialist</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Delivery - Facility (Inpatient Hospital, Birthing Center)</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Abortion</p> <p>Includes elective and non-elective procedures</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Women’s Family Planning Services</p> <p>Office Visits, Lab and Radiology Tests and Counseling</p> <p>Note: Includes coverage for contraceptive devices (e.g., Depo-Provera and Intrauterine Devices (IUDs)) as ordered or prescribed by a physician. Diaphragms also are covered when services are provided in the physician’s office.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician</p> <p>Surgical Sterilization Procedures for Tubal Ligation (excludes reversals)</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>
<p>Men’s Family Planning Services</p> <p>Office Visits, Lab and Radiology Tests and Counseling</p> <p>Primary Care Physician</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician</p> <p>Surgical Sterilization Procedures for Vasectomy (excludes reversals)</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Infertility Treatment Services Not Covered include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Testing performed specifically to determine the cause of infertility. • Treatment and/or procedures performed specifically to restore fertility (e.g. procedures to correct an infertility condition). • Artificial means of becoming pregnant (e.g. Artificial Insemination, In-vitro, GIFT, ZIFT, etc). <p>Note: Coverage will be provided for the treatment of an underlying medical condition up to the point an infertility condition is diagnosed. Services will be covered as any other illness.</p>	Not Covered	Not Covered
<p>Organ Transplants Includes all medically appropriate, non-experimental transplants</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Lifetime Travel Maximum: \$10,000 per transplant</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>100% at Lifesource center, otherwise plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>100% at Lifesource center, otherwise, plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>100% (only available when using Lifesource facility)</p>	<p>In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Durable Medical Equipment Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p>	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
<p>Breast Feeding Equipment and Supplies Note: Includes the rental of one breast pump per birth as ordered or prescribed by a physician. Includes related supplies.</p>	100%	Plan deductible, then 50%
<p>External Prosthetic Appliances Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p>	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Nutritional Evaluation</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: 3 visits per person however, the 3 visit limit will not apply to treatment of mental health and substance use disorder conditions.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>
<p>Nutritional Counseling</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: 3 visits per person</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>
<p>Dental Care</p> <p>Limited to charges made for a continuous course of dental treatment started within six months of an injury to sound, natural teeth.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>TMJ Surgical and Non-Surgical Always excludes appliances and orthodontic treatment. Subject to medical necessity.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Non Surgical TMJ Services Lifetime Maximum: \$600</p> <p>Note: Services provided on a case-by-case basis.</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>
<p>Bariatric Surgery</p> <p>Note: Subject to any limitations shown in the “Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations” section of this certificate.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>\$30 per visit copay, then 100%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Routine Foot Disorders</p>	<p>Not covered except for services associated with foot care for diabetes and peripheral vascular disease when Medically Necessary.</p>	<p>Not covered except for services associated with foot care for diabetes and peripheral vascular disease when Medically Necessary.</p>
<p>Treatment Resulting From Life Threatening Emergencies Medical treatment required as a result of an emergency, such as a suicide attempt, will be considered a medical expense until the medical condition is stabilized. Once the medical condition is stabilized, whether the treatment will be characterized as either a medical expense or a mental health/substance use disorder expense will be determined by the utilization review Physician in accordance with the applicable mixed services claim guidelines.</p>		

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Mental Health</p> <p>Inpatient Includes Acute Inpatient and Residential Treatment</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p> <p>Outpatient</p> <p>Outpatient - Office Visits Includes individual, family and group psychotherapy; medication management, etc.</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p> <p>Outpatient - All Other Services Includes Partial Hospitalization, Intensive Outpatient Services, etc.</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Substance Use Disorder</p> <p>Inpatient Includes Acute Inpatient Detoxification, Acute Inpatient Rehabilitation and Residential Treatment</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p> <p>Outpatient</p> <p>Outpatient - Office Visits</p> <p>Includes individual, family and group psychotherapy; medication management, etc.</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p> <p>Outpatient - All Other Services</p> <p>Includes Partial Hospitalization, Intensive Outpatient Services, etc.</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits

Certification Requirements - Out-of-Network

For You and Your Dependents

Pre-Admission Certification/Continued Stay Review for Hospital Confinement

Pre-Admission Certification (PAC) and Continued Stay Review (CSR) refer to the process used to certify the Medical Necessity and length of a Hospital Confinement when you or your Dependent require treatment in a Hospital:

- as a registered bed patient, except for 48/96 hour maternity stays;
- for a Partial Hospitalization for the treatment of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder;
- for Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Services.

You or your Dependent should request PAC prior to any non-emergency treatment in a Hospital described above. In the case of an emergency admission, you should contact the Review Organization within 48 hours after the admission. For an admission due to pregnancy, you should call the Review Organization by the end of the third month of pregnancy. CSR should be requested, prior to the end of the certified length of stay, for continued Hospital Confinement.

Covered Expenses incurred will be reduced by 50% for Hospital charges made for each separate admission to the Hospital unless PAC is received: prior to the date of admission; or in the case of an emergency admission, within 48 hours after the date of admission.

Covered Expenses incurred for which benefits would otherwise be payable under this plan for the charges listed below will not include:

- Hospital charges for Bed and Board, for treatment listed above for which PAC was performed, which are made for any day in excess of the number of days certified through PAC or CSR; and
- any Hospital charges for treatment listed above for which PAC was requested, but which was not certified as Medically Necessary.

PAC and CSR are performed through a utilization review program by a Review Organization with which Cigna has contracted.

In any case, those expenses incurred for which payment is excluded by the terms set forth above will not be considered as expenses incurred for the purpose of any other part of this plan, except for the "Coordination of Benefits" section.

Outpatient Certification Requirements – Out-of-Network

Outpatient Certification refers to the process used to certify the Medical Necessity of outpatient diagnostic testing and outpatient procedures, including, but not limited to, those listed in this section when performed as an outpatient in a Free-standing Surgical Facility, Other Health Care Facility or a Physician's office. You or your Dependent should call the toll-free number on the back of your I.D. card to determine if Outpatient Certification is required prior to any outpatient diagnostic testing or procedures. Outpatient Certification is performed through a utilization review program by a Review Organization with which Cigna has contracted. Outpatient Certification should only be requested for non-emergency procedures or services, and should be requested by you or your Dependent at least four working days (Monday through Friday) prior to having the procedure performed or the service rendered. Covered Expenses incurred will be reduced by 50% for charges made for any outpatient diagnostic testing or procedure performed unless Outpatient Certification is received prior to the date the testing or procedure is performed.

Covered Expenses incurred will not include expenses incurred for charges made for outpatient diagnostic testing or procedures for which Outpatient Certification was performed, but, which was not certified as Medically Necessary.

In any case, those expenses incurred for which payment is excluded by the terms set forth above will not be considered as expenses incurred for the purpose of any other part of this plan, except for the "Coordination of Benefits" section.

Diagnostic Testing and Outpatient Procedures

Including, but not limited to:

- Advanced radiological imaging – CT Scans, MRI, MRA or PET scans.
- Hysterectomy.

HC-PAC44

12-15

Prior Authorization/Pre-Authorized

The term Prior Authorization means the approval that a Participating Provider must receive from the Review Organization, prior to services being rendered, in order for certain services and benefits to be covered under this policy.

Services that require Prior Authorization include, but are not limited to:

- inpatient Hospital services, except for 48/96 hour maternity stays;

- inpatient services at any participating Other Health Care Facility;
- residential treatment;
- outpatient facility services;
- Partial Hospitalization;
- intensive outpatient programs;
- advanced radiological imaging;
- non-emergency ambulance;
- certain Medical Pharmaceuticals;
- transplant services.

HC-PRA26

10-16

Covered Expenses

The term Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by or on behalf of a person for the charges listed below if they are incurred after he becomes insured for these benefits. Expenses incurred for such charges are considered Covered Expenses to the extent that the services or supplies provided are recommended by a Physician, and are Medically Necessary for the care and treatment of an Injury or a Sickness, as determined by Cigna. **Any applicable Copayments, Deductibles or limits are shown in The Schedule.**

Covered Expenses

- charges made by a Hospital, on its own behalf, for Bed and Board and other Necessary Services and Supplies; except that for any day of Hospital Confinement, Covered Expenses will not include that portion of charges for Bed and Board which is more than the Bed and Board Limit shown in The Schedule.
- charges for licensed ambulance service to or from the nearest Hospital where the needed medical care and treatment can be provided.
- charges made by a Hospital, on its own behalf, for medical care and treatment received as an outpatient.
- charges made by a Free-Standing Surgical Facility, on its own behalf for medical care and treatment.
- charges made on its own behalf, by an Other Health Care Facility, including a Skilled Nursing Facility, a Rehabilitation Hospital or a subacute facility for medical care and treatment; except that for any day of Other Health Care Facility confinement, Covered Expenses will not include that portion of charges which are in excess of the Other Health Care Facility Daily Limit shown in The Schedule.
- charges made for Emergency Services and Urgent Care.
- charges made by a Physician or a Psychologist for professional services.
- charges made by a Nurse, other than a member of your family or your Dependent's family, for professional nursing service.
- charges made for anesthetics and their administration; diagnostic x-ray and laboratory examinations; x-ray, radium, and radioactive isotope treatment; chemotherapy; blood transfusions; oxygen and other gases and their administration.
- charges made for an annual prostate-specific antigen test (PSA).
- charges made for laboratory services, radiation therapy and other diagnostic and therapeutic radiological procedures.
- charges made for Family Planning, including medical history, physical exam, related laboratory tests, medical supervision in accordance with generally accepted medical practices, other medical services, information and counseling on contraception, implanted/injected contraceptives, after appropriate counseling, medical services connected with surgical therapies (tubal ligations, vasectomies).
- charges made for the following preventive care services (detailed information is available at www.healthcare.gov):
 - (1) evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force;
 - (2) immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention with respect to the Covered Person involved;
 - (3) for infants, children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration;
 - (4) for women, such additional preventive care and screenings not described in paragraph (1) as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.
- charges made for medical diagnostic services to determine the cause of erectile dysfunction. Penile implants are covered for an established medical condition that clearly is the cause of erectile dysfunction, such as postoperative prostatectomy and diabetes. Penile implants are not covered as treatment of psychogenic erectile dysfunction.
- charges made for surgical or nonsurgical treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction.

Clinical Trials

This benefit plan covers routine patient care costs related to a qualified clinical trial for an individual who meets the following requirements:

- (a) is eligible to participate in an approved clinical trial according to the trial protocol with respect to treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition; and
- (b) either
 - the referring health care professional is a participating health care provider and has concluded that the individual's participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon the individual meeting the conditions described in paragraph (a); or
 - the individual provides medical and scientific information establishing that the individual's participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon the individual meeting the conditions described in paragraph (a).

For purposes of clinical trials, the term "life-threatening disease or condition" means any disease or condition from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.

The clinical trial must meet the following requirements:

The study or investigation must:

- be approved or funded by any of the agencies or entities authorized by federal law to conduct clinical trials;
- be conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration; or
- involve a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.

Routine patient care costs are costs associated with the provision of health care items and services including drugs, items, devices and services otherwise covered by this benefit plan for an individual who is not enrolled in a clinical trial and, in addition:

- services required solely for the provision of the investigational drug, item, device or service;
- services required for the clinically appropriate monitoring of the investigational drug, device, item or service;
- services provided for the prevention of complications arising from the provision of the investigational drug, device, item or service; and
- reasonable and necessary care arising from the provision of the investigational drug, device, item or service, including the diagnosis or treatment of complications.

Routine patient care costs do not include:

- the investigational drug, item, device, or service, itself; or

- items and services that are provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.

If your plan includes In-Network providers, Clinical trials conducted by non-participating providers will be covered at the In-Network benefit level if:

- there are not In-Network providers participating in the clinical trial that are willing to accept the individual as a patient, or
- the clinical trial is conducted outside the individual's state of residence.

Genetic Testing

Charges made for genetic testing that uses a proven testing method for the identification of genetically-linked inheritable disease. Genetic testing is covered only if:

- a person has symptoms or signs of a genetically-linked inheritable disease;
- it has been determined that a person is at risk for carrier status as supported by existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature for the development of a genetically-linked inheritable disease when the results will impact clinical outcome; or
- the therapeutic purpose is to identify specific genetic mutation that has been demonstrated in the existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature to directly impact treatment options.

Pre-implantation genetic testing, genetic diagnosis prior to embryo transfer, is covered when either parent has an inherited disease or is a documented carrier of a genetically-linked inheritable disease.

Genetic counseling is covered if a person is undergoing approved genetic testing, or if a person has an inherited disease and is a potential candidate for genetic testing. Genetic counseling is limited to 3 visits per calendar year for both pre and post-genetic testing.

Nutritional Evaluation

Charges made for nutritional evaluation and counseling when diet is a part of the medical management of a documented organic disease.

Internal Prosthetic/Medical Appliances

Charges made for internal prosthetic/medical appliances that provide permanent or temporary internal functional supports for nonfunctional body parts are covered. Medically Necessary repair, maintenance or replacement of a covered appliance is also covered.

Orthognathic Surgery

- orthognathic surgery to repair or correct a severe facial deformity or disfigurement that orthodontics alone can not correct, provided:
 - the deformity or disfigurement is accompanied by a documented clinically significant functional impairment, and there is a reasonable expectation that the procedure will result in meaningful functional improvement; or
 - the orthognathic surgery is Medically Necessary as a result of tumor, trauma, disease; or
 - the orthognathic surgery is performed prior to age 19 and is required as a result of severe congenital facial deformity or congenital condition.

Repeat or subsequent orthognathic surgeries for the same condition are covered only when the previous orthognathic surgery met the above requirements, and there is a high probability of significant additional improvement as determined by the utilization review Physician.

HC-COV3

04-10

V1

Cardiac Rehabilitation

- Phase II cardiac rehabilitation provided on an outpatient basis following diagnosis of a qualifying cardiac condition when Medically Necessary. Phase II is a Hospital-based outpatient program following an inpatient Hospital discharge. The Phase II program must be Physician directed with active treatment and EKG monitoring.

Phase III and Phase IV cardiac rehabilitation is not covered. Phase III follows Phase II and is generally conducted at a recreational facility primarily to maintain the patient's status achieved through Phases I and II. Phase IV is an advancement of Phase III which includes more active participation and weight training.

HC-COV4

04-10

V1

Home Health Care Services

- charges made for Home Health Care Services when you:
 - require skilled care;
 - are unable to obtain the required care as an ambulatory outpatient; and
 - do not require confinement in a Hospital or Other Health Care Facility.

Home Health Care Services are provided under the terms of a Home Health Care plan for the person named in that plan.

If you are a minor or an adult who is dependent upon others for nonskilled care (e.g. bathing, eating, toileting), Home Health Care Services will only be provided for you during times when there is a family member or care giver present in the home to meet your nonskilled care needs.

Home Health Care Services are those skilled health care services that can be provided during intermittent visits of two hours or less by Other Health Care Professionals. Necessary consumable medical supplies, home infusion therapy, and Durable Medical Equipment administered or used by Other Health Care Professionals in providing Home Health Care Services are covered. Home Health Care Services do not include services of a person who is a member of your family or your Dependent's family or who normally resides in your house or your Dependent's house. Physical, occupational, and speech therapy provided in the home are subject to the benefit limitations described under "Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy."

HC-COV5

04-10

V1

Hospice Care Services

- charges made for a person who has been diagnosed as having six months or fewer to live, due to Terminal Illness, for the following Hospice Care Services provided under a Hospice Care Program:
 - by a Hospice Facility for Bed and Board and Services and Supplies;
 - by a Hospice Facility for services provided on an outpatient basis;
 - by a Physician for professional services;
 - by a Psychologist, social worker, family counselor or ordained minister for individual and family counseling;
 - for pain relief treatment, including drugs, medicines and medical supplies;
 - by an Other Health Care Facility for:
 - part-time or intermittent nursing care by or under the supervision of a Nurse;
 - part-time or intermittent services of an Other Health Care Professional;
 - physical, occupational and speech therapy;
 - medical supplies; drugs and medicines lawfully dispensed only on the written prescription of a Physician; and laboratory services; but only to the extent such charges would have been payable under the policy if the person

had remained or been Confined in a Hospital or Hospice Facility.

The following charges for Hospice Care Services are not included as Covered Expenses:

- for the services of a person who is a member of your family or your Dependent's family or who normally resides in your house or your Dependent's house;
- for any period when you or your Dependent is not under the care of a Physician;
- for services or supplies not listed in the Hospice Care Program;
- for any curative or life-prolonging procedures;
- to the extent that any other benefits are payable for those expenses under the policy;
- for services or supplies that are primarily to aid you or your Dependent in daily living.

HC-COV6

04-10

V1

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Mental Health Services are services that are required to treat a disorder that impairs the behavior, emotional reaction or thought processes. In determining benefits payable, charges made for the treatment of any physiological conditions related to Mental Health will not be considered to be charges made for treatment of Mental Health.

Substance Use Disorder is defined as the psychological or physical dependence on alcohol or other mind-altering drugs that requires diagnosis, care, and treatment. In determining benefits payable, charges made for the treatment of any physiological conditions related to rehabilitation services for alcohol or drug abuse or addiction will not be considered to be charges made for treatment of Substance Use Disorder.

Inpatient Mental Health Services

Services that are provided by a Hospital while you or your Dependent is Confined in a Hospital for the treatment and evaluation of Mental Health. Inpatient Mental Health Services include Mental Health Residential Treatment Services.

Mental Health Residential Treatment Services are services provided by a Hospital for the evaluation and treatment of the psychological and social functional disturbances that are a result of subacute Mental Health conditions.

Mental Health Residential Treatment Center means an institution which specializes in the treatment of psychological and social disturbances that are the result of Mental Health conditions; provides a subacute, structured, psychotherapeutic treatment program, under the supervision of Physicians;

provides 24-hour care, in which a person lives in an open setting; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency as a residential treatment center.

A person is considered confined in a Mental Health Residential Treatment Center when she/he is a registered bed patient in a Mental Health Residential Treatment Center upon the recommendation of a Physician.

Outpatient Mental Health Services

Services of Providers who are qualified to treat Mental Health when treatment is provided on an outpatient basis, while you or your Dependent is not Confined in a Hospital, and is provided in an individual, group or Mental Health Partial Hospitalization or Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program. Covered services include, but are not limited to, outpatient treatment of conditions such as: anxiety or depression which interfere with daily functioning; emotional adjustment or concerns related to chronic conditions, such as psychosis or depression; emotional reactions associated with marital problems or divorce; child/adolescent problems of conduct or poor impulse control; affective disorders; suicidal or homicidal threats or acts; eating disorders; or acute exacerbation of chronic Mental Health conditions (crisis intervention and relapse prevention) and outpatient testing and assessment.

Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Services are rendered not less than 4 hours and not more than 12 hours in any 24-hour period by a certified/licensed Mental Health program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

A Mental Health Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program consists of distinct levels or phases of treatment that are provided by a certified/licensed Mental Health program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate, legally authorized agency. Intensive Outpatient Therapy Programs provide a combination of individual, family and/or group therapy in a day, totaling nine or more hours in a week.

Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Services

Services provided for rehabilitation, while you or your Dependent is Confined in a Hospital, when required for the diagnosis and treatment of abuse or addiction to alcohol and/or drugs. Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Services include Residential Treatment services.

Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Services are services provided by a Hospital for the evaluation and treatment of the psychological and social functional disturbances that are a result of subacute Substance Use Disorder conditions.

Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center means an institution which specializes in the treatment of psychological and social disturbances that are the result of

Substance Use Disorder; provides a subacute, structured, psychotherapeutic treatment program, under the supervision of Physicians; provides 24-hour care, in which a person lives in an open setting; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency as a residential treatment center.

A person is considered confined in a Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center when she/he is a registered bed patient in a Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center upon the recommendation of a Physician.

Outpatient Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Services

Services provided for the diagnosis and treatment of Substance Use Disorder or addiction to alcohol and/or drugs, while you or your Dependent is not Confined in a Hospital, including outpatient rehabilitation in an individual, or a Substance Use Disorder Partial Hospitalization or Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program.

Substance Use Disorder Partial Hospitalization Services are rendered no less than 4 hours and not more than 12 hours in any 24-hour period by a certified/licensed Substance Use Disorder program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

A Substance Use Disorder Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program consists of distinct levels or phases of treatment that are provided by a certified/licensed Substance Use Disorder program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency. Intensive Outpatient Therapy Programs provide a combination of individual, family and/or group therapy in a day, totaling nine, or more hours in a week.

Substance Use Disorder Detoxification Services

Detoxification and related medical ancillary services are provided when required for the diagnosis and treatment of addiction to alcohol and/or drugs. Cigna will decide, based on the Medical Necessity of each situation, whether such services will be provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting.

Exclusions

The following are specifically excluded from Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services:

- treatment of disorders which have been diagnosed as organic mental disorders associated with permanent dysfunction of the brain.
- developmental disorders, including but not limited to, developmental reading disorders, developmental arithmetic disorders, developmental language disorders or developmental articulation disorders.
- counseling for activities of an educational nature.
- counseling for borderline intellectual functioning.
- counseling for occupational problems.
- counseling related to consciousness raising.

- vocational or religious counseling.
- I.Q. testing.
- custodial care, including but not limited to geriatric day care.
- psychological testing on children requested by or for a school system.
- occupational/recreational therapy programs even if combined with supportive therapy for age-related cognitive decline.

HC-COV481

12-15

Durable Medical Equipment

- charges made for purchase or rental of Durable Medical Equipment that is ordered or prescribed by a Physician and provided by a vendor approved by Cigna for use outside a Hospital or Other Health Care Facility. Coverage for repair, replacement or duplicate equipment is provided only when required due to anatomical change and/or reasonable wear and tear. All maintenance and repairs that result from a person's misuse are the person's responsibility. Coverage for Durable Medical Equipment is limited to the lowest-cost alternative as determined by the utilization review Physician.

Durable Medical Equipment is defined as items which are designed for and able to withstand repeated use by more than one person; customarily serve a medical purpose; generally are not useful in the absence of Injury or Sickness; are appropriate for use in the home; and are not disposable. Such equipment includes, but is not limited to, crutches, hospital beds, respirators, wheel chairs, and dialysis machines.

Durable Medical Equipment items that are not covered include but are not limited to those that are listed below:

- **Bed Related Items:** bed trays, over the bed tables, bed wedges, pillows, custom bedroom equipment, mattresses, including nonpower mattresses, custom mattresses and posturepedic mattresses.
- **Bath Related Items:** bath lifts, nonportable whirlpools, bathtub rails, toilet rails, raised toilet seats, bath benches, bath stools, hand held showers, paraffin baths, bath mats, and spas.
- **Chairs, Lifts and Standing Devices:** computerized or gyroscopic mobility systems, roll about chairs, geriatric chairs, hip chairs, seat lifts (mechanical or motorized), patient lifts (mechanical or motorized – manual hydraulic lifts are covered if patient is two-person transfer), and auto tilt chairs.
- **Fixtures to Real Property:** ceiling lifts and wheelchair ramps.

- **Car/Van Modifications.**
- **Air Quality Items:** room humidifiers, vaporizers, air purifiers and electrostatic machines.
- **Blood/Injection Related Items:** blood pressure cuffs, centrifuges, nova pens and needleless injectors.
- **Other Equipment:** heat lamps, heating pads, cryounits, cryotherapy machines, electronic-controlled therapy units, ultraviolet cabinets, sheepskin pads and boots, postural drainage board, AC/DC adaptors, enuresis alarms, magnetic equipment, scales (baby and adult), stair gliders, elevators, saunas, any exercise equipment and diathermy machines.

HC-COV8

04-10
v2

External Prosthetic Appliances and Devices

- charges made or ordered by a Physician for: the initial purchase and fitting of external prosthetic appliances and devices available only by prescription which are necessary for the alleviation or correction of Injury, Sickness or congenital defect. Coverage for External Prosthetic Appliances is limited to the most appropriate and cost effective alternative as determined by the utilization review Physician.

External prosthetic appliances and devices shall include prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices, orthoses and orthotic devices; braces; and splints.

Prostheses/Prosthetic Appliances and Devices

Prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices are defined as fabricated replacements for missing body parts. Prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices include, but are not limited to:

- basic limb prostheses;
- terminal devices such as hands or hooks; and
- speech prostheses.

Orthoses and Orthotic Devices

Orthoses and orthotic devices are defined as orthopedic appliances or apparatuses used to support, align, prevent or correct deformities. Coverage is provided for custom foot orthoses and other orthoses as follows:

- Nonfoot orthoses – only the following nonfoot orthoses are covered:
 - rigid and semirigid custom fabricated orthoses;
 - semirigid prefabricated and flexible orthoses; and
 - rigid prefabricated orthoses including preparation, fitting and basic additions, such as bars and joints.

- Custom foot orthoses – custom foot orthoses are only covered as follows:
 - for persons with impaired peripheral sensation and/or altered peripheral circulation (e.g. diabetic neuropathy and peripheral vascular disease);
 - when the foot orthosis is an integral part of a leg brace and is necessary for the proper functioning of the brace;
 - when the foot orthosis is for use as a replacement or substitute for missing parts of the foot (e.g. amputated toes) and is necessary for the alleviation or correction of Injury, Sickness or congenital defect; and
 - for persons with neurologic or neuromuscular condition (e.g. cerebral palsy, hemiplegia, spina bifida) producing spasticity, malalignment, or pathological positioning of the foot and there is reasonable expectation of improvement.
- cranial banding

The following are specifically excluded orthoses and orthotic devices:

- prefabricated foot orthoses;
- cranial orthoses. Other similar devices are excluded except when used postoperatively for synostotic plagiocephaly. When used for this indication, the cranial orthosis will be subject to the limitations and maximums of the External Prosthetic Appliances and Devices benefit;
- orthosis shoes, shoe additions, procedures for foot orthopedic shoes, shoe modifications and transfers;
- orthoses primarily used for cosmetic rather than functional reasons; and
- orthoses primarily for improved athletic performance or sports participation.

Braces

A Brace is defined as an orthosis or orthopedic appliance that supports or holds in correct position any movable part of the body and that allows for motion of that part.

The following braces are specifically excluded: Copes scoliosis braces.

Splints

A Splint is defined as an appliance for preventing movement of a joint or for the fixation of displaced or movable parts.

Coverage for replacement of external prosthetic appliances and devices is limited to the following:

- replacement due to regular wear. Replacement for damage due to abuse or misuse by the person will not be covered.
- replacement will be provided when anatomic change has rendered the external prosthetic appliance or device

ineffective. Anatomic change includes significant weight gain or loss, atrophy and/or growth.

- Coverage for replacement is limited as follows:
 - no more than once every 24 months for persons 19 years of age and older;
 - no more than once every 12 months for persons 18 years of age and under; and
 - replacement due to a surgical alteration or revision of the site.

The following are specifically excluded external prosthetic appliances and devices:

- external and internal power enhancements or power controls for prosthetic limbs and terminal devices; and
- myoelectric prostheses peripheral nerve stimulators.

HC-COV9

04-10

V2

Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy

- charges made for **Short-term Rehabilitative Therapy** which is a part of a rehabilitative program, including physical, speech, occupational, and pulmonary rehabilitation therapy, when provided in the most medically appropriate inpatient or outpatient setting.

The following limitations apply to Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy Services:

- occupational therapy is provided only for purposes of training members to perform the activities of daily living;
- speech therapy is not covered when used to improve speech skills that have not fully developed; considered custodial or educational; intended to maintain speech communication; or not restorative in nature;
- multiple services provided on the same day constitute one visit, but a separate Copayment will apply to the services provided by each Physician.

Chiropractic Care Services

- Charges made for diagnostic and treatment services utilized in an office setting by chiropractic Physicians. Chiropractic treatment includes the conservative management of acute neuromusculoskeletal conditions through manipulation and ancillary physiological treatment rendered to specific joints to restore motion, reduce pain, and improve function. For these services you have direct access to qualified chiropractic Physicians.

The following limitations apply to Chiropractic Care Services:

- to be covered all therapy services must be restorative in nature. Restorative Therapy services are services that are

designed to restore levels of function that had previously existed but that have been lost as a result of Injury or Sickness. Restorative Therapy services do not include therapy designated to acquire levels of function that had not been previously achieved prior to the Injury or Sickness.

- services are not covered if they are custodial, training, educational or developmental in nature.
- occupational therapy is provided only for purposes of enabling persons to perform the activities of daily living after an Injury or Sickness.

Chiropractic Care services that are not covered include but are not limited to:

- services of a chiropractor which are not within his scope of practice, as defined by state law;
- charges for care not provided in an office setting;
- maintenance or preventive treatment consisting of routine, long-term or non-Medically Necessary care provided to prevent recurrence or to maintain the patient's current status; and
- vitamin therapy.

HC-COV13

04-10

V2

Breast Reconstruction and Breast Prostheses

- charges made for reconstructive surgery following a mastectomy, if the insured chooses to have surgery, and in the manner chosen by the insured and Physician. Services and benefits include:
 - surgical services for reconstruction of the breast on which surgery was performed;
 - surgical services for reconstruction of the nondiseased breast to produce symmetrical appearance;
 - postoperative breast prostheses; and
 - mastectomy bras and external prosthetics, limited to the lowest cost alternative available that meets external prosthetic placement needs.

During all stages of mastectomy, treatment of physical complications, including lymphedema therapy are covered.

Cosmetic Surgery

Charges made for cosmetic surgery or therapy to repair or correct severe facial disfigurements or severe physical deformities that are congenital or result from developmental abnormalities (other than abnormalities of the jaw or TMJ disorder), tumors, trauma, disease or the complications of Medically Necessary non-cosmetic surgery.

Reconstructive surgery for correction of congenital birth defects or developmental abnormalities must be performed prior to your attainment of age 19. Repeat or subsequent surgeries for the same condition are covered only when there is the probability of significant additional improvement, as determined by Cigna.

HC-COV14

04-10
VI

Transplant Services

- charges made for human organ and tissue Transplant services which include solid organ and bone marrow/stem cell procedures at designated facilities throughout the United States or its territories. This coverage is subject to the following conditions and limitations.

Transplant services include the recipient's medical, surgical and Hospital services; inpatient immunosuppressive medications; and costs for organ or bone marrow/stem cell procurement. Transplant services are covered only if they are required to perform any of the following human to human organ or tissue transplants: allogeneic bone marrow/stem cell, autologous bone marrow/stem cell, cornea, heart, heart/lung, kidney, kidney/pancreas, liver, lung, pancreas or intestine which includes small bowel-liver or multi-visceral.

All Transplant services, other than cornea, are covered at 100% when received at Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities. Cornea transplants are not covered at Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities. Transplant services, including cornea, received at participating facilities specifically contracted with Cigna for those Transplant services, other than Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities, are payable at the In-Network level. Transplant services received at any other facilities, including Non-Participating Providers and Participating Providers not specifically contracted with Cigna for Transplant services, are not covered.

Coverage for organ procurement costs are limited to costs directly related to the procurement of an organ, from a cadaver or a live donor. Organ procurement costs shall consist of surgery necessary for organ removal, organ transportation and the transportation (refer to Transplant Travel Services), hospitalization and surgery of a live donor. Compatibility testing undertaken prior to procurement is covered if Medically Necessary. Costs related to the search for, and identification of a bone marrow or stem cell donor for an allogeneic transplant are also covered.

Transplant Travel Services

Charges made for non-taxable travel expenses incurred by you in connection with a preapproved organ/tissue transplant are covered subject to the following conditions and limitations.

Transplant travel benefits are not available for cornea transplants. Benefits for transportation and lodging are available to you only if you are the recipient of a preapproved organ/tissue transplant from a designated Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facility. The term recipient is defined to include a person receiving authorized transplant related services during any of the following: evaluation, candidacy, transplant event, or post-transplant care. Travel expenses for the person receiving the transplant will include charges for: transportation to and from the transplant site (including charges for a rental car used during a period of care at the transplant facility); and lodging while at, or traveling to and from the transplant site.

In addition to your coverage for the charges associated with the items above, such charges will also be considered covered travel expenses for one companion to accompany you. The term companion includes your spouse, a member of your family, your legal guardian, or any person not related to you, but actively involved as your caregiver who is at least 18 years of age. The following are specifically excluded travel expenses: any expenses that if reimbursed would be taxable income, travel costs incurred due to travel within 60 miles of your home; food and meals; laundry bills; telephone bills; alcohol or tobacco products; and charges for transportation that exceed coach class rates.

These benefits are only available when the covered person is the recipient of an organ/tissue transplant. Travel expenses for the designated live donor for a covered recipient are covered subject to the same conditions and limitations noted above. Charges for the expenses of a donor companion are not covered. No benefits are available when the covered person is a donor.

HC-COV482

12-15

Medical Pharmaceuticals

The plan covers charges made for Medical Pharmaceuticals that are administered in an Inpatient setting, Outpatient setting, Physician's office, or in a covered person's home.

Benefits under this section are provided only for Medical Pharmaceuticals which, due to their characteristics (as determined by Cigna), are required to be administered, or the administration of which must be directly supervised, by a qualified Physician. Benefits payable under this section include Medical Pharmaceuticals whose administration may initially, or typically, require Physician oversight but may be self-administered under certain conditions specified in the product's FDA labeling.

Certain Medical Pharmaceuticals are subject to prior authorization requirements or other coverage conditions. Additionally, certain Medical Pharmaceuticals are subject to

step therapy requirements. This means that in order to receive benefits for such Medical Pharmaceuticals, you are required to try a different Medical Pharmaceutical and/or Prescription Drug Product first.

The Cigna Business Decision Team determines whether utilization management requirements or other coverage conditions should apply to a Medical Pharmaceutical by considering a number of factors, including, but not limited to, clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include, but are not limited to, the P&T Committee's evaluations of the place in therapy, relative safety or relative efficacy of Medical Pharmaceuticals as well as whether utilization management requirements should apply. Economic factors may include, but are not limited to, the Medical Pharmaceutical's cost including, but not limited to, assessments on the cost effectiveness of the Medical Pharmaceuticals and available rebates. When considering a Medical Pharmaceutical for a coverage status, the Business Decision Team reviews clinical and economic factors regarding enrollees as a general population across its book-of-business. Regardless of its eligibility for coverage under your plan, whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you or any of your Dependents is a determination that is made by you (or your Dependent) and the prescribing Physician.

The coverage criteria for a Medical Pharmaceutical may change periodically for various reasons. For example, a Medical Pharmaceutical may be removed from the market, a new Medical Pharmaceutical in the same therapeutic class as a Medical Pharmaceutical may become available, or other market events may occur. Market events that may affect the coverage status of a Medical Pharmaceutical include, but are not limited to, an increase in the cost of a Medical Pharmaceutical.

Prescription Drug Benefits

The Schedule

For You and Your Dependents

This plan provides Prescription Drug benefits for Prescription Drug Products provided by Pharmacies as shown in this Schedule. To receive Prescription Drug Benefits, you and your Dependents may be required to pay a portion of the Covered Expenses for Prescription Drug Products. That portion includes any applicable Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance.

As applicable, your Deductible or Coinsurance payment will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge when the Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy.

Coinsurance

The term Coinsurance means the percentage of Charges for covered Prescription Drug Products that you or your Dependent are required to pay under this plan.

Charges

The term Charges means the Prescription Drug Charge when the Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy.

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Lifetime Maximum	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Out-of-Pocket Maximum		
Individual	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Family	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Maintenance Drug Products		
Maintenance Drug Products may be filled in an amount up to a consecutive 90 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill at a retail Designated Pharmacy or home delivery Pharmacy.		
Certain Preventive Care Medications covered under this plan and required as part of preventive care services (detailed information is available at www.healthcare.gov) are payable at 100% with no Copayment or Deductible, when purchased from a Network Pharmacy. A written prescription is required.		
Note: Chantix, Generic and Brand diabetic medication/supplies are covered at 100%		
Prescription Drug Products at Retail Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 30-day supply at a Network Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 30-day supply at a non-Network Pharmacy
Tier 1		
Generic Drugs on the Prescription Drug List	30%, subject to a maximum of \$10, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$100, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Prescription Drug Products at Retail Designated Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a Designated Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a non-Designated Pharmacy
Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30-day supply per Prescription Order or Refill.		
Note: In this context, a retail Designated Pharmacy is a retail Network Pharmacy that has contracted with Cigna for dispensing of covered Prescription Drug Products, including Maintenance Drug Products, in 90-day supplies per Prescription Order or Refill.		
Tier 1 Generic Drugs on the Prescription Drug List	30%, subject to a maximum of \$25, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$500, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill. 50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Prescription Drug Products at Home Delivery Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a Network Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a non-Network Pharmacy
Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30-day supply per Prescription Order or Refill.		
Tier 1 Generic Drugs on the Prescription Drug List	30%, subject to a maximum of \$25, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	50%, subject to a maximum of \$500, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill. 50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100%	In-network coverage only

Prescription Drug Benefits

For You and Your Dependents

Covered Expenses

Your plan provides benefits for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a Pharmacy. Details regarding your plan's Covered Expenses, Limitations and Exclusions are provided below and are shown in The Schedule.

If you or any one of your Dependents, while insured for Prescription Drug Benefits, incurs expenses for charges made by a Pharmacy for Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products ordered by a Physician, Cigna will provide coverage for those expenses as shown in The Schedule. Your benefits may vary depending on which of the Prescription Drug List tiers the Prescription Drug Product is listed, or the Pharmacy that provides the Prescription Drug Product.

Coverage under your plan's Prescription Drug Benefits also includes Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products dispensed pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill issued to you or your Dependents by a licensed Dentist for the prevention of infection or pain in conjunction with a dental procedure.

When you or a Dependent are issued a Prescription Order or Refill for Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products as part of the rendering of Emergency Services and Cigna determines that it cannot reasonably be filled by a Network Pharmacy, the prescription will be covered by Cigna as if filled by a Network Pharmacy. Your payment will be based on the Usual and Customary Charge submitted by the non-Network Pharmacy.

Prescription Drug List Management

The Prescription Drug List (or formulary) offered under your Employer's plan is managed by the Cigna Business Decision Team. Your plan's Prescription Drug List coverage tiers may contain Prescription Drug Products that are Generic Drugs, Brand Drugs or Specialty Prescription Drug Products. The Business Decision Team makes the final assignment of a Prescription Drug Product to a certain coverage tier on the Prescription Drug List and decides whether utilization management requirements or other coverage conditions should apply to a Prescription Drug Product by considering a number of factors including, but not limited to, clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include, but are not limited to, the P&T Committee's evaluations of the place in therapy, relative safety or relative efficacy of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as whether certain supply limits or other utilization management requirements should apply. Economic factors may include, but are not limited to, the Prescription Drug Product's acquisition cost including, but not limited to,

assessments on the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product and available rebates. When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement on the Prescription Drug List or other coverage conditions, the Business Decision Team reviews clinical and economic factors regarding enrollees as a general population across its book-of-business. Regardless of its eligibility for coverage under the plan, whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you or any of your Dependents is a determination that is made by you or your Dependent and the prescribing Physician.

The coverage status of a Prescription Drug Product may change periodically for various reasons. For example, a Prescription Drug Product may be removed from the market, a New Prescription Drug Product in the same therapeutic class as a Prescription Drug Product may become available, or other market events may occur. Market events that may affect the coverage status of a Prescription Drug Product include, but are not limited to, an increase in the acquisition cost of a Prescription Drug Product. As a result of coverage changes, for the purposes of benefits the plan may require you to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product, to obtain the Prescription Drug Product from a certain Pharmacy(ies) for coverage, or try another covered Prescription Drug Product(s). Please access the internet through the website shown on your ID card or call member services at the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier status, utilization management, or other coverage limitations for a Prescription Drug Product.

HC-PHR136

10-16

Limitations

Prior Authorization Requirements

Coverage for certain Prescription Drug Products prescribed to you requires your Physician to obtain prior authorization from Cigna or its Review Organization. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from Cigna is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product is Medically Necessary in accordance with Cigna's coverage criteria. Coverage criteria for a Prescription Drug Product may vary based on the clinical use for which the Prescription Order or Refill is submitted, and may change periodically based on changes in, without limitation, clinical guidelines or practice standards, or market factors.

If Cigna or its Review Organization reviews the documentation provided and determines that the Prescription Drug Product is not Medically Necessary or otherwise excluded, your plan will not cover the Prescription Drug

Product. Cigna, or its Review Organization, will not review claims for excluded Prescription Drug Products or other services to determine if they are Medically Necessary, unless required by law.

When Prescription Drug Products that require prior authorization are dispensed at a Pharmacy, you or your prescribing Physician are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from Cigna. If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed by the Pharmacy, you can ask us to consider reimbursement after you pay for and receive the Prescription Drug Product. You will need to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the Pharmacy prior to submitting a reimbursement request.

When you submit a claim on this basis, you will need to submit a paper claim using the form that appears on the website shown on your ID card.

If a prior authorization request is approved, your Physician will receive confirmation. The authorization will be processed in the claim system to allow you to have coverage for the Prescription Drug Product. The length of the authorization may depend on the diagnosis and the Prescription Drug Product. The authorization will at all times be subject to the plan's terms of coverage for the Prescription Drug Product, which may change from time to time. When your Physician advises you that coverage for the Prescription Drug Product has been approved, you can contact a Pharmacy to fill the covered Prescription Order or Refill.

If the prior authorization request is denied, your Physician and you will be notified that coverage for the Prescription Drug Product is not authorized. If you disagree with a coverage decision, you may appeal that decision in accordance with the provisions of the plan by submitting a written request stating why the Prescription Drug Product should be covered.

Supply Limits

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to the supply limits that are stated in The Schedule. For a single Prescription Order or Refill, you may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

Some products are subject to additional supply limits, quantity limits or dosage limits based on coverage criteria that have been approved based on consideration of the P&T Committee's clinical findings. Coverage criteria are subject to periodic review and modification. The limit may restrict the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply, or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed.

You may determine whether a Prescription Drug Product has been assigned a dispensing supply limit or similar limit or requirement at the website shown on your ID card or by

calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

Specialty Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products. If you require Specialty Prescription Drug Products, you may be directed to a Designated Pharmacy with whom Cigna has an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

Designated Pharmacies

If you require certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products. If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, you may not receive coverage for the Prescription Drug Product or be subject to the non-Network Pharmacy Benefit, if any, for that Prescription Drug Product. Refer to The Schedule for further information.

New Prescription Drug Products

The Business Decision Team may or may not place a New Prescription Drug Product on the Prescription Drug List tier upon its market entry. The Business Decision Team will use reasonable efforts to make a tier placement decision for a New Prescription Drug Product within six months of its market availability. The Business Decision Team's tier placement decision shall be based on consideration of, without limitation, the P&T Committee's clinical review of the New Prescription Drug Product and economic factors. If a New Prescription Drug Product not listed on the Prescription Drug List is approved by Cigna or its Review Organization as Medically Necessary in the interim, the New Prescription Drug Product shall be covered at the applicable coverage tier as set forth in The Schedule.

HC-PHR137

10-16

Your Payments

Covered Prescription Drug Products purchased at a Pharmacy are subject to any applicable Deductible, Copayments or Coinsurance shown in The Schedule. Please refer to The Schedule for any required Copayments, Coinsurance, Deductibles or Out-of-Pocket Maximums.

After satisfying the plan Deductible, if any, your responsibility for a covered Prescription Drug Product will always be the lowest of:

- the Copayment or Coinsurance for the Prescription Drug Product; or

- the Prescription Drug Charge for the Prescription Drug Product; or
- the Pharmacy's Usual and Customary (U&C) charge for the Prescription Drug Product.

When a treatment regimen contains more than one type of Prescription Drug Products that are packaged together for your or your Dependent's convenience, any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance may apply to each Prescription Drug Product.

Any Prescription Drug Product not listed on the Prescription Drug List that is not otherwise excluded and Cigna or its Review Organization approves as Medically Necessary shall be covered at the applicable coverage tier as set forth in The Schedule.

The amount you or your Dependent pays for any excluded Prescription Drug Product or other product or service will not be included in calculating any applicable plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost (the amount the Pharmacy charges you) for any excluded Prescription Drug Product or other product, and any negotiated Prescription Drug Charge will not be available to you.

HC-PHR138

10-16

Exclusions

Coverage exclusions listed under the "Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations" section also apply to benefits for Prescription Drug Products. In addition, the exclusions listed below apply to benefits for Prescription Drug Products. When an exclusion or limitation applies to only certain Prescription Drug Products, you can access the internet through the website shown on your ID card or call member services at the telephone number on your ID card for information on which Prescription Drug Products are excluded.

- coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply) which exceeds the applicable supply limit, or is less than any applicable supply minimum set forth in The Schedule, or which exceeds quantity limit(s) or dosage limit(s) set by the P&T Committee.
- more than one Prescription Order or Refill for a given prescription supply period for the same Prescription Drug Product prescribed by one or more Physicians and dispensed by one or more Pharmacies.
- Prescription Drug Products dispensed outside the jurisdiction of the United States, except as required for emergency or Urgent Care treatment.
- Prescription Drug Products which are prescribed, dispensed or intended to be taken by or administered to you while you are a patient in a licensed Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, rest home, rehabilitation facility, or similar institution which operates on its premises or allows to be operated on its premises a facility for dispensing pharmaceutical products.
- Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government (except for a Network Pharmacy owned or operated by a local, state or federal government).
- any product dispensed for the purpose of appetite suppression (anorectics) or weight loss.
- Prescription and non-prescription supplies other than supplies covered as Prescription Drug Products.
- medications used for cosmetic purposes, including, without limitation, medications used to reduce wrinkles, medications used to promote hair growth, or medications used to control perspiration and fade cream products.
- Prescription Drug Products as a replacement for a previously dispensed Prescription Drug Product that was lost, stolen, broken or destroyed.
- Prescription Drug Products used for the treatment of infertility.
- Medical Pharmaceuticals covered solely under the plan's medical benefits.
- any ingredient(s) in a compounded Prescription Drug Product that has not been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
- medications available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless state or federal law requires coverage of such medications or the over-the-counter medication has been designated as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product.
- certain Prescription Drug Products that are a Therapeutic Equivalent or Therapeutic Alternative to an over-the-counter drug(s), or are available in over-the-counter form. Such coverage determinations may be made periodically, and benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision may be reinstated at any time.
- any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury, unless coverage for such product(s) is required by federal or state law.
- immunization agents, biological products for allergy immunization, biological sera, blood, blood plasma and other blood products or fractions and medications used for travel prophylaxis.

- smoking cessation medications except those required by federal law to be covered as Preventive Care Medications.
- certain Prescription Drug Products that are a Therapeutic Equivalent or Therapeutic Alternative to another covered Prescription Drug Product(s). Such coverage determinations may be made periodically, and benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision may be reinstated at any time.
- medications that are experimental investigational or unproven as described under the “General Exclusion and Limitations” section of your plan’s certificate.

HC-PHR139

10-16
v1

Reimbursement/Filing a Claim

Retail Pharmacy

When you or your Dependents purchase your Prescription Drug Products through a retail Network Pharmacy, you pay any applicable Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible shown in The Schedule at the time of purchase. You do not need to file a claim form unless you purchase a Prescription Drug Product at a non-Network Pharmacy.

Home Delivery Pharmacy

To purchase Prescription Drug Products from a home delivery Network Pharmacy, see your home delivery drug introductory kit for details, or contact member services for assistance.

HC-PHR140

10-16

Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations

Exclusions and Expenses Not Covered

Additional coverage limitations determined by plan or provider type are shown in The Schedule. Payment for the following is specifically excluded from this plan:

- care for health conditions that are required by state or local law to be treated in a public facility.
- care required by state or federal law to be supplied by a public school system or school district.
- care for military service disabilities treatable through governmental services if you are legally entitled to such treatment and facilities are reasonably available.
- treatment of an Injury or Sickness which is due to war, declared, or undeclared, or insurrection.

- charges which you are not obligated to pay or for which you are not billed or for which you would not have been billed except that they were covered under this plan. For example, if Cigna determines that a provider or pharmacy is or has waived, reduced, or forgiven any portion of its charges and/or any portion of copayment, deductible, and/or coinsurance amount(s) you are required to pay for a Covered Expense (as shown on The Schedule) without Cigna’s express consent, then Cigna in its sole discretion shall have the right to deny the payment of benefits in connection with the Covered Expense, or reduce the benefits in proportion to the amount of the copayment, deductible, and/or coinsurance amounts waived, forgiven or reduced, regardless of whether the provider or pharmacy represents that you remain responsible for any amounts that your plan does not cover. In the exercise of that discretion, Cigna shall have the right to require you to provide proof sufficient to Cigna that you have made your required cost share payment(s) prior to the payment of any benefits by Cigna. This exclusion includes, but is not limited to, charges of a non-Participating Provider who has agreed to charge you or charged you at an in-network benefits level or some other benefits level not otherwise applicable to the services received. Provided further, if you use a coupon provided by a pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party that discounts the cost of a prescription medication or other product, Cigna may, in its sole discretion, reduce the benefits provided under the plan in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts to which the value of the coupon has been applied by the Pharmacy or other third party, and/or exclude from accumulation toward any plan Deductible or Out-of-Pocket Maximum the value of any coupon applied to any Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance you are required to pay.
- charges arising out of or relating to any violation of a healthcare-related state or federal law or which themselves are a violation of a healthcare-related state or federal law.
- assistance in the activities of daily living, including but not limited to eating, bathing, dressing or other Custodial Services or self-care activities, homemaker services and services primarily for rest, domiciliary or convalescent care.

- for or in connection with experimental, investigational or unproven services.

Experimental, investigational and unproven services are medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, substance use disorder or other health care technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug or Biologic therapies or devices that are determined by the utilization review Physician to be:

- not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other appropriate regulatory agency to be lawfully marketed;
- not demonstrated, through existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature to be safe and effective for treating or diagnosing the condition or Sickness for which its use is proposed;
- the subject of review or approval by an Institutional Review Board for the proposed use except as provided in the “Clinical Trials” section(s) of this plan; or
- the subject of an ongoing phase I, II or III clinical trial, except for routine patient care costs related to qualified clinical trials as provided in the “Clinical Trials” section(s) of this plan.

In determining whether drug or Biologic therapies are experimental, investigational and unproven, the utilization review Physician may review, without limitation, U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved labeling, the standard medical reference compendia and peer-reviewed, evidence-based scientific literature.

- cosmetic surgery and therapies. Cosmetic surgery or therapy is defined as surgery or therapy performed to improve or alter appearance or self-esteem.
- The following services are excluded from coverage regardless of clinical indications: rhinoplasty; blepharoplasty; acupressure; dance therapy, movement therapy; applied kinesiology; rolfing; and extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL) for musculoskeletal and orthopedic conditions.
- dental treatment of the teeth, gums or structures directly supporting the teeth, including dental X-rays, examinations, repairs, orthodontics, periodontics, casts, splints and services for dental malocclusion, for any condition. Charges made for services or supplies provided for or in connection with an accidental Injury to sound natural teeth are covered provided a continuous course of dental treatment is started within six months of an accident. Sound natural teeth are defined as natural teeth that are free of active clinical decay, have at least 50% bony support and are functional in the arch.
- for medical and surgical services intended primarily for the treatment or control of obesity. However, treatment of

clinically severe obesity, as defined by the body mass index (BMI) classifications of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) guideline is covered only at approved centers if the services are demonstrated, through existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature and scientifically based guidelines, to be safe and effective for treatment of the condition. Clinically severe obesity is defined by the NHLBI as a BMI of 40 or greater without comorbidities, or 35-39 with comorbidities. The following are specifically excluded:

- medical and surgical services to alter appearances or physical changes that are the result of any surgery performed for the management of obesity or clinically severe (morbid) obesity; and
- weight loss programs or treatments, whether prescribed or recommended by a Physician or under medical supervision.
- unless otherwise covered in this plan, for reports, evaluations, physical examinations, or hospitalization not required for health reasons including, but not limited to, employment, insurance or government licenses, and court-ordered, forensic or custodial evaluations.
- court-ordered treatment or hospitalization, unless such treatment is prescribed by a Physician and listed as covered in this plan.
- infertility services including infertility drugs, surgical or medical treatment programs for infertility, including in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), variations of these procedures, and any costs associated with the collection, washing, preparation or storage of sperm for artificial insemination (including donor fees). Cryopreservation of donor sperm and eggs are also excluded from coverage.
- reversal of male or female voluntary sterilization procedures.
- for treatment of erectile dysfunction. However, penile implants are covered when an established medical condition is the cause of erectile dysfunction.
- medical and Hospital care and costs for the infant child of a Dependent, unless this infant child is otherwise eligible under this plan.
- non-medical counseling or ancillary services, including but not limited to Custodial Services, education, training, vocational rehabilitation, behavioral training, biofeedback, neurofeedback, hypnosis, sleep therapy, employment counseling, back school, return to work services, work hardening programs, driving safety, and services, training, educational therapy or other nonmedical ancillary services for learning disabilities, developmental delays, autism or intellectual disabilities.

- therapy or treatment intended primarily to improve or maintain general physical condition or for the purpose of enhancing job, school, athletic or recreational performance, including but not limited to routine, long term, or maintenance care which is provided after the resolution of the acute medical problem and when significant therapeutic improvement is not expected.
- consumable medical supplies other than ostomy supplies and urinary catheters. Excluded supplies include, but are not limited to bandages and other disposable medical supplies, skin preparations and test strips, except as specified in the “Home Health Services” or “Breast Reconstruction and Breast Prostheses” sections of this plan.
- private Hospital rooms and/or private duty nursing except as provided under the Home Health Services provision.
- personal or comfort items such as personal care kits provided on admission to a Hospital, television, telephone, newborn infant photographs, complimentary meals, birth announcements, and other articles which are not for the specific treatment of an Injury or Sickness.
- artificial aids including, but not limited to, corrective orthopedic shoes, arch supports, elastic stockings, garter belts, corsets, dentures and wigs.
- hearing aids, including but not limited to semi-implantable hearing devices, audiant bone conductors and Bone Anchored Hearing Aids (BAHAs). A hearing aid is any device that amplifies sound.
- aids or devices that assist with non-verbal communications, including but not limited to communication boards, prerecorded speech devices, laptop computers, desktop computers, Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs), Braille typewriters, visual alert systems for the deaf and memory books.
- eyeglass lenses and frames and contact lenses (except for the first pair of contact lenses for treatment of keratoconus or post-cataract surgery).
- routine refractions, eye exercises and surgical treatment for the correction of a refractive error, including radial keratotomy.
- treatment by acupuncture.
- all non-injectable prescription drugs, unless Physician administration or oversight is required, injectable prescription drugs to the extent they do not require Physician supervision and are typically considered self-administered drugs, non-prescription drugs, and investigational and experimental drugs, except as provided in this plan.
- routine foot care, including the paring and removing of corns and calluses or trimming of nails. However, services associated with foot care for diabetes and peripheral vascular disease are covered when Medically Necessary.
- membership costs or fees associated with health clubs, weight loss programs and smoking cessation programs.
- genetic screening or pre-implantations genetic screening. General population-based genetic screening is a testing method performed in the absence of any symptoms or any significant, proven risk factors for genetically linked inheritable disease.
- dental implants for any condition.
- fees associated with the collection or donation of blood or blood products, except for autologous donation in anticipation of scheduled services where in the utilization review Physician’s opinion the likelihood of excess blood loss is such that transfusion is an expected adjunct to surgery.
- blood administration for the purpose of general improvement in physical condition.
- cost of biologicals that are immunizations or medications for the purpose of travel, or to protect against occupational hazards and risks.
- cosmetics, dietary supplements and health and beauty aids.
- all nutritional supplements and formulae except for infant formula needed for the treatment of inborn errors of metabolism.
- medical treatment for a person age 65 or older, who is covered under this plan as a retiree, or their Dependent, when payment is denied by the Medicare plan because treatment was received from a non-Participating Provider.
- medical treatment when payment is denied by a Primary Plan because treatment was received from a non-Participating Provider.
- for or in connection with an Injury or Sickness arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit.
- telephone, email, and internet consultations, and telemedicine.
- massage therapy.

General Limitations

No payment will be made for expenses incurred for you or any one of your Dependents:

- for charges made by a Hospital owned or operated by or which provides care or performs services for, the United States Government, if such charges are directly related to a military-service-connected Injury or Sickness.
- to the extent that you or any one of your Dependents is in any way paid or entitled to payment for those expenses by or through a public program, other than Medicaid.

- to the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred.
- for charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance.
- to the extent that they are more than Maximum Reimbursable Charges.
- to the extent of the exclusions imposed by any certification requirement shown in this plan.
- expenses for supplies, care, treatment, or surgery that are not Medically Necessary.
- charges made by any covered provider who is a member of your or your Dependent's family.
- expenses incurred outside the United States other than expenses for Medically Necessary urgent or emergent care while temporarily traveling abroad.

HC-EXC230

10-16

Coordination of Benefits

This section applies if you or any one of your Dependents is covered under more than one Plan and determines how benefits payable from all such Plans will be coordinated. You should file all claims with each Plan.

Definitions

For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

Plan

Any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical care or treatment:

- Group insurance and/or group-type coverage, whether insured or self-insured which neither can be purchased by the general public, nor is individually underwritten, including closed panel coverage.
- Coverage under Medicare and other governmental benefits as permitted by law, excepting Medicaid and Medicare supplement policies.
- Medical benefits coverage of group, group-type, and individual automobile contracts.

Each Plan or part of a Plan which has the right to coordinate benefits will be considered a separate Plan.

Closed Panel Plan

A Plan that provides medical or dental benefits primarily in the form of services through a panel of employed or contracted providers, and that limits or excludes benefits provided by providers outside of the panel, except in the case of emergency or if referred by a provider within the panel.

Primary Plan

The Plan that determines and provides or pays benefits without taking into consideration the existence of any other Plan.

Secondary Plan

A Plan that determines, and may reduce its benefits after taking into consideration, the benefits provided or paid by the Primary Plan. A Secondary Plan may also recover from the Primary Plan the Reasonable Cash Value of any services it provided to you.

Allowable Expense

The amount of charges considered for payment under the plan for a Covered Service prior to any reductions due to coinsurance, copayment or deductible amounts. If Cigna contracts with an entity to arrange for the provision of Covered Services through that entity's contracted network of health care providers, the amount that Cigna has agreed to pay that entity is the allowable amount used to determine your coinsurance or deductible payments. If the Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the Reasonable Cash Value of each service is the Allowable Expense and is a paid benefit.

Examples of expenses or services that are not Allowable Expenses include, but are not limited to the following:

- An expense or service or a portion of an expense or service that is not covered by any of the Plans is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are confined to a private Hospital room and no Plan provides coverage for more than a semiprivate room, the difference in cost between a private and semiprivate room is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are covered by two or more Plans that provide services or supplies on the basis of reasonable and customary fees, any amount in excess of the highest reasonable and customary fee is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are covered by one Plan that provides services or supplies on the basis of reasonable and customary fees and one Plan that provides services and supplies on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary Plan's fee arrangement shall be the Allowable Expense.
- If your benefits are reduced under the Primary Plan (through the imposition of a higher copayment amount, higher coinsurance percentage, a deductible and/or a penalty) because you did not comply with Plan provisions or because you did not use a preferred provider, the amount of the reduction is not an Allowable Expense. Such Plan provisions include second surgical opinions and precertification of admissions or services.

Claim Determination Period

A calendar year, but does not include any part of a year during which you are not covered under this policy or any date before this section or any similar provision takes effect.

Reasonable Cash Value

An amount which a duly licensed provider of health care services usually charges patients and which is within the range of fees usually charged for the same service by other health care providers located within the immediate geographic area where the health care service is rendered under similar or comparable circumstances.

Order of Benefit Determination Rules

A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits rule consistent with this section shall always be the Primary Plan. If the Plan does have a coordination of benefits rule consistent with this section, the first of the following rules that applies to the situation is the one to use:

- The Plan that covers you as an enrollee or an employee shall be the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers you as a Dependent shall be the Secondary Plan;
- If you are a Dependent child whose parents are not divorced or legally separated, the Primary Plan shall be the Plan which covers the parent whose birthday falls first in the calendar year as an enrollee or employee;
- If you are the Dependent of divorced or separated parents, benefits for the Dependent shall be determined in the following order:
 - first, if a court decree states that one parent is responsible for the child's healthcare expenses or health coverage and the Plan for that parent has actual knowledge of the terms of the order, but only from the time of actual knowledge;
 - then, the Plan of the parent with custody of the child;
 - then, the Plan of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child;
 - then, the Plan of the parent not having custody of the child, and
 - finally, the Plan of the spouse of the parent not having custody of the child.
- The Plan that covers you as an active employee (or as that employee's Dependent) shall be the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers you as laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's Dependent) shall be the secondary Plan. If the other Plan does not have a similar provision and, as a result, the Plans cannot agree on the order of benefit determination, this paragraph shall not apply.
- The Plan that covers you under a right of continuation which is provided by federal or state law shall be the Secondary Plan and the Plan that covers you as an active employee or retiree (or as that employee's Dependent) shall

be the Primary Plan. If the other Plan does not have a similar provision and, as a result, the Plans cannot agree on the order of benefit determination, this paragraph shall not apply.

- If one of the Plans that covers you is issued out of the state whose laws govern this Policy, and determines the order of benefits based upon the gender of a parent, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefit determination, the Plan with the gender rules shall determine the order of benefits.

If none of the above rules determines the order of benefits, the Plan that has covered you for the longer period of time shall be primary.

When coordinating benefits with Medicare, this Plan will be the Secondary Plan and determine benefits after Medicare, where permitted by the Social Security Act of 1965, as amended. However, when more than one Plan is secondary to Medicare, the benefit determination rules identified above, will be used to determine how benefits will be coordinated.

Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

If this Plan is the Secondary Plan, this Plan may reduce benefits so that the total benefits paid by all Plans during a Claim Determination Period are not more than 100% of the total of all Allowable Expenses.

The difference between the amount that this Plan would have paid if this Plan had been the Primary Plan, and the benefit payments that this Plan had actually paid as the Secondary Plan, will be recorded as a benefit reserve for you. Cigna will use this benefit reserve to pay any Allowable Expense not otherwise paid during the Claim Determination Period.

As each claim is submitted, Cigna will determine the following:

- Cigna's obligation to provide services and supplies under this policy;
- whether a benefit reserve has been recorded for you; and
- whether there are any unpaid Allowable Expenses during the Claims Determination Period.

If there is a benefit reserve, Cigna will use the benefit reserve recorded for you to pay up to 100% of the total of all Allowable Expenses. At the end of the Claim Determination Period, your benefit reserve will return to zero and a new benefit reserve will be calculated for each new Claim Determination Period.

Recovery of Excess Benefits

If Cigna pays charges for benefits that should have been paid by the Primary Plan, or if Cigna pays charges in excess of those for which we are obligated to provide under the Policy, Cigna will have the right to recover the actual payment made or the Reasonable Cash Value of any services.

Cigna will have sole discretion to seek such recovery from any person to, or for whom, or with respect to whom, such services were provided or such payments made by any insurance company, healthcare plan or other organization. If we request, you must execute and deliver to us such instruments and documents as we determine are necessary to secure the right of recovery.

Right to Receive and Release Information

Cigna, without consent or notice to you, may obtain information from and release information to any other Plan with respect to you in order to coordinate your benefits pursuant to this section. You must provide us with any information we request in order to coordinate your benefits pursuant to this section. This request may occur in connection with a submitted claim; if so, you will be advised that the "other coverage" information, (including an Explanation of Benefits paid under the Primary Plan) is required before the claim will be processed for payment. If no response is received within 90 days of the request, the claim will be denied. If the requested information is subsequently received, the claim will be processed.

Medicare Eligibles

Cigna will pay as the Secondary Plan as permitted by the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended for the following:

- (a) a former Employee who is eligible for Medicare and whose insurance is continued for any reason as provided in this plan;
- (b) a former Employee's Dependent, or a former Dependent Spouse, who is eligible for Medicare and whose insurance is continued for any reason as provided in this plan;
- (c) an Employee whose Employer and each other Employer participating in the Employer's plan have fewer than 100 Employees and that Employee is eligible for Medicare due to disability;
- (d) the Dependent of an Employee whose Employer and each other Employer participating in the Employer's plan have fewer than 100 Employees and that Dependent is eligible for Medicare due to disability;
- (e) an Employee or a Dependent of an Employee of an Employer who has fewer than 20 Employees, if that person is eligible for Medicare due to age;
- (f) an Employee, retired Employee, Employee's Dependent or retired Employee's Dependent who is eligible for Medicare due to End Stage Renal Disease after that person has been eligible for Medicare for 30 months;

Cigna will assume the amount payable under:

- Part A of Medicare for a person who is eligible for that Part without premium payment, but has not applied, to be the amount he would receive if he had applied.
- Part B of Medicare for a person who is entitled to be enrolled in that Part, but is not, to be the amount he would receive if he were enrolled.
- Part B of Medicare for a person who has entered into a private contract with a provider, to be the amount he would receive in the absence of such private contract.

A person is considered eligible for Medicare on the earliest date any coverage under Medicare could become effective for him.

This reduction will not apply to any Employee and his Dependent or any former Employee and his Dependent unless he is listed under (a) through (f) above.

Domestic Partners

Under federal law, the Medicare Secondary Payer Rules do not apply to Domestic Partners covered under a group health plan when Medicare coverage is due to age. Therefore, when Medicare coverage is due to age, Medicare is always the Primary Plan for a person covered as a Domestic Partner, and Cigna is the Secondary Plan. However, when Medicare coverage is due to disability, the Medicare Secondary Payer rules explained above will apply.

HC-COB135

01-17

Expenses For Which A Third Party May Be Responsible

This plan does not cover:

- Expenses incurred by you or your Dependent (hereinafter individually and collectively referred to as a "Participant,") for which another party may be responsible as a result of having caused or contributed to an Injury or Sickness.
- Expenses incurred by a Participant to the extent any payment is received for them either directly or indirectly from a third party tortfeasor or as a result of a settlement, judgment or arbitration award in connection with any automobile medical, automobile no-fault, uninsured or underinsured motorist, homeowners, workers' compensation, government insurance (other than Medicaid), or similar type of insurance or coverage. The coverage under this plan is secondary to any automobile no-fault or similar coverage.

Subrogation/Right of Reimbursement

If a Participant incurs a Covered Expense for which, in the opinion of the plan or its claim administrator, another party may be responsible or for which the Participant may receive payment as described above:

- Subrogation: The plan shall, to the extent permitted by law, be subrogated to all rights, claims or interests that a Participant may have against such party and shall automatically have a lien upon the proceeds of any recovery by a Participant from such party to the extent of any benefits paid under the plan. A Participant or his/her representative shall execute such documents as may be required to secure the plan's subrogation rights.
- Right of Reimbursement: The plan is also granted a right of reimbursement from the proceeds of any recovery whether by settlement, judgment, or otherwise. This right of reimbursement is cumulative with and not exclusive of the subrogation right granted in paragraph 1, but only to the extent of the benefits provided by the plan.

Lien of the Plan

By accepting benefits under this plan, a Participant:

- grants a lien and assigns to the plan an amount equal to the benefits paid under the plan against any recovery made by or on behalf of the Participant which is binding on any attorney or other party who represents the Participant whether or not an agent of the Participant or of any insurance company or other financially responsible party against whom a Participant may have a claim provided said attorney, insurance carrier or other party has been notified by the plan or its agents;
- agrees that this lien shall constitute a charge against the proceeds of any recovery and the plan shall be entitled to assert a security interest thereon;
- agrees to hold the proceeds of any recovery in trust for the benefit of the plan to the extent of any payment made by the plan.

Additional Terms

- No adult Participant hereunder may assign any rights that it may have to recover medical expenses from any third party or other person or entity to any minor Dependent of said adult Participant without the prior express written consent of the plan. The plan's right to recover shall apply to decedents', minors', and incompetent or disabled persons' settlements or recoveries.
- No Participant shall make any settlement, which specifically reduces or excludes, or attempts to reduce or exclude, the benefits provided by the plan.
- The plan's right of recovery shall be a prior lien against any proceeds recovered by the Participant. This right of recovery shall not be defeated nor reduced by the

application of any so-called "Made-Whole Doctrine", "Rimes Doctrine", or any other such doctrine purporting to defeat the plan's recovery rights by allocating the proceeds exclusively to non-medical expense damages.

- No Participant hereunder shall incur any expenses on behalf of the plan in pursuit of the plan's rights hereunder, specifically; no court costs, attorneys' fees or other representatives' fees may be deducted from the plan's recovery without the prior express written consent of the plan. This right shall not be defeated by any so-called "Fund Doctrine", "Common Fund Doctrine", or "Attorney's Fund Doctrine".
- The plan shall recover the full amount of benefits provided hereunder without regard to any claim of fault on the part of any Participant, whether under comparative negligence or otherwise.
- The plan hereby disavows all equitable defenses in pursuit of its right of recovery. The plan's subrogation or recovery rights are neither affected nor diminished by equitable defenses.
- In the event that a Participant shall fail or refuse to honor its obligations hereunder, then the plan shall be entitled to recover any costs incurred in enforcing the terms hereof including, but not limited to, attorney's fees, litigation, court costs, and other expenses. The plan shall also be entitled to offset the reimbursement obligation against any entitlement to future medical benefits hereunder until the Participant has fully complied with his reimbursement obligations hereunder, regardless of how those future medical benefits are incurred.
- Any reference to state law in any other provision of this plan shall not be applicable to this provision, if the plan is governed by ERISA. By acceptance of benefits under the plan, the Participant agrees that a breach hereof would cause irreparable and substantial harm and that no adequate remedy at law would exist. Further, the Plan shall be entitled to invoke such equitable remedies as may be necessary to enforce the terms of the plan, including, but not limited to, specific performance, restitution, the imposition of an equitable lien and/or constructive trust, as well as injunctive relief.
- Participants must assist the plan in pursuing any subrogation or recovery rights by providing requested information.

Payment of Benefits

Assignment and Payment of Benefits

You may not assign to any party, including, but not limited to, a provider of healthcare services/items, your right to benefits under this plan, nor may you assign any administrative, statutory, or legal rights or causes of action you may have under ERISA, including, but not limited to, any right to make a claim for plan benefits, to request plan or other documents, to file appeals of denied claims or grievances, or to file lawsuits under ERISA. Any attempt to assign such rights shall be void and unenforceable under all circumstances.

You may, however, authorize Cigna to pay any healthcare benefits under this policy to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider. When you authorize the payment of your healthcare benefits to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider, you authorize the payment of the entire amount of the benefits due on that claim. If a provider is overpaid because of accepting duplicate payments from you and Cigna, it is the provider's responsibility to reimburse the overpayment to you. Cigna may pay all healthcare benefits for Covered Services directly to a Participating Provider without your authorization. You may not interpret or rely upon this discrete authorization or permission to pay any healthcare benefits to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider as the authority to assign any other rights under this policy to any party, including, but not limited to, a provider of healthcare services/items.

Even if the payment of healthcare benefits to a Non-Participating Provider has been authorized by you, Cigna may, at its option, make payment of benefits to you. When benefits are paid to you or your Dependent, you or your Dependents are responsible for reimbursing the Non-Participating Provider.

If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in the opinion of Cigna is not able to give a valid receipt for any payment due him, such payment will be made to his legal guardian. If no request for payment has been made by his legal guardian, Cigna may, at its option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed his custody and support.

When one of our participants passes away, Cigna may receive notice that an executor of the estate has been established. The executor has the same rights as our insured and benefit payments for unassigned claims should be made payable to the executor.

Payment as described above will release Cigna from all liability to the extent of any payment made.

Recovery of Overpayment

When an overpayment has been made by Cigna, Cigna will have the right at any time to: recover that overpayment from

the person to whom or on whose behalf it was made; or offset the amount of that overpayment from a future claim payment. In addition, your acceptance of benefits under this plan and/or assignment of Medical Benefits separately creates an equitable lien by agreement pursuant to which Cigna may seek recovery of any overpayment. You agree that Cigna, in seeking recovery of any overpayment as a contractual right or as an equitable lien by agreement, may pursue the general assets of the person or entity to whom or on whose behalf the overpayment was made.

Calculation of Covered Expenses

Cigna, in its discretion, will calculate Covered Expenses following evaluation and validation of all provider billings in accordance with:

- the methodologies in the most recent edition of the Current Procedural terminology,
- the methodologies as reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.

HC-POB89

01-17

Termination of Insurance

Employees

Your insurance will cease on the earliest date below:

- the date you cease to be in a Class of Eligible Employees or cease to qualify for the insurance.
- the last day for which you have made any required contribution for the insurance.
- the date the policy is canceled.
- the last day of the calendar month in which your Active Service ends except as described below.

Any continuation of insurance must be based on a plan which precludes individual selection.

Temporary Layoff or Leave of Absence

If your Active Service ends due to temporary layoff or leave of absence, your insurance will be continued until the date as determined by employer.

Injury or Sickness

If your Active Service ends due to an Injury or Sickness, your insurance will be continued while you remain totally and continuously disabled as a result of the Injury or Sickness. However, your insurance will not continue past the date your Employer cancels your insurance.

Retirement

If your Active Service ends because you retire, and you are under age 65, your insurance will be continued until the earlier of: a) the date on which your Employer stops paying premium for you or otherwise cancels the insurance; or b) your 65th birthday.

Dependents

Your insurance for all of your Dependents will cease on the earliest date below:

- the date your insurance ceases.
- the date you cease to be eligible for Dependent Insurance.
- the last day for which you have made any required contribution for the insurance.
- the date Dependent Insurance is canceled.

The insurance for any one of your Dependents will cease on the date that Dependent no longer qualifies as a Dependent.

HC-TRM1

04-10
V1M

Rescissions

Your coverage may not be rescinded (retroactively terminated) by Cigna or the plan sponsor unless the plan sponsor or an individual (or a person seeking coverage on behalf of the individual) performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud; or the plan sponsor or individual (or a person seeking coverage on behalf of the individual) makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

HC-TRM80

01-11

Federal Requirements

The following pages explain your rights and responsibilities under federal laws and regulations. Some states may have similar requirements. If a similar provision appears elsewhere in this booklet, the provision which provides the better benefit will apply.

HC-FED1

10-10

Notice of Provider Directory/Networks

Notice Regarding Provider Directories and Provider Networks

A list of network providers is available to you without charge by visiting the website or by calling the phone number on your ID card. The network consists of providers, including hospitals, of varied specialties as well as general practice, affiliated or contracted with Cigna or an organization contracting on its behalf.

Notice Regarding Pharmacy Directories and Pharmacy Networks

A list of network pharmacies is available to you without charge by visiting the website or by calling the phone number on your ID card. The network consists of pharmacies affiliated or contracted with Cigna or an organization contracting on its behalf.

HC-FED78

10-10

Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)

Eligibility for Coverage Under a QMCSO

If a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO) is issued for your child, that child will be eligible for coverage as required by the order and you will not be considered a Late Entrant for Dependent Insurance.

You must notify your Employer and elect coverage for that child, and yourself if you are not already enrolled, within 31 days of the QMCSO being issued.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order Defined

A Qualified Medical Child Support Order is a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) or administrative notice, which is issued pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), or to an administrative process, which provides for child support or provides for health benefit coverage to such child

and relates to benefits under the group health plan, and satisfies all of the following:

- the order recognizes or creates a child's right to receive group health benefits for which a participant or beneficiary is eligible;
- the order specifies your name and last known address, and the child's name and last known address, except that the name and address of an official of a state or political subdivision may be substituted for the child's mailing address;
- the order provides a description of the coverage to be provided, or the manner in which the type of coverage is to be determined;
- the order states the period to which it applies; and
- if the order is a National Medical Support Notice completed in accordance with the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998, such Notice meets the requirements above.

The QMCSO may not require the health insurance policy to provide coverage for any type or form of benefit or option not otherwise provided under the policy, except that an order may require a plan to comply with State laws regarding health care coverage.

Payment of Benefits

Any payment of benefits in reimbursement for Covered Expenses paid by the child, or the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, shall be made to the child, the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, or a state official whose name and address have been substituted for the name and address of the child.

HC-FED4

10-10

Special Enrollment Rights Under the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA)

If you or your eligible Dependent(s) experience a special enrollment event as described below, you or your eligible Dependent(s) may be entitled to enroll in the Plan outside of a designated enrollment period upon the occurrence of one of the special enrollment events listed below. If you are already enrolled in the Plan, you may request enrollment for you and your eligible Dependent(s) under a different option offered by the Employer for which you are currently eligible. If you are not already enrolled in the Plan, you must request special enrollment for yourself in addition to your eligible Dependent(s). You and all of your eligible Dependent(s) must

be covered under the same option. The special enrollment events include:

- **Acquiring a new Dependent.** If you acquire a new Dependent(s) through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption, you may request special enrollment for any of the following combinations of individuals if not already enrolled in the Plan: Employee only; spouse only; Employee and spouse; Dependent child(ren) only; Employee and Dependent child(ren); Employee, spouse and Dependent child(ren). Enrollment of Dependent children is limited to the newborn or adopted children or children who became Dependent children of the Employee due to marriage.
- **Loss of eligibility for State Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).** If you and/or your Dependent(s) were covered under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan and the coverage is terminated due to a loss of eligibility, you may request special enrollment for yourself and any affected Dependent(s) who are not already enrolled in the Plan. You must request enrollment within 60 days after termination of Medicaid or CHIP coverage.
- **Loss of eligibility for other coverage (excluding continuation coverage).** If coverage was declined under this Plan due to coverage under another plan, and eligibility for the other coverage is lost, you and all of your eligible Dependent(s) may request special enrollment in this Plan. If required by the Plan, when enrollment in this Plan was previously declined, it must have been declined in writing with a statement that the reason for declining enrollment was due to other health coverage. This provision applies to loss of eligibility as a result of any of the following:
 - divorce or legal separation;
 - cessation of Dependent status (such as reaching the limiting age);
 - death of the Employee;
 - termination of employment;
 - reduction in work hours to below the minimum required for eligibility;
 - you or your Dependent(s) no longer reside, live or work in the other plan's network service area and no other coverage is available under the other plan;
 - you or your Dependent(s) incur a claim which meets or exceeds the lifetime maximum limit that is applicable to all benefits offered under the other plan; or
 - the other plan no longer offers any benefits to a class of similarly situated individuals.
- **Termination of employer contributions (excluding continuation coverage).** If a current or former employer ceases all contributions toward the Employee's or Dependent's other coverage, special enrollment may be

requested in this Plan for you and all of your eligible Dependent(s).

- **Exhaustion of COBRA or other continuation coverage.** Special enrollment may be requested in this Plan for you and all of your eligible Dependent(s) upon exhaustion of COBRA or other continuation coverage. If you or your Dependent(s) elect COBRA or other continuation coverage following loss of coverage under another plan, the COBRA or other continuation coverage must be exhausted before any special enrollment rights exist under this Plan. An individual is considered to have exhausted COBRA or other continuation coverage only if such coverage ceases: due to failure of the employer or other responsible entity to remit premiums on a timely basis; when the person no longer resides or works in the other plan's service area and there is no other COBRA or continuation coverage available under the plan; or when the individual incurs a claim that would meet or exceed a lifetime maximum limit on all benefits and there is no other COBRA or other continuation coverage available to the individual. This does not include termination of an employer's limited period of contributions toward COBRA or other continuation coverage as provided under any severance or other agreement.
- **Eligibility for employment assistance under State Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).** If you and/or your Dependent(s) become eligible for assistance with group health plan premium payments under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan, you may request special enrollment for yourself and any affected Dependent(s) who are not already enrolled in the Plan. You must request enrollment within 60 days after the date you are determined to be eligible for assistance.

Except as stated above, special enrollment must be requested within 30 days after the occurrence of the special enrollment event. If the special enrollment event is the birth or adoption of a Dependent child, coverage will be effective immediately on the date of birth, adoption or placement for adoption. Coverage with regard to any other special enrollment event will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month following receipt of the request for special enrollment.

Domestic Partners and their children (if not legal children of the Employee) are not eligible for special enrollment.

Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan

Your Employer has chosen to administer this Plan in accordance with Section 125 regulations of the Internal Revenue Code. Per this regulation, you may agree to a pretax salary reduction put toward the cost of your benefits. Otherwise, you will receive your taxable earnings as cash (salary).

A. Coverage Elections

Per Section 125 regulations, you are generally allowed to enroll for or change coverage only before each annual benefit period. However, exceptions are allowed if your Employer agrees and you enroll for or change coverage within 30 days of the following:

- the date you meet the Special Enrollment criteria described above; or
- the date you meet the criteria shown in the following Sections B through H.

B. Change of Status

A change in status is defined as:

- change in legal marital status due to marriage, death of a spouse, divorce, annulment or legal separation;
- change in number of Dependents due to birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or death of a Dependent;
- change in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent due to termination or start of employment, strike, lockout, beginning or end of unpaid leave of absence, including under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), or change in worksite;
- changes in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent resulting in eligibility or ineligibility for coverage;
- change in residence of Employee, spouse or Dependent to a location outside of the Employer's network service area; and
- changes which cause a Dependent to become eligible or ineligible for coverage.

C. Court Order

A change in coverage due to and consistent with a court order of the Employee or other person to cover a Dependent.

D. Medicare or Medicaid Eligibility/Entitlement

The Employee, spouse or Dependent cancels or reduces coverage due to entitlement to Medicare or Medicaid, or enrolls or increases coverage due to loss of Medicare or Medicaid eligibility.

E. Change in Cost of Coverage

If the cost of benefits increases or decreases during a benefit period, your Employer may, in accordance with plan terms, automatically change your elective contribution.

When the change in cost is significant, you may either increase your contribution or elect less-costly coverage. When a significant overall reduction is made to the benefit option you have elected, you may elect another available benefit option. When a new benefit option is added, you may change your election to the new benefit option.

F. Changes in Coverage of Spouse or Dependent Under Another Employer's Plan

You may make a coverage election change if the plan of your spouse or Dependent: incurs a change such as adding or deleting a benefit option; allows election changes due to Special Enrollment, Change in Status, Court Order or Medicare or Medicaid Eligibility/Entitlement; or this Plan and the other plan have different periods of coverage or open enrollment periods.

G. Reduction in work hours

If an Employee's work hours are reduced below 30 hours/week (even if it does not result in the Employee losing eligibility for the Employer's coverage); and the Employee (and family) intend to enroll in another plan that provides Minimum Essential Coverage (MEC). The new coverage must be effective no later than the 1st day of the 2nd month following the month that includes the date the original coverage is revoked.

H. Enrollment in Qualified Health Plan (QHP)

The Employee must be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period to enroll in a QHP through a Marketplace or the Employee wants to enroll in a QHP through a Marketplace during the Marketplace's annual open enrollment period; and the disenrollment from the group plan corresponds to the intended enrollment of the Employee (and family) in a QHP through a Marketplace for new coverage effective beginning no later than the day immediately following the last day of the original coverage.

HC-FED70

12-14

Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children

Any child who is adopted by you, including a child who is placed with you for adoption, will be eligible for Dependent Insurance, if otherwise eligible as a Dependent, upon the date of placement with you. A child will be considered placed for adoption when you become legally obligated to support that child, totally or partially, prior to that child's adoption.

If a child placed for adoption is not adopted, all health coverage ceases when the placement ends, and will not be continued.

The provisions in the "Exception for Newborns" section of this document that describe requirements for enrollment and effective date of insurance will also apply to an adopted child or a child placed with you for adoption.

HC-FED67

09-14

Coverage for Maternity Hospital Stay

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not, under a federal law known as the "Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act": restrict benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section; or require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of the above periods. The law generally does not prohibit an attending provider of the mother or newborn, in consultation with the mother, from discharging the mother or newborn earlier than 48 or 96 hours, as applicable.

Please review this Plan for further details on the specific coverage available to you and your Dependents.

HC-FED11

10-10

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act (WHCRA)

Do you know that your plan, as required by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998, provides benefits for mastectomy-related services including all stages of reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy, including lymphedema? Call Member Services at the toll free number listed on your ID card for more information.

HC-FED12

10-10

Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid

If your income and liquid resources do not exceed certain limits established by law, the state may decide to pay

premiums for this coverage instead of for Medicaid, if it is cost effective. This includes premiums for continuation coverage required by federal law.

HC-FED13

10-10

Requirements of Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA)

Any provisions of the policy that provide for: continuation of insurance during a leave of absence; and reinstatement of insurance following a return to Active Service; are modified by the following provisions of the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, where applicable:

Continuation of Health Insurance During Leave

Your health insurance will be continued during a leave of absence if:

- that leave qualifies as a leave of absence under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended; and
- you are an eligible Employee under the terms of that Act.

The cost of your health insurance during such leave must be paid, whether entirely by your Employer or in part by you and your Employer.

Reinstatement of Canceled Insurance Following Leave

Upon your return to Active Service following a leave of absence that qualifies under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, any canceled insurance (health, life or disability) will be reinstated as of the date of your return.

You will not be required to satisfy any eligibility or benefit waiting period to the extent that they had been satisfied prior to the start of such leave of absence.

Your Employer will give you detailed information about the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended.

HC-FED17

10-10

Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA)

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) sets requirements for continuation of health coverage and re-employment in regard to an Employee's military leave of absence. These requirements apply to medical and dental coverage for you and your Dependents. They do not apply to any Life, Short-term or Long-term Disability or Accidental Death & Dismemberment coverage you may have.

Continuation of Coverage

For leaves of less than 31 days, coverage will continue as described in the Termination section regarding Leave of Absence.

For leaves of 31 days or more, you may continue coverage for yourself and your Dependents as follows:

You may continue benefits by paying the required premium to your Employer, until the earliest of the following:

- 24 months from the last day of employment with the Employer;
- the day after you fail to return to work; and
- the date the policy cancels.

Your Employer may charge you and your Dependents up to 102% of the total premium.

Reinstatement of Benefits (applicable to all coverages)

If your coverage ends during the leave of absence because you do not elect USERRA at the expiration of USERRA and you are reemployed by your current Employer, coverage for you and your Dependents may be reinstated if you gave your Employer advance written or verbal notice of your military service leave, and the duration of all military leaves while you are employed with your current Employer does not exceed 5 years.

You and your Dependents will be subject to only the balance of a waiting period that was not yet satisfied before the leave began. However, if an Injury or Sickness occurs or is aggravated during the military leave, full Plan limitations will apply.

If your coverage under this plan terminates as a result of your eligibility for military medical and dental coverage and your order to active duty is canceled before your active duty service commences, these reinstatement rights will continue to apply.

HC-FED18

10-10

Claim Determination Procedures under ERISA

The following complies with federal law. Provisions of applicable laws of your state may supersede.

Procedures Regarding Medical Necessity Determinations

In general, health services and benefits must be Medically Necessary to be covered under the plan. The procedures for determining Medical Necessity vary, according to the type of service or benefit requested, and the type of health plan. Medical Necessity determinations are made on a preservice, concurrent, or postservice basis, as described below:

Certain services require prior authorization in order to be covered. The booklet describes who is responsible for

obtaining this review. You or your authorized representative (typically, your health care professional) must request prior authorization according to the procedures described below, in the booklet, and in your provider's network participation documents as applicable.

When services or benefits are determined to be not covered, you or your representative will receive a written description of the adverse determination, and may appeal the determination. Appeal procedures are described in the booklet, in your provider's network participation documents as applicable, and in the determination notices.

Preservice Determinations

When you or your representative requests a required prior authorization, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 15 days after receiving the request. However, if more time is needed due to matters beyond Cigna's control, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 15 days after receiving your request. This notice will include the date a determination can be expected, which will be no more than 30 days after receipt of the request. If more time is needed because necessary information is missing from the request, the notice will also specify what information is needed, and you or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 45 days after receiving the notice. The determination period will be suspended on the date Cigna sends such a notice of missing information, and the determination period will resume on the date you or your representative responds to the notice.

If the determination periods above would seriously jeopardize your life or health, your ability to regain maximum function, or in the opinion of a health care professional with knowledge of your health condition, cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services, Cigna will make the preservice determination on an expedited basis. Cigna will defer to the determination of the treating health care professional regarding whether an expedited determination is necessary. Cigna will notify you or your representative of an expedited determination within 72 hours after receiving the request.

However, if necessary information is missing from the request, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 24 hours after receiving the request to specify what information is needed. You or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 48 hours after receiving the notice. Cigna will notify you or your representative of the expedited benefit determination within 48 hours after you or your representative responds to the notice. Expedited determinations may be provided orally, followed within 3 days by written or electronic notification.

If you or your representative fails to follow Cigna's procedures for requesting a required preservice determination, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the failure and

describe the proper procedures for filing within 5 days (or 24 hours, if an expedited determination is required, as described above) after receiving the request. This notice may be provided orally, unless you or your representative requests written notification.

Concurrent Determinations

When an ongoing course of treatment has been approved for you and you wish to extend the approval, you or your representative must request a required concurrent coverage determination at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the approved period of time or number of treatments. When you or your representative requests such a determination, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 24 hours after receiving the request.

Postservice Determinations

When you or your representative requests a coverage determination or a claim payment determination after services have been rendered, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 30 days after receiving the request. However, if more time is needed to make a determination due to matters beyond Cigna's control, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 30 days after receiving the request. This notice will include the date a determination can be expected, which will be no more than 45 days after receipt of the request.

If more time is needed because necessary information is missing from the request, the notice will also specify what information is needed, and you or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 45 days after receiving the notice. The determination period will be suspended on the date Cigna sends such a notice of missing information, and the determination period will resume on the date you or your representative responds to the notice.

Notice of Adverse Determination

Every notice of an adverse benefit determination will be provided in writing or electronically, and will include all of the following that pertain to the determination: information sufficient to identify the claim including, if applicable, the date of service, provider and claim amount; diagnosis and treatment codes, and their meanings; the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination including, if applicable, the denial code and its meaning and a description of any standard that was used in the denial; reference to the specific plan provisions on which the determination is based; a description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; a description of the plan's review procedures and the time limits applicable, including a statement of a claimant's rights to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse benefit determination on appeal, (if applicable); upon request and free

of charge, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion that was relied upon in making the adverse determination regarding your claim; and an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for a determination that is based on a Medical Necessity, experimental treatment or other similar exclusion or limit; a description of any available internal appeal and/or external review process(es); information about any office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman available to assist you with the appeal process; and in the case of a claim involving urgent care, a description of the expedited review process applicable to such claim.

HC-FED79

03-13

Appointment of Authorized Representative

You may appoint an authorized representative to assist you in submitting a claim or appealing a claim denial. However, Cigna may require you to designate your authorized representative in writing using a form approved by Cigna. At all times, the appointment of an authorized representative is revocable by you. To ensure that a prior appointment remains valid, Cigna may require you to re-appoint your authorized representative, from time to time.

Cigna reserves the right to refuse to honor the appointment of a representative if Cigna reasonably determines that:

- the signature on an authorized representative form may not be yours, or
- the authorized representative may not have disclosed to you all of the relevant facts and circumstances relating to the overpayment or underpayment of any claim, including, for example, that the billing practices of the provider of medical services may have jeopardized your coverage through the waiver of the cost-sharing amounts that you are required to pay under your plan.

If your designation of an authorized representative is revoked, or Cigna does not honor your designation, you may appoint a new authorized representative at any time, in writing, using a form approved by Cigna.

HC-FED88

01-17

Medical - When You Have a Complaint or an Appeal

For the purposes of this section, any reference to “you,” “your,” or “Member” also refers to a representative or

provider designated by you to act on your behalf; unless otherwise noted.

We want you to be completely satisfied with the care you receive. That is why we have established a process for addressing your concerns and solving your problems.

Start With Member Services

We are here to listen and help. If you have a concern regarding a person, a service, the quality of care, contractual benefits, or a rescission of coverage, you may call the toll-free number on your Benefit Identification card, explanation of benefits, or claim form and explain your concern to one of our Member Services representatives. You may also express that concern in writing.

We will do our best to resolve the matter on your initial contact. If we need more time to review or investigate your concern, we will get back to you as soon as possible, but in any case within 30 days. If you are not satisfied with the results of a coverage decision, you may start the appeals procedure.

Appeals Procedure

Cigna has a two-step appeals procedure for coverage decisions. To initiate an appeal, you must submit a request for an appeal in writing to Cigna within 365 days of receipt of a denial notice. You should state the reason why you feel your appeal should be approved and include any information supporting your appeal. If you are unable or choose not to write, you may ask Cigna to register your appeal by telephone. Call or write us at the toll-free number on your Benefit Identification card, explanation of benefits, or claim form.

Level-One Appeal

Your appeal will be reviewed and the decision made by someone not involved in the initial decision. Appeals involving Medical Necessity or clinical appropriateness will be considered by a health care professional.

For level-one appeals, we will respond in writing with a decision within 15 calendar days after we receive an appeal for a required preservice or concurrent care coverage determination, and within 30 calendar days after we receive an appeal for a postservice coverage determination. If more time or information is needed to make the determination, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review.

You may request that the appeal process be expedited if, (a) the time frames under this process would seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum functionality or in the opinion of your health care provider would cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services; or (b) your appeal involves nonauthorization of an admission or continuing inpatient Hospital stay.

If you request that your appeal be expedited based on (a) above, you may also ask for an expedited external Independent Review at the same time, if the time to complete an expedited level-one appeal would be detrimental to your medical condition.

Cigna's reviewer, in consultation with the treating health care provider, will decide if an expedited appeal is necessary. When an appeal is expedited, Cigna will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

Level-Two Appeal

If you are dissatisfied with our level-one appeal decision, you may request a second review. To initiate a level-two appeal, follow the same process required for a level-one appeal.

Requests for a level-two appeal regarding the Medical Necessity or clinical appropriateness of your issue will be conducted by a Committee, which consists of one or more people not previously involved in the prior decision. The Committee will consult with at least one health care provider in the same or similar specialty as the care under consideration, as determined by Cigna's reviewer. You may present your situation to the Committee in person or by conference call.

For required preservice and concurrent care coverage determinations the Committee review will be completed within 15 calendar days and for post service claims, the Committee review will be completed within 30 calendar days. If more time or information is needed to make the determination, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed by the Committee to complete the review.

In the event any new or additional information (evidence) is considered, relied upon or generated by Cigna in connection with the level-two appeal, this information will be provided automatically to you as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the Committee's decision, so that you will have an opportunity to respond. Also, if any new or additional rationale is considered by Cigna, Cigna will provide the rationale to you as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the Committee's decision so that you will have an opportunity to respond.

You will be notified in writing of the Committee's decision within 5 business days after the Committee meeting, and within the Committee review time frames above if the Committee does not approve the requested coverage.

You may request that the appeal process be expedited if, the time frames under this process would seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum functionality or in the opinion of your health care provider, would cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services; or your appeal involves nonauthorization of an

admission or continuing inpatient Hospital stay. Cigna's reviewer, in consultation with the treating health care provider, will decide if an expedited appeal is necessary. When an appeal is expedited, Cigna will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

Independent Review Procedure

If you are not fully satisfied with the decision of Cigna's level-two appeal review and the appeal involves medical judgment or a rescission of coverage, you may request that your appeal be referred to an Independent Review Organization. The Independent Review Organization is composed of persons who are not employed by Cigna HealthCare, or any of its affiliates. A decision to request an appeal to an Independent Review Organization will not affect the claimant's rights to any other benefits under the plan.

There is no charge for you to initiate this Independent Review Process. Cigna will abide by the decision of the Independent Review Organization.

To request a review, you must notify the Appeals Coordinator within 180 days of your receipt of Cigna's level-two appeal review denial. Cigna will then forward the file to the Independent Review Organization. The Independent Review Organization will render an opinion within 45 days.

When requested, and if a delay would be detrimental to your medical condition, as determined by Cigna's reviewer, or if your appeal concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care item or service for which you received emergency services, but you have not yet been discharged from a facility, the review shall be completed within 72 hours.

Notice of Benefit Determination on Appeal

Every notice of a determination on appeal will be provided in writing or electronically and, if an adverse determination, will include: information sufficient to identify the claim including, if applicable, the date of service, provider and claim amount; diagnosis and treatment codes, and their meanings; the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination including, if applicable, the denial code and its meaning and a description of any standard that was used in the denial; reference to the specific plan provisions on which the determination is based; a statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other Relevant Information as defined; a statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered by the plan and the claimant's right to bring an action under ERISA section 502(a); upon request and free of charge, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion that was relied upon in making the adverse determination regarding your appeal, and an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for a determination that is based on a Medical Necessity,

experimental treatment or other similar exclusion or limit; and information about any office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman available to assist you in the appeal process. A final notice of an adverse determination will include a discussion of the decision.

You also have the right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA if you are not satisfied with the decision on review. You or your plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options such as Mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor office and your State insurance regulatory agency. You may also contact the Plan Administrator.

Relevant Information

Relevant Information is any document, record or other information which: was relied upon in making the benefit determination; was submitted, considered or generated in the course of making the benefit determination, without regard to whether such document, record, or other information was relied upon in making the benefit determination; demonstrates compliance with the administrative processes and safeguards required by federal law in making the benefit determination; or constitutes a statement of policy or guidance with respect to the plan concerning the denied treatment option or benefit for the claimant's diagnosis, without regard to whether such advice or statement was relied upon in making the benefit determination.

Legal Action

If your plan is governed by ERISA, you have the right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA if you are not satisfied with the outcome of the Appeals Procedure. In most instances, you may not initiate a legal action against Cigna until you have completed the Level-One and Level-Two appeal processes. If your appeal is expedited, there is no need to complete the Level-Two process prior to bringing legal action. However, no action will be brought at all unless brought within three years after proof of claim is required under the Plan. However, no action will be brought at all unless brought within 3 years after a claim is submitted for In-Network Services or within three years after proof of claim is required under the Plan for Out-of-Network services.

COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law

For You and Your Dependents

What is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

Under federal law, you and/or your Dependents must be given the opportunity to continue health insurance when there is a "qualifying event" that would result in loss of coverage under the Plan. You and/or your Dependents will be permitted to continue the same coverage under which you or your Dependents were covered on the day before the qualifying event occurred, unless you move out of that plan's coverage area or the plan is no longer available. You and/or your Dependents cannot change coverage options until the next open enrollment period.

When is COBRA Continuation Available?

For you and your Dependents, COBRA continuation is available for up to 18 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your termination of employment for any reason, other than gross misconduct; or
- your reduction in work hours.

For your Dependents, COBRA continuation coverage is available for up to 36 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your death;
- your divorce or legal separation; or
- for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Who is Entitled to COBRA Continuation?

Only a "qualified beneficiary" (as defined by federal law) may elect to continue health insurance coverage. A qualified beneficiary may include the following individuals who were covered by the Plan on the day the qualifying event occurred: you, your spouse, and your Dependent children. Each qualified beneficiary has their own right to elect or decline COBRA continuation coverage even if you decline or are not eligible for COBRA continuation.

The following individuals are not qualified beneficiaries for purposes of COBRA continuation: domestic partners, grandchildren (unless adopted by you), stepchildren (unless adopted by you). Although these individuals do not have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage, if you elect COBRA continuation coverage for yourself, you may also cover your Dependents even if they are not considered qualified beneficiaries under COBRA. However, such individuals' coverage will terminate when your COBRA continuation coverage terminates. The sections titled

“Secondary Qualifying Events” and “Medicare Extension For Your Dependents” are not applicable to these individuals.

Secondary Qualifying Events

If, as a result of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, your Dependent(s) have elected COBRA continuation coverage and one or more Dependents experience another COBRA qualifying event, the affected Dependent(s) may elect to extend their COBRA continuation coverage for an additional 18 months (7 months if the secondary event occurs within the disability extension period) for a maximum of 36 months from the initial qualifying event. The second qualifying event must occur before the end of the initial 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage or within the disability extension period discussed below. Under no circumstances will COBRA continuation coverage be available for more than 36 months from the initial qualifying event. Secondary qualifying events are: your death; your divorce or legal separation; or, for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Disability Extension

If, after electing COBRA continuation coverage due to your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, you or one of your Dependents is determined by the Social Security Administration (SSA) to be totally disabled under Title II or XVI of the SSA, you and all of your Dependents who have elected COBRA continuation coverage may extend such continuation for an additional 11 months, for a maximum of 29 months from the initial qualifying event.

To qualify for the disability extension, all of the following requirements must be satisfied:

- SSA must determine that the disability occurred prior to or within 60 days after the disabled individual elected COBRA continuation coverage; and
- A copy of the written SSA determination must be provided to the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the date the SSA determination is made AND before the end of the initial 18-month continuation period.

If the SSA later determines that the individual is no longer disabled, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the date the final determination is made by SSA. The 11-month disability extension will terminate for all covered persons on the first day of the month that is more than 30 days after the date the SSA makes a final determination that the disabled individual is no longer disabled.

All causes for “Termination of COBRA Continuation” listed below will also apply to the period of disability extension.

Medicare Extension for Your Dependents

When the qualifying event is your termination of employment or reduction in work hours and you became enrolled in Medicare (Part A, Part B or both) within the 18 months before

the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for your Dependents will last for up to 36 months after the date you became enrolled in Medicare. Your COBRA continuation coverage will last for up to 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours.

Termination of COBRA Continuation

COBRA continuation coverage will be terminated upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- the end of the COBRA continuation period of 18, 29 or 36 months, as applicable;
- failure to pay the required premium within 30 calendar days after the due date;
- cancellation of the Employer’s policy with Cigna;
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary enrolls in Medicare (Part A, Part B, or both);
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary becomes covered under another group health plan, unless the qualified beneficiary has a condition for which the new plan limits or excludes coverage under a pre-existing condition provision. In such case coverage will continue until the earliest of: the end of the applicable maximum period; the date the pre-existing condition provision is no longer applicable; or the occurrence of an event described in one of the first three bullets above;
- any reason the Plan would terminate coverage of a participant or beneficiary who is not receiving continuation coverage (e.g., fraud).

Moving Out of Employer’s Service Area or Elimination of a Service Area

If you and/or your Dependents move out of the Employer’s service area or the Employer eliminates a service area in your location, your COBRA continuation coverage under the plan will be limited to out-of-network coverage only. In-network coverage is not available outside of the Employer’s service area. If the Employer offers another benefit option through Cigna or another carrier which can provide coverage in your location, you may elect COBRA continuation coverage under that option.

Employer’s Notification Requirements

Your Employer is required to provide you and/or your Dependents with the following notices:

- An initial notification of COBRA continuation rights must be provided within 90 days after your (or your spouse’s) coverage under the Plan begins (or the Plan first becomes subject to COBRA continuation requirements, if later). If you and/or your Dependents experience a qualifying event before the end of that 90-day period, the initial notice must be provided within the time frame required for the COBRA continuation coverage election notice as explained below.

- A COBRA continuation coverage election notice must be provided to you and/or your Dependents within the following timeframes:
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the loss of coverage, 44 days after loss of coverage under the Plan;
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the occurrence of a qualifying event, 44 days after the qualifying event occurs; or
 - in the case of a multi-employer plan, no later than 14 days after the end of the period in which Employers must provide notice of a qualifying event to the Plan Administrator.

How to Elect COBRA Continuation Coverage

The COBRA coverage election notice will list the individuals who are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage and inform you of the applicable premium. The notice will also include instructions for electing COBRA continuation coverage. You must notify the Plan Administrator of your election no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If a written election notice is required, it must be post-marked no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If you do not make proper notification by the due date shown on the notice, you and your Dependents will lose the right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. If you reject COBRA continuation coverage before the due date, you may change your mind as long as you furnish a completed election form before the due date.

Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Continuation coverage may be elected for only one, several, or for all Dependents who are qualified beneficiaries. Parents may elect to continue coverage on behalf of their Dependent children. You or your spouse may elect continuation coverage on behalf of all the qualified beneficiaries. You are not required to elect COBRA continuation coverage in order for your Dependents to elect COBRA continuation.

How Much Does COBRA Continuation Coverage Cost?

Each qualified beneficiary may be required to pay the entire cost of continuation coverage. The amount may not exceed 102% of the cost to the group health plan (including both Employer and Employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member. The premium during the 11-month disability extension may not exceed 150% of the cost to the group health plan (including both employer and employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member.

For example: If the Employee alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, the Employee will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If the spouse or one Dependent child alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If more than one qualified beneficiary elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the applicable family premium.

When and How to Pay COBRA Premiums

First payment for COBRA continuation

If you elect COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to send any payment with the election form. However, you must make your first payment no later than 45 calendar days after the date of your election. (This is the date the Election Notice is postmarked, if mailed.) If you do not make your first payment within that 45 days, you will lose all COBRA continuation rights under the Plan.

Subsequent payments

After you make your first payment for COBRA continuation coverage, you will be required to make subsequent payments of the required premium for each additional month of coverage. Payment is due on the first day of each month. If you make a payment on or before its due date, your coverage under the Plan will continue for that coverage period without any break.

Grace periods for subsequent payments

Although subsequent payments are due by the first day of the month, you will be given a grace period of 30 days after the first day of the coverage period to make each monthly payment. Your COBRA continuation coverage will be provided for each coverage period as long as payment for that coverage period is made before the end of the grace period for that payment. However, if your payment is received after the due date, your coverage under the Plan may be suspended during this time. Any providers who contact the Plan to confirm coverage during this time may be informed that coverage has been suspended. If payment is received before the end of the grace period, your coverage will be reinstated back to the beginning of the coverage period. This means that any claim you submit for benefits while your coverage is suspended may be denied and may have to be resubmitted once your coverage is reinstated. If you fail to make a payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan.

You Must Give Notice of Certain Qualifying Events

If you or your Dependent(s) experience one of the following qualifying events, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the later of the date the qualifying event occurs or the date coverage would cease as a result of the qualifying event:

- Your divorce or legal separation; or
- Your child ceases to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.
- The occurrence of a secondary qualifying event as discussed under “Secondary Qualifying Events” above (this notice must be received prior to the end of the initial 18- or 29-month COBRA period).

(Also refer to the section titled “Disability Extension” for additional notice requirements.)

Notice must be made in writing and must include: the name of the Plan, name and address of the Employee covered under the Plan, name and address(es) of the qualified beneficiaries affected by the qualifying event; the qualifying event; the date the qualifying event occurred; and supporting documentation (e.g., divorce decree, birth certificate, disability determination, etc.).

Newly Acquired Dependents

If you acquire a new Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption while your coverage is being continued, you may cover such Dependent under your COBRA continuation coverage. However, only your newborn or adopted Dependent child is a qualified beneficiary and may continue COBRA continuation coverage for the remainder of the coverage period following your early termination of COBRA coverage or due to a secondary qualifying event. COBRA coverage for your Dependent spouse and any Dependent children who are not your children (e.g., stepchildren or grandchildren) will cease on the date your COBRA coverage ceases and they are not eligible for a secondary qualifying event.

COBRA Continuation for Retirees Following Employer’s Bankruptcy

If you are covered as a retiree, and a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to the Employer under Title 11 of the United States Code, you may be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage. If the bankruptcy results in a loss of coverage for you, your Dependents or your surviving spouse within one year before or after such proceeding, you and your covered Dependents will become COBRA qualified beneficiaries with respect to the bankruptcy. You will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage until your death. Your surviving spouse and covered Dependent children will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage for up to 36 months following your death. However, COBRA continuation

coverage will cease upon the occurrence of any of the events listed under “Termination of COBRA Continuation” above.

Interaction With Other Continuation Benefits

You may be eligible for other continuation benefits under state law. Refer to the Termination section for any other continuation benefits.

HC-FED66

07-14

ERISA Required Information

The name of the Plan is:

Furman University Benefit Plan

The name, address, ZIP code and business telephone number of the sponsor of the Plan is:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett HWY
Greenville, SC 29613
864-294-2217

Employer Identification
Number (EIN):

570314395

Plan Number:

507

The name, address, ZIP code and business telephone number of the Plan Administrator is:

Employer named above

The name, address and ZIP code of the person designated as agent for service of legal process is:

Employer named above

The office designated to consider the appeal of denied claims is:

The Cigna Claim Office responsible for this Plan

The cost of the Plan is shared by Employee and Employer.

The Plan’s fiscal year ends on 12/31.

The preceding pages set forth the eligibility requirements and benefits provided for you under this Plan.

Plan Trustees

A list of any Trustees of the Plan, which includes name, title and address, is available upon request to the Plan Administrator.

Plan Type

The plan is a healthcare benefit plan.

Collective Bargaining Agreements

You may contact the Plan Administrator to determine whether the Plan is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements and if a particular Employer is a

sponsor. A copy is available for examination from the Plan Administrator upon written request.

Discretionary Authority

The Plan Administrator delegates to Cigna the discretionary authority to interpret and apply plan terms and to make factual determinations in connection with its review of claims under the plan. Such discretionary authority is intended to include, but not limited to, the determination of the eligibility of persons desiring to enroll in or claim benefits under the plan, the determination of whether a person is entitled to benefits under the plan, and the computation of any and all benefit payments. The Plan Administrator also delegates to Cigna the discretionary authority to perform a full and fair review, as required by ERISA, of each claim denial which has been appealed by the claimant or his duly authorized representative.

Plan Modification, Amendment and Termination

The Employer as Plan Sponsor reserves the right to, at any time, change or terminate benefits under the Plan, to change or terminate the eligibility of classes of employees to be covered by the Plan, to amend or eliminate any other plan term or condition, and to terminate the whole plan or any part of it. Contact the Employer for the procedure by which benefits may be changed or terminated, by which the eligibility of classes of employees may be changed or terminated, or by which part or all of the Plan may be terminated. No consent of any participant is required to terminate, modify, amend or change the Plan.

Termination of the Plan together with termination of the insurance policy(s) which funds the Plan benefits will have no adverse effect on any benefits to be paid under the policy(s) for any covered medical expenses incurred prior to the date that policy(s) terminates. Likewise, any extension of benefits under the policy(s) due to you or your Dependent's total disability which began prior to and has continued beyond the date the policy(s) terminates will not be affected by the Plan termination. Rights to purchase limited amounts of life and medical insurance to replace part of the benefits lost because the policy(s) terminated may arise under the terms of the policy(s). A subsequent Plan termination will not affect the extension of benefits and rights under the policy(s).

Your coverage under the Plan's insurance policy(s) will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- the date you leave Active Service (or later as explained in the Termination Section;)
- the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
- if the Plan is contributory, the date you cease to contribute;
- the date the policy(s) terminates.

See your Plan Administrator to determine if any extension of benefits or rights are available to you or your Dependents

under this policy(s). No extension of benefits or rights will be available solely because the Plan terminates.

Statement of Rights

As a participant in the plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

- examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
- obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.
- receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each person under the Plan with a copy of this summary financial report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

- continue health care coverage for yourself, your spouse or Dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the Plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your Dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review the documents governing the Plan on the rules governing your federal continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA. If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Enforce Your Rights

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of documents governing the plan or the latest annual report from the plan

and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court.

In addition, if you disagree with the plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

HC-FED72

05-15

Definitions

Active Service

You will be considered in Active Service:

- on any of your Employer's scheduled work days if you are performing the regular duties of your work on a full-time basis on that day either at your Employer's place of business or at some location to which you are required to travel for your Employer's business.

- on a day which is not one of your Employer's scheduled work days if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

HC-DFS1

04-10

V1

Bed and Board

The term Bed and Board includes all charges made by a Hospital on its own behalf for room and meals and for all general services and activities needed for the care of registered bed patients.

HC-DFS2

04-10

V2

Biologic

A virus, therapeutic serum, toxin, antitoxin, vaccine, blood, blood component or derivative, allergenic product, protein (except any chemically synthesized polypeptide), or analogous product, or arsphenamine or derivative of arsphenamine (or any other trivalent organic arsenic compound), used for the prevention, treatment, or cure of a disease or condition of human beings, as defined under Section 351(i) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 262(i)) (as amended by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, title VII of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No. 111-148, § 7002 (2010), and as may be amended thereafter).

HC-DFS840

10-16

Biosimilar

A Biologic that is highly similar to the reference Biologic product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components, and has no clinically meaningful differences from the reference Biologic in terms of its safety, purity, and potency, as defined under Section 351(i) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 262(i)) (as amended by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, title VII of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No. 111-148, § 7002 (2010), and as may be amended thereafter).

HC-DFS841

10-16

Brand Drug

A Prescription Drug Product that Cigna identifies as a Brand Drug product across its book-of-business, principally based on available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source, that classify drugs or Biologics as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, Pharmacy, or your Physician may be classified as a Brand Drug under the plan.

HC-DFS842 10-16

Business Decision Team

A committee comprised of voting and non-voting representatives across various Cigna business units such as clinical, medical and business leadership that is duly authorized by Cigna to make decisions regarding coverage treatment of Prescription Drug Products or Medical Pharmaceuticals based on clinical findings provided by the P&T Committee, including, but not limited to, decisions regarding tier placement and application of utilization management to Prescription Drug Products or Medical Pharmaceuticals.

HC-DFS843 10-16

Charges

The term "charges" means the actual billed charges; except when the provider has contracted directly or indirectly with Cigna for a different amount.

HC-DFS3 04-10
V1

Chiropractic Care

The term Chiropractic Care means the conservative management of neuromusculoskeletal conditions through manipulation and ancillary physiological treatment rendered to specific joints to restore motion, reduce pain and improve function.

HC-DFS55 04-10
V1

Cigna Home Delivery Pharmacy

A home delivery Network Pharmacy owned and operated by licensed Pharmacy affiliates of Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company.

HC-DFS844 10-16

Custodial Services

Any services that are of a sheltering, protective, or safeguarding nature. Such services may include a stay in an institutional setting, at-home care, or nursing services to care for someone because of age or mental or physical condition. This service primarily helps the person in daily living. Custodial care also can provide medical services, given mainly to maintain the person's current state of health. These services cannot be intended to greatly improve a medical condition; they are intended to provide care while the patient cannot care for himself or herself. Custodial Services include but are not limited to:

- Services related to watching or protecting a person;
- Services related to performing or assisting a person in performing any activities of daily living, such as: walking, grooming, bathing, dressing, getting in or out of bed, toileting, eating, preparing foods, or taking medications that can be self administered, and
- Services not required to be performed by trained or skilled medical or paramedical personnel.

HC-DFS4 04-10
V1

Dependent

Dependents are:

- your lawful spouse; or
- your Domestic Partner; and
- any child of yours who is:
 - less than 26 years old.
 - 26 or more years old, unmarried, and primarily supported by you and incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of mental or physical disability which arose while the child was covered as a Dependent under this Plan, or while covered as a dependent under a prior plan with no break in coverage.

Proof of the child's condition and dependence may be required to be submitted to the plan within 31 days after the date the child ceases to qualify above. From time to time, but not more frequently than once a year, the plan

may require proof of the continuation of such condition and dependence.

The term child means a child born to you or a child legally adopted by you. It also includes a stepchild or a child for whom you are the legal guardian. If your Domestic Partner has a child, that child will also be included as a Dependent.

Benefits for a Dependent child will continue until the last day of the calendar month in which the limiting age is reached.

Anyone who is eligible as an Employee will not be considered as a Dependent spouse. A child under age 26 may be covered as either an Employee or as a Dependent child. You cannot be covered as an Employee while also covered as a Dependent of an Employee.

No one may be considered as a Dependent of more than one Employee.

HC-DFS872

01-17

Designated Pharmacy

A Network Pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with Cigna, or with an entity contracting on Cigna's behalf, to provide Prescription Drug Products or services, including, without limitation, specific Prescription Drug Products, to plan enrollees on a preferred or exclusive basis. For example, a Designated Pharmacy may provide enrollees certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products that have limited distribution availability, provide enrollees with an extended days' supply of Prescription Drug Products or provide enrollees with Prescription Drug Products on a preferred cost share basis. The fact that a Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy does not mean that it is a Designated Pharmacy.

HC-DFS845

10-16

Domestic Partner

A Domestic Partner is defined as a person of the same or opposite sex who:

- shares your permanent residence;
- has resided with you for no less than one year;
- is no less than 18 years of age;
- is financially interdependent with you and has proven such interdependence by providing documentation of at least two of the following arrangements: common ownership of real property or a common leasehold interest in such property; community ownership of a motor vehicle; a joint bank account or a joint credit account; designation as a beneficiary for life insurance or retirement benefits or under your partner's will; assignment of a durable power of

attorney or health care power of attorney; or such other proof as is considered by Cigna to be sufficient to establish financial interdependency under the circumstances of your particular case;

- is not a blood relative any closer than would prohibit legal marriage; and
- has signed jointly with you, a notarized affidavit attesting to the above which can be made available to Cigna upon request.

In addition, you and your Domestic Partner will be considered to have met the terms of this definition as long as neither you nor your Domestic Partner:

- has signed a Domestic Partner affidavit or declaration with any other person within twelve months prior to designating each other as Domestic Partners hereunder;
- is currently legally married to another person; or
- has any other Domestic Partner, spouse or spouse equivalent of the same or opposite sex.

You and your Domestic Partner must have registered as Domestic Partners, if you reside in a state that provides for such registration.

The section of this certificate entitled "COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law" will not apply to your Domestic Partner and his or her Dependents.

HC-DFS47

04-10

v1

Emergency Medical Condition

Emergency medical condition means a medical condition which manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; serious impairment to bodily functions; or serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

HC-DFS394

11-10

Emergency Services

Emergency services means, with respect to an emergency medical condition, a medical screening examination that is within the capability of the emergency department of a hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate the emergency medical

condition; and such further medical examination and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the hospital, to stabilize the patient.

HC-DFS393 11-10

Employee

The term Employee means a full-time employee of the Employer who is currently in Active Service. The term does not include employees who are part-time or temporary or who normally work less than 30 hours per week for 39 weeks per year for the Employer.

HC-DFS7 04-10
V3M

Employer

The term Employer means the plan sponsor self-insuring the benefits described in this booklet, on whose behalf Cigna is providing claim administration services.

HC-DFS8 04-10
V1

Essential Health Benefits

Essential health benefits means, to the extent covered under the plan, expenses incurred with respect to covered services, in at least the following categories: ambulatory patient services, emergency services, hospitalization, maternity and newborn care, mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment, prescription drugs, rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices, laboratory services, preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management and pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

HC-DFS411 01-11

Expense Incurred

An expense is incurred when the service or the supply for which it is incurred is provided.

HC-DFS10 04-10
V1

Free-Standing Surgical Facility

The term Free-standing Surgical Facility means an institution which meets all of the following requirements:

- it has a medical staff of Physicians, Nurses and licensed anesthesiologists;
- it maintains at least two operating rooms and one recovery room;
- it maintains diagnostic laboratory and x-ray facilities;
- it has equipment for emergency care;
- it has a blood supply;
- it maintains medical records;
- it has agreements with Hospitals for immediate acceptance of patients who need Hospital Confinement on an inpatient basis; and
- it is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

HC-DFS11 04-10
V1

Generic Drug

A Prescription Drug Product that Cigna identifies as a Generic Drug product at a book-of-business level principally based on available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source, that classify drugs or Biologics (including Biosimilars) as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a “generic” by the manufacturer, Pharmacy or your Physician may be classified as a Generic Drug under the plan. A Biosimilar may be classified as a Generic Drug for the purposes of benefits under the plan even if it is identified as a “brand name” drug by the manufacturer, Pharmacy or your Physician.

HC-DFS846 10-16

Hospice Care Program

The term Hospice Care Program means:

- a coordinated, interdisciplinary program to meet the physical, psychological, spiritual and social needs of dying persons and their families;
- a program that provides palliative and supportive medical, nursing and other health services through home or inpatient care during the illness;

- a program for persons who have a Terminal Illness and for the families of those persons.

HC-DFSS1 04-10
V1

Hospice Care Services

The term Hospice Care Services means any services provided by: a Hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility or a similar institution, a Home Health Care Agency, a Hospice Facility, or any other licensed facility or agency under a Hospice Care Program.

HC-DFSS2 04-10
V1

Hospice Facility

The term Hospice Facility means an institution or part of it which:

- primarily provides care for Terminally Ill patients;
- is accredited by the National Hospice Organization;
- meets standards established by Cigna; and
- fulfills any licensing requirements of the state or locality in which it operates.

HC-DFSS3 04-10
V1

Hospital

The term Hospital means:

- an institution licensed as a hospital, which: maintains, on the premises, all facilities necessary for medical and surgical treatment; provides such treatment on an inpatient basis, for compensation, under the supervision of Physicians; and provides 24-hour service by Registered Graduate Nurses;
- an institution which qualifies as a hospital, a psychiatric hospital or a tuberculosis hospital, and a provider of services under Medicare, if such institution is accredited as a hospital by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations; or
- an institution which: specializes in treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder or other related illness; provides residential treatment programs; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

The term Hospital will not include an institution which is primarily a place for rest, a place for the aged, or a nursing home.

HC-DFSS06 12-15

Hospital Confinement or Confined in a Hospital

A person will be considered Confined in a Hospital if he is:

- a registered bed patient in a Hospital upon the recommendation of a Physician;
- receiving treatment for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services in a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center.

HC-DFSS07 12-15

Injury

The term Injury means an accidental bodily injury.

HC-DFS12 04-10
V1

Maintenance Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product that is prescribed for use over an extended period of time for the treatment of chronic or long-term conditions such as asthma, hypertension, diabetes and heart disease, and is identified principally based on consideration of available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source and clinical factors. For the purposes of benefits, the list of your plan's Maintenance Drug Products does not include compounded medications, Specialty Prescription Drug Products or Prescription Drug Products, such as certain narcotics that a Pharmacy cannot dispense above certain supply limits per Prescription Drug Order or Refill under applicable federal or state law. You may determine whether a drug is a Maintenance Medication by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS847 10-16

Maintenance Treatment

The term Maintenance Treatment means:

- treatment rendered to keep or maintain the patient's current status.

HC-DFS56

04-10

V1

Maximum Reimbursable Charge - Medical

The Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:

- the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or
- a policyholder-selected percentage of a schedule developed by Cigna that is based upon a methodology similar to a methodology utilized by Medicare to determine the allowable fee for the same or similar service within the geographic market.

The percentage used to determine the Maximum Reimbursable Charge is listed in The Schedule.

In some cases, a Medicare based schedule will not be used and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:

- the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or
- the 80th percentile of charges made by providers of such service or supply in the geographic area where it is received as compiled in a database selected by Cigna.

The Maximum Reimbursable Charge is subject to all other benefit limitations and applicable coding and payment methodologies determined by Cigna. Additional information about how Cigna determines the Maximum Reimbursable Charge is available upon request.

HC-DFS792

05-15

V1

Medicaid

The term Medicaid means a state program of medical aid for needy persons established under Title XIX of the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended.

HC-DFS16

04-10

V1

Medical Pharmaceutical

An FDA-approved prescription pharmaceutical product, including a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, typically required to be administered in connection with a covered service by a Physician or other health care provider within the scope of the provider's license. This definition includes certain pharmaceutical products whose administration may initially or typically require Physician oversight but may be self-administered under certain conditions specified in the product's FDA labeling. This definition does not include any charges for mobile, web-based or other electronic applications or software, even if approved for marketing as a prescription product by the FDA.

HC-DFS848

10-16

Medically Necessary/Medical Necessity

Health care services, supplies and medications provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, condition, disease or its symptoms, that are all of the following as determined by a Medical Director or Review Organization:

- required to diagnose or treat an illness, Injury, disease or its symptoms;
- in accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice;
- clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration;
- not primarily for the convenience of the patient, Physician or other health care provider;
- not more costly than an alternative service(s), medication(s) or supply(ies) that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results with the same safety profile as to the prevention, evaluation, diagnosis or treatment of your Sickness, Injury, condition, disease or its symptoms; and
- rendered in the least intensive setting that is appropriate for the delivery of the services, supplies or medications. Where applicable, the Medical Director or Review Organization may compare the cost-effectiveness of alternative services, supplies, medications or settings when determining least intensive setting.

HC-DFS839

10-16

Medicare

The term Medicare means the program of medical care benefits provided under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended.

HC-DFS17

04-10
V1

Necessary Services and Supplies

The term Necessary Services and Supplies includes any charges, except charges for Bed and Board, made by a Hospital on its own behalf for medical services and supplies actually used during Hospital Confinement, any charges, by whomever made, for licensed ambulance service to or from the nearest Hospital where the needed medical care and treatment can be provided; and any charges, by whomever made, for the administration of anesthetics during Hospital Confinement.

The term Necessary Services and Supplies will not include any charges for special nursing fees, dental fees or medical fees.

HC-DFS21

04-10
V1

Network Pharmacy

A retail or home delivery Pharmacy that has:

- entered into an agreement with Cigna or an entity contracting on Cigna's behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to plan enrollees.
- agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- been designated as a Network Pharmacy for the purposes of coverage under your Employer's plan.

HC-DFS849

10-16

New Prescription Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product, or new use or dosage form of a previously FDA-approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug Product or newly-approved use or dosage form becomes available on the market following approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and ending on the date Cigna's Business Decision Team makes a Prescription Drug List coverage status decision.

HC-DFS850

10-16

Nurse

The term Nurse means a Registered Graduate Nurse, a Licensed Practical Nurse or a Licensed Vocational Nurse who has the right to use the abbreviation "R.N.," "L.P.N." or "L.V.N."

HC-DFS22

04-10
V1

Other Health Care Facility/Other Health Professional

The term Other Health Care Facility means a facility other than a Hospital or hospice facility. Examples of Other Health Care Facilities include, but are not limited to, licensed skilled nursing facilities, rehabilitation Hospitals and subacute facilities. The term Other Health Professional means an individual other than a Physician who is licensed or otherwise authorized under the applicable state law to deliver medical services and supplies. Other Health Professionals include, but are not limited to physical therapists, registered nurses and licensed practical nurses. Other Health Professionals do not include providers such as Certified First Assistants, Certified Operating Room Technicians, Certified Surgical Assistants/Technicians, Licensed Certified Surgical Assistants/Technicians, Licensed Surgical Assistants, Orthopedic Physician Assistants and Surgical First Assistants.

HC-DFS23

04-10
V1

Participating Provider

The term Participating Provider means a hospital, a Physician or any other health care practitioner or entity that has a direct or indirect contractual arrangement with Cigna to provide covered services with regard to a particular plan under which the participant is covered.

HC-DFS45 04-10
V1

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (“PPACA”)

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 means the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-148) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152).

HC-DFS412 01-11

Pharmacy

A duly licensed Pharmacy that dispenses Prescription Drug Products in a retail setting or via home delivery. A home delivery Pharmacy is a Pharmacy that primarily provides Prescription Drug Products through mail order.

HC-DFS851 10-16

Pharmacy & Therapeutics (P&T) Committee

A committee comprised of both voting and non-voting Cigna-employed clinicians, Medical Directors and Pharmacy Directors and non-employees such as Participating Providers that represent a range of clinical specialties. The committee regularly reviews Medical Pharmaceuticals or Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products, for safety and efficacy, the findings of which clinical reviews inform coverage status decisions made by the Business Decision Team. The P&T Committee’s review may be based on consideration of, without limitation, U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved labeling, standard medical reference compendia, or scientific studies published in peer-reviewed English-language bio-medical journals.

HC-DFS852 10-16

Physician

The term Physician means a licensed medical practitioner who is practicing within the scope of his license and who is

licensed to prescribe and administer drugs or to perform surgery. It will also include any other licensed medical practitioner whose services are required to be covered by law in the locality where the policy is issued if he is:

- operating within the scope of his license; and
- performing a service for which benefits are provided under this plan when performed by a Physician.

HC-DFS25 04-10
V1

Prescription Drug Charge

The amount the plan pays to Cigna, including the applicable dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax, for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. Cigna may pay a Network Pharmacy a different amount for a Prescription Drug Product than the plan pays to Cigna.

HC-DFS853 10-16

Prescription Drug List

A list that categorizes drugs, Biologics (including Biosimilars) or other products covered under the plan’s Prescription Drug benefits that have been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) into coverage tiers. This list is developed by Cigna's Business Decision Team based on clinical factors communicated by the P&T Committee, and adopted by your Employer as part of the plan. The list is subject to periodic review and change, and is subject to the limitations and exclusions of the plan. You may determine to which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been assigned through the website shown on your ID card or by calling customer service at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS854 10-16

Prescription Drug Product

A drug, Biologic (including a Biosimilar), or other product that has been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), certain products approved under the Drug Efficacy Study Implementation review, or products marketed prior to 1938 and not subject to review and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a drug, Biologic or product that, due to its characteristics, is approved by the FDA for self-administration

or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of benefits under the plan, this definition also includes:

- The following diabetic supplies: alcohol pads, swabs, wipes, Glucagon/Glucagen, injection aids, insulin pump accessories (but excluding insulin pumps), needles including pen needles, syringes, test strips, lancets, urine glucose and ketone strips;
- Needles and syringes for self-administered medications or Biologics covered under the plan's Prescription Drug benefit; and
- Inhaler assistance devices and accessories, peak flow meters.

This definition does not include any charges for mobile, web-based or other electronic applications or software, even if approved for marketing as a prescription product by the FDA.

HC-DFS855 10-16

Prescription Order or Refill

The lawful directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a Physician whose scope of practice permits issuing such a directive.

HC-DFS856 10-16

Preventive Care Medications

The Prescription Drug Products or other medications (including over-the-counter medications) designated as payable by the plan at 100% of the cost (without application of any Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force.
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.

A written prescription is required to process a claim for a Preventive Care Medication. You may determine whether a drug is a Preventive Care Medication through the internet website shown on your ID card or by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS857 10-16

Preventive Treatment

The term Preventive Treatment means treatment rendered to prevent disease or its recurrence.

HC-DFS57 04-10
VI

Primary Care Physician

The term Primary Care Physician means a Physician who qualifies as a Participating Provider in general practice, internal medicine, family practice or pediatrics; and who has been selected by you, as authorized by Cigna, to provide or arrange for medical care for you or any of your insured Dependents.

HC-DFS40 04-10
VI

Psychologist

The term Psychologist means a person who is licensed or certified as a clinical psychologist. Where no licensure or certification exists, the term Psychologist means a person who is considered qualified as a clinical psychologist by a recognized psychological association. It will also include any other licensed counseling practitioner whose services are required to be covered by law in the locality where the policy is issued if he is operating within the scope of his license and performing a service for which benefits are provided under this plan when performed by a Psychologist.

HC-DFS26 04-10
VI

Review Organization

The term Review Organization refers to an affiliate of Cigna or another entity to which Cigna has delegated responsibility for performing utilization review services. The Review Organization is an organization with a staff of clinicians which may include Physicians, Registered Graduate Nurses, licensed mental health and substance use disorder professionals, and

other trained staff members who perform utilization review services.

HC-DFS808 12-15

Sickness – For Medical Insurance

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness. It also includes pregnancy. Expenses incurred for routine Hospital and pediatric care of a newborn child prior to discharge from the Hospital nursery will be considered to be incurred as a result of Sickness.

HC-DFS50 04-10
V1

Skilled Nursing Facility

The term Skilled Nursing Facility means a licensed institution (other than a Hospital, as defined) which specializes in:

- physical rehabilitation on an inpatient basis; or
- skilled nursing and medical care on an inpatient basis;

but only if that institution: maintains on the premises all facilities necessary for medical treatment; provides such treatment, for compensation, under the supervision of Physicians; and provides Nurses' services.

HC-DFS31 04-10
V1

Specialist

The term Specialist means a Physician who provides specialized services, and is not engaged in general practice, family practice, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology or pediatrics.

HC-DFS33 04-10
V1

Specialty Prescription Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical considered by Cigna to be a Specialty Prescription Drug Product based on consideration of the following factors, subject to applicable law: whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical is prescribed and used for the treatment of a complex, chronic or rare condition; whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical has a high acquisition cost; and, whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical is subject to limited or

restricted distribution, requires special handling and/or requires enhanced patient education, provider coordination or clinical oversight. A Specialty Prescription Drug Product may not possess all or most of the foregoing characteristics, and the presence of any one such characteristic does not guarantee that a Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical will be considered a Specialty Prescription Drug Product. Specialty Prescription Drug Products may vary by plan benefit assignment based on factors such as method or site of clinical administration, or by tier assignment or utilization management requirements based on factors such as acquisition cost. You may determine whether a medication is a Specialty Prescription Drug Product through the website shown on your ID card or by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS858 10-16

Stabilize

Stabilize means, with respect to an emergency medical condition, to provide such medical treatment of the condition as may be necessary to assure, within reasonable medical probability that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the individual from a facility.

HC-DFS413 01-11

Terminal Illness

A Terminal Illness will be considered to exist if a person becomes terminally ill with a prognosis of six months or less to live, as diagnosed by a Physician.

HC-DFS54 04-10
V1

Therapeutic Alternative

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical that is of the same therapeutic or pharmacological class, and usually can be expected to have similar outcomes and adverse reaction profiles when administered in therapeutically equivalent doses as, another Prescription Drug Product, Medical Pharmaceutical or over-the-counter medication.

HC-DFS859 10-16

Therapeutic Equivalent

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical that is a pharmaceutical equivalent to another Prescription Drug Product, Medical Pharmaceutical or over-the-counter medication.

HC-DFS860

10-16

Urgent Care

Urgent Care is medical, surgical, Hospital or related health care services and testing which are not Emergency Services, but which are determined by Cigna, in accordance with generally accepted medical standards, to have been necessary to treat a condition requiring prompt medical attention. This does not include care that could have been foreseen before leaving the immediate area where you ordinarily receive and/or were scheduled to receive services. Such care includes, but is not limited to, dialysis, scheduled medical treatments or therapy, or care received after a Physician's recommendation that the insured should not travel due to any medical condition.

HC-DFS34

04-10

VI

Usual and Customary (U&C) Charge

The usual fee that a Pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product (and any services related to the dispensing thereof) without reference to reimbursement to the Pharmacy by third parties. The Usual and Customary (U&C) Charge includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

HC-DFS861

10-16

EXHIBIT B-1
Furman University
(HDHP H.S.A. Plan)

Furman University

OPEN ACCESS PLUS MEDICAL
BENEFITS

Health Savings Account

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 1, 2017

ASO13
3209280

This document printed in May, 2017 takes the place of any documents previously issued to you which described your benefits.

Printed in U.S.A.

Table of Contents

Important Information	4
Special Plan Provisions	6
Important Notices	7
Important Information	7
How To File Your Claim	9
Eligibility - Effective Date	10
Employee Insurance	10
Waiting Period.....	10
Dependent Insurance	10
Important Information About Your Medical Plan	11
Open Access Plus Medical Benefits	12
The Schedule	12
Certification Requirements - Out-of-Network.....	28
Prior Authorization/Pre-Authorized	28
Covered Expenses	29
Prescription Drug Benefits	38
The Schedule	38
Covered Expenses	41
Limitations.....	41
Your Payments	42
Exclusions	43
Reimbursement/Filing a Claim.....	44
Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations	44
Coordination of Benefits	47
Expenses For Which A Third Party May Be Responsible	49
Payment of Benefits	51
Termination of Insurance	51
Employees	51
Dependents	52
Rescissions	52
Federal Requirements	52
Notice of Provider Directory/Networks.....	52
Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)	52
Special Enrollment Rights Under the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA)	53
Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan	54
Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children.....	55
Coverage for Maternity Hospital Stay	55
Women’s Health and Cancer Rights Act (WHCRA)	55

Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid.....	55
Requirements of Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA).....	56
Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA).....	56
Claim Determination Procedures under ERISA.....	56
Appointment of Authorized Representative.....	58
Medical - When You Have a Complaint or an Appeal.....	58
COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law.....	60
ERISA Required Information.....	63
Definitions.....	65
What You Should Know About Cigna Choice Fund[®] – Health Savings Account.....	77

Important Information

THIS IS NOT AN INSURED BENEFIT PLAN. THE BENEFITS DESCRIBED IN THIS BOOKLET OR ANY RIDER ATTACHED HERETO ARE SELF-INSURED BY FURMAN UNIVERSITY WHICH IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR PAYMENT. CIGNA HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY (CIGNA) PROVIDES CLAIM ADMINISTRATION SERVICES TO THE PLAN, BUT CIGNA DOES NOT INSURE THE BENEFITS DESCRIBED.

THIS DOCUMENT MAY USE WORDS THAT DESCRIBE A PLAN INSURED BY CIGNA. BECAUSE THE PLAN IS NOT INSURED BY CIGNA, ALL REFERENCES TO INSURANCE SHALL BE READ TO INDICATE THAT THE PLAN IS SELF-INSURED. FOR EXAMPLE, REFERENCES TO "CIGNA," "INSURANCE COMPANY," AND "POLICYHOLDER" SHALL BE DEEMED TO MEAN YOUR "EMPLOYER" AND "POLICY" TO MEAN "PLAN" AND "INSURED" TO MEAN "COVERED" AND "INSURANCE" SHALL BE DEEMED TO MEAN "COVERAGE."

Explanation of Terms

You will find terms starting with capital letters throughout your certificate. To help you understand your benefits, most of these terms are defined in the Definitions section of your certificate.

The Schedule

The Schedule is a brief outline of your maximum benefits which may be payable under your insurance. For a full description of each benefit, refer to the appropriate section listed in the Table of Contents.

Special Plan Provisions

When you select a Participating Provider, this Plan pays a greater share of the costs than if you select a non-Participating Provider. Participating Providers include Physicians, Hospitals and Other Health Care Professionals and Other Health Care Facilities. Consult your Physician Guide for a list of Participating Providers in your area. Participating Providers are committed to providing you and your Dependents appropriate care while lowering medical costs.

Services Available in Conjunction With Your Medical Plan

The following pages describe helpful services available in conjunction with your medical plan. You can access these services by calling the toll-free number shown on the back of your ID card.

HC-SPP1

04-10

VI

Case Management

Case Management is a service provided through a Review Organization, which assists individuals with treatment needs that extend beyond the acute care setting. The goal of Case Management is to ensure that patients receive appropriate care in the most effective setting possible whether at home, as an outpatient, or an inpatient in a Hospital or specialized facility. Should the need for Case Management arise, a Case Management professional will work closely with the patient, his or her family and the attending Physician to determine appropriate treatment options which will best meet the patient's needs and keep costs manageable. The Case Manager will help coordinate the treatment program and arrange for necessary resources. Case Managers are also available to answer questions and provide ongoing support for the family in times of medical crisis.

Case Managers are Registered Nurses (RNs) and other credentialed health care professionals, each trained in a clinical specialty area such as trauma, high risk pregnancy and neonates, oncology, mental health, rehabilitation or general medicine and surgery. A Case Manager trained in the appropriate clinical specialty area will be assigned to you or your dependent. In addition, Case Managers are supported by a panel of Physician advisors who offer guidance on up-to-date treatment programs and medical technology. While the Case Manager recommends alternate treatment programs and helps coordinate needed resources, the patient's attending Physician remains responsible for the actual medical care.

- You, your dependent or an attending Physician can request Case Management services by calling the **toll-free number** shown on your ID card during normal business hours, Monday through Friday. In addition, your employer, a claim office or a utilization review program (see the PAC/CSR section of your certificate) may refer an individual for Case Management.
- The Review Organization assesses each case to determine whether Case Management is appropriate.
- You or your Dependent is contacted by an assigned Case Manager who explains in detail how the program works. Participation in the program is voluntary - no penalty or benefit reduction is imposed if you do not wish to participate in Case Management.
- Following an initial assessment, the Case Manager works with you, your family and Physician to determine the needs of the patient and to identify what alternate treatment programs are available (for example, in-home medical care in lieu of an extended Hospital convalescence). You are not penalized if the alternate treatment program is not followed.
- The Case Manager arranges for alternate treatment services and supplies, as needed (for example, nursing services or a Hospital bed and other Durable Medical Equipment for the home).
- The Case Manager also acts as a liaison between the insurer, the patient, his or her family and Physician as needed (for example, by helping you to understand a complex medical diagnosis or treatment plan).
- Once the alternate treatment program is in place, the Case Manager continues to manage the case to ensure the treatment program remains appropriate to the patient's needs.

While participation in Case Management is strictly voluntary, Case Management professionals can offer quality, cost-effective treatment alternatives, as well as provide assistance in obtaining needed medical resources and ongoing family support in a time of need.

HC-SPP2

04-10

VI

Additional Programs

We may, from time to time, offer or arrange for various entities to offer discounts, benefits, or other consideration to our members for the purpose of promoting the general health and well being of our members. We may also arrange for the reimbursement of all or a portion of the cost of services

provided by other parties to the Policyholder. Contact us for details regarding any such arrangements.

HC-SPP3

04-10
VI

Care Management and Care Coordination Services

Your plan may enter into specific collaborative arrangements with health care professionals committed to improving quality care, patient satisfaction and affordability. Through these collaborative arrangements, health care professionals commit to proactively providing participants with certain care management and care coordination services to facilitate achievement of these goals. Reimbursement is provided at 100% for these services when rendered by designated health care professionals in these collaborative arrangements.

HC-SPP27

06-15
VI

Important Notices

Direct Access to Obstetricians and Gynecologists

You do not need prior authorization from the plan or from any other person (including a primary care provider) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining prior authorization for certain services, following a pre-approved treatment plan, or procedures for making referrals. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, visit www.mycigna.com or contact customer service at the phone number listed on the back of your ID card.

Selection of a Primary Care Provider

This plan generally allows the designation of a primary care provider. You have the right to designate any primary care provider who participates in the network and who is available to accept you or your family members. For information on how to select a primary care provider, and for a list of the participating primary care providers, visit www.mycigna.com or contact customer service at the phone number listed on the back of your ID card.

For children, you may designate a pediatrician as the primary care provider.

HC-NOT5

01-11

Important Information

Rebates and Other Payments

Cigna or its affiliates may receive rebates or other remuneration from pharmaceutical manufacturers in connection with certain Medical Pharmaceuticals covered under your plan and Prescription Drug Products included on the Prescription Drug List. These rebates or remuneration are not obtained on you or your Employer's or plan's behalf or for your benefit. Cigna, its affiliates and the plan are not obligated to pass these rebates on to you, or apply them to your plan's Deductible if any or take them into account in determining your Copayments and/or Coinsurance. Cigna and its affiliates or designees, conduct business with various pharmaceutical manufacturers separate and apart from this plan's Medical Pharmaceutical and Prescription Drug Product benefits. Such business may include, but is not limited to, data collection, consulting, educational grants and research. Amounts received from pharmaceutical manufacturers pursuant to such arrangements are not related to this plan. Cigna and its affiliates are not required to pass on to you, and do not pass on to you, such amounts.

Coupons, Incentives and Other Communications

At various times, Cigna or its designee may send mailings to you or your Dependents or to your Physician that communicate a variety of messages, including information about Medical Pharmaceuticals and Prescription Drug Products. These mailings may contain coupons or offers from pharmaceutical manufacturers that enable you or your Dependents, at your discretion, to purchase the described Medical Pharmaceutical and Prescription Drug Product at a discount or to obtain it at no charge. Pharmaceutical manufacturers may pay for and/or provide the content for these mailings. Cigna its affiliates and the plan are not responsible in any way for any decision you make in connection with any coupon, incentive, or other offer you may receive from a pharmaceutical manufacturer or Physician.

If Cigna determines that a Pharmacy, pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party is or has waived, reduced, or forgiven any portion of the charges and/or any portion of Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amount(s) you are required to pay for a Prescription Drug Product without Cigna's express consent, then Cigna in its sole discretion shall have the right to deny the payment of plan benefits in connection with the Prescription Drug Product, or reduce the benefits in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts waived, forgiven or reduced, regardless of whether the Pharmacy, pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party represents that you remain responsible for any amounts that your plan does not cover. In the exercise of that discretion, Cigna shall have the right to require you to provide proof sufficient to Cigna that you have

made your required cost share payment(s) prior to the payment of any benefits by the plan. For example, if you use a coupon provided by a pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party that discounts the cost of a Prescription Drug Product, Cigna may, in its sole discretion, reduce the benefits provided under the plan in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts to which the value of the coupon has been applied by the Pharmacy or other third party, and/or exclude from accumulation toward any plan Deductible or Out-of-Pocket Maximum the value of any coupon applied to any Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance you are required to pay.

HC-IMP188

10-16

VI

Discrimination is Against the Law

Cigna, in its role as benefits administrator, complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex. Cigna does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex.

Cigna:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with Cigna, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats).
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages.

If you need these services, contact Customer Service/Member Services at the toll-free phone number shown on your ID card, and ask an associate for assistance.

If you believe that Cigna has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability or sex, you can file a grievance by sending an email to ACAGrievance@cigna.com or by writing to the following address: Cigna, Nondiscrimination Complaint Coordinator, P.O. Box 188016, Chattanooga, TN 37422.

If you need assistance filing a written grievance, please call the toll-free phone shown on your ID card or send an email to ACAGrievance@cigna.com.

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200

Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, D.C. 20201; or by phone at 1-800-368-1019, 800-537-7697 (TDD).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

HC-NOT76

10-16

Proficiency of Language Assistance Services

ATTENTION: Language assistance services, free of charge, are available to you. For current Cigna customers, call the number on the back of your ID card. Otherwise, call 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Dial 711).

Spanish

ATENCIÓN: tiene a su disposición servicios gratuitos de asistencia lingüística. Si es un cliente actual de Cigna, llame al número que figura en el reverso de su tarjeta de identificación. Si no lo es, llame al 1-800-244-6224 (los usuarios de TTY deben llamar al 711).

Chinese

注意：我們可為您免費提供語言協助服務。對於 Cigna 的現有客戶，請致電您的 ID 卡背面的號碼。其他客戶請致電 1-800-244-6224（聽障專線：請撥 711）。

Vietnamese

CHÚ Ý: Có dịch vụ hỗ trợ ngôn ngữ miễn phí dành cho bạn. Dành cho khách hàng hiện tại của Cigna, gọi số ở mặt sau thẻ Hội viên. Các trường hợp khác xin gọi số 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Quay số 711).

Korean

주의: 언어 지원 서비스를 비용없이 이용하실 수 있습니다. 기존 Cigna 가입자의 경우, 가입자 ID 카드 뒷면에 있는 전화번호로 연락해 주십시오. 아니면 1-800-244-6224번으로 연락해 주십시오(TTY: 711번으로 전화).

Tagalog

PAUNAWA: Makakakuha ka ng mga serbisyo sa tulong sa wika nang libre. Para sa mga kasalukuyang customer ng Cigna, tawagan ang numero sa likuran ng iyong ID card. O kaya, tumawag sa 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: I-dial ang 711).

Russian

ВНИМАНИЕ: вам могут предоставить бесплатные услуги перевода. Если вы уже участвуете в плане Cigna, позвоните по номеру, указанному на обратной стороне вашей идентификационной карточки участника плана.

Если вы не являетесь участником одного из наших планов, позвоните по номеру 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: 711).

Arabic

برجاء الانتباة خدمات الترجمة المجانية متاحة لكم لعملاء Cigna الحاليين برجاء الاتصال بالرقم المدون علي ظهر بطاقتكم الشخصية. او اتصل ب 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: اتصل ب 711).

French Creole

ATANSYON: Gen sèvis èd nan lang ki disponib gratis pou ou. Pou kliyan Cigna yo, rele nimewo ki dèyè kat ID ou. Sinon, rele nimewo 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Rele 711).

French

ATTENTION: des services d'aide linguistique vous sont proposés gratuitement. Si vous êtes un client actuel de Cigna, veuillez appeler le numéro indiqué au verso de votre carte d'identité. Sinon, veuillez appeler le numéro 1-800-244-6224 (ATS: composez le numéro 711).

Portuguese

ATENÇÃO: Tem ao seu dispor serviços de assistência linguística, totalmente gratuitos. Para clientes Cigna atuais, ligue para o número que se encontra no verso do seu cartão de identificação. Caso contrário, ligue para 1-800-244-6224 (Dispositivos TTY: marque 711).

Polish

UWAGA: W celu skorzystania z dostępnej, bezpłatnej pomocy językowej, obecni klienci firmy Cigna mogą dzwonić pod numer podany na odwrocie karty identyfikacyjnej. Wszystkie inne osoby prosimy o skorzystanie z numeru 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: wybierz 711).

Japanese

お知らせ: 無料の日本語サポートサービスをご利用いただけます。現在のCignaのお客様は、IDカード裏面の電話番号におかけ下さい。その他の方は、1-800-244-6224におかけください。(文字電話: 番号711)。

Italian

ATTENZIONE: sono disponibili servizi di assistenza linguistica gratuiti. Per i clienti Cigna attuali, chiamare il numero sul retro della tessera ID. In caso contrario, chiamare il numero 1-800-244-6224 (utenti TTY: chiamare il numero 711).

German

Achtung: Die Leistungen der Sprachunterstützung stehen Ihnen kostenlos zur Verfügung. Für gegenwärtige Cigna-Kunden, Bitte rufen Sie die Nummer auf der Rückseite Ihres Personalausweises. Sonst, rufen Sie 1-800-244-6224 (TTY: Wählen Sie 711).

Persian (Farsi)

توجه: خدمات کمکی زبان، رایگان در دسترس شما است. برای مشتریان فعلی Cigna، لطفاً با شماره ای که در پشت کارت شناسایی شما است تماس بگیرید. در غیر اینصورت، با شماره 1-800-244-6224 تماس بگیرید (TTY: 711 را شماره گیری کنید).

HC-NOT77

10-16

How To File Your Claim

There's no paperwork for In-Network care. Just show your identification card and pay your share of the cost, if any; your provider will submit a claim to Cigna for reimbursement. Out-of-Network claims can be submitted by the provider if the provider is able and willing to file on your behalf. If the provider is not submitting on your behalf, you must send your completed claim form and itemized bills to the claims address listed on the claim form.

You may get the required claim forms from the website listed on your identification card or by using the toll-free number on your identification card.

CLAIM REMINDERS

- BE SURE TO USE YOUR MEMBER ID AND ACCOUNT/GROUP NUMBER WHEN YOU FILE CIGNA'S CLAIM FORMS, OR WHEN YOU CALL YOUR CIGNA CLAIM OFFICE.
YOUR MEMBER ID IS THE ID SHOWN ON YOUR BENEFIT IDENTIFICATION CARD.
YOUR ACCOUNT/GROUP NUMBER IS SHOWN ON YOUR BENEFIT IDENTIFICATION CARD.
- BE SURE TO FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS LISTED ON THE BACK OF THE CLAIM FORM CAREFULLY WHEN SUBMITTING A CLAIM TO CIGNA.

Timely Filing of Out-of-Network Claims

Cigna will consider claims for coverage under our plans when proof of loss (a claim) is submitted within 180 days for Out-of-Network benefits after services are rendered. If services are rendered on consecutive days, such as for a Hospital Confinement, the limit will be counted from the last date of service. If claims are not submitted within 180 days for Out-of-Network benefits, the claim will not be considered valid and will be denied.

WARNING: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person files an application for insurance or statement of claim containing any materially false information; or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any material fact thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act.

HC-CLM25

01-11
V11

Eligibility - Effective Date

Employee Insurance

This plan is offered to you as an Employee.

Eligibility for Employee Insurance

You will become eligible for insurance on the day you complete the waiting period if:

- you are in a Class of Eligible Employees; and
- you are an eligible, full-time Employee; and
- you normally work at least 30 hours per week for 39 weeks per year; and
- you pay any required contribution.
- faculty, administrators, and support personnel share in the university insurance programs which insure members of the community against illness, injury, disability, and death. All benefits eligible personnel (30 or more work hours per week and at least 39 weeks worked per year) and eligible dependents may participate in the university group insurance programs. Details concerning the coverage and participation in the insurance programs may be obtained in the Human Resources Office.

If you were previously insured and your insurance ceased, you must satisfy the Waiting Period to become insured again. If your insurance ceased because you were no longer employed in a Class of Eligible Employees, you are not required to satisfy any waiting period if you again become a member of a Class of Eligible Employees within one year after your insurance ceased.

Eligibility for Dependent Insurance

You will become eligible for Dependent insurance on the later of:

- the day you become eligible for yourself; or
- the day you acquire your first Dependent.

Waiting Period

First of the month following date of hire, if hired on the first of the month, benefits are immediate

Classes of Eligible Employees

Each Employee as reported to the insurance company by your Employer.

Effective Date of Employee Insurance

You will become insured on the date you elect the insurance by signing an approved payroll deduction or enrollment form, as applicable, but no earlier than the date you become eligible.

You will become insured on your first day of eligibility, following your election, if you are in Active Service on that date, or if you are not in Active Service on that date due to your health status.

Late Entrant - Employee

You are a Late Entrant if:

- you elect the insurance more than 30 days after you become eligible; or
- you again elect it after you cancel your payroll deduction (if required).

Dependent Insurance

For your Dependents to be insured, you will have to pay the required contribution, if any, toward the cost of Dependent Insurance.

Effective Date of Dependent Insurance

Insurance for your Dependents will become effective on the date you elect it by signing an approved payroll deduction form (if required), but no earlier than the day you become eligible for Dependent Insurance. All of your Dependents as defined will be included.

Your Dependents will be insured only if you are insured.

Late Entrant – Dependent

You are a Late Entrant for Dependent Insurance if:

- you elect that insurance more than 30 days after you become eligible for it; or
- you again elect it after you cancel your payroll deduction (if required).

Exception for Newborns

Any Dependent child born while you are insured will become insured on the date of his birth if you elect Dependent Insurance no later than 31 days after his birth. If you do not elect to insure your newborn child within such 31 days, no benefits for expenses incurred will be payable for that child.

HC-ELG1

04-10
V6M

Important Information About Your Medical Plan

Details of your medical benefits are described on the following pages.

Opportunity to Select a Primary Care Physician

Choice of Primary Care Physician:

This medical plan does not require that you select a Primary Care Physician or obtain a referral from a Primary Care Physician in order to receive all benefits available to you under this medical plan. Notwithstanding, a Primary Care Physician may serve an important role in meeting your health care needs by providing or arranging for medical care for you and your Dependents. For this reason, we encourage the use of Primary Care Physicians and provide you with the opportunity to select a Primary Care Physician from a list provided by Cigna for yourself and your Dependents. If you choose to select a Primary Care Physician, the Primary Care Physician you select for yourself may be different from the Primary Care Physician you select for each of your Dependents.

Changing Primary Care Physicians:

You may request a transfer from one Primary Care Physician to another by contacting us at the member services number on your ID card. Any such transfer will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the processing of the change request is completed.

In addition, if at any time a Primary Care Physician ceases to be a Participating Provider, you or your Dependent will be notified for the purpose of selecting a new Primary Care Physician.

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits The Schedule
<p>For You and Your Dependents</p> <p>Open Access Plus Medical Benefits provide coverage for care In-Network and Out-of-Network. To receive Open Access Plus Medical Benefits, you and your Dependents may be required to pay a portion of the Covered Expenses for services and supplies. That portion is the Deductible or Coinsurance.</p> <p>When you receive services from an In-Network Provider, remind your provider to utilize In-Network Providers for x-rays, lab tests and other services to ensure the cost may be considered at the In-Network level.</p> <p>If you are unable to locate an In-Network Provider in your area who can provide you with a service or supply that is covered under this plan, you must call the number on the back of your I.D. card to obtain authorization for Out-of-Network Provider coverage. If you obtain authorization for services provided by an Out-of-Network Provider, benefits for those services will be covered at the In-Network benefit level.</p>
<p>Coinsurance</p> <p>The term Coinsurance means the percentage of charges for Covered Expenses that an insured person is required to pay under the plan.</p> <p>Deductibles</p> <p>Deductibles are expenses to be paid by you or your Dependent. Deductibles are in addition to any Coinsurance. Once the Deductible maximum in The Schedule has been reached, you and your family need not satisfy any further medical deductible for the rest of that year.</p>
<p>Out-of-Pocket Expenses - For In-Network Charges Only</p> <p>Out-of-Pocket Expenses are Covered Expenses incurred for charges that are not paid by the benefit plan because of any Deductibles or Coinsurance. Such Covered Expenses accumulate to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in the Schedule. When the Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached, all Covered Expenses, except charges for non-compliance penalties, are payable by the benefit plan at 100%.</p>
<p>Out-of-Pocket Expenses - For Out-of-Network Charges Only</p> <p>Out-of-Pocket Expenses are Covered Expenses incurred for charges that are not paid by the benefit plan. The following Expenses contribute to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and when the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in The Schedule is reached, they are payable by the benefit plan at 100%:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coinsurance. • Plan Deductible. <p>The following Out-of-Pocket Expenses and charges do not contribute to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, and they are not payable by the benefit plan at 100% when the Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown in The Schedule is reached:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-compliance penalties. • Any benefit deductibles. • Provider charges in excess of the Maximum Reimbursable Charge.
<p>Accumulation of Plan Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums</p> <p>Deductibles and Out-of-Pocket Maximums do not cross-accumulate (that is, In-Network will accumulate to In-Network and Out-of-Network will accumulate to Out-of-Network). All other plan maximums and service-specific maximums (dollar and occurrence) cross-accumulate between In- and Out-of-Network unless otherwise noted.</p>

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits

The Schedule

Note:

For information about your health fund benefit and how it can help you pay for expenses that may not be covered under this plan, refer to "What You Should Know about Cigna Choice Fund".

Multiple Surgical Reduction

Multiple surgeries performed during one operating session result in payment reduction of 50% to the surgery of lesser charge. The most expensive procedure is paid as any other surgery.

Assistant Surgeon and Co-Surgeon Charges

Assistant Surgeon

The maximum amount payable will be limited to charges made by an assistant surgeon that do not exceed a percentage of the surgeon's allowable charge as specified in Cigna Reimbursement Policies. (For purposes of this limitation, allowable charge means the amount payable to the surgeon prior to any reductions due to coinsurance or deductible amounts.)

Co-Surgeon

The maximum amount payable for charges made by co-surgeons will be limited to the amount specified in Cigna Reimbursement Policies.

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Lifetime Maximum	Unlimited	
The Percentage of Covered Expenses the Plan Pays	80%	50% of the Maximum Reimbursable Charge

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Maximum Reimbursable Charge</p> <p>(Maximum Reimbursable Charge limits do not apply to charges for covered Out-of-Network Emergency Services provided in an emergency department of a Hospital)</p> <p>Maximum Reimbursable Charge is determined based on the lesser of the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or</p> <p>A percentage of a schedule that we have developed that is based upon a methodology similar to a methodology utilized by Medicare to determine the allowable fee for similar services within the geographic market. In some cases, a Medicare based schedule will not be used and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or • the 80th percentile of charges made by providers of such service or supply in the geographic area where it is received as compiled in a database selected by the Insurance Company. <p>Note: The provider may bill you for the difference between the provider's normal charge and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge, in addition to applicable deductibles and coinsurance.</p> <p>Note: Some providers forgive or waive the cost share obligation (e.g. your deductible and/or coinsurance) that this plan requires you to pay. Waiver of your required cost share obligation can jeopardize your coverage under this plan. For more details, see the Exclusions Section.</p>	<p>Not Applicable</p>	<p>110%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Calendar Year Deductible</p> <p>Individual Family Maximum</p> <p>Family Maximum Calculation Individual Calculation: Family members meet only their individual deductible and then their claims will be covered under the plan coinsurance; if the family deductible has been met prior to their individual deductible being met, their claims will be paid at the plan coinsurance.</p>	<p>\$2,600 per person \$7,800 per family</p>	<p>\$7,800 per person \$23,400 per family</p>
<p>Combined Medical/Pharmacy Calendar Year Deductible</p> <p>Combined Medical/Pharmacy Deductible: includes retail and home delivery prescription drugs</p> <p>Home Delivery Pharmacy Costs Contribute to the Combined Medical/Pharmacy Deductible</p>	<p>Yes Yes</p>	<p>No In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Combined Out-of-Pocket Maximum for Medical and Pharmacy expenses</p> <p>Individual Family Maximum</p> <p>Family Maximum Calculation Individual Calculation: Family members meet only their individual Out-of-Pocket and then their claims will be covered at 100%; if the family Out-of-Pocket has been met prior to their individual Out-of-Pocket being met, their claims will be paid at 100%.</p>	<p>\$6,550 per person \$13,100 per family</p>	<p>\$19,650 per person \$39,300 per family</p>
<p>Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket Maximum</p> <p>Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket: includes retail and home delivery prescription drugs</p> <p>Home Delivery Pharmacy Costs Contribute to the Combined Medical/Pharmacy Out-of-Pocket Maximum</p>	<p>Yes Yes</p>	<p>No In-Network coverage only</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Physician's Services</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visits</p> <p> Consultant and Referral Physician's Services</p> <p>Note: OB/GYN providers will be considered either as a PCP or Specialist, depending on how the provider contracts with Cigna on an In-Network basis. Out-of-Network OB/GYN providers will be considered a Specialist.</p> <p>Surgery Performed in the Physician's Office</p> <p> Primary Care Physician</p> <p> Specialty Care Physician</p> <p>Second Opinion Consultations (provided on a voluntary basis)</p> <p> Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p> Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Allergy Treatment/Injections</p> <p> Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p> Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Allergy Serum (dispensed by the Physician in the office)</p> <p> Primary Care Physician</p> <p> Specialty Care Physician</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p></p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p></p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p></p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p></p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p></p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p></p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p></p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Preventive Care</p> <p>Note: Includes coverage of additional services, such as urinalysis, EKG, and other laboratory tests, supplementing the standard Preventive Care benefit.</p> <p>Routine Preventive Care - all ages</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit 100%</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit 100%</p> <p>Immunizations - all ages</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit 100%</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit 100%</p>		<p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p> <p>In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Mammograms, PSA, PAP Smear</p> <p>Preventive Care Related Services (i.e. "routine" services) 100%</p> <p>Diagnostic Related Services (i.e. "non-routine" services) Subject to the plan's x-ray benefit & lab benefit; based on place of service</p>		<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Subject to the plan's x-ray benefit & lab benefit; based on place of service</p>
<p>Inpatient Hospital - Facility Services</p> <p>Semi-Private Room and Board Plan deductible, then 80% Limited to the semi-private room negotiated rate</p> <p>Private Room Limited to the semi-private room negotiated rate</p> <p>Special Care Units (ICU/CCU) Limited to the negotiated rate</p>		<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Limited to the semi-private room rate</p> <p>Limited to the semi-private room rate</p> <p>Limited to the ICU/CCU daily room rate</p>
<p>Outpatient Facility Services</p> <p>Operating Room, Recovery Room, Procedures Room, Treatment Room and Observation Room Plan deductible, then 80%</p>		<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Inpatient Hospital Physician's Visits/Consultations</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>		<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Surgeon Radiologist, Pathologist, Anesthesiologist</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Outpatient Professional Services Surgeon Radiologist, Pathologist, Anesthesiologist	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Urgent Care Services Urgent Care Facility or Outpatient Facility Includes Outpatient Professional Services, X-ray and/or Lab services performed at the Urgent Care Facility and billed by the facility as part of the UC visit. Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans, PET Scans etc.) billed by the facility as part of the UC visit	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%
Emergency Services		
If you receive Out-of-Network Emergency Services provided in an emergency department of a Hospital and the provider bills you for an amount higher than the amount you owe indicated on the Explanation of Benefits (EOB), contact Cigna Customer Service at the phone number on your ID card.		
Hospital Emergency Room Includes Outpatient Professional Services, X-ray and/or Lab services performed at the Emergency Room and billed by the facility as part of the ER visit. Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans, PET Scans etc.) billed by the facility as part of the ER visit	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%
Ambulance	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 80%
Inpatient Services at Other Health Care Facilities Includes Skilled Nursing Facility, Rehabilitation Hospital and Sub-Acute Facilities Calendar Year Maximum: 60 days combined	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Laboratory Services</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Outpatient Hospital Facility</p> <p>Independent Lab Facility</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Radiology Services</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Outpatient Hospital Facility</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Advanced Radiological Imaging (i.e. MRIs, MRAs, CAT Scans and PET Scans)</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Outpatient Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: 60 days for all therapies combined</p> <p>Includes: Physical Therapy Speech Therapy Occupational Therapy Cognitive Therapy</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: 36 days</p> <p>Includes: Pulmonary Rehab</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
Outpatient Cardiac Rehabilitation Calendar Year Maximum: 36 days Primary Care Physician's Office Visit Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%
Chiropractic Care Calendar Year Maximum: 20 days Primary Care Physician's Office Visit Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%
Home Health Care Calendar Year Maximum: 120 days (includes outpatient private nursing when approved as Medically Necessary)	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Hospice Inpatient Services Outpatient Services	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%
Bereavement Counseling Services provided as part of Hospice Care Inpatient Outpatient Services provided by Mental Health Professional	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Covered under Mental Health Benefit	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Covered under Mental Health Benefit
Medical Pharmaceuticals Physician's Office Home Care Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Maternity Care Services</p> <p>Initial Visit to Confirm Pregnancy</p> <p>Note: OB/GYN providers will be considered either as a PCP or Specialist, depending on how the provider contracts with Cigna on an In-Network basis. Out-of-Network OB/GYN providers will be considered a Specialist.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>All subsequent Prenatal Visits, Postnatal Visits and Physician's Delivery Charges (i.e. global maternity fee)</p> <p>Physician's Office Visits in addition to the global maternity fee when performed by an OB/GYN or Specialist</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Delivery - Facility (Inpatient Hospital, Birthing Center)</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Abortion</p> <p>Includes elective and non-elective procedures</p> <p>Primary Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Women’s Family Planning Services</p> <p>Office Visits, Lab and Radiology Tests and Counseling</p> <p>Note: Includes coverage for contraceptive devices (e.g., Depo-Provera and Intrauterine Devices (IUDs)) as ordered or prescribed by a physician. Diaphragms also are covered when services are provided in the physician’s office.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician</p> <p>Surgical Sterilization Procedures for Tubal Ligation (excludes reversals)</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p> <p>100%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Men’s Family Planning Services</p> <p>Office Visits, Lab and Radiology Tests and Counseling</p> <p>Primary Care Physician</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician</p> <p>Surgical Sterilization Procedures for Vasectomy (excludes reversals)</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>Infertility Treatment</p> <p>Services Not Covered include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Testing performed specifically to determine the cause of infertility. • Treatment and/or procedures performed specifically to restore fertility (e.g. procedures to correct an infertility condition). • Artificial means of becoming pregnant (e.g. Artificial Insemination, In-vitro, GIFT, ZIFT, etc). <p>Note: Coverage will be provided for the treatment of an underlying medical condition up to the point an infertility condition is diagnosed. Services will be covered as any other illness.</p>	Not Covered	Not Covered
<p>Organ Transplants</p> <p>Includes all medically appropriate, non-experimental transplants</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Lifetime Travel Maximum: \$10,000 per transplant</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 100% at Lifesource center, otherwise plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>Plan deductible, then 100% at Lifesource center, otherwise, plan deductible, then 80%</p> <p>100% (only available when using Lifesource facility)</p>	<p>In-Network coverage only</p>
<p>Durable Medical Equipment</p> <p>Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited</p>	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
<p>Breast Feeding Equipment and Supplies</p> <p>Note: Includes the rental of one breast pump per birth as ordered or prescribed by a physician. Includes related supplies.</p>	100%	In-Network coverage only

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
External Prosthetic Appliances Calendar Year Maximum: Unlimited	Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50%
Nutritional Evaluation Calendar Year Maximum: 3 visits per person however, the 3 visit limit will not apply to treatment of mental health and substance use disorder conditions. Primary Care Physician's Office Visit Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility Inpatient Professional Services Outpatient Professional Services	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%
Nutritional Counseling Calendar Year Maximum: 3 visits per person Primary Care Physician's Office Visit Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility Inpatient Professional Services Outpatient Professional Services	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%
Dental Care Limited to charges made for a continuous course of dental treatment started within six months of an injury to sound, natural teeth. Primary Care Physician's Office Visit Specialty Care Physician's Office Visit Inpatient Facility Outpatient Facility Inpatient Professional Services Outpatient Professional Services	Plan deductible, then 80% Plan deductible, then 80%	Plan deductible, then 50% Plan deductible, then 50%

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	IN-NETWORK	OUT-OF-NETWORK
<p>TMJ Surgical and Non-Surgical Always excludes appliances and orthodontic treatment. Subject to medical necessity.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Non Surgical TMJ Services (surgical services will be covered same as any other illness) Lifetime Maximum: \$600</p> <p>Note: Services provided on a case-by-case basis.</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 50%</p>
<p>Bariatric Surgery</p> <p>Note: Subject to any limitations shown in the “Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations” section of this certificate.</p> <p>Primary Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Specialty Care Physician’s Office Visit</p> <p>Inpatient Facility</p> <p>Outpatient Facility</p> <p>Inpatient Professional Services</p> <p>Outpatient Professional Services</p>	<p>Plan deductible, then 80%</p>	<p>In-Network coverage only</p>

Open Access Plus Medical Benefits

Certification Requirements - Out-of-Network

For You and Your Dependents

Pre-Admission Certification/Continued Stay Review for Hospital Confinement

Pre-Admission Certification (PAC) and Continued Stay Review (CSR) refer to the process used to certify the Medical Necessity and length of a Hospital Confinement when you or your Dependent require treatment in a Hospital:

- as a registered bed patient, except for 48/96 hour maternity stays;
- for a Partial Hospitalization for the treatment of Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder;
- for Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Services.

You or your Dependent should request PAC prior to any non-emergency treatment in a Hospital described above. In the case of an emergency admission, you should contact the Review Organization within 48 hours after the admission. For an admission due to pregnancy, you should call the Review Organization by the end of the third month of pregnancy. CSR should be requested, prior to the end of the certified length of stay, for continued Hospital Confinement.

Covered Expenses incurred will be reduced by 50% for Hospital charges made for each separate admission to the Hospital unless PAC is received: prior to the date of admission; or in the case of an emergency admission, within 48 hours after the date of admission.

Covered Expenses incurred for which benefits would otherwise be payable under this plan for the charges listed below will not include:

- Hospital charges for Bed and Board, for treatment listed above for which PAC was performed, which are made for any day in excess of the number of days certified through PAC or CSR; and
- any Hospital charges for treatment listed above for which PAC was requested, but which was not certified as Medically Necessary.

PAC and CSR are performed through a utilization review program by a Review Organization with which Cigna has contracted.

In any case, those expenses incurred for which payment is excluded by the terms set forth above will not be considered as expenses incurred for the purpose of any other part of this plan, except for the "Coordination of Benefits" section.

Outpatient Certification Requirements – Out-of-Network

Outpatient Certification refers to the process used to certify the Medical Necessity of outpatient diagnostic testing and outpatient procedures, including, but not limited to, those listed in this section when performed as an outpatient in a Free-standing Surgical Facility, Other Health Care Facility or a Physician's office. You or your Dependent should call the toll-free number on the back of your I.D. card to determine if Outpatient Certification is required prior to any outpatient diagnostic testing or procedures. Outpatient Certification is performed through a utilization review program by a Review Organization with which Cigna has contracted. Outpatient Certification should only be requested for non-emergency procedures or services, and should be requested by you or your Dependent at least four working days (Monday through Friday) prior to having the procedure performed or the service rendered. Covered Expenses incurred will be reduced by 50% for charges made for any outpatient diagnostic testing or procedure performed unless Outpatient Certification is received prior to the date the testing or procedure is performed.

Covered Expenses incurred will not include expenses incurred for charges made for outpatient diagnostic testing or procedures for which Outpatient Certification was performed, but, which was not certified as Medically Necessary.

In any case, those expenses incurred for which payment is excluded by the terms set forth above will not be considered as expenses incurred for the purpose of any other part of this plan, except for the "Coordination of Benefits" section.

Diagnostic Testing and Outpatient Procedures

Including, but not limited to:

- Advanced radiological imaging – CT Scans, MRI, MRA or PET scans.
- Hysterectomy.

HC-PAC44

12-15

Prior Authorization/Pre-Authorized

The term Prior Authorization means the approval that a Participating Provider must receive from the Review Organization, prior to services being rendered, in order for certain services and benefits to be covered under this policy.

Services that require Prior Authorization include, but are not limited to:

- inpatient Hospital services, except for 48/96 hour maternity stays;

- inpatient services at any participating Other Health Care Facility;
- residential treatment;
- outpatient facility services;
- Partial Hospitalization;
- intensive outpatient programs;
- advanced radiological imaging;
- non-emergency ambulance;
- certain Medical Pharmaceuticals;
- transplant services.

HC-PRA26

10-16

Covered Expenses

The term Covered Expenses means the expenses incurred by or on behalf of a person for the charges listed below if they are incurred after he becomes insured for these benefits. Expenses incurred for such charges are considered Covered Expenses to the extent that the services or supplies provided are recommended by a Physician, and are Medically Necessary for the care and treatment of an Injury or a Sickness, as determined by Cigna. **Any applicable Copayments, Deductibles or limits are shown in The Schedule.**

Covered Expenses

- charges made by a Hospital, on its own behalf, for Bed and Board and other Necessary Services and Supplies; except that for any day of Hospital Confinement, Covered Expenses will not include that portion of charges for Bed and Board which is more than the Bed and Board Limit shown in The Schedule.
- charges for licensed ambulance service to or from the nearest Hospital where the needed medical care and treatment can be provided.
- charges made by a Hospital, on its own behalf, for medical care and treatment received as an outpatient.
- charges made by a Free-Standing Surgical Facility, on its own behalf for medical care and treatment.
- charges made on its own behalf, by an Other Health Care Facility, including a Skilled Nursing Facility, a Rehabilitation Hospital or a subacute facility for medical care and treatment; except that for any day of Other Health Care Facility confinement, Covered Expenses will not include that portion of charges which are in excess of the Other Health Care Facility Daily Limit shown in The Schedule.
- charges made for Emergency Services and Urgent Care.
- charges made by a Physician or a Psychologist for professional services.
- charges made by a Nurse, other than a member of your family or your Dependent's family, for professional nursing service.
- charges made for anesthetics and their administration; diagnostic x-ray and laboratory examinations; x-ray, radium, and radioactive isotope treatment; chemotherapy; blood transfusions; oxygen and other gases and their administration.
- charges made for an annual prostate-specific antigen test (PSA).
- charges made for laboratory services, radiation therapy and other diagnostic and therapeutic radiological procedures.
- charges made for Family Planning, including medical history, physical exam, related laboratory tests, medical supervision in accordance with generally accepted medical practices, other medical services, information and counseling on contraception, implanted/injected contraceptives, after appropriate counseling, medical services connected with surgical therapies (tubal ligations, vasectomies).
- charges made for the following preventive care services (detailed information is available at www.healthcare.gov):
 - (1) evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force;
 - (2) immunizations that have in effect a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention with respect to the Covered Person involved;
 - (3) for infants, children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration;
 - (4) for women, such additional preventive care and screenings not described in paragraph (1) as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.
- charges made for medical diagnostic services to determine the cause of erectile dysfunction. Penile implants are covered for an established medical condition that clearly is the cause of erectile dysfunction, such as postoperative prostatectomy and diabetes. Penile implants are not covered as treatment of psychogenic erectile dysfunction.
- charges made for surgical or nonsurgical treatment of Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunction.

Clinical Trials

This benefit plan covers routine patient care costs related to a qualified clinical trial for an individual who meets the following requirements:

- (a) is eligible to participate in an approved clinical trial according to the trial protocol with respect to treatment of cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition; and
- (b) either
 - the referring health care professional is a participating health care provider and has concluded that the individual's participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon the individual meeting the conditions described in paragraph (a); or
 - the individual provides medical and scientific information establishing that the individual's participation in such trial would be appropriate based upon the individual meeting the conditions described in paragraph (a).

For purposes of clinical trials, the term "life-threatening disease or condition" means any disease or condition from which the likelihood of death is probable unless the course of the disease or condition is interrupted.

The clinical trial must meet the following requirements:

The study or investigation must:

- be approved or funded by any of the agencies or entities authorized by federal law to conduct clinical trials;
- be conducted under an investigational new drug application reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration; or
- involve a drug trial that is exempt from having such an investigational new drug application.

Routine patient care costs are costs associated with the provision of health care items and services including drugs, items, devices and services otherwise covered by this benefit plan for an individual who is not enrolled in a clinical trial and, in addition:

- services required solely for the provision of the investigational drug, item, device or service;
- services required for the clinically appropriate monitoring of the investigational drug, device, item or service;
- services provided for the prevention of complications arising from the provision of the investigational drug, device, item or service; and
- reasonable and necessary care arising from the provision of the investigational drug, device, item or service, including the diagnosis or treatment of complications.

Routine patient care costs do not include:

- the investigational drug, item, device, or service, itself; or

- items and services that are provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that are not used in the direct clinical management of the patient.

If your plan includes In-Network providers, Clinical trials conducted by non-participating providers will be covered at the In-Network benefit level if:

- there are not In-Network providers participating in the clinical trial that are willing to accept the individual as a patient, or
- the clinical trial is conducted outside the individual's state of residence.

Genetic Testing

Charges made for genetic testing that uses a proven testing method for the identification of genetically-linked inheritable disease. Genetic testing is covered only if:

- a person has symptoms or signs of a genetically-linked inheritable disease;
- it has been determined that a person is at risk for carrier status as supported by existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature for the development of a genetically-linked inheritable disease when the results will impact clinical outcome; or
- the therapeutic purpose is to identify specific genetic mutation that has been demonstrated in the existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature to directly impact treatment options.

Pre-implantation genetic testing, genetic diagnosis prior to embryo transfer, is covered when either parent has an inherited disease or is a documented carrier of a genetically-linked inheritable disease.

Genetic counseling is covered if a person is undergoing approved genetic testing, or if a person has an inherited disease and is a potential candidate for genetic testing. Genetic counseling is limited to 3 visits per calendar year for both pre- and post-genetic testing.

Nutritional Evaluation

Charges made for nutritional evaluation and counseling when diet is a part of the medical management of a documented organic disease.

Internal Prosthetic/Medical Appliances

Charges made for internal prosthetic/medical appliances that provide permanent or temporary internal functional supports for nonfunctional body parts are covered. Medically Necessary repair, maintenance or replacement of a covered appliance is also covered.

Orthognathic Surgery

- orthognathic surgery to repair or correct a severe facial deformity or disfigurement that orthodontics alone can not correct, provided:
 - the deformity or disfigurement is accompanied by a documented clinically significant functional impairment, and there is a reasonable expectation that the procedure will result in meaningful functional improvement; or
 - the orthognathic surgery is Medically Necessary as a result of tumor, trauma, disease; or
 - the orthognathic surgery is performed prior to age 19 and is required as a result of severe congenital facial deformity or congenital condition.

Repeat or subsequent orthognathic surgeries for the same condition are covered only when the previous orthognathic surgery met the above requirements, and there is a high probability of significant additional improvement as determined by the utilization review Physician.

HC-COV3

04-10

V1

Cardiac Rehabilitation

- Phase II cardiac rehabilitation provided on an outpatient basis following diagnosis of a qualifying cardiac condition when Medically Necessary. Phase II is a Hospital-based outpatient program following an inpatient Hospital discharge. The Phase II program must be Physician directed with active treatment and EKG monitoring.

Phase III and Phase IV cardiac rehabilitation is not covered. Phase III follows Phase II and is generally conducted at a recreational facility primarily to maintain the patient's status achieved through Phases I and II. Phase IV is an advancement of Phase III which includes more active participation and weight training.

HC-COV4

04-10

V1

Home Health Care Services

- charges made for Home Health Care Services when you:
 - require skilled care;
 - are unable to obtain the required care as an ambulatory outpatient; and
 - do not require confinement in a Hospital or Other Health Care Facility.

Home Health Care Services are provided under the terms of a Home Health Care plan for the person named in that plan.

If you are a minor or an adult who is dependent upon others for nonskilled care (e.g. bathing, eating, toileting), Home Health Care Services will only be provided for you during times when there is a family member or care giver present in the home to meet your nonskilled care needs.

Home Health Care Services are those skilled health care services that can be provided during intermittent visits of two hours or less by Other Health Care Professionals. Necessary consumable medical supplies, home infusion therapy, and Durable Medical Equipment administered or used by Other Health Care Professionals in providing Home Health Care Services are covered. Home Health Care Services do not include services of a person who is a member of your family or your Dependent's family or who normally resides in your house or your Dependent's house. Physical, occupational, and speech therapy provided in the home are subject to the benefit limitations described under "Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy."

HC-COV5

04-10

V1

Hospice Care Services

- charges made for a person who has been diagnosed as having six months or fewer to live, due to Terminal Illness, for the following Hospice Care Services provided under a Hospice Care Program:
 - by a Hospice Facility for Bed and Board and Services and Supplies;
 - by a Hospice Facility for services provided on an outpatient basis;
 - by a Physician for professional services;
 - by a Psychologist, social worker, family counselor or ordained minister for individual and family counseling;
 - for pain relief treatment, including drugs, medicines and medical supplies;
 - by an Other Health Care Facility for:
 - part-time or intermittent nursing care by or under the supervision of a Nurse;
 - part-time or intermittent services of an Other Health Care Professional;
 - physical, occupational and speech therapy;
 - medical supplies; drugs and medicines lawfully dispensed only on the written prescription of a Physician; and laboratory services; but only to the extent such charges would have been payable under the policy if the person

had remained or been Confined in a Hospital or Hospice Facility.

The following charges for Hospice Care Services are not included as Covered Expenses:

- for the services of a person who is a member of your family or your Dependent's family or who normally resides in your house or your Dependent's house;
- for any period when you or your Dependent is not under the care of a Physician;
- for services or supplies not listed in the Hospice Care Program;
- for any curative or life-prolonging procedures;
- to the extent that any other benefits are payable for those expenses under the policy;
- for services or supplies that are primarily to aid you or your Dependent in daily living.

HC-COV6

04-10

V1

Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services

Mental Health Services are services that are required to treat a disorder that impairs the behavior, emotional reaction or thought processes. In determining benefits payable, charges made for the treatment of any physiological conditions related to Mental Health will not be considered to be charges made for treatment of Mental Health.

Substance Use Disorder is defined as the psychological or physical dependence on alcohol or other mind-altering drugs that requires diagnosis, care, and treatment. In determining benefits payable, charges made for the treatment of any physiological conditions related to rehabilitation services for alcohol or drug abuse or addiction will not be considered to be charges made for treatment of Substance Use Disorder.

Inpatient Mental Health Services

Services that are provided by a Hospital while you or your Dependent is Confined in a Hospital for the treatment and evaluation of Mental Health. Inpatient Mental Health Services include Mental Health Residential Treatment Services.

Mental Health Residential Treatment Services are services provided by a Hospital for the evaluation and treatment of the psychological and social functional disturbances that are a result of subacute Mental Health conditions.

Mental Health Residential Treatment Center means an institution which specializes in the treatment of psychological and social disturbances that are the result of Mental Health conditions; provides a subacute, structured, psychotherapeutic treatment program, under the supervision of Physicians;

provides 24-hour care, in which a person lives in an open setting; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency as a residential treatment center.

A person is considered confined in a Mental Health Residential Treatment Center when she/he is a registered bed patient in a Mental Health Residential Treatment Center upon the recommendation of a Physician.

Outpatient Mental Health Services

Services of Providers who are qualified to treat Mental Health when treatment is provided on an outpatient basis, while you or your Dependent is not Confined in a Hospital, and is provided in an individual, group or Mental Health Partial Hospitalization or Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program. Covered services include, but are not limited to, outpatient treatment of conditions such as: anxiety or depression which interfere with daily functioning; emotional adjustment or concerns related to chronic conditions, such as psychosis or depression; emotional reactions associated with marital problems or divorce; child/adolescent problems of conduct or poor impulse control; affective disorders; suicidal or homicidal threats or acts; eating disorders; or acute exacerbation of chronic Mental Health conditions (crisis intervention and relapse prevention) and outpatient testing and assessment.

Mental Health Partial Hospitalization Services are rendered not less than 4 hours and not more than 12 hours in any 24-hour period by a certified/licensed Mental Health program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

A Mental Health Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program consists of distinct levels or phases of treatment that are provided by a certified/licensed Mental Health program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate, legally authorized agency. Intensive Outpatient Therapy Programs provide a combination of individual, family and/or group therapy in a day, totaling nine or more hours in a week.

Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Services

Services provided for rehabilitation, while you or your Dependent is Confined in a Hospital, when required for the diagnosis and treatment of abuse or addiction to alcohol and/or drugs. Inpatient Substance Use Disorder Services include Residential Treatment services.

Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Services are services provided by a Hospital for the evaluation and treatment of the psychological and social functional disturbances that are a result of subacute Substance Use Disorder conditions.

Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center means an institution which specializes in the treatment of psychological and social disturbances that are the result of

Substance Use Disorder; provides a subacute, structured, psychotherapeutic treatment program, under the supervision of Physicians; provides 24-hour care, in which a person lives in an open setting; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency as a residential treatment center.

A person is considered confined in a Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center when she/he is a registered bed patient in a Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center upon the recommendation of a Physician.

Outpatient Substance Use Disorder Rehabilitation Services

Services provided for the diagnosis and treatment of Substance Use Disorder or addiction to alcohol and/or drugs, while you or your Dependent is not Confined in a Hospital, including outpatient rehabilitation in an individual, or a Substance Use Disorder Partial Hospitalization or Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program.

Substance Use Disorder Partial Hospitalization Services are rendered no less than 4 hours and not more than 12 hours in any 24-hour period by a certified/licensed Substance Use Disorder program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

A Substance Use Disorder Intensive Outpatient Therapy Program consists of distinct levels or phases of treatment that are provided by a certified/licensed Substance Use Disorder program in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency. Intensive Outpatient Therapy Programs provide a combination of individual, family and/or group therapy in a day, totaling nine, or more hours in a week.

Substance Use Disorder Detoxification Services

Detoxification and related medical ancillary services are provided when required for the diagnosis and treatment of addiction to alcohol and/or drugs. Cigna will decide, based on the Medical Necessity of each situation, whether such services will be provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting.

Exclusions

The following are specifically excluded from Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services:

- treatment of disorders which have been diagnosed as organic mental disorders associated with permanent dysfunction of the brain.
- developmental disorders, including but not limited to, developmental reading disorders, developmental arithmetic disorders, developmental language disorders or developmental articulation disorders.
- counseling for activities of an educational nature.
- counseling for borderline intellectual functioning.
- counseling for occupational problems.
- counseling related to consciousness raising.

- vocational or religious counseling.
- I.Q. testing.
- custodial care, including but not limited to geriatric day care.
- psychological testing on children requested by or for a school system.
- occupational/recreational therapy programs even if combined with supportive therapy for age-related cognitive decline.

HC-COV481

12-15

Durable Medical Equipment

- charges made for purchase or rental of Durable Medical Equipment that is ordered or prescribed by a Physician and provided by a vendor approved by Cigna for use outside a Hospital or Other Health Care Facility. Coverage for repair, replacement or duplicate equipment is provided only when required due to anatomical change and/or reasonable wear and tear. All maintenance and repairs that result from a person's misuse are the person's responsibility. Coverage for Durable Medical Equipment is limited to the lowest-cost alternative as determined by the utilization review Physician.

Durable Medical Equipment is defined as items which are designed for and able to withstand repeated use by more than one person; customarily serve a medical purpose; generally are not useful in the absence of Injury or Sickness; are appropriate for use in the home; and are not disposable. Such equipment includes, but is not limited to, crutches, hospital beds, respirators, wheel chairs, and dialysis machines.

Durable Medical Equipment items that are not covered include but are not limited to those that are listed below:

- **Bed Related Items:** bed trays, over the bed tables, bed wedges, pillows, custom bedroom equipment, mattresses, including nonpower mattresses, custom mattresses and posturepedic mattresses.
- **Bath Related Items:** bath lifts, nonportable whirlpools, bathtub rails, toilet rails, raised toilet seats, bath benches, bath stools, hand held showers, paraffin baths, bath mats, and spas.
- **Chairs, Lifts and Standing Devices:** computerized or gyroscopic mobility systems, roll about chairs, geriatric chairs, hip chairs, seat lifts (mechanical or motorized), patient lifts (mechanical or motorized – manual hydraulic lifts are covered if patient is two-person transfer), and auto tilt chairs.
- **Fixtures to Real Property:** ceiling lifts and wheelchair ramps.

- **Car/Van Modifications.**
- **Air Quality Items:** room humidifiers, vaporizers, air purifiers and electrostatic machines.
- **Blood/Injection Related Items:** blood pressure cuffs, centrifuges, nova pens and needleless injectors.
- **Other Equipment:** heat lamps, heating pads, cryounits, cryotherapy machines, electronic-controlled therapy units, ultraviolet cabinets, sheepskin pads and boots, postural drainage board, AC/DC adaptors, enuresis alarms, magnetic equipment, scales (baby and adult), stair gliders, elevators, saunas, any exercise equipment and diathermy machines.

HC-COV8

04-10
v2

External Prosthetic Appliances and Devices

- charges made or ordered by a Physician for: the initial purchase and fitting of external prosthetic appliances and devices available only by prescription which are necessary for the alleviation or correction of Injury, Sickness or congenital defect. Coverage for External Prosthetic Appliances is limited to the most appropriate and cost effective alternative as determined by the utilization review Physician.

External prosthetic appliances and devices shall include prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices, orthoses and orthotic devices; braces; and splints.

Prostheses/Prosthetic Appliances and Devices

Prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices are defined as fabricated replacements for missing body parts. Prostheses/prosthetic appliances and devices include, but are not limited to:

- basic limb prostheses;
- terminal devices such as hands or hooks; and
- speech prostheses.

Orthoses and Orthotic Devices

Orthoses and orthotic devices are defined as orthopedic appliances or apparatuses used to support, align, prevent or correct deformities. Coverage is provided for custom foot orthoses and other orthoses as follows:

- Nonfoot orthoses – only the following nonfoot orthoses are covered:
 - rigid and semirigid custom fabricated orthoses;
 - semirigid prefabricated and flexible orthoses; and
 - rigid prefabricated orthoses including preparation, fitting and basic additions, such as bars and joints.

- Custom foot orthoses – custom foot orthoses are only covered as follows:
 - for persons with impaired peripheral sensation and/or altered peripheral circulation (e.g. diabetic neuropathy and peripheral vascular disease);
 - when the foot orthosis is an integral part of a leg brace and is necessary for the proper functioning of the brace;
 - when the foot orthosis is for use as a replacement or substitute for missing parts of the foot (e.g. amputated toes) and is necessary for the alleviation or correction of Injury, Sickness or congenital defect; and
 - for persons with neurologic or neuromuscular condition (e.g. cerebral palsy, hemiplegia, spina bifida) producing spasticity, malalignment, or pathological positioning of the foot and there is reasonable expectation of improvement.
- cranial banding

The following are specifically excluded orthoses and orthotic devices:

- prefabricated foot orthoses;
- cranial orthoses. Other similar devices are excluded except when used postoperatively for synostotic plagiocephaly. When used for this indication, the cranial orthosis will be subject to the limitations and maximums of the External Prosthetic Appliances and Devices benefit;
- orthosis shoes, shoe additions, procedures for foot orthopedic shoes, shoe modifications and transfers;
- orthoses primarily used for cosmetic rather than functional reasons; and
- orthoses primarily for improved athletic performance or sports participation.

Braces

A Brace is defined as an orthosis or orthopedic appliance that supports or holds in correct position any movable part of the body and that allows for motion of that part.

The following braces are specifically excluded: Copes scoliosis braces.

Splints

A Splint is defined as an appliance for preventing movement of a joint or for the fixation of displaced or movable parts.

Coverage for replacement of external prosthetic appliances and devices is limited to the following:

- replacement due to regular wear. Replacement for damage due to abuse or misuse by the person will not be covered.
- replacement will be provided when anatomic change has rendered the external prosthetic appliance or device

ineffective. Anatomic change includes significant weight gain or loss, atrophy and/or growth.

- Coverage for replacement is limited as follows:
 - no more than once every 24 months for persons 19 years of age and older;
 - no more than once every 12 months for persons 18 years of age and under; and
 - replacement due to a surgical alteration or revision of the site.

The following are specifically excluded external prosthetic appliances and devices:

- external and internal power enhancements or power controls for prosthetic limbs and terminal devices; and
- myoelectric prostheses peripheral nerve stimulators.

HC-COV9

04-10
V2M

Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy

- charges made for **Short-term Rehabilitative Therapy** which is a part of a rehabilitative program, including physical, speech, occupational, and pulmonary rehabilitation therapy, when provided in the most medically appropriate inpatient or outpatient setting.

The following limitations apply to Short-Term Rehabilitative Therapy Services:

- occupational therapy is provided only for purposes of training members to perform the activities of daily living;
- speech therapy is not covered when used to improve speech skills that have not fully developed; considered custodial or educational; intended to maintain speech communication; or not restorative in nature.

Chiropractic Care Services

- Charges made for diagnostic and treatment services utilized in an office setting by chiropractic Physicians. Chiropractic treatment includes the conservative management of acute neuromusculoskeletal conditions through manipulation and ancillary physiological treatment rendered to specific joints to restore motion, reduce pain, and improve function. For these services you have direct access to qualified chiropractic Physicians.

The following limitations apply to Chiropractic Care Services:

- to be covered all therapy services must be restorative in nature. Restorative Therapy services are services that are designed to restore levels of function that had previously existed but that have been lost as a result of Injury or Sickness. Restorative Therapy services do not include

therapy designated to acquire levels of function that had not been previously achieved prior to the Injury or Sickness.

- services are not covered if they are custodial, training, educational or developmental in nature.
- occupational therapy is provided only for purposes of enabling persons to perform the activities of daily living after an Injury or Sickness.

Chiropractic Care services that are not covered include but are not limited to:

- services of a chiropractor which are not within his scope of practice, as defined by state law;
- charges for care not provided in an office setting;
- maintenance or preventive treatment consisting of routine, long-term or non-Medically Necessary care provided to prevent recurrence or to maintain the patient's current status; and
- vitamin therapy.

HC-COV13

04-10
V2

Breast Reconstruction and Breast Prostheses

- charges made for reconstructive surgery following a mastectomy, if the insured chooses to have surgery, and in the manner chosen by the insured and Physician. Services and benefits include:
 - surgical services for reconstruction of the breast on which surgery was performed;
 - surgical services for reconstruction of the nondiseased breast to produce symmetrical appearance;
 - postoperative breast prostheses; and
 - mastectomy bras and external prosthetics, limited to the lowest cost alternative available that meets external prosthetic placement needs.

During all stages of mastectomy, treatment of physical complications, including lymphedema therapy are covered.

Cosmetic Surgery

Charges made for cosmetic surgery or therapy to repair or correct severe facial disfigurements or severe physical deformities that are congenital or result from developmental abnormalities (other than abnormalities of the jaw or TMJ disorder), tumors, trauma, disease or the complications of Medically Necessary non-cosmetic surgery.

Reconstructive surgery for correction of congenital birth defects or developmental abnormalities must be performed prior to your attainment of age 19. Repeat or subsequent surgeries for the same condition are covered only when there

is the probability of significant additional improvement, as determined by Cigna.

HC-COV14

04-10
V1

Transplant Services

- charges made for human organ and tissue Transplant services which include solid organ and bone marrow/stem cell procedures at designated facilities throughout the United States or its territories. This coverage is subject to the following conditions and limitations.

Transplant services include the recipient's medical, surgical and Hospital services; inpatient immunosuppressive medications; and costs for organ or bone marrow/stem cell procurement. Transplant services are covered only if they are required to perform any of the following human to human organ or tissue transplants: allogeneic bone marrow/stem cell, autologous bone marrow/stem cell, cornea, heart, heart/lung, kidney, kidney/pancreas, liver, lung, pancreas or intestine which includes small bowel-liver or multi-visceral.

All Transplant services, other than cornea, are covered at 100% when received at Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities. Cornea transplants are not covered at Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities.

Transplant services, including cornea, received at participating facilities specifically contracted with Cigna for those Transplant services, other than Cigna LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facilities, are payable at the In-Network level. Transplant services received at any other facilities, including Non-Participating Providers and Participating Providers not specifically contracted with Cigna for Transplant services, are not covered.

Coverage for organ procurement costs are limited to costs directly related to the procurement of an organ, from a cadaver or a live donor. Organ procurement costs shall consist of surgery necessary for organ removal, organ transportation and the transportation (refer to Transplant Travel Services), hospitalization and surgery of a live donor. Compatibility testing undertaken prior to procurement is covered if Medically Necessary. Costs related to the search for, and identification of a bone marrow or stem cell donor for an allogeneic transplant are also covered.

Transplant Travel Services

Charges made for non-taxable travel expenses incurred by you in connection with a preapproved organ/tissue transplant are covered subject to the following conditions and limitations.

Transplant travel benefits are not available for cornea transplants. Benefits for transportation and lodging are available to you only if you are the recipient of a preapproved organ/tissue transplant from a designated Cigna

LIFESOURCE Transplant Network® facility. The term recipient is defined to include a person receiving authorized transplant related services during any of the following: evaluation, candidacy, transplant event, or post-transplant care. Travel expenses for the person receiving the transplant will include charges for: transportation to and from the transplant site (including charges for a rental car used during a period of care at the transplant facility); and lodging while at, or traveling to and from the transplant site.

In addition to your coverage for the charges associated with the items above, such charges will also be considered covered travel expenses for one companion to accompany you. The term companion includes your spouse, a member of your family, your legal guardian, or any person not related to you, but actively involved as your caregiver who is at least 18 years of age. The following are specifically excluded travel expenses: any expenses that if reimbursed would be taxable income, travel costs incurred due to travel within 60 miles of your home; food and meals; laundry bills; telephone bills; alcohol or tobacco products; and charges for transportation that exceed coach class rates.

These benefits are only available when the covered person is the recipient of an organ/tissue transplant. Travel expenses for the designated live donor for a covered recipient are covered subject to the same conditions and limitations noted above. Charges for the expenses of a donor companion are not covered. No benefits are available when the covered person is a donor.

HC-COV482

12-15

Medical Pharmaceuticals

The plan covers charges made for Medical Pharmaceuticals that are administered in an Inpatient setting, Outpatient setting, Physician's office, or in a covered person's home.

Benefits under this section are provided only for Medical Pharmaceuticals which, due to their characteristics (as determined by Cigna), are required to be administered, or the administration of which must be directly supervised, by a qualified Physician. Benefits payable under this section include Medical Pharmaceuticals whose administration may initially, or typically, require Physician oversight but may be self-administered under certain conditions specified in the product's FDA labeling.

Certain Medical Pharmaceuticals are subject to prior authorization requirements or other coverage conditions. Additionally, certain Medical Pharmaceuticals are subject to step therapy requirements. This means that in order to receive benefits for such Medical Pharmaceuticals, you are required to try a different Medical Pharmaceutical and/or Prescription Drug Product first.

The Cigna Business Decision Team determines whether utilization management requirements or other coverage conditions should apply to a Medical Pharmaceutical by considering a number of factors, including, but not limited to, clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include, but are not limited to, the P&T Committee's evaluations of the place in therapy, relative safety or relative efficacy of Medical Pharmaceuticals as well as whether utilization management requirements should apply. Economic factors may include, but are not limited to, the Medical Pharmaceutical's cost including, but not limited to, assessments on the cost effectiveness of the Medical Pharmaceuticals and available rebates. When considering a Medical Pharmaceutical for a coverage status, the Business Decision Team reviews clinical and economic factors regarding enrollees as a general population across its book-of-business. Regardless of its eligibility for coverage under your plan, whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you or any of your Dependents is a determination that is made by you (or your Dependent) and the prescribing Physician.

The coverage criteria for a Medical Pharmaceutical may change periodically for various reasons. For example, a Medical Pharmaceutical may be removed from the market, a new Medical Pharmaceutical in the same therapeutic class as a Medical Pharmaceutical may become available, or other market events may occur. Market events that may affect the coverage status of a Medical Pharmaceutical include, but are not limited to, an increase in the cost of a Medical Pharmaceutical.

Prescription Drug Benefits

The Schedule

For You and Your Dependents

This plan provides Prescription Drug benefits for Prescription Drug Products provided by Pharmacies as shown in this Schedule. To receive Prescription Drug Benefits, you and your Dependents may be required to pay a portion of the Covered Expenses for Prescription Drug Products. That portion includes any applicable Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance.

As applicable, your Deductible or Coinsurance payment will be based on the Prescription Drug Charge when the Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy.

Coinsurance

The term Coinsurance means the percentage of Charges for covered Prescription Drug Products that you or your Dependent are required to pay under this plan.

Charges

The term Charges means the Prescription Drug Charge when the Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy.

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Lifetime Maximum	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Calendar Year Deductible		
Individual	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Family	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Out-of-Pocket Maximum		
Individual	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Family	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule	Refer to the Medical Benefits Schedule
Maintenance Drug Products		
Maintenance Drug Products may be filled in an amount up to a consecutive 90 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill at a retail Designated Pharmacy or home delivery Pharmacy.		
Certain Preventive Care Medications covered under this plan and required as part of preventive care services (detailed information is available at www.healthcare.gov) are payable at 100% with no Copayment or Deductible, when purchased from a Network Pharmacy. A written prescription is required		
Note: Chantix, Generic and Brand diabetic medication/supplies are covered at 100%		

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Prescription Drug Products at Retail Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 30-day supply at a Network Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 30-day supply at a non-Network Pharmacy
Tier 1 Generic Drugs on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100% after plan deductible	In-network coverage only
Prescription Drug Products at Retail Designated Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a Designated Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a non-Designated Pharmacy
Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30-day supply per Prescription Order or Refill and are subject to the same Copayment or Coinsurance that applies to retail Pharmacies.		
Note: In this context, a retail Designated Pharmacy is a retail Network Pharmacy that has contracted with Cigna for dispensing of covered Prescription Drug Products, including Maintenance Drug Products, in 90-day supplies per Prescription Order or Refill.		
Tier 1 Generic Drugs on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS	NETWORK PHARMACY	NON-NETWORK PHARMACY
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill. 50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100% after plan deductible	In-network coverage only
Prescription Drug Products at Home Delivery Pharmacies	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a Network Pharmacy	The amount you pay for up to a consecutive 90-day supply at a non-Network Pharmacy
Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30-day supply per Prescription Order or Refill and are subject to the same Copayment or Coinsurance that applies to retail Pharmacies.		
Tier 1 Generic Drugs on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only
Tier 2 Brand Drugs designated as preferred on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only
Tier 3 Brand Drugs designated as non-preferred on the Prescription Drug List	20% after plan Deductible	In-network coverage only
Tier 4 All Specialty Oral and Injectable Drugs	Specialty Prescription Drug Products are limited to up to a consecutive 30 day supply per Prescription Order or Refill. 50%, subject to a maximum of \$250, then the plan pays 100% after plan deductible	In-network coverage only

Prescription Drug Benefits

For You and Your Dependents

Covered Expenses

Your plan provides benefits for Prescription Drug Products dispensed by a Pharmacy. Details regarding your plan's Covered Expenses, Limitations and Exclusions are provided below and are shown in The Schedule.

If you or any one of your Dependents, while insured for Prescription Drug Benefits, incurs expenses for charges made by a Pharmacy for Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products ordered by a Physician, Cigna will provide coverage for those expenses as shown in The Schedule. Your benefits may vary depending on which of the Prescription Drug List tiers the Prescription Drug Product is listed, or the Pharmacy that provides the Prescription Drug Product.

Coverage under your plan's Prescription Drug Benefits also includes Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products dispensed pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill issued to you or your Dependents by a licensed Dentist for the prevention of infection or pain in conjunction with a dental procedure.

When you or a Dependent are issued a Prescription Order or Refill for Medically Necessary Prescription Drug Products as part of the rendering of Emergency Services and Cigna determines that it cannot reasonably be filled by a Network Pharmacy, the prescription will be covered by Cigna as if filled by a Network Pharmacy. Your payment will be based on the Usual and Customary Charge submitted by the non-Network Pharmacy.

Prescription Drug List Management

The Prescription Drug List (or formulary) offered under your Employer's plan is managed by the Cigna Business Decision Team. Your plan's Prescription Drug List coverage tiers may contain Prescription Drug Products that are Generic Drugs, Brand Drugs or Specialty Prescription Drug Products. The Business Decision Team makes the final assignment of a Prescription Drug Product to a certain coverage tier on the Prescription Drug List and decides whether utilization management requirements or other coverage conditions should apply to a Prescription Drug Product by considering a number of factors including, but not limited to, clinical and economic factors. Clinical factors may include, but are not limited to, the P&T Committee's evaluations of the place in therapy, relative safety or relative efficacy of the Prescription Drug Product, as well as whether certain supply limits or other utilization management requirements should apply. Economic factors may include, but are not limited to, the Prescription Drug Product's acquisition cost including, but not limited to,

assessments on the cost effectiveness of the Prescription Drug Product and available rebates. When considering a Prescription Drug Product for tier placement on the Prescription Drug List or other coverage conditions, the Business Decision Team reviews clinical and economic factors regarding enrollees as a general population across its book-of-business. Regardless of its eligibility for coverage under the plan, whether a particular Prescription Drug Product is appropriate for you or any of your Dependents is a determination that is made by you or your Dependent and the prescribing Physician.

The coverage status of a Prescription Drug Product may change periodically for various reasons. For example, a Prescription Drug Product may be removed from the market, a New Prescription Drug Product in the same therapeutic class as a Prescription Drug Product may become available, or other market events may occur. Market events that may affect the coverage status of a Prescription Drug Product include, but are not limited to, an increase in the acquisition cost of a Prescription Drug Product. As a result of coverage changes, for the purposes of benefits the plan may require you to pay more or less for that Prescription Drug Product, to obtain the Prescription Drug Product from a certain Pharmacy(ies) for coverage, or try another covered Prescription Drug Product(s). Please access the internet through the website shown on your ID card or call member services at the telephone number on your ID card for the most up-to-date tier status, utilization management, or other coverage limitations for a Prescription Drug Product.

HC-PHR136

10-16

Limitations

Prior Authorization Requirements

Coverage for certain Prescription Drug Products prescribed to you requires your Physician to obtain prior authorization from Cigna or its Review Organization. The reason for obtaining prior authorization from Cigna is to determine whether the Prescription Drug Product is Medically Necessary in accordance with Cigna's coverage criteria. Coverage criteria for a Prescription Drug Product may vary based on the clinical use for which the Prescription Order or Refill is submitted, and may change periodically based on changes in, without limitation, clinical guidelines or practice standards, or market factors.

If Cigna or its Review Organization reviews the documentation provided and determines that the Prescription Drug Product is not Medically Necessary or otherwise excluded, your plan will not cover the Prescription Drug

Product. Cigna, or its Review Organization, will not review claims for excluded Prescription Drug Products or other services to determine if they are Medically Necessary, unless required by law.

When Prescription Drug Products that require prior authorization are dispensed at a Pharmacy, you or your prescribing Physician are responsible for obtaining prior authorization from Cigna. If you do not obtain prior authorization from us before the Prescription Drug Product is dispensed by the Pharmacy, you can ask us to consider reimbursement after you pay for and receive the Prescription Drug Product. You will need to pay for the Prescription Drug Product at the Pharmacy prior to submitting a reimbursement request.

When you submit a claim on this basis, you will need to submit a paper claim using the form that appears on the website shown on your ID card.

If a prior authorization request is approved, your Physician will receive confirmation. The authorization will be processed in the claim system to allow you to have coverage for the Prescription Drug Product. The length of the authorization may depend on the diagnosis and the Prescription Drug Product. The authorization will at all times be subject to the plan's terms of coverage for the Prescription Drug Product, which may change from time to time. When your Physician advises you that coverage for the Prescription Drug Product has been approved, you can contact a Pharmacy to fill the covered Prescription Order or Refill.

If the prior authorization request is denied, your Physician and you will be notified that coverage for the Prescription Drug Product is not authorized. If you disagree with a coverage decision, you may appeal that decision in accordance with the provisions of the plan by submitting a written request stating why the Prescription Drug Product should be covered.

Supply Limits

Benefits for Prescription Drug Products are subject to the supply limits that are stated in The Schedule. For a single Prescription Order or Refill, you may receive a Prescription Drug Product up to the stated supply limit.

Some products are subject to additional supply limits, quantity limits or dosage limits based on coverage criteria that have been approved based on consideration of the P&T Committee's clinical findings. Coverage criteria are subject to periodic review and modification. The limit may restrict the amount dispensed per Prescription Order or Refill and/or the amount dispensed per month's supply, or may require that a minimum amount be dispensed.

You may determine whether a Prescription Drug Product has been assigned a dispensing supply limit or similar limit or requirement at the website shown on your ID card or by

calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

Specialty Prescription Drug Products

Benefits are provided for Specialty Prescription Drug Products. If you require Specialty Prescription Drug Products, you may be directed to a Designated Pharmacy with whom Cigna has an arrangement to provide those Specialty Prescription Drug Products.

Designated Pharmacies

If you require certain Prescription Drug Products, including, but not limited to, Specialty Prescription Drug Products, we may direct you to a Designated Pharmacy with whom we have an arrangement to provide those Prescription Drug Products. If you are directed to a Designated Pharmacy and you choose not to obtain your Prescription Drug Product from a Designated Pharmacy, you may not receive coverage for the Prescription Drug Product or be subject to the non-Network Pharmacy Benefit, if any, for that Prescription Drug Product. Refer to The Schedule for further information.

New Prescription Drug Products

The Business Decision Team may or may not place a New Prescription Drug Product on the Prescription Drug List tier upon its market entry. The Business Decision Team will use reasonable efforts to make a tier placement decision for a New Prescription Drug Product within six months of its market availability. The Business Decision Team's tier placement decision shall be based on consideration of, without limitation, the P&T Committee's clinical review of the New Prescription Drug Product and economic factors. If a New Prescription Drug Product not listed on the Prescription Drug List is approved by Cigna or its Review Organization as Medically Necessary in the interim, the New Prescription Drug Product shall be covered at the applicable coverage tier as set forth in The Schedule.

HC-PHR137

10-16

Your Payments

Covered Prescription Drug Products purchased at a Pharmacy are subject to any applicable Deductible, Copayments or Coinsurance shown in The Schedule. Please refer to The Schedule for any required Copayments, Coinsurance, Deductibles or Out-of-Pocket Maximums.

After satisfying the plan Deductible, if any, your responsibility for a covered Prescription Drug Product will always be the lowest of:

- the Copayment or Coinsurance for the Prescription Drug Product; or

- the Prescription Drug Charge for the Prescription Drug Product; or
- the Pharmacy's Usual and Customary (U&C) charge for the Prescription Drug Product.

When a treatment regimen contains more than one type of Prescription Drug Products that are packaged together for your or your Dependent's convenience, any applicable Copayment or Coinsurance may apply to each Prescription Drug Product.

Any Prescription Drug Product not listed on the Prescription Drug List that is not otherwise excluded and Cigna or its Review Organization approves as Medically Necessary shall be covered at the applicable coverage tier as set forth in The Schedule.

The amount you or your Dependent pays for any excluded Prescription Drug Product or other product or service will not be included in calculating any applicable plan Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You are responsible for paying 100% of the cost (the amount the Pharmacy charges you) for any excluded Prescription Drug Product or other product, and any negotiated Prescription Drug Charge will not be available to you.

HC-PHR138

10-16

Exclusions

Coverage exclusions listed under the "Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations" section also apply to benefits for Prescription Drug Products. In addition, the exclusions listed below apply to benefits for Prescription Drug Products. When an exclusion or limitation applies to only certain Prescription Drug Products, you can access the internet through the website shown on your ID card or call member services at the telephone number on your ID card for information on which Prescription Drug Products are excluded.

- coverage for Prescription Drug Products for the amount dispensed (days' supply) which exceeds the applicable supply limit, or is less than any applicable supply minimum set forth in The Schedule, or which exceeds quantity limit(s) or dosage limit(s) set by the P&T Committee.
- more than one Prescription Order or Refill for a given prescription supply period for the same Prescription Drug Product prescribed by one or more Physicians and dispensed by one or more Pharmacies.
- Prescription Drug Products dispensed outside the jurisdiction of the United States, except as required for emergency or Urgent Care treatment.
- Prescription Drug Products which are prescribed, dispensed or intended to be taken by or administered to you while you are a patient in a licensed Hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility, rest home, rehabilitation facility, or similar institution which operates on its premises or allows to be operated on its premises a facility for dispensing pharmaceutical products.
- Prescription Drug Products furnished by the local, state or federal government (except for a Network Pharmacy owned or operated by a local, state or federal government).
- any product dispensed for the purpose of appetite suppression (anorectics) or weight loss.
- Prescription and non-prescription supplies other than supplies covered as Prescription Drug Products.
- medications used for cosmetic purposes, including, without limitation, medications used to reduce wrinkles, medications used to promote hair growth, or medications used to control perspiration and fade cream products.
- Prescription Drug Products as a replacement for a previously dispensed Prescription Drug Product that was lost, stolen, broken or destroyed.
- Prescription Drug Products used for the treatment of infertility.
- Medical Pharmaceuticals covered solely under the plan's medical benefits.
- any ingredient(s) in a compounded Prescription Drug Product that has not been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).
- medications available over-the-counter that do not require a Prescription Order or Refill by federal or state law before being dispensed, unless state or federal law requires coverage of such medications or the over-the-counter medication has been designated as eligible for coverage as if it were a Prescription Drug Product.
- certain Prescription Drug Products that are a Therapeutic Equivalent or Therapeutic Alternative to an over-the-counter drug(s), or are available in over-the-counter form. Such coverage determinations may be made periodically, and benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision may be reinstated at any time.
- any product for which the primary use is a source of nutrition, nutritional supplements, or dietary management of disease, even when used for the treatment of Sickness or Injury, unless coverage for such product(s) is required by federal or state law.
- immunization agents, biological products for allergy immunization, biological sera, blood, blood plasma and other blood products or fractions and medications used for travel prophylaxis.

- smoking cessation medications except those required by federal law to be covered as Preventive Care Medications.
- certain Prescription Drug Products that are a Therapeutic Equivalent or Therapeutic Alternative to another covered Prescription Drug Product(s). Such coverage determinations may be made periodically, and benefits for a Prescription Drug Product that was previously excluded under this provision may be reinstated at any time.
- medications that are experimental investigational or unproven as described under the “General Exclusion and Limitations” section of your plan’s certificate.

HC-PHR139

10-16
v1

Reimbursement/Filing a Claim

Retail Pharmacy

When you or your Dependents purchase your Prescription Drug Products through a retail Network Pharmacy, you pay any applicable Copayment, Coinsurance or Deductible shown in The Schedule at the time of purchase. You do not need to file a claim form unless you purchase a Prescription Drug Product at a non-Network Pharmacy.

Home Delivery Pharmacy

To purchase Prescription Drug Products from a home delivery Network Pharmacy, see your home delivery drug introductory kit for details, or contact member services for assistance.

HC-PHR140

10-16

Exclusions, Expenses Not Covered and General Limitations

Exclusions and Expenses Not Covered

Additional coverage limitations determined by plan or provider type are shown in The Schedule. Payment for the following is specifically excluded from this plan:

- care for health conditions that are required by state or local law to be treated in a public facility.
- care required by state or federal law to be supplied by a public school system or school district.
- care for military service disabilities treatable through governmental services if you are legally entitled to such treatment and facilities are reasonably available.
- treatment of an Injury or Sickness which is due to war, declared, or undeclared.

- charges which you are not obligated to pay or for which you are not billed or for which you would not have been billed except that they were covered under this plan. For example, if Cigna determines that a provider or pharmacy is or has waived, reduced, or forgiven any portion of its charges and/or any portion of copayment, deductible, and/or coinsurance amount(s) you are required to pay for a Covered Expense (as shown on The Schedule) without Cigna’s express consent, then Cigna in its sole discretion shall have the right to deny the payment of benefits in connection with the Covered Expense, or reduce the benefits in proportion to the amount of the copayment, deductible, and/or coinsurance amounts waived, forgiven or reduced, regardless of whether the provider or pharmacy represents that you remain responsible for any amounts that your plan does not cover. In the exercise of that discretion, Cigna shall have the right to require you to provide proof sufficient to Cigna that you have made your required cost share payment(s) prior to the payment of any benefits by Cigna. This exclusion includes, but is not limited to, charges of a non-Participating Provider who has agreed to charge you or charged you at an in-network benefits level or some other benefits level not otherwise applicable to the services received. Provided further, if you use a coupon provided by a pharmaceutical manufacturer or other third party that discounts the cost of a prescription medication or other product, Cigna may, in its sole discretion, reduce the benefits provided under the plan in proportion to the amount of the Copayment, Deductible, and/or Coinsurance amounts to which the value of the coupon has been applied by the Pharmacy or other third party, and/or exclude from accumulation toward any plan Deductible or Out-of-Pocket Maximum the value of any coupon applied to any Copayment, Deductible and/or Coinsurance you are required to pay.
- charges arising out of or relating to any violation of a healthcare-related state or federal law or which themselves are a violation of a healthcare-related state or federal law.
- assistance in the activities of daily living, including but not limited to eating, bathing, dressing or other Custodial Services or self-care activities, homemaker services and services primarily for rest, domiciliary or convalescent care.

- for or in connection with experimental, investigational or unproven services.

Experimental, investigational and unproven services are medical, surgical, diagnostic, psychiatric, substance use disorder or other health care technologies, supplies, treatments, procedures, drug or Biologic therapies or devices that are determined by the utilization review Physician to be:

- not approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other appropriate regulatory agency to be lawfully marketed;
- not demonstrated, through existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature to be safe and effective for treating or diagnosing the condition or Sickness for which its use is proposed;
- the subject of review or approval by an Institutional Review Board for the proposed use except as provided in the “Clinical Trials” section(s) of this plan; or
- the subject of an ongoing phase I, II or III clinical trial, except for routine patient care costs related to qualified clinical trials as provided in the “Clinical Trials” section(s) of this plan.

In determining whether drug or Biologic therapies are experimental, investigational and unproven, the utilization review Physician may review, without limitation, U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved labeling, the standard medical reference compendia and peer-reviewed, evidence-based scientific literature.

- cosmetic surgery and therapies. Cosmetic surgery or therapy is defined as surgery or therapy performed to improve or alter appearance or self-esteem.
- The following services are excluded from coverage regardless of clinical indications: acupressure; dance therapy, movement therapy; applied kinesiology; rolfing; and extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy (ESWL) for musculoskeletal and orthopedic conditions.
- dental treatment of the teeth, gums or structures directly supporting the teeth, including dental X-rays, examinations, repairs, orthodontics, periodontics, casts, splints and services for dental malocclusion, for any condition. Charges made for services or supplies provided for or in connection with an accidental Injury to sound natural teeth are covered provided a continuous course of dental treatment is started within six months of an accident. Sound natural teeth are defined as natural teeth that are free of active clinical decay, have at least 50% bony support and are functional in the arch.
- for medical and surgical services intended primarily for the treatment or control of obesity. However, treatment of clinically severe obesity, as defined by the body mass index

(BMI) classifications of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI) guideline is covered only at approved centers if the services are demonstrated, through existing peer-reviewed, evidence-based, scientific literature and scientifically based guidelines, to be safe and effective for treatment of the condition. Clinically severe obesity is defined by the NHLBI as a BMI of 40 or greater without comorbidities, or 35-39 with comorbidities. The following are specifically excluded:

- medical and surgical services to alter appearances or physical changes that are the result of any surgery performed for the management of obesity or clinically severe (morbid) obesity; and
- weight loss programs or treatments, whether prescribed or recommended by a Physician or under medical supervision.
- unless otherwise covered in this plan, for reports, evaluations, physical examinations, or hospitalization not required for health reasons including, but not limited to, employment, insurance or government licenses, and court-ordered, forensic or custodial evaluations.
- court-ordered treatment or hospitalization, unless such treatment is prescribed by a Physician and listed as covered in this plan.
- infertility services including infertility drugs, surgical or medical treatment programs for infertility, including in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT), variations of these procedures, and any costs associated with the collection, washing, preparation or storage of sperm for artificial insemination (including donor fees). Cryopreservation of donor sperm and eggs are also excluded from coverage.
- reversal of male or female voluntary sterilization procedures.
- for treatment of erectile dysfunction. However, penile implants are covered when an established medical condition is the cause of erectile dysfunction.
- medical and Hospital care and costs for the infant child of a Dependent, unless this infant child is otherwise eligible under this plan.
- non-medical counseling or ancillary services, including but not limited to Custodial Services, education, training, vocational rehabilitation, behavioral training, biofeedback, neurofeedback, hypnosis, sleep therapy, employment counseling, back school, return to work services, work hardening programs, driving safety, and services, training, educational therapy or other nonmedical ancillary services for learning disabilities, developmental delays, autism or intellectual disabilities.

- therapy or treatment intended primarily to improve or maintain general physical condition or for the purpose of enhancing job, school, athletic or recreational performance, including but not limited to routine, long term, or maintenance care which is provided after the resolution of the acute medical problem and when significant therapeutic improvement is not expected.
- consumable medical supplies other than ostomy supplies and urinary catheters. Excluded supplies include, but are not limited to bandages and other disposable medical supplies, skin preparations and test strips, except as specified in the “Home Health Services” or “Breast Reconstruction and Breast Prostheses” sections of this plan.
- private Hospital rooms and/or private duty nursing except as provided under the Home Health Services provision.
- personal or comfort items such as personal care kits provided on admission to a Hospital, television, telephone, newborn infant photographs, complimentary meals, birth announcements, and other articles which are not for the specific treatment of an Injury or Sickness.
- artificial aids including, but not limited to, corrective orthopedic shoes, arch supports, elastic stockings, garter belts, corsets, dentures and wigs.
- hearing aids, including but not limited to semi-implantable hearing devices, audiant bone conductors and Bone Anchored Hearing Aids (BAHAs). A hearing aid is any device that amplifies sound.
- aids or devices that assist with non-verbal communications, including but not limited to communication boards, prerecorded speech devices, laptop computers, desktop computers, Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs), Braille typewriters, visual alert systems for the deaf and memory books.
- eyeglass lenses and frames and contact lenses (except for the first pair of contact lenses for treatment of keratoconus or post-cataract surgery).
- routine refractions, eye exercises and surgical treatment for the correction of a refractive error, including radial keratotomy.
- treatment by acupuncture.
- all non-injectable prescription drugs, unless Physician administration or oversight is required, injectable prescription drugs to the extent they do not require Physician supervision and are typically considered self-administered drugs, non-prescription drugs, and investigational and experimental drugs, except as provided in this plan.
- routine foot care, including the paring and removing of corns and calluses or trimming of nails. However, services

associated with foot care for diabetes and peripheral vascular disease are covered when Medically Necessary.

- membership costs or fees associated with health clubs, weight loss programs and smoking cessation programs.
- genetic screening or pre-implantations genetic screening. General population-based genetic screening is a testing method performed in the absence of any symptoms or any significant, proven risk factors for genetically linked inheritable disease.
- dental implants for any condition.
- fees associated with the collection or donation of blood or blood products, except for autologous donation in anticipation of scheduled services where in the utilization review Physician’s opinion the likelihood of excess blood loss is such that transfusion is an expected adjunct to surgery.
- blood administration for the purpose of general improvement in physical condition.
- cost of biologicals that are immunizations or medications for the purpose of travel, or to protect against occupational hazards and risks.
- cosmetics, dietary supplements and health and beauty aids.
- all nutritional supplements and formulae except for infant formula needed for the treatment of inborn errors of metabolism.
- medical treatment for a person age 65 or older, who is covered under this plan as a retiree, or their Dependent, when payment is denied by the Medicare plan because treatment was received from a non-Participating Provider.
- medical treatment when payment is denied by a Primary Plan because treatment was received from a non-Participating Provider.
- for or in connection with an Injury or Sickness arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit.
- telephone, email, and internet consultations, and telemedicine.

General Limitations

No payment will be made for expenses incurred for you or any one of your Dependents:

- for charges made by a Hospital owned or operated by or which provides care or performs services for, the United States Government, if such charges are directly related to a military-service-connected Injury or Sickness.
- to the extent that you or any one of your Dependents is in any way paid or entitled to payment for those expenses by or through a public program, other than Medicaid.
- to the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred.

- for charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance.
- to the extent that they are more than Maximum Reimbursable Charges.
- to the extent of the exclusions imposed by any certification requirement shown in this plan.
- expenses for supplies, care, treatment, or surgery that are not Medically Necessary.
- charges made by any covered provider who is a member of your or your Dependent's family.
- expenses incurred outside the United States other than expenses for Medically Necessary urgent or emergent care while temporarily traveling abroad.

HC-EXC230

10-16

Coordination of Benefits

This section applies if you or any one of your Dependents is covered under more than one Plan and determines how benefits payable from all such Plans will be coordinated. You should file all claims with each Plan.

Definitions

For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

Plan

Any of the following that provides benefits or services for medical care or treatment:

- Group insurance and/or group-type coverage, whether insured or self-insured which neither can be purchased by the general public, nor is individually underwritten, including closed panel coverage.
- Coverage under Medicare and other governmental benefits as permitted by law, excepting Medicaid and Medicare supplement policies.
- Medical benefits coverage of group, group-type, and individual automobile contracts.

Each Plan or part of a Plan which has the right to coordinate benefits will be considered a separate Plan.

Closed Panel Plan

A Plan that provides medical or dental benefits primarily in the form of services through a panel of employed or contracted providers, and that limits or excludes benefits provided by providers outside of the panel, except in the case of emergency or if referred by a provider within the panel.

Primary Plan

The Plan that determines and provides or pays benefits without taking into consideration the existence of any other Plan.

Secondary Plan

A Plan that determines, and may reduce its benefits after taking into consideration, the benefits provided or paid by the Primary Plan. A Secondary Plan may also recover from the Primary Plan the Reasonable Cash Value of any services it provided to you.

Allowable Expense

The amount of charges considered for payment under the plan for a Covered Service prior to any reductions due to coinsurance, copayment or deductible amounts. If Cigna contracts with an entity to arrange for the provision of Covered Services through that entity's contracted network of health care providers, the amount that Cigna has agreed to pay that entity is the allowable amount used to determine your coinsurance or deductible payments. If the Plan provides benefits in the form of services, the Reasonable Cash Value of each service is the Allowable Expense and is a paid benefit.

Examples of expenses or services that are not Allowable Expenses include, but are not limited to the following:

- An expense or service or a portion of an expense or service that is not covered by any of the Plans is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are confined to a private Hospital room and no Plan provides coverage for more than a semiprivate room, the difference in cost between a private and semiprivate room is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are covered by two or more Plans that provide services or supplies on the basis of reasonable and customary fees, any amount in excess of the highest reasonable and customary fee is not an Allowable Expense.
- If you are covered by one Plan that provides services or supplies on the basis of reasonable and customary fees and one Plan that provides services and supplies on the basis of negotiated fees, the Primary Plan's fee arrangement shall be the Allowable Expense.
- If your benefits are reduced under the Primary Plan (through the imposition of a higher copayment amount, higher coinsurance percentage, a deductible and/or a penalty) because you did not comply with Plan provisions or because you did not use a preferred provider, the amount of the reduction is not an Allowable Expense. Such Plan provisions include second surgical opinions and precertification of admissions or services.

Claim Determination Period

A calendar year, but does not include any part of a year during which you are not covered under this policy or any date before this section or any similar provision takes effect.

Reasonable Cash Value

An amount which a duly licensed provider of health care services usually charges patients and which is within the range of fees usually charged for the same service by other health care providers located within the immediate geographic area where the health care service is rendered under similar or comparable circumstances.

Order of Benefit Determination Rules

A Plan that does not have a coordination of benefits rule consistent with this section shall always be the Primary Plan. If the Plan does have a coordination of benefits rule consistent with this section, the first of the following rules that applies to the situation is the one to use:

- The Plan that covers you as an enrollee or an employee shall be the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers you as a Dependent shall be the Secondary Plan;
- If you are a Dependent child whose parents are not divorced or legally separated, the Primary Plan shall be the Plan which covers the parent whose birthday falls first in the calendar year as an enrollee or employee;
- If you are the Dependent of divorced or separated parents, benefits for the Dependent shall be determined in the following order:
 - first, if a court decree states that one parent is responsible for the child's healthcare expenses or health coverage and the Plan for that parent has actual knowledge of the terms of the order, but only from the time of actual knowledge;
 - then, the Plan of the parent with custody of the child;
 - then, the Plan of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child;
 - then, the Plan of the parent not having custody of the child, and
 - finally, the Plan of the spouse of the parent not having custody of the child.
- The Plan that covers you as an active employee (or as that employee's Dependent) shall be the Primary Plan and the Plan that covers you as laid-off or retired employee (or as that employee's Dependent) shall be the secondary Plan. If the other Plan does not have a similar provision and, as a result, the Plans cannot agree on the order of benefit determination, this paragraph shall not apply.
- The Plan that covers you under a right of continuation which is provided by federal or state law shall be the Secondary Plan and the Plan that covers you as an active employee or retiree (or as that employee's Dependent) shall

be the Primary Plan. If the other Plan does not have a similar provision and, as a result, the Plans cannot agree on the order of benefit determination, this paragraph shall not apply.

- If one of the Plans that covers you is issued out of the state whose laws govern this Policy, and determines the order of benefits based upon the gender of a parent, and as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefit determination, the Plan with the gender rules shall determine the order of benefits.

If none of the above rules determines the order of benefits, the Plan that has covered you for the longer period of time shall be primary.

When coordinating benefits with Medicare, this Plan will be the Secondary Plan and determine benefits after Medicare, where permitted by the Social Security Act of 1965, as amended. However, when more than one Plan is secondary to Medicare, the benefit determination rules identified above, will be used to determine how benefits will be coordinated.

Effect on the Benefits of This Plan

If this Plan is the Secondary Plan, this Plan may reduce benefits so that the total benefits paid by all Plans during a Claim Determination Period are not more than 100% of the total of all Allowable Expenses.

The difference between the amount that this Plan would have paid if this Plan had been the Primary Plan, and the benefit payments that this Plan had actually paid as the Secondary Plan, will be recorded as a benefit reserve for you. Cigna will use this benefit reserve to pay any Allowable Expense not otherwise paid during the Claim Determination Period.

As each claim is submitted, Cigna will determine the following:

- Cigna's obligation to provide services and supplies under this policy;
- whether a benefit reserve has been recorded for you; and
- whether there are any unpaid Allowable Expenses during the Claims Determination Period.

If there is a benefit reserve, Cigna will use the benefit reserve recorded for you to pay up to 100% of the total of all Allowable Expenses. At the end of the Claim Determination Period, your benefit reserve will return to zero and a new benefit reserve will be calculated for each new Claim Determination Period.

Recovery of Excess Benefits

If Cigna pays charges for benefits that should have been paid by the Primary Plan, or if Cigna pays charges in excess of those for which we are obligated to provide under the Policy, Cigna will have the right to recover the actual payment made or the Reasonable Cash Value of any services.

Cigna will have sole discretion to seek such recovery from any person to, or for whom, or with respect to whom, such services were provided or such payments made by any insurance company, healthcare plan or other organization. If we request, you must execute and deliver to us such instruments and documents as we determine are necessary to secure the right of recovery.

Right to Receive and Release Information

Cigna, without consent or notice to you, may obtain information from and release information to any other Plan with respect to you in order to coordinate your benefits pursuant to this section. You must provide us with any information we request in order to coordinate your benefits pursuant to this section. This request may occur in connection with a submitted claim; if so, you will be advised that the "other coverage" information, (including an Explanation of Benefits paid under the Primary Plan) is required before the claim will be processed for payment. If no response is received within 90 days of the request, the claim will be denied. If the requested information is subsequently received, the claim will be processed.

Medicare Eligibles

Cigna will pay as the Secondary Plan as permitted by the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended for the following:

- (a) a former Employee who is eligible for Medicare and whose insurance is continued for any reason as provided in this plan;
- (b) a former Employee's Dependent, or a former Dependent Spouse, who is eligible for Medicare and whose insurance is continued for any reason as provided in this plan;
- (c) an Employee whose Employer and each other Employer participating in the Employer's plan have fewer than 100 Employees and that Employee is eligible for Medicare due to disability;
- (d) the Dependent of an Employee whose Employer and each other Employer participating in the Employer's plan have fewer than 100 Employees and that Dependent is eligible for Medicare due to disability;
- (e) an Employee or a Dependent of an Employee of an Employer who has fewer than 20 Employees, if that person is eligible for Medicare due to age;
- (f) an Employee, retired Employee, Employee's Dependent or retired Employee's Dependent who is eligible for Medicare due to End Stage Renal Disease after that person has been eligible for Medicare for 30 months;

Cigna will assume the amount payable under:

- Part A of Medicare for a person who is eligible for that Part without premium payment, but has not applied, to be the amount he would receive if he had applied.
- Part B of Medicare for a person who is entitled to be enrolled in that Part, but is not, to be the amount he would receive if he were enrolled.
- Part B of Medicare for a person who has entered into a private contract with a provider, to be the amount he would receive in the absence of such private contract.

A person is considered eligible for Medicare on the earliest date any coverage under Medicare could become effective for him.

This reduction will not apply to any Employee and his Dependent or any former Employee and his Dependent unless he is listed under (a) through (f) above.

Domestic Partners

Under federal law, the Medicare Secondary Payer Rules do not apply to Domestic Partners covered under a group health plan when Medicare coverage is due to age. Therefore, when Medicare coverage is due to age, Medicare is always the Primary Plan for a person covered as a Domestic Partner, and Cigna is the Secondary Plan. However, when Medicare coverage is due to disability, the Medicare Secondary Payer rules explained above will apply.

HC-COB135

01-17

Expenses For Which A Third Party May Be Responsible

This plan does not cover:

- Expenses incurred by you or your Dependent (hereinafter individually and collectively referred to as a "Participant,") for which another party may be responsible as a result of having caused or contributed to an Injury or Sickness.
- Expenses incurred by a Participant to the extent any payment is received for them either directly or indirectly from a third party tortfeasor or as a result of a settlement, judgment or arbitration award in connection with any automobile medical, automobile no-fault, uninsured or underinsured motorist, homeowners, workers' compensation, government insurance (other than Medicaid), or similar type of insurance or coverage. The coverage under this plan is secondary to any automobile no-fault or similar coverage.

Subrogation/Right of Reimbursement

If a Participant incurs a Covered Expense for which, in the opinion of the plan or its claim administrator, another party may be responsible or for which the Participant may receive payment as described above:

- Subrogation: The plan shall, to the extent permitted by law, be subrogated to all rights, claims or interests that a Participant may have against such party and shall automatically have a lien upon the proceeds of any recovery by a Participant from such party to the extent of any benefits paid under the plan. A Participant or his/her representative shall execute such documents as may be required to secure the plan's subrogation rights.
- Right of Reimbursement: The plan is also granted a right of reimbursement from the proceeds of any recovery whether by settlement, judgment, or otherwise. This right of reimbursement is cumulative with and not exclusive of the subrogation right granted in paragraph 1, but only to the extent of the benefits provided by the plan.

Lien of the Plan

By accepting benefits under this plan, a Participant:

- grants a lien and assigns to the plan an amount equal to the benefits paid under the plan against any recovery made by or on behalf of the Participant which is binding on any attorney or other party who represents the Participant whether or not an agent of the Participant or of any insurance company or other financially responsible party against whom a Participant may have a claim provided said attorney, insurance carrier or other party has been notified by the plan or its agents;
- agrees that this lien shall constitute a charge against the proceeds of any recovery and the plan shall be entitled to assert a security interest thereon;
- agrees to hold the proceeds of any recovery in trust for the benefit of the plan to the extent of any payment made by the plan.

Additional Terms

- No adult Participant hereunder may assign any rights that it may have to recover medical expenses from any third party or other person or entity to any minor Dependent of said adult Participant without the prior express written consent of the plan. The plan's right to recover shall apply to decedents', minors', and incompetent or disabled persons' settlements or recoveries.
- No Participant shall make any settlement, which specifically reduces or excludes, or attempts to reduce or exclude, the benefits provided by the plan.
- The plan's right of recovery shall be a prior lien against any proceeds recovered by the Participant. This right of recovery shall not be defeated nor reduced by the

application of any so-called "Made-Whole Doctrine", "Rimes Doctrine", or any other such doctrine purporting to defeat the plan's recovery rights by allocating the proceeds exclusively to non-medical expense damages.

- No Participant hereunder shall incur any expenses on behalf of the plan in pursuit of the plan's rights hereunder, specifically; no court costs, attorneys' fees or other representatives' fees may be deducted from the plan's recovery without the prior express written consent of the plan. This right shall not be defeated by any so-called "Fund Doctrine", "Common Fund Doctrine", or "Attorney's Fund Doctrine".
- The plan shall recover the full amount of benefits provided hereunder without regard to any claim of fault on the part of any Participant, whether under comparative negligence or otherwise.
- The plan hereby disavows all equitable defenses in pursuit of its right of recovery. The plan's subrogation or recovery rights are neither affected nor diminished by equitable defenses.
- In the event that a Participant shall fail or refuse to honor its obligations hereunder, then the plan shall be entitled to recover any costs incurred in enforcing the terms hereof including, but not limited to, attorney's fees, litigation, court costs, and other expenses. The plan shall also be entitled to offset the reimbursement obligation against any entitlement to future medical benefits hereunder until the Participant has fully complied with his reimbursement obligations hereunder, regardless of how those future medical benefits are incurred.
- Any reference to state law in any other provision of this plan shall not be applicable to this provision, if the plan is governed by ERISA. By acceptance of benefits under the plan, the Participant agrees that a breach hereof would cause irreparable and substantial harm and that no adequate remedy at law would exist. Further, the Plan shall be entitled to invoke such equitable remedies as may be necessary to enforce the terms of the plan, including, but not limited to, specific performance, restitution, the imposition of an equitable lien and/or constructive trust, as well as injunctive relief.
- Participants must assist the plan in pursuing any subrogation or recovery rights by providing requested information.

Payment of Benefits

Assignment and Payment of Benefits

You may not assign to any party, including, but not limited to, a provider of healthcare services/items, your right to benefits under this plan, nor may you assign any administrative, statutory, or legal rights or causes of action you may have under ERISA, including, but not limited to, any right to make a claim for plan benefits, to request plan or other documents, to file appeals of denied claims or grievances, or to file lawsuits under ERISA. Any attempt to assign such rights shall be void and unenforceable under all circumstances.

You may, however, authorize Cigna to pay any healthcare benefits under this policy to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider. When you authorize the payment of your healthcare benefits to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider, you authorize the payment of the entire amount of the benefits due on that claim. If a provider is overpaid because of accepting duplicate payments from you and Cigna, it is the provider's responsibility to reimburse the overpayment to you. Cigna may pay all healthcare benefits for Covered Services directly to a Participating Provider without your authorization. You may not interpret or rely upon this discrete authorization or permission to pay any healthcare benefits to a Participating or Non-Participating Provider as the authority to assign any other rights under this policy to any party, including, but not limited to, a provider of healthcare services/items.

Even if the payment of healthcare benefits to a Non-Participating Provider has been authorized by you, Cigna may, at its option, make payment of benefits to you. When benefits are paid to you or your Dependent, you or your Dependents are responsible for reimbursing the Non-Participating Provider.

If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in the opinion of Cigna is not able to give a valid receipt for any payment due him, such payment will be made to his legal guardian. If no request for payment has been made by his legal guardian, Cigna may, at its option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed his custody and support.

When one of our participants passes away, Cigna may receive notice that an executor of the estate has been established. The executor has the same rights as our insured and benefit payments for unassigned claims should be made payable to the executor.

Payment as described above will release Cigna from all liability to the extent of any payment made.

Recovery of Overpayment

When an overpayment has been made by Cigna, Cigna will have the right at any time to: recover that overpayment from

the person to whom or on whose behalf it was made; or offset the amount of that overpayment from a future claim payment. In addition, your acceptance of benefits under this plan and/or assignment of Medical Benefits separately creates an equitable lien by agreement pursuant to which Cigna may seek recovery of any overpayment. You agree that Cigna, in seeking recovery of any overpayment as a contractual right or as an equitable lien by agreement, may pursue the general assets of the person or entity to whom or on whose behalf the overpayment was made.

Calculation of Covered Expenses

Cigna, in its discretion, will calculate Covered Expenses following evaluation and validation of all provider billings in accordance with:

- the methodologies in the most recent edition of the Current Procedural terminology,
- the methodologies as reported by generally recognized professionals or publications.

HC-POB89

01-17

Termination of Insurance

Employees

Your insurance will cease on the earliest date below:

- the date you cease to be in a Class of Eligible Employees or cease to qualify for the insurance.
- the last day for which you have made any required contribution for the insurance.
- the date the policy is canceled.
- the last day of the calendar month in which your Active Service ends except as described below.

Any continuation of insurance must be based on a plan which precludes individual selection.

Temporary Layoff or Leave of Absence

If your Active Service ends due to temporary layoff or leave of absence, your insurance will be continued until the date as determined by employer

Injury or Sickness

If your Active Service ends due to an Injury or Sickness, your insurance will be continued while you remain totally and continuously disabled as a result of the Injury or Sickness. However, your insurance will not continue past the date your Employer cancels your insurance.

Retirement

If your Active Service ends because you retire, and you are under age 65, your insurance will be continued until the earlier of: a) the date on which your Employer stops paying premium for you or otherwise cancels the insurance; or b) your 65th birthday.

Dependents

Your insurance for all of your Dependents will cease on the earliest date below:

- the date your insurance ceases.
- the date you cease to be eligible for Dependent Insurance.
- the last day for which you have made any required contribution for the insurance.
- the date Dependent Insurance is canceled.

The insurance for any one of your Dependents will cease on the date that Dependent no longer qualifies as a Dependent.

HC-TRM1

04-10
V1

Rescissions

Your coverage may not be rescinded (retroactively terminated) by Cigna or the plan sponsor unless the plan sponsor or an individual (or a person seeking coverage on behalf of the individual) performs an act, practice or omission that constitutes fraud; or the plan sponsor or individual (or a person seeking coverage on behalf of the individual) makes an intentional misrepresentation of material fact.

HC-TRM80

01-11

Federal Requirements

The following pages explain your rights and responsibilities under federal laws and regulations. Some states may have similar requirements. If a similar provision appears elsewhere in this booklet, the provision which provides the better benefit will apply.

HC-FED1

10-10

Notice of Provider Directory/Networks

Notice Regarding Provider Directories and Provider Networks

A list of network providers is available to you without charge by visiting the website or by calling the phone number on your ID card. The network consists of providers, including hospitals, of varied specialties as well as general practice, affiliated or contracted with Cigna or an organization contracting on its behalf.

Notice Regarding Pharmacy Directories and Pharmacy Networks

A list of network pharmacies is available to you without charge by visiting the website or by calling the phone number on your ID card. The network consists of pharmacies affiliated or contracted with Cigna or an organization contracting on its behalf.

HC-FED78

10-10

Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO)

Eligibility for Coverage Under a QMCSO

If a Qualified Medical Child Support Order (QMCSO) is issued for your child, that child will be eligible for coverage as required by the order and you will not be considered a Late Entrant for Dependent Insurance.

You must notify your Employer and elect coverage for that child, and yourself if you are not already enrolled, within 31 days of the QMCSO being issued.

Qualified Medical Child Support Order Defined

A Qualified Medical Child Support Order is a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a settlement agreement) or administrative notice, which is issued pursuant to a state domestic relations law (including a community property law), or to an administrative process, which provides for child support or provides for health benefit coverage to such child

and relates to benefits under the group health plan, and satisfies all of the following:

- the order recognizes or creates a child's right to receive group health benefits for which a participant or beneficiary is eligible;
- the order specifies your name and last known address, and the child's name and last known address, except that the name and address of an official of a state or political subdivision may be substituted for the child's mailing address;
- the order provides a description of the coverage to be provided, or the manner in which the type of coverage is to be determined;
- the order states the period to which it applies; and
- if the order is a National Medical Support Notice completed in accordance with the Child Support Performance and Incentive Act of 1998, such Notice meets the requirements above.

The QMCSO may not require the health insurance policy to provide coverage for any type or form of benefit or option not otherwise provided under the policy, except that an order may require a plan to comply with State laws regarding health care coverage.

Payment of Benefits

Any payment of benefits in reimbursement for Covered Expenses paid by the child, or the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, shall be made to the child, the child's custodial parent or legal guardian, or a state official whose name and address have been substituted for the name and address of the child.

HC-FED4

10-10

Special Enrollment Rights Under the Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA)

If you or your eligible Dependent(s) experience a special enrollment event as described below, you or your eligible Dependent(s) may be entitled to enroll in the Plan outside of a designated enrollment period upon the occurrence of one of the special enrollment events listed below. If you are already enrolled in the Plan, you may request enrollment for you and your eligible Dependent(s) under a different option offered by the Employer for which you are currently eligible. If you are not already enrolled in the Plan, you must request special enrollment for yourself in addition to your eligible Dependent(s). You and all of your eligible Dependent(s) must

be covered under the same option. The special enrollment events include:

- **Acquiring a new Dependent.** If you acquire a new Dependent(s) through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption, you may request special enrollment for any of the following combinations of individuals if not already enrolled in the Plan: Employee only; spouse only; Employee and spouse; Dependent child(ren) only; Employee and Dependent child(ren); Employee, spouse and Dependent child(ren). Enrollment of Dependent children is limited to the newborn or adopted children or children who became Dependent children of the Employee due to marriage.
- **Loss of eligibility for State Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).** If you and/or your Dependent(s) were covered under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan and the coverage is terminated due to a loss of eligibility, you may request special enrollment for yourself and any affected Dependent(s) who are not already enrolled in the Plan. You must request enrollment within 60 days after termination of Medicaid or CHIP coverage.
- **Loss of eligibility for other coverage (excluding continuation coverage).** If coverage was declined under this Plan due to coverage under another plan, and eligibility for the other coverage is lost, you and all of your eligible Dependent(s) may request special enrollment in this Plan. If required by the Plan, when enrollment in this Plan was previously declined, it must have been declined in writing with a statement that the reason for declining enrollment was due to other health coverage. This provision applies to loss of eligibility as a result of any of the following:
 - divorce or legal separation;
 - cessation of Dependent status (such as reaching the limiting age);
 - death of the Employee;
 - termination of employment;
 - reduction in work hours to below the minimum required for eligibility;
 - you or your Dependent(s) no longer reside, live or work in the other plan's network service area and no other coverage is available under the other plan;
 - you or your Dependent(s) incur a claim which meets or exceeds the lifetime maximum limit that is applicable to all benefits offered under the other plan; or
 - the other plan no longer offers any benefits to a class of similarly situated individuals.
- **Termination of employer contributions (excluding continuation coverage).** If a current or former employer ceases all contributions toward the Employee's or Dependent's other coverage, special enrollment may be

requested in this Plan for you and all of your eligible Dependent(s).

- **Exhaustion of COBRA or other continuation coverage.** Special enrollment may be requested in this Plan for you and all of your eligible Dependent(s) upon exhaustion of COBRA or other continuation coverage. If you or your Dependent(s) elect COBRA or other continuation coverage following loss of coverage under another plan, the COBRA or other continuation coverage must be exhausted before any special enrollment rights exist under this Plan. An individual is considered to have exhausted COBRA or other continuation coverage only if such coverage ceases: due to failure of the employer or other responsible entity to remit premiums on a timely basis; when the person no longer resides or works in the other plan's service area and there is no other COBRA or continuation coverage available under the plan; or when the individual incurs a claim that would meet or exceed a lifetime maximum limit on all benefits and there is no other COBRA or other continuation coverage available to the individual. This does not include termination of an employer's limited period of contributions toward COBRA or other continuation coverage as provided under any severance or other agreement.
- **Eligibility for employment assistance under State Medicaid or Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP).** If you and/or your Dependent(s) become eligible for assistance with group health plan premium payments under a state Medicaid or CHIP plan, you may request special enrollment for yourself and any affected Dependent(s) who are not already enrolled in the Plan. You must request enrollment within 60 days after the date you are determined to be eligible for assistance.

Except as stated above, special enrollment must be requested within 30 days after the occurrence of the special enrollment event. If the special enrollment event is the birth or adoption of a Dependent child, coverage will be effective immediately on the date of birth, adoption or placement for adoption. Coverage with regard to any other special enrollment event will be effective no later than the first day of the first calendar month following receipt of the request for special enrollment.

Domestic Partners and their children (if not legal children of the Employee) are not eligible for special enrollment.

Effect of Section 125 Tax Regulations on This Plan

Your Employer has chosen to administer this Plan in accordance with Section 125 regulations of the Internal Revenue Code. Per this regulation, you may agree to a pretax salary reduction put toward the cost of your benefits. Otherwise, you will receive your taxable earnings as cash (salary).

A. Coverage Elections

Per Section 125 regulations, you are generally allowed to enroll for or change coverage only before each annual benefit period. However, exceptions are allowed if your Employer agrees and you enroll for or change coverage within 30 days of the following:

- the date you meet the Special Enrollment criteria described above; or
- the date you meet the criteria shown in the following Sections B through H.

B. Change of Status

A change in status is defined as:

- change in legal marital status due to marriage, death of a spouse, divorce, annulment or legal separation;
- change in number of Dependents due to birth, adoption, placement for adoption, or death of a Dependent;
- change in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent due to termination or start of employment, strike, lockout, beginning or end of unpaid leave of absence, including under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), or change in worksite;
- changes in employment status of Employee, spouse or Dependent resulting in eligibility or ineligibility for coverage;
- change in residence of Employee, spouse or Dependent to a location outside of the Employer's network service area; and
- changes which cause a Dependent to become eligible or ineligible for coverage.

C. Court Order

A change in coverage due to and consistent with a court order of the Employee or other person to cover a Dependent.

D. Medicare or Medicaid Eligibility/Entitlement

The Employee, spouse or Dependent cancels or reduces coverage due to entitlement to Medicare or Medicaid, or enrolls or increases coverage due to loss of Medicare or Medicaid eligibility.

E. Change in Cost of Coverage

If the cost of benefits increases or decreases during a benefit period, your Employer may, in accordance with plan terms, automatically change your elective contribution.

When the change in cost is significant, you may either increase your contribution or elect less-costly coverage. When a significant overall reduction is made to the benefit option you have elected, you may elect another available benefit option. When a new benefit option is added, you may change your election to the new benefit option.

F. Changes in Coverage of Spouse or Dependent Under Another Employer's Plan

You may make a coverage election change if the plan of your spouse or Dependent: incurs a change such as adding or deleting a benefit option; allows election changes due to Special Enrollment, Change in Status, Court Order or Medicare or Medicaid Eligibility/Entitlement; or this Plan and the other plan have different periods of coverage or open enrollment periods.

G. Reduction in work hours

If an Employee's work hours are reduced below 30 hours/week (even if it does not result in the Employee losing eligibility for the Employer's coverage); and the Employee (and family) intend to enroll in another plan that provides Minimum Essential Coverage (MEC). The new coverage must be effective no later than the 1st day of the 2nd month following the month that includes the date the original coverage is revoked.

H. Enrollment in Qualified Health Plan (QHP)

The Employee must be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period to enroll in a QHP through a Marketplace or the Employee wants to enroll in a QHP through a Marketplace during the Marketplace's annual open enrollment period; and the disenrollment from the group plan corresponds to the intended enrollment of the Employee (and family) in a QHP through a Marketplace for new coverage effective beginning no later than the day immediately following the last day of the original coverage.

HC-FED70

12-14

Eligibility for Coverage for Adopted Children

Any child who is adopted by you, including a child who is placed with you for adoption, will be eligible for Dependent Insurance, if otherwise eligible as a Dependent, upon the date of placement with you. A child will be considered placed for adoption when you become legally obligated to support that child, totally or partially, prior to that child's adoption.

If a child placed for adoption is not adopted, all health coverage ceases when the placement ends, and will not be continued.

The provisions in the "Exception for Newborns" section of this document that describe requirements for enrollment and effective date of insurance will also apply to an adopted child or a child placed with you for adoption.

HC-FED67

09-14

Coverage for Maternity Hospital Stay

Group health plans and health insurance issuers offering group health insurance coverage generally may not, under a federal law known as the "Newborns" and Mothers' Health Protection Act": restrict benefits for any Hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section; or require that a provider obtain authorization from the plan or insurance issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of the above periods. The law generally does not prohibit an attending provider of the mother or newborn, in consultation with the mother, from discharging the mother or newborn earlier than 48 or 96 hours, as applicable.

Please review this Plan for further details on the specific coverage available to you and your Dependents.

HC-FED11

10-10

Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act (WHCRA)

Do you know that your plan, as required by the Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998, provides benefits for mastectomy-related services including all stages of reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy, including lymphedema? Call Member Services at the toll free number listed on your ID card for more information.

HC-FED12

10-10

Group Plan Coverage Instead of Medicaid

If your income and liquid resources do not exceed certain limits established by law, the state may decide to pay

premiums for this coverage instead of for Medicaid, if it is cost effective. This includes premiums for continuation coverage required by federal law.

HC-FED13

10-10

Requirements of Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA)

Any provisions of the policy that provide for: continuation of insurance during a leave of absence; and reinstatement of insurance following a return to Active Service; are modified by the following provisions of the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, where applicable:

Continuation of Health Insurance During Leave

Your health insurance will be continued during a leave of absence if:

- that leave qualifies as a leave of absence under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended; and
- you are an eligible Employee under the terms of that Act.

The cost of your health insurance during such leave must be paid, whether entirely by your Employer or in part by you and your Employer.

Reinstatement of Canceled Insurance Following Leave

Upon your return to Active Service following a leave of absence that qualifies under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended, any canceled insurance (health, life or disability) will be reinstated as of the date of your return.

You will not be required to satisfy any eligibility or benefit waiting period to the extent that they had been satisfied prior to the start of such leave of absence.

Your Employer will give you detailed information about the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended.

HC-FED17

10-10

Uniformed Services Employment and Re-Employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA)

The Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) sets requirements for continuation of health coverage and re-employment in regard to an Employee's military leave of absence. These requirements apply to medical and dental coverage for you and your Dependents. They do not apply to any Life, Short-term or Long-term Disability or Accidental Death & Dismemberment coverage you may have.

Continuation of Coverage

For leaves of less than 31 days, coverage will continue as described in the Termination section regarding Leave of Absence.

For leaves of 31 days or more, you may continue coverage for yourself and your Dependents as follows:

You may continue benefits by paying the required premium to your Employer, until the earliest of the following:

- 24 months from the last day of employment with the Employer;
- the day after you fail to return to work; and
- the date the policy cancels.

Your Employer may charge you and your Dependents up to 102% of the total premium.

Reinstatement of Benefits (applicable to all coverages)

If your coverage ends during the leave of absence because you do not elect USERRA at the expiration of USERRA and you are reemployed by your current Employer, coverage for you and your Dependents may be reinstated if you gave your Employer advance written or verbal notice of your military service leave, and the duration of all military leaves while you are employed with your current Employer does not exceed 5 years.

You and your Dependents will be subject to only the balance of a waiting period that was not yet satisfied before the leave began. However, if an Injury or Sickness occurs or is aggravated during the military leave, full Plan limitations will apply.

If your coverage under this plan terminates as a result of your eligibility for military medical and dental coverage and your order to active duty is canceled before your active duty service commences, these reinstatement rights will continue to apply.

HC-FED18

10-10

Claim Determination Procedures under ERISA

The following complies with federal law. Provisions of applicable laws of your state may supersede.

Procedures Regarding Medical Necessity Determinations

In general, health services and benefits must be Medically Necessary to be covered under the plan. The procedures for determining Medical Necessity vary, according to the type of service or benefit requested, and the type of health plan. Medical Necessity determinations are made on a preservice, concurrent, or postservice basis, as described below:

Certain services require prior authorization in order to be covered. The booklet describes who is responsible for

obtaining this review. You or your authorized representative (typically, your health care professional) must request prior authorization according to the procedures described below, in the booklet, and in your provider's network participation documents as applicable.

When services or benefits are determined to be not covered, you or your representative will receive a written description of the adverse determination, and may appeal the determination. Appeal procedures are described in the booklet, in your provider's network participation documents as applicable, and in the determination notices.

Preservice Determinations

When you or your representative requests a required prior authorization, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 15 days after receiving the request. However, if more time is needed due to matters beyond Cigna's control, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 15 days after receiving your request. This notice will include the date a determination can be expected, which will be no more than 30 days after receipt of the request. If more time is needed because necessary information is missing from the request, the notice will also specify what information is needed, and you or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 45 days after receiving the notice. The determination period will be suspended on the date Cigna sends such a notice of missing information, and the determination period will resume on the date you or your representative responds to the notice.

If the determination periods above would seriously jeopardize your life or health, your ability to regain maximum function, or in the opinion of a health care professional with knowledge of your health condition, cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services, Cigna will make the preservice determination on an expedited basis. Cigna will defer to the determination of the treating health care professional regarding whether an expedited determination is necessary. Cigna will notify you or your representative of an expedited determination within 72 hours after receiving the request.

However, if necessary information is missing from the request, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 24 hours after receiving the request to specify what information is needed. You or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 48 hours after receiving the notice. Cigna will notify you or your representative of the expedited benefit determination within 48 hours after you or your representative responds to the notice. Expedited determinations may be provided orally, followed within 3 days by written or electronic notification.

If you or your representative fails to follow Cigna's procedures for requesting a required preservice determination, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the failure and

describe the proper procedures for filing within 5 days (or 24 hours, if an expedited determination is required, as described above) after receiving the request. This notice may be provided orally, unless you or your representative requests written notification.

Concurrent Determinations

When an ongoing course of treatment has been approved for you and you wish to extend the approval, you or your representative must request a required concurrent coverage determination at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the approved period of time or number of treatments. When you or your representative requests such a determination, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 24 hours after receiving the request.

Postservice Determinations

When you or your representative requests a coverage determination or a claim payment determination after services have been rendered, Cigna will notify you or your representative of the determination within 30 days after receiving the request. However, if more time is needed to make a determination due to matters beyond Cigna's control, Cigna will notify you or your representative within 30 days after receiving the request. This notice will include the date a determination can be expected, which will be no more than 45 days after receipt of the request.

If more time is needed because necessary information is missing from the request, the notice will also specify what information is needed, and you or your representative must provide the specified information to Cigna within 45 days after receiving the notice. The determination period will be suspended on the date Cigna sends such a notice of missing information, and the determination period will resume on the date you or your representative responds to the notice.

Notice of Adverse Determination

Every notice of an adverse benefit determination will be provided in writing or electronically, and will include all of the following that pertain to the determination: information sufficient to identify the claim including, if applicable, the date of service, provider and claim amount; diagnosis and treatment codes, and their meanings; the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination including, if applicable, the denial code and its meaning and a description of any standard that was used in the denial; reference to the specific plan provisions on which the determination is based; a description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary; a description of the plan's review procedures and the time limits applicable, including a statement of a claimant's rights to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse benefit determination on appeal, (if applicable); upon request and free

of charge, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion that was relied upon in making the adverse determination regarding your claim; and an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for a determination that is based on a Medical Necessity, experimental treatment or other similar exclusion or limit; a description of any available internal appeal and/or external review process(es); information about any office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman available to assist you with the appeal process; and in the case of a claim involving urgent care, a description of the expedited review process applicable to such claim.

HC-FED79

03-13

Appointment of Authorized Representative

You may appoint an authorized representative to assist you in submitting a claim or appealing a claim denial. However, Cigna may require you to designate your authorized representative in writing using a form approved by Cigna. At all times, the appointment of an authorized representative is revocable by you. To ensure that a prior appointment remains valid, Cigna may require you to re-appoint your authorized representative, from time to time.

Cigna reserves the right to refuse to honor the appointment of a representative if Cigna reasonably determines that:

- the signature on an authorized representative form may not be yours, or
- the authorized representative may not have disclosed to you all of the relevant facts and circumstances relating to the overpayment or underpayment of any claim, including, for example, that the billing practices of the provider of medical services may have jeopardized your coverage through the waiver of the cost-sharing amounts that you are required to pay under your plan.

If your designation of an authorized representative is revoked, or Cigna does not honor your designation, you may appoint a new authorized representative at any time, in writing, using a form approved by Cigna.

HC-FED88

01-17

Medical - When You Have a Complaint or an Appeal

For the purposes of this section, any reference to “you,” “your,” or “Member” also refers to a representative or

provider designated by you to act on your behalf; unless otherwise noted.

We want you to be completely satisfied with the care you receive. That is why we have established a process for addressing your concerns and solving your problems.

Start With Member Services

We are here to listen and help. If you have a concern regarding a person, a service, the quality of care, contractual benefits, or a rescission of coverage, you may call the toll-free number on your Benefit Identification card, explanation of benefits, or claim form and explain your concern to one of our Member Services representatives. You may also express that concern in writing.

We will do our best to resolve the matter on your initial contact. If we need more time to review or investigate your concern, we will get back to you as soon as possible, but in any case within 30 days. If you are not satisfied with the results of a coverage decision, you may start the appeals procedure.

Appeals Procedure

Cigna has a two-step appeals procedure for coverage decisions. To initiate an appeal, you must submit a request for an appeal in writing to Cigna within 365 days of receipt of a denial notice. You should state the reason why you feel your appeal should be approved and include any information supporting your appeal. If you are unable or choose not to write, you may ask Cigna to register your appeal by telephone. Call or write us at the toll-free number on your Benefit Identification card, explanation of benefits, or claim form.

Level-One Appeal

Your appeal will be reviewed and the decision made by someone not involved in the initial decision. Appeals involving Medical Necessity or clinical appropriateness will be considered by a health care professional.

For level-one appeals, we will respond in writing with a decision within 15 calendar days after we receive an appeal for a required preservice or concurrent care coverage determination, and within 30 calendar days after we receive an appeal for a postservice coverage determination. If more time or information is needed to make the determination, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed to complete the review.

You may request that the appeal process be expedited if, (a) the time frames under this process would seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum functionality or in the opinion of your health care provider would cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services; or (b) your appeal involves nonauthorization of an admission or continuing inpatient Hospital stay.

If you request that your appeal be expedited based on (a) above, you may also ask for an expedited external Independent Review at the same time, if the time to complete an expedited level-one appeal would be detrimental to your medical condition.

Cigna's reviewer, in consultation with the treating health care provider, will decide if an expedited appeal is necessary. When an appeal is expedited, Cigna will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

Level-Two Appeal

If you are dissatisfied with our level-one appeal decision, you may request a second review. To initiate a level-two appeal, follow the same process required for a level-one appeal.

Requests for a level-two appeal regarding the Medical Necessity or clinical appropriateness of your issue will be conducted by a Committee, which consists of one or more people not previously involved in the prior decision. The Committee will consult with at least one health care provider in the same or similar specialty as the care under consideration, as determined by Cigna's reviewer. You may present your situation to the Committee in person or by conference call.

For required preservice and concurrent care coverage determinations the Committee review will be completed within 15 calendar days and for post service claims, the Committee review will be completed within 30 calendar days. If more time or information is needed to make the determination, we will notify you in writing to request an extension of up to 15 calendar days and to specify any additional information needed by the Committee to complete the review.

In the event any new or additional information (evidence) is considered, relied upon or generated by Cigna in connection with the level-two appeal, this information will be provided automatically to you as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the Committee's decision, so that you will have an opportunity to respond. Also, if any new or additional rationale is considered by Cigna, Cigna will provide the rationale to you as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the Committee's decision so that you will have an opportunity to respond.

You will be notified in writing of the Committee's decision within 5 business days after the Committee meeting, and within the Committee review time frames above if the Committee does not approve the requested coverage.

You may request that the appeal process be expedited if, the time frames under this process would seriously jeopardize your life, health or ability to regain maximum functionality or in the opinion of your health care provider, would cause you severe pain which cannot be managed without the requested services; or your appeal involves nonauthorization of an

admission or continuing inpatient Hospital stay. Cigna's reviewer, in consultation with the treating health care provider, will decide if an expedited appeal is necessary. When an appeal is expedited, Cigna will respond orally with a decision within 72 hours, followed up in writing.

Independent Review Procedure

If you are not fully satisfied with the decision of Cigna's level-two appeal review and the appeal involves medical judgment or a rescission of coverage, you may request that your appeal be referred to an Independent Review Organization. The Independent Review Organization is composed of persons who are not employed by Cigna HealthCare, or any of its affiliates. A decision to request an appeal to an Independent Review Organization will not affect the claimant's rights to any other benefits under the plan.

There is no charge for you to initiate this Independent Review Process. Cigna will abide by the decision of the Independent Review Organization.

To request a review, you must notify the Appeals Coordinator within 180 days of your receipt of Cigna's level-two appeal review denial. Cigna will then forward the file to the Independent Review Organization. The Independent Review Organization will render an opinion within 45 days.

When requested, and if a delay would be detrimental to your medical condition, as determined by Cigna's reviewer, or if your appeal concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care item or service for which you received emergency services, but you have not yet been discharged from a facility, the review shall be completed within 72 hours.

Notice of Benefit Determination on Appeal

Every notice of a determination on appeal will be provided in writing or electronically and, if an adverse determination, will include: information sufficient to identify the claim including, if applicable, the date of service, provider and claim amount; diagnosis and treatment codes, and their meanings; the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination including, if applicable, the denial code and its meaning and a description of any standard that was used in the denial; reference to the specific plan provisions on which the determination is based; a statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of all documents, records, and other Relevant Information as defined; a statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered by the plan and the claimant's right to bring an action under ERISA section 502(a); upon request and free of charge, a copy of any internal rule, guideline, protocol or other similar criterion that was relied upon in making the adverse determination regarding your appeal, and an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for a determination that is based on a Medical Necessity,

experimental treatment or other similar exclusion or limit; and information about any office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman available to assist you in the appeal process. A final notice of an adverse determination will include a discussion of the decision.

You also have the right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA if you are not satisfied with the decision on review. You or your plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options such as Mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor office and your State insurance regulatory agency. You may also contact the Plan Administrator.

Relevant Information

Relevant Information is any document, record or other information which: was relied upon in making the benefit determination; was submitted, considered or generated in the course of making the benefit determination, without regard to whether such document, record, or other information was relied upon in making the benefit determination; demonstrates compliance with the administrative processes and safeguards required by federal law in making the benefit determination; or constitutes a statement of policy or guidance with respect to the plan concerning the denied treatment option or benefit for the claimant's diagnosis, without regard to whether such advice or statement was relied upon in making the benefit determination.

Legal Action

If your plan is governed by ERISA, you have the right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA if you are not satisfied with the outcome of the Appeals Procedure. In most instances, you may not initiate a legal action against Cigna until you have completed the Level-One and Level-Two appeal processes. If your appeal is expedited, there is no need to complete the Level-Two process prior to bringing legal action. However, no action will be brought at all unless brought within three years after proof of claim is required under the Plan. However, no action will be brought at all unless brought within 3 years after a claim is submitted for In-Network Services or within three years after proof of claim is required under the Plan for Out-of-Network services.

COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law

For You and Your Dependents

What is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

Under federal law, you and/or your Dependents must be given the opportunity to continue health insurance when there is a "qualifying event" that would result in loss of coverage under the Plan. You and/or your Dependents will be permitted to continue the same coverage under which you or your Dependents were covered on the day before the qualifying event occurred, unless you move out of that plan's coverage area or the plan is no longer available. You and/or your Dependents cannot change coverage options until the next open enrollment period.

When is COBRA Continuation Available?

For you and your Dependents, COBRA continuation is available for up to 18 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your termination of employment for any reason, other than gross misconduct; or
- your reduction in work hours.

For your Dependents, COBRA continuation coverage is available for up to 36 months from the date of the following qualifying events if the event would result in a loss of coverage under the Plan:

- your death;
- your divorce or legal separation; or
- for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Who is Entitled to COBRA Continuation?

Only a "qualified beneficiary" (as defined by federal law) may elect to continue health insurance coverage. A qualified beneficiary may include the following individuals who were covered by the Plan on the day the qualifying event occurred: you, your spouse, and your Dependent children. Each qualified beneficiary has their own right to elect or decline COBRA continuation coverage even if you decline or are not eligible for COBRA continuation.

The following individuals are not qualified beneficiaries for purposes of COBRA continuation: domestic partners, grandchildren (unless adopted by you), stepchildren (unless adopted by you). Although these individuals do not have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage, if you elect COBRA continuation coverage for yourself, you may also cover your Dependents even if they are not considered qualified beneficiaries under COBRA. However, such individuals' coverage will terminate when your COBRA continuation coverage terminates. The sections titled

“Secondary Qualifying Events” and “Medicare Extension For Your Dependents” are not applicable to these individuals.

Secondary Qualifying Events

If, as a result of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, your Dependent(s) have elected COBRA continuation coverage and one or more Dependents experience another COBRA qualifying event, the affected Dependent(s) may elect to extend their COBRA continuation coverage for an additional 18 months (7 months if the secondary event occurs within the disability extension period) for a maximum of 36 months from the initial qualifying event. The second qualifying event must occur before the end of the initial 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage or within the disability extension period discussed below. Under no circumstances will COBRA continuation coverage be available for more than 36 months from the initial qualifying event. Secondary qualifying events are: your death; your divorce or legal separation; or, for a Dependent child, failure to continue to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.

Disability Extension

If, after electing COBRA continuation coverage due to your termination of employment or reduction in work hours, you or one of your Dependents is determined by the Social Security Administration (SSA) to be totally disabled under Title II or XVI of the SSA, you and all of your Dependents who have elected COBRA continuation coverage may extend such continuation for an additional 11 months, for a maximum of 29 months from the initial qualifying event.

To qualify for the disability extension, all of the following requirements must be satisfied:

- SSA must determine that the disability occurred prior to or within 60 days after the disabled individual elected COBRA continuation coverage; and
- A copy of the written SSA determination must be provided to the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the date the SSA determination is made AND before the end of the initial 18-month continuation period.

If the SSA later determines that the individual is no longer disabled, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 30 days after the date the final determination is made by SSA. The 11-month disability extension will terminate for all covered persons on the first day of the month that is more than 30 days after the date the SSA makes a final determination that the disabled individual is no longer disabled.

All causes for “Termination of COBRA Continuation” listed below will also apply to the period of disability extension.

Medicare Extension for Your Dependents

When the qualifying event is your termination of employment or reduction in work hours and you became enrolled in Medicare (Part A, Part B or both) within the 18 months before

the qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage for your Dependents will last for up to 36 months after the date you became enrolled in Medicare. Your COBRA continuation coverage will last for up to 18 months from the date of your termination of employment or reduction in work hours.

Termination of COBRA Continuation

COBRA continuation coverage will be terminated upon the occurrence of any of the following:

- the end of the COBRA continuation period of 18, 29 or 36 months, as applicable;
- failure to pay the required premium within 30 calendar days after the due date;
- cancellation of the Employer’s policy with Cigna;
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary enrolls in Medicare (Part A, Part B, or both);
- after electing COBRA continuation coverage, a qualified beneficiary becomes covered under another group health plan, unless the qualified beneficiary has a condition for which the new plan limits or excludes coverage under a pre-existing condition provision. In such case coverage will continue until the earliest of: the end of the applicable maximum period; the date the pre-existing condition provision is no longer applicable; or the occurrence of an event described in one of the first three bullets above;
- any reason the Plan would terminate coverage of a participant or beneficiary who is not receiving continuation coverage (e.g., fraud).

Moving Out of Employer’s Service Area or Elimination of a Service Area

If you and/or your Dependents move out of the Employer’s service area or the Employer eliminates a service area in your location, your COBRA continuation coverage under the plan will be limited to out-of-network coverage only. In-network coverage is not available outside of the Employer’s service area. If the Employer offers another benefit option through Cigna or another carrier which can provide coverage in your location, you may elect COBRA continuation coverage under that option.

Employer’s Notification Requirements

Your Employer is required to provide you and/or your Dependents with the following notices:

- An initial notification of COBRA continuation rights must be provided within 90 days after your (or your spouse’s) coverage under the Plan begins (or the Plan first becomes subject to COBRA continuation requirements, if later). If you and/or your Dependents experience a qualifying event before the end of that 90-day period, the initial notice must be provided within the time frame required for the COBRA continuation coverage election notice as explained below.

- A COBRA continuation coverage election notice must be provided to you and/or your Dependents within the following timeframes:
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the loss of coverage, 44 days after loss of coverage under the Plan;
 - if the Plan provides that COBRA continuation coverage and the period within which an Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of a qualifying event starts upon the occurrence of a qualifying event, 44 days after the qualifying event occurs; or
 - in the case of a multi-employer plan, no later than 14 days after the end of the period in which Employers must provide notice of a qualifying event to the Plan Administrator.

How to Elect COBRA Continuation Coverage

The COBRA coverage election notice will list the individuals who are eligible for COBRA continuation coverage and inform you of the applicable premium. The notice will also include instructions for electing COBRA continuation coverage. You must notify the Plan Administrator of your election no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If a written election notice is required, it must be post-marked no later than the due date stated on the COBRA election notice. If you do not make proper notification by the due date shown on the notice, you and your Dependents will lose the right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. If you reject COBRA continuation coverage before the due date, you may change your mind as long as you furnish a completed election form before the due date.

Each qualified beneficiary has an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Continuation coverage may be elected for only one, several, or for all Dependents who are qualified beneficiaries. Parents may elect to continue coverage on behalf of their Dependent children. You or your spouse may elect continuation coverage on behalf of all the qualified beneficiaries. You are not required to elect COBRA continuation coverage in order for your Dependents to elect COBRA continuation.

How Much Does COBRA Continuation Coverage Cost?

Each qualified beneficiary may be required to pay the entire cost of continuation coverage. The amount may not exceed 102% of the cost to the group health plan (including both Employer and Employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member. The premium during the 11-month disability extension may not exceed 150% of the cost to the group health plan (including both employer and employee contributions) for coverage of a similarly situated active Employee or family member.

For example: If the Employee alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, the Employee will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If the spouse or one Dependent child alone elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the active Employee premium. If more than one qualified beneficiary elects COBRA continuation coverage, they will be charged 102% (or 150%) of the applicable family premium.

When and How to Pay COBRA Premiums

First payment for COBRA continuation

If you elect COBRA continuation coverage, you do not have to send any payment with the election form. However, you must make your first payment no later than 45 calendar days after the date of your election. (This is the date the Election Notice is postmarked, if mailed.) If you do not make your first payment within that 45 days, you will lose all COBRA continuation rights under the Plan.

Subsequent payments

After you make your first payment for COBRA continuation coverage, you will be required to make subsequent payments of the required premium for each additional month of coverage. Payment is due on the first day of each month. If you make a payment on or before its due date, your coverage under the Plan will continue for that coverage period without any break.

Grace periods for subsequent payments

Although subsequent payments are due by the first day of the month, you will be given a grace period of 30 days after the first day of the coverage period to make each monthly payment. Your COBRA continuation coverage will be provided for each coverage period as long as payment for that coverage period is made before the end of the grace period for that payment. However, if your payment is received after the due date, your coverage under the Plan may be suspended during this time. Any providers who contact the Plan to confirm coverage during this time may be informed that coverage has been suspended. If payment is received before the end of the grace period, your coverage will be reinstated back to the beginning of the coverage period. This means that any claim you submit for benefits while your coverage is suspended may be denied and may have to be resubmitted once your coverage is reinstated. If you fail to make a payment before the end of the grace period for that coverage period, you will lose all rights to COBRA continuation coverage under the Plan.

You Must Give Notice of Certain Qualifying Events

If you or your Dependent(s) experience one of the following qualifying events, you must notify the Plan Administrator within 60 calendar days after the later of the date the qualifying event occurs or the date coverage would cease as a result of the qualifying event:

- Your divorce or legal separation; or
- Your child ceases to qualify as a Dependent under the Plan.
- The occurrence of a secondary qualifying event as discussed under “Secondary Qualifying Events” above (this notice must be received prior to the end of the initial 18- or 29-month COBRA period).

(Also refer to the section titled “Disability Extension” for additional notice requirements.)

Notice must be made in writing and must include: the name of the Plan, name and address of the Employee covered under the Plan, name and address(es) of the qualified beneficiaries affected by the qualifying event; the qualifying event; the date the qualifying event occurred; and supporting documentation (e.g., divorce decree, birth certificate, disability determination, etc.).

Newly Acquired Dependents

If you acquire a new Dependent through marriage, birth, adoption or placement for adoption while your coverage is being continued, you may cover such Dependent under your COBRA continuation coverage. However, only your newborn or adopted Dependent child is a qualified beneficiary and may continue COBRA continuation coverage for the remainder of the coverage period following your early termination of COBRA coverage or due to a secondary qualifying event. COBRA coverage for your Dependent spouse and any Dependent children who are not your children (e.g., stepchildren or grandchildren) will cease on the date your COBRA coverage ceases and they are not eligible for a secondary qualifying event.

COBRA Continuation for Retirees Following Employer’s Bankruptcy

If you are covered as a retiree, and a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to the Employer under Title 11 of the United States Code, you may be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage. If the bankruptcy results in a loss of coverage for you, your Dependents or your surviving spouse within one year before or after such proceeding, you and your covered Dependents will become COBRA qualified beneficiaries with respect to the bankruptcy. You will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage until your death. Your surviving spouse and covered Dependent children will be entitled to COBRA continuation coverage for up to 36 months following your death. However, COBRA continuation

coverage will cease upon the occurrence of any of the events listed under “Termination of COBRA Continuation” above.

Interaction With Other Continuation Benefits

You may be eligible for other continuation benefits under state law. Refer to the Termination section for any other continuation benefits.

HC-FED66

07-14

ERISA Required Information

The name of the Plan is:

Furman University Benefit Plan

The name, address, ZIP code and business telephone number of the sponsor of the Plan is:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett HWY
Greenville, SC 29613
864-294-2217

Employer Identification
Number (EIN):

570314395

Plan Number:

507

The name, address, ZIP code and business telephone number of the Plan Administrator is:

Employer named above

The name, address and ZIP code of the person designated as agent for service of legal process is:

Employer named above

The office designated to consider the appeal of denied claims is:

The Cigna Claim Office responsible for this Plan

The cost of the Plan is shared by Employee and Employer.

The Plan’s fiscal year ends on 12/31.

The preceding pages set forth the eligibility requirements and benefits provided for you under this Plan.

Plan Trustees

A list of any Trustees of the Plan, which includes name, title and address, is available upon request to the Plan Administrator.

Plan Type

The plan is a healthcare benefit plan.

Collective Bargaining Agreements

You may contact the Plan Administrator to determine whether the Plan is maintained pursuant to one or more collective bargaining agreements and if a particular Employer is a

sponsor. A copy is available for examination from the Plan Administrator upon written request.

Discretionary Authority

The Plan Administrator delegates to Cigna the discretionary authority to interpret and apply plan terms and to make factual determinations in connection with its review of claims under the plan. Such discretionary authority is intended to include, but not limited to, the determination of the eligibility of persons desiring to enroll in or claim benefits under the plan, the determination of whether a person is entitled to benefits under the plan, and the computation of any and all benefit payments. The Plan Administrator also delegates to Cigna the discretionary authority to perform a full and fair review, as required by ERISA, of each claim denial which has been appealed by the claimant or his duly authorized representative.

Plan Modification, Amendment and Termination

The Employer as Plan Sponsor reserves the right to, at any time, change or terminate benefits under the Plan, to change or terminate the eligibility of classes of employees to be covered by the Plan, to amend or eliminate any other plan term or condition, and to terminate the whole plan or any part of it. Contact the Employer for the procedure by which benefits may be changed or terminated, by which the eligibility of classes of employees may be changed or terminated, or by which part or all of the Plan may be terminated. No consent of any participant is required to terminate, modify, amend or change the Plan.

Termination of the Plan together with termination of the insurance policy(s) which funds the Plan benefits will have no adverse effect on any benefits to be paid under the policy(s) for any covered medical expenses incurred prior to the date that policy(s) terminates. Likewise, any extension of benefits under the policy(s) due to you or your Dependent's total disability which began prior to and has continued beyond the date the policy(s) terminates will not be affected by the Plan termination. Rights to purchase limited amounts of life and medical insurance to replace part of the benefits lost because the policy(s) terminated may arise under the terms of the policy(s). A subsequent Plan termination will not affect the extension of benefits and rights under the policy(s).

Your coverage under the Plan's insurance policy(s) will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- the date you leave Active Service (or later as explained in the Termination Section;)
- the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
- if the Plan is contributory, the date you cease to contribute;
- the date the policy(s) terminates.

See your Plan Administrator to determine if any extension of benefits or rights are available to you or your Dependents

under this policy(s). No extension of benefits or rights will be available solely because the Plan terminates.

Statement of Rights

As a participant in the plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

- examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.
- obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.
- receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each person under the Plan with a copy of this summary financial report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

- continue health care coverage for yourself, your spouse or Dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the Plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your Dependents may have to pay for such coverage. Review the documents governing the Plan on the rules governing your federal continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA. If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Enforce Your Rights

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of documents governing the plan or the latest annual report from the plan

and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court.

In addition, if you disagree with the plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

HC-FED72

05-15

Definitions

Active Service

You will be considered in Active Service:

- on any of your Employer's scheduled work days if you are performing the regular duties of your work on a full-time basis on that day either at your Employer's place of business or at some location to which you are required to travel for your Employer's business.

- on a day which is not one of your Employer's scheduled work days if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

HC-DFS1

04-10

V1

Bed and Board

The term Bed and Board includes all charges made by a Hospital on its own behalf for room and meals and for all general services and activities needed for the care of registered bed patients.

HC-DFS2

04-10

V2

Biologic

A virus, therapeutic serum, toxin, antitoxin, vaccine, blood, blood component or derivative, allergenic product, protein (except any chemically synthesized polypeptide), or analogous product, or arsphenamine or derivative of arsphenamine (or any other trivalent organic arsenic compound), used for the prevention, treatment, or cure of a disease or condition of human beings, as defined under Section 351(i) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 262(i)) (as amended by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, title VII of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No. 111-148, § 7002 (2010), and as may be amended thereafter).

HC-DFS840

10-16

Biosimilar

A Biologic that is highly similar to the reference Biologic product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components, and has no clinically meaningful differences from the reference Biologic in terms of its safety, purity, and potency, as defined under Section 351(i) of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC 262(i)) (as amended by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, title VII of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Pub. L. No. 111-148, § 7002 (2010), and as may be amended thereafter).

HC-DFS841

10-16

Brand Drug

A Prescription Drug Product that Cigna identifies as a Brand Drug product across its book-of-business, principally based on available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source, that classify drugs or Biologics as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a "brand name" by the manufacturer, Pharmacy, or your Physician may be classified as a Brand Drug under the plan.

HC-DFS842 10-16

Business Decision Team

A committee comprised of voting and non-voting representatives across various Cigna business units such as clinical, medical and business leadership that is duly authorized by Cigna to make decisions regarding coverage treatment of Prescription Drug Products or Medical Pharmaceuticals based on clinical findings provided by the P&T Committee, including, but not limited to, decisions regarding tier placement and application of utilization management to Prescription Drug Products or Medical Pharmaceuticals.

HC-DFS843 10-16

Charges

The term "charges" means the actual billed charges; except when the provider has contracted directly or indirectly with Cigna for a different amount.

HC-DFS3 04-10
V1

Chiropractic Care

The term Chiropractic Care means the conservative management of neuromusculoskeletal conditions through manipulation and ancillary physiological treatment rendered to specific joints to restore motion, reduce pain and improve function.

HC-DFS55 04-10
V1

Cigna Home Delivery Pharmacy

A home delivery Network Pharmacy owned and operated by licensed Pharmacy affiliates of Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company.

HC-DFS844 10-16

Custodial Services

Any services that are of a sheltering, protective, or safeguarding nature. Such services may include a stay in an institutional setting, at-home care, or nursing services to care for someone because of age or mental or physical condition. This service primarily helps the person in daily living. Custodial care also can provide medical services, given mainly to maintain the person's current state of health. These services cannot be intended to greatly improve a medical condition; they are intended to provide care while the patient cannot care for himself or herself. Custodial Services include but are not limited to:

- Services related to watching or protecting a person;
- Services related to performing or assisting a person in performing any activities of daily living, such as: walking, grooming, bathing, dressing, getting in or out of bed, toileting, eating, preparing foods, or taking medications that can be self administered, and
- Services not required to be performed by trained or skilled medical or paramedical personnel.

HC-DFS4 04-10
V1

Dependent

Dependents are:

- your lawful spouse; or
- your Domestic Partner; and
- any child of yours who is:
 - less than 26 years old.
 - 26 or more years old, unmarried, and primarily supported by you and incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of mental or physical disability which arose while the child was covered as a Dependent under this Plan, or while covered as a dependent under a prior plan with no break in coverage.

Proof of the child's condition and dependence may be required to be submitted to the plan within 31 days after the date the child ceases to qualify above. From time to time, but not more frequently than once a year, the plan

may require proof of the continuation of such condition and dependence.

The term child means a child born to you or a child legally adopted by you. It also includes a stepchild or a child for whom you are the legal guardian. If your Domestic Partner has a child, that child will also be included as a Dependent.

Benefits for a Dependent child will continue until the last day of the calendar month in which the limiting age is reached. Graduating students are covered through the end of the year in which they graduate.

Anyone who is eligible as an Employee will not be considered as a Dependent spouse. A child under age 26 may be covered as either an Employee or as a Dependent child. You cannot be covered as an Employee while also covered as a Dependent of an Employee.

No one may be considered as a Dependent of more than one Employee.

HC-DFS872M

01-17

Designated Pharmacy

A Network Pharmacy that has entered into an agreement with Cigna, or with an entity contracting on Cigna's behalf, to provide Prescription Drug Products or services, including, without limitation, specific Prescription Drug Products, to plan enrollees on a preferred or exclusive basis. For example, a Designated Pharmacy may provide enrollees certain Specialty Prescription Drug Products that have limited distribution availability, provide enrollees with an extended days' supply of Prescription Drug Products or provide enrollees with Prescription Drug Products on a preferred cost share basis. The fact that a Pharmacy is a Network Pharmacy does not mean that it is a Designated Pharmacy.

HC-DFS845

10-16

Domestic Partner

A Domestic Partner is defined as a person of the same or opposite sex who:

- shares your permanent residence;
- has resided with you for no less than one year;
- is no less than 18 years of age;
- is financially interdependent with you and has proven such interdependence by providing documentation of at least two of the following arrangements: common ownership of real property or a common leasehold interest in such property; community ownership of a motor vehicle; a joint bank account or a joint credit account; designation as a

beneficiary for life insurance or retirement benefits or under your partner's will; assignment of a durable power of attorney or health care power of attorney; or such other proof as is considered by Cigna to be sufficient to establish financial interdependency under the circumstances of your particular case;

- is not a blood relative any closer than would prohibit legal marriage; and
- has signed jointly with you, a notarized affidavit attesting to the above which can be made available to Cigna upon request.

In addition, you and your Domestic Partner will be considered to have met the terms of this definition as long as neither you nor your Domestic Partner:

- has signed a Domestic Partner affidavit or declaration with any other person within twelve months prior to designating each other as Domestic Partners hereunder;
- is currently legally married to another person; or
- has any other Domestic Partner, spouse or spouse equivalent of the same or opposite sex.

You and your Domestic Partner must have registered as Domestic Partners, if you reside in a state that provides for such registration.

The section of this certificate entitled "COBRA Continuation Rights Under Federal Law" will not apply to your Domestic Partner and his or her Dependents.

HC-DFS47

04-10

v1

Emergency Medical Condition

Emergency medical condition means a medical condition which manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; serious impairment to bodily functions; or serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

HC-DFS394

11-10

Emergency Services

Emergency services means, with respect to an emergency medical condition, a medical screening examination that is within the capability of the emergency department of a

hospital, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department to evaluate the emergency medical condition; and such further medical examination and treatment, to the extent they are within the capabilities of the staff and facilities available at the hospital, to stabilize the patient.

HC-DFS393 11-10

Employee

The term Employee means a full-time employee of the Employer who is currently in Active Service. The term does not include employees who are part-time or temporary or who normally work less than 30 hours per week for 39 weeks per year for the Employer.

HC-DFS7 04-10
V3M

Employer

The term Employer means the plan sponsor self-insuring the benefits described in this booklet, on whose behalf Cigna is providing claim administration services.

HC-DFS8 04-10
V1

Essential Health Benefits

Essential health benefits means, to the extent covered under the plan, expenses incurred with respect to covered services, in at least the following categories: ambulatory patient services, emergency services, hospitalization, maternity and newborn care, mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment, prescription drugs, rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices, laboratory services, preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management and pediatric services, including oral and vision care.

HC-DFS411 01-11

Expense Incurred

An expense is incurred when the service or the supply for which it is incurred is provided.

HC-DFS10 04-10
V1

Free-Standing Surgical Facility

The term Free-standing Surgical Facility means an institution which meets all of the following requirements:

- it has a medical staff of Physicians, Nurses and licensed anesthesiologists;
- it maintains at least two operating rooms and one recovery room;
- it maintains diagnostic laboratory and x-ray facilities;
- it has equipment for emergency care;
- it has a blood supply;
- it maintains medical records;
- it has agreements with Hospitals for immediate acceptance of patients who need Hospital Confinement on an inpatient basis; and
- it is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

HC-DFS11 04-10
V1

Generic Drug

A Prescription Drug Product that Cigna identifies as a Generic Drug product at a book-of-business level principally based on available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source, that classify drugs or Biologics (including Biosimilars) as either brand or generic based on a number of factors. Not all products identified as a “generic” by the manufacturer, Pharmacy or your Physician may be classified as a Generic Drug under the plan. A Biosimilar may be classified as a Generic Drug for the purposes of benefits under the plan even if it is identified as a “brand name” drug by the manufacturer, Pharmacy or your Physician.

HC-DFS846 10-16

Hospice Care Program

The term Hospice Care Program means:

- a coordinated, interdisciplinary program to meet the physical, psychological, spiritual and social needs of dying persons and their families;
- a program that provides palliative and supportive medical, nursing and other health services through home or inpatient care during the illness;

- a program for persons who have a Terminal Illness and for the families of those persons.

HC-DFSS1 04-10
V1

Hospice Care Services

The term Hospice Care Services means any services provided by: a Hospital, a Skilled Nursing Facility or a similar institution, a Home Health Care Agency, a Hospice Facility, or any other licensed facility or agency under a Hospice Care Program.

HC-DFSS2 04-10
V1

Hospice Facility

The term Hospice Facility means an institution or part of it which:

- primarily provides care for Terminally Ill patients;
- is accredited by the National Hospice Organization;
- meets standards established by Cigna; and
- fulfills any licensing requirements of the state or locality in which it operates.

HC-DFSS3 04-10
V1

Hospital

The term Hospital means:

- an institution licensed as a hospital, which: maintains, on the premises, all facilities necessary for medical and surgical treatment; provides such treatment on an inpatient basis, for compensation, under the supervision of Physicians; and provides 24-hour service by Registered Graduate Nurses;
- an institution which qualifies as a hospital, a psychiatric hospital or a tuberculosis hospital, and a provider of services under Medicare, if such institution is accredited as a hospital by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations; or
- an institution which: specializes in treatment of Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder or other related illness; provides residential treatment programs; and is licensed in accordance with the laws of the appropriate legally authorized agency.

The term Hospital will not include an institution which is primarily a place for rest, a place for the aged, or a nursing home.

HC-DFSS06 12-15

Hospital Confinement or Confined in a Hospital

A person will be considered Confined in a Hospital if he is:

- a registered bed patient in a Hospital upon the recommendation of a Physician;
- receiving treatment for Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Services in a Mental Health or Substance Use Disorder Residential Treatment Center.

HC-DFSS07 12-15

Injury

The term Injury means an accidental bodily injury.

HC-DFS12 04-10
V1

Maintenance Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product that is prescribed for use over an extended period of time for the treatment of chronic or long-term conditions such as asthma, hypertension, diabetes and heart disease, and is identified principally based on consideration of available data resources, including, but not limited to, First DataBank or another nationally recognized drug indicator source and clinical factors. For the purposes of benefits, the list of your plan's Maintenance Drug Products does not include compounded medications, Specialty Prescription Drug Products or Prescription Drug Products, such as certain narcotics that a Pharmacy cannot dispense above certain supply limits per Prescription Drug Order or Refill under applicable federal or state law. You may determine whether a drug is a Maintenance Medication by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS847 10-16

Maintenance Treatment

The term Maintenance Treatment means:

- treatment rendered to keep or maintain the patient's current status.

HC-DFS56

04-10

V1

Maximum Reimbursable Charge - Medical

The Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:

- the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or
- a policyholder-selected percentage of a schedule developed by Cigna that is based upon a methodology similar to a methodology utilized by Medicare to determine the allowable fee for the same or similar service within the geographic market.

The percentage used to determine the Maximum Reimbursable Charge is listed in The Schedule.

In some cases, a Medicare based schedule will not be used and the Maximum Reimbursable Charge for covered services is determined based on the lesser of:

- the provider's normal charge for a similar service or supply; or
- the 80th percentile of charges made by providers of such service or supply in the geographic area where it is received as compiled in a database selected by Cigna.

The Maximum Reimbursable Charge is subject to all other benefit limitations and applicable coding and payment methodologies determined by Cigna. Additional information about how Cigna determines the Maximum Reimbursable Charge is available upon request.

HC-DFS792

05-15

V1

Medicaid

The term Medicaid means a state program of medical aid for needy persons established under Title XIX of the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended.

HC-DFS16

04-10

V1

Medical Pharmaceutical

An FDA-approved prescription pharmaceutical product, including a Specialty Prescription Drug Product, typically required to be administered in connection with a covered service by a Physician or other health care provider within the scope of the provider's license. This definition includes certain pharmaceutical products whose administration may initially or typically require Physician oversight but may be self-administered under certain conditions specified in the product's FDA labeling. This definition does not include any charges for mobile, web-based or other electronic applications or software, even if approved for marketing as a prescription product by the FDA.

HC-DFS848

10-16

Medically Necessary/Medical Necessity

Health care services, supplies and medications provided for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating a Sickness, Injury, condition, disease or its symptoms, that are all of the following as determined by a Medical Director or Review Organization:

- required to diagnose or treat an illness, Injury, disease or its symptoms;
- in accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice;
- clinically appropriate in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration;
- not primarily for the convenience of the patient, Physician or other health care provider;
- not more costly than an alternative service(s), medication(s) or supply(ies) that is at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results with the same safety profile as to the prevention, evaluation, diagnosis or treatment of your Sickness, Injury, condition, disease or its symptoms; and
- rendered in the least intensive setting that is appropriate for the delivery of the services, supplies or medications. Where applicable, the Medical Director or Review Organization may compare the cost-effectiveness of alternative services, supplies, medications or settings when determining least intensive setting.

HC-DFS839

10-16

Medicare

The term Medicare means the program of medical care benefits provided under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act of 1965 as amended.

HC-DFS17

04-10
V1

Necessary Services and Supplies

The term Necessary Services and Supplies includes any charges, except charges for Bed and Board, made by a Hospital on its own behalf for medical services and supplies actually used during Hospital Confinement, any charges, by whomever made, for licensed ambulance service to or from the nearest Hospital where the needed medical care and treatment can be provided; and any charges, by whomever made, for the administration of anesthetics during Hospital Confinement.

The term Necessary Services and Supplies will not include any charges for special nursing fees, dental fees or medical fees.

HC-DFS21

04-10
V1

Network Pharmacy

A retail or home delivery Pharmacy that has:

- entered into an agreement with Cigna or an entity contracting on Cigna's behalf to provide Prescription Drug Products to plan enrollees.
- agreed to accept specified reimbursement rates for dispensing Prescription Drug Products.
- been designated as a Network Pharmacy for the purposes of coverage under your Employer's plan.

HC-DFS49

10-16

New Prescription Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product, or new use or dosage form of a previously FDA-approved Prescription Drug Product, for the period of time starting on the date the Prescription Drug Product or newly-approved use or dosage form becomes available on the market following approval by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and ending on the date Cigna's Business Decision Team makes a Prescription Drug List coverage status decision.

HC-DFS850

10-16

Nurse

The term Nurse means a Registered Graduate Nurse, a Licensed Practical Nurse or a Licensed Vocational Nurse who has the right to use the abbreviation "R.N.," "L.P.N." or "L.V.N."

HC-DFS22

04-10
V1

Other Health Care Facility/Other Health Professional

The term Other Health Care Facility means a facility other than a Hospital or hospice facility. Examples of Other Health Care Facilities include, but are not limited to, licensed skilled nursing facilities, rehabilitation Hospitals and subacute facilities. The term Other Health Professional means an individual other than a Physician who is licensed or otherwise authorized under the applicable state law to deliver medical services and supplies. Other Health Professionals include, but are not limited to physical therapists, registered nurses and licensed practical nurses. Other Health Professionals do not include providers such as Certified First Assistants, Certified Operating Room Technicians, Certified Surgical Assistants/Technicians, Licensed Certified Surgical Assistants/Technicians, Licensed Surgical Assistants, Orthopedic Physician Assistants and Surgical First Assistants.

HC-DFS23

04-10
V1

Participating Provider

The term Participating Provider means a hospital, a Physician or any other health care practitioner or entity that has a direct or indirect contractual arrangement with Cigna to provide covered services with regard to a particular plan under which the participant is covered.

HC-DFS45 04-10
V1

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (“PPACA”)

Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 means the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-148) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152).

HC-DFS412 01-11

Pharmacy

A duly licensed Pharmacy that dispenses Prescription Drug Products in a retail setting or via home delivery. A home delivery Pharmacy is a Pharmacy that primarily provides Prescription Drug Products through mail order.

HC-DFS851 10-16

Pharmacy & Therapeutics (P&T) Committee

A committee comprised of both voting and non-voting Cigna-employed clinicians, Medical Directors and Pharmacy Directors and non-employees such as Participating Providers that represent a range of clinical specialties. The committee regularly reviews Medical Pharmaceuticals or Prescription Drug Products, including New Prescription Drug Products, for safety and efficacy, the findings of which clinical reviews inform coverage status decisions made by the Business Decision Team. The P&T Committee’s review may be based on consideration of, without limitation, U.S. Food and Drug Administration-approved labeling, standard medical reference compendia, or scientific studies published in peer-reviewed English-language bio-medical journals.

HC-DFS852 10-16

Physician

The term Physician means a licensed medical practitioner who is practicing within the scope of his license and who is

licensed to prescribe and administer drugs or to perform surgery. It will also include any other licensed medical practitioner whose services are required to be covered by law in the locality where the policy is issued if he is:

- operating within the scope of his license; and
- performing a service for which benefits are provided under this plan when performed by a Physician.

HC-DFS25 04-10
V1

Prescription Drug Charge

The amount the plan pays to Cigna, including the applicable dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax, for a Prescription Drug Product dispensed at a Network Pharmacy. Cigna may pay a Network Pharmacy a different amount for a Prescription Drug Product than the plan pays to Cigna.

HC-DFS853 10-16

Prescription Drug List

A list that categorizes drugs, Biologics (including Biosimilars) or other products covered under the plan’s Prescription Drug benefits that have been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) into coverage tiers. This list is developed by Cigna's Business Decision Team based on clinical factors communicated by the P&T Committee, and adopted by your Employer as part of the plan. The list is subject to periodic review and change, and is subject to the limitations and exclusions of the plan. You may determine to which tier a particular Prescription Drug Product has been assigned through the website shown on your ID card or by calling customer service at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS854 10-16

Prescription Drug Product

A drug, Biologic (including a Biosimilar), or other product that has been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), certain products approved under the Drug Efficacy Study Implementation review, or products marketed prior to 1938 and not subject to review and that can, under federal or state law, be dispensed only pursuant to a Prescription Order or Refill. A Prescription Drug Product includes a drug, Biologic or product that, due to its characteristics, is approved by the FDA for self-administration

or administration by a non-skilled caregiver. For the purpose of benefits under the plan, this definition also includes:

- The following diabetic supplies: alcohol pads, swabs, wipes, Glucagon/Glucagen, injection aids, insulin pump accessories (but excluding insulin pumps), needles including pen needles, syringes, test strips, lancets, urine glucose and ketone strips;
- Needles and syringes for self-administered medications or Biologics covered under the plan's Prescription Drug benefit; and
- Inhaler assistance devices and accessories, peak flow meters.

This definition does not include any charges for mobile, web-based or other electronic applications or software, even if approved for marketing as a prescription product by the FDA.

HC-DFS855 10-16

Prescription Order or Refill

The lawful directive to dispense a Prescription Drug Product issued by a Physician whose scope of practice permits issuing such a directive.

HC-DFS856 10-16

Preventive Care Medications

The Prescription Drug Products or other medications (including over-the-counter medications) designated as payable by the plan at 100% of the cost (without application of any Deductible, Copayment or Coinsurance) as required by applicable law under any of the following:

- Evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of "A" or "B" in the current recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force.
- With respect to infants, children and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care and screenings provided for in the comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.
- With respect to women, such additional preventive care and screenings as provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration.

A written prescription is required to process a claim for a Preventive Care Medication. You may determine whether a drug is a Preventive Care Medication through the internet website shown on your ID card or by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS857 10-16

Preventive Treatment

The term Preventive Treatment means treatment rendered to prevent disease or its recurrence.

HC-DFS57 04-10
VI

Primary Care Physician

The term Primary Care Physician means a Physician who qualifies as a Participating Provider in general practice, internal medicine, family practice or pediatrics; and who has been selected by you, as authorized by Cigna, to provide or arrange for medical care for you or any of your insured Dependents.

HC-DFS40 04-10
VI

Psychologist

The term Psychologist means a person who is licensed or certified as a clinical psychologist. Where no licensure or certification exists, the term Psychologist means a person who is considered qualified as a clinical psychologist by a recognized psychological association. It will also include any other licensed counseling practitioner whose services are required to be covered by law in the locality where the policy is issued if he is operating within the scope of his license and performing a service for which benefits are provided under this plan when performed by a Psychologist.

HC-DFS26 04-10
VI

Review Organization

The term Review Organization refers to an affiliate of Cigna or another entity to which Cigna has delegated responsibility for performing utilization review services. The Review Organization is an organization with a staff of clinicians which may include Physicians, Registered Graduate Nurses, licensed mental health and substance use disorder professionals, and

other trained staff members who perform utilization review services.

HC-DFS808 12-15

Sickness – For Medical Insurance

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness. It also includes pregnancy. Expenses incurred for routine Hospital and pediatric care of a newborn child prior to discharge from the Hospital nursery will be considered to be incurred as a result of Sickness.

HC-DFS50 04-10
V1

Skilled Nursing Facility

The term Skilled Nursing Facility means a licensed institution (other than a Hospital, as defined) which specializes in:

- physical rehabilitation on an inpatient basis; or
- skilled nursing and medical care on an inpatient basis;

but only if that institution: maintains on the premises all facilities necessary for medical treatment; provides such treatment, for compensation, under the supervision of Physicians; and provides Nurses' services.

HC-DFS31 04-10
V1

Specialist

The term Specialist means a Physician who provides specialized services, and is not engaged in general practice, family practice, internal medicine, obstetrics/gynecology or pediatrics.

HC-DFS33 04-10
V1

Specialty Prescription Drug Product

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical considered by Cigna to be a Specialty Prescription Drug Product based on consideration of the following factors, subject to applicable law: whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical is prescribed and used for the treatment of a complex, chronic or rare condition; whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical has a high acquisition cost; and, whether the Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical is subject to limited or

restricted distribution, requires special handling and/or requires enhanced patient education, provider coordination or clinical oversight. A Specialty Prescription Drug Product may not possess all or most of the foregoing characteristics, and the presence of any one such characteristic does not guarantee that a Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical will be considered a Specialty Prescription Drug Product. Specialty Prescription Drug Products may vary by plan benefit assignment based on factors such as method or site of clinical administration, or by tier assignment or utilization management requirements based on factors such as acquisition cost. You may determine whether a medication is a Specialty Prescription Drug Product through the website shown on your ID card or by calling member services at the telephone number on your ID card.

HC-DFS858 10-16

Stabilize

Stabilize means, with respect to an emergency medical condition, to provide such medical treatment of the condition as may be necessary to assure, within reasonable medical probability that no material deterioration of the condition is likely to result from or occur during the transfer of the individual from a facility.

HC-DFS413 01-11

Terminal Illness

A Terminal Illness will be considered to exist if a person becomes terminally ill with a prognosis of six months or less to live, as diagnosed by a Physician.

HC-DFS54 04-10
V1

Therapeutic Alternative

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical that is of the same therapeutic or pharmacological class, and usually can be expected to have similar outcomes and adverse reaction profiles when administered in therapeutically equivalent doses as, another Prescription Drug Product, Medical Pharmaceutical or over-the-counter medication.

HC-DFS859 10-16

Therapeutic Equivalent

A Prescription Drug Product or Medical Pharmaceutical that is a pharmaceutical equivalent to another Prescription Drug Product, Medical Pharmaceutical or over-the-counter medication.

HC-DFS860

10-16

Urgent Care

Urgent Care is medical, surgical, Hospital or related health care services and testing which are not Emergency Services, but which are determined by Cigna, in accordance with generally accepted medical standards, to have been necessary to treat a condition requiring prompt medical attention. This does not include care that could have been foreseen before leaving the immediate area where you ordinarily receive and/or were scheduled to receive services. Such care includes, but is not limited to, dialysis, scheduled medical treatments or therapy, or care received after a Physician's recommendation that the insured should not travel due to any medical condition.

HC-DFS34

04-10

VI

Usual and Customary (U&C) Charge

The usual fee that a Pharmacy charges individuals for a Prescription Drug Product (and any services related to the dispensing thereof) without reference to reimbursement to the Pharmacy by third parties. The Usual and Customary (U&C) Charge includes a dispensing fee and any applicable sales tax.

HC-DFS861

10-16

The following pages describe the features of your Cigna Choice Fund - Health Savings Account. Please read them carefully.

What You Should Know About Cigna Choice Fund[®] – Health Savings Account

Cigna Choice Fund is designed to give you:

Control

You decide how much you'd like to contribute (up to federal limits) to your Health Savings Account. You decide how and when to access your account. And the money in the account is yours until you spend it. Unused dollars remain in your account from year to year and earn interest.

Choice

You have the freedom to choose any licensed doctor, **even those who do not participate with Cigna**. Your costs are lower for services from Cigna contracted health care professionals and facilities because they have agreed to accept discounted payments to help you make the most of your health care dollars.

Easy Access to your HSA Dollars

You can draw money directly from your health savings account using your HSA debit card, checkbook (if purchased) or online bill pay. Or, you may choose automatic claim forwarding, which allows qualified medical claims to pay directly from your account to your doctor or hospital.

Flexibility and Tax Savings

You can also choose to pay for medical expenses out of your pocket until you reach the deductible, allowing you to save for qualified health care expenses in future years or retirement. You are not taxed on your HSA withdrawals unless you use the money to pay for nonqualified expenses.

Health Information and Education

Call the toll-free number on your ID card to reach Cigna's 24-Hour Health Information LineSM, giving you access to trained nurses and an audio library of health topics 24 hours a day. In addition, the Cigna Healthy Pregnancies, Healthy Babies[®] program provides prenatal education and support for mothers-to-be.

Tools & Support

We help you keep track of your health and coverage with online benefits information, transactions, and account activity; medical and drug cost comparisons; monthly statements; and more. You also have 24/7/365 toll-free access to a dedicated Customer Service team, specially trained to answer your questions and address your needs.

Savings on Health and Wellness Products and Services

Through Cigna Healthy Rewards[®], you can save money on a variety of health-related products and services. Offerings

include laser vision correction, acupuncture, chiropractic care, weight loss programs, fitness club and equipment discounts, and more.

The Basics

Who is eligible?

You are eligible to open a Health Savings Account only if you are covered under a federally qualified high deductible health plan, such as the one described in this booklet. You cannot be covered by Medicare or any other individual or group health plan that is not a federally qualified high deductible health plan. You can no longer contribute to the HSA once you: become entitled to Medicare due to age; or are no longer covered under a high deductible health plan. However, you will still be able to use the HSA funds for qualified health care expenses.

How does it work?

The Health Savings Account combines a health care plan with a tax-free savings account.

1. **You, your employer or both may contribute to your account.** Contributions are tax-free up to federal limits.

2. **You choose how to pay for qualified health care expenses:**

- You may pay for qualified expenses on your own using a debit card, checkbook (if purchased) or online bill pay that draws from your health savings account.
- You may choose the Automatic Claim Forwarding option, allowing qualifying medical expenses to be paid directly to your doctor, hospital, or other facility from your HSA. You can change your election at any time during the year.
- You may choose to cover your expenses using other personal funds. This allows you to save the money in your HSA for qualified health care expenses in future years or at retirement. The balance in your savings account will earn interest.

3. **Once you meet your deductible, you and your plan share the costs.** Depending on your plan, you pay pre-determined coinsurance or copayments for certain services. Your employer determines the maximum amount of out-of-pocket expenses you pay each year. Once you meet the maximum, the plan pays covered expenses at 100%.

Your HSA can be a tax-sheltered savings tool. Because your HSA rolls over year after year, and unused money accumulates tax-deferred interest, you have the option to pay for current qualified health care expenses out of your pocket and use the account to save for future qualified expenses.

Please note: Your HSA contributions are not taxable under federal and most state laws. However, your contributions to

your HSA may be taxable as income in certain states. Please consult your tax advisor for guidance.

Which services are covered by my Cigna Choice Fund Health Savings Account?

Money in your HSA can be used only to cover qualified health care expenses for you and your dependents as allowed under federal tax law. In addition, your HSA may be used to cover COBRA continuation premiums, qualified long-term care insurance premiums, health plan premiums when you are receiving unemployment compensation, or Medicare or retiree health plan premiums (excluding Medicare Supplement or Medigap premiums) once you reach age 65. If you use your HSA funds for expenses that are not allowed under federal tax law, the withdrawal will be subject to tax, and you will incur a 20 percent tax penalty. The 20 percent penalty is not applicable once you reach age 65. A list of qualified health care expenses is available through www.myCigna.com.

Which services are covered by my Cigna medical plan, and which will I have to pay out of my own pocket?

Covered services vary depending on your plan, so visit www.myCigna.com or check your plan materials in this booklet for specific information. In addition to your monthly premiums deducted from your paycheck, you'll be responsible for paying:

- Any health care services not covered by your plan.
- Costs for any services you receive until you meet your deductible, if you choose not to use your health savings account, or after you spend all the money in your account.
- Your share of the cost for your covered health care expenses (coinsurance or copayments) after you meet the deductible and your medical plan coverage begins.

Tools and Resources at Your Fingertips

If you're not sure where to begin, you have access to health advocates.

You now have access to health specialists, including individuals trained as nurses, coaches, nutritionists and clinicians, who will listen, understand your needs and help you find solutions, even when you're not sure where to begin. Partner with a health coach and get help to maintain good eating and exercise habits; support and encouragement to set and reach health improvement goals; and guidance to better manage conditions, including coronary artery disease, low back pain, osteoarthritis, high blood pressure, high cholesterol and more. From quick answers to health questions to assistance with managing more serious health needs, call the toll-free number on your Cigna ID card or visit www.myCigna.com. See your benefits administrator for more details about all of the services you have access to through your plan.

Wherever you go in the U.S., you take the Cigna 24-Hour Health Information Line with you.

Whether it's late at night, or your child has a fever, or you're traveling and you're not sure where to get care, or you don't feel well and you're unsure about the symptoms, you can call the Cigna 24-Hour Health Information Line whenever you have a question. Call the toll-free number on your Cigna ID card and you will speak to a nurse who will help direct you to the appropriate care.

www.myCigna.com

www.myCigna.com provides fast, reliable and personalized information and service, including:

- Online access to your current account balance, past transactions and claim status, as well as your Explanation of Benefits and health statements.
- Medical cost and drug cost information, including cost estimates specific to you and your plan.
- Explanations of other Cigna products and services, what they are and how you can use them.
- Frequently asked questions about health care in general and Cigna Choice Fund specifically.
- A number of convenient, helpful tools that let you:

Compare costs

Use tools to compare costs and help you decide where to get care. You can compare out-of-pocket estimates, specific to your coverage plan, for actual treatment and procedures and costs.

Find out more about your local hospitals

Learn how hospitals rank by number of procedures performed, patients' average length of stay, and cost. Go to our online healthcare professional directory for estimated costs for certain procedures, including total charges and your out-of-pocket expense, based on your Cigna plan. You can also find hospitals that earn the Centers of Excellence designation based on effectiveness in treating selected procedures/conditions and cost.

Get the facts about your medication, cost, treatment options and side effects

Use the pharmacy tools to: check your prescription drug costs, listed by specific pharmacy and location (including Cigna Home Delivery Pharmacy); and review your claims history for the past 16 months. Look at condition-specific drug treatments and compare characteristics of more than 200 common medications. Evaluate up to 10 medications at once to better understand side effects, drug interactions and alternatives.

Take control of your health

Take the health assessment, an online questionnaire that can help you identify and monitor your health status. You can learn about preventive care and check your progress toward healthy goals. And if your results show that you may benefit from other services, you can learn about related Cigna programs on the same site.

Explore topics on medicine, health and wellness

Get information on more than 5,000 health conditions, health and wellness, first aid and medical exams through **Healthwise®** Medical Encyclopedia, an interactive library.

Keep track of your personal health information

Health Record is your central, secure location for your medical conditions, medications, allergies, surgeries, immunizations, and emergency contacts. You can add your health assessment results to **Health Record**, so you can easily print and share the information with your doctor. Your lab results from certain facilities can be automatically entered into your Personal Health Record.

Chart progress of important health indicators

Input key data such as blood pressure, blood sugar, cholesterol (Total/LDL/HDL), height and weight, and exercise regimen. **Health Tracker** makes it easy to chart the results and share them with your doctor.

Getting the Most from Your HSA

As a consumer, you make decisions every day, from buying the family car to choosing the breakfast cereal. Make yourself a more educated health care consumer and you'll find that you, too, can make a difference in the health care services you receive and what you ultimately pay.

If you choose to see a Cigna participating health care professional, the cost is based on discounted rates, so your costs will be lower. If you visit a health care professional or facility not in the network, you may still use your HSA to pay for the cost of those services, but you will pay a higher rate, and you may have to file claims.

If you need hospital care, there are several tools to help you make informed decisions about quality and cost.

- With the Hospital Comparison tool on www.myCigna.com, you can learn how hospitals rank by number of procedures performed, patients' average length of stay, and cost.
- Visit our healthcare professional directory for Cigna Centers of Excellence, providing hospital scores for specific procedures/conditions, such as cardiac care, hip and knee replacement, and bariatric surgery. Scores are based on cost and effectiveness in treating the procedure/condition, based on publicly available data.

- www.myCigna.com also includes a Healthcare Professional Excellence Recognition Directory. This directory includes information on:

- Participating physicians who have achieved recognition from the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) for diabetes and/or heart and stroke care.
- Hospitals that fully meet The Leapfrog Group patient safety standards.

A little knowledge goes a long way.

Getting the facts about your care, such as treatment options and health risks is important to your health and well-being, and your pocketbook. For instance:

- Getting appropriate preventive care is key to staying healthy. Visit www.myCigna.com to learn more about proper preventive care and what's covered under your plan.
- When it comes to medications, talk to your doctor about whether generic drugs are right for you. The brand-name drugs you are prescribed may have generic alternatives that could lower your costs. If a generic version of your brand-name drug is not available, other generic drugs with the same treatment effect may meet your needs.
- Tools on www.myCigna.com can help you take control of your health and health care spending. You can learn about medical topics and wellness, and keep track of your personal health information. You can also print personalized reports to discuss with your doctor.

EXHIBIT B-2

Furman University

**Employee Assistance Program
("EAP")**

Life's stresses aren't a game

Real solutions are close at hand with the Employee Assistance Program (EAP)



Help with stress

A satisfaction survey of employees who used work-life balance EAP shows nearly 75% reported less stress.¹



Nearly
75%
report
less stress

When you have questions, concerns or emotional issues surrounding your personal or work life, you can count on us to offer help. Unum's work-life balance employee assistance program (EAP) offers unlimited access to master's-level consultants by telephone, resources and tools online, and up to three face-to-face visits with a consultant for help with a short-term problem.*

Help for personal challenges, big and small

Keeping your work and personal life in balance can sometimes be tricky. Stressful situations can affect your health, well-being and ability to focus on what's important.

That's when you can pick up the phone and speak confidentially** to a master's-level consultant who can help you or a family member to:

- **Locate child care and elder care services** and obtain matches to the appropriate provider based on your or your family's preferences and criteria. The consultant will even confirm space availability.
- **Speak with financial experts** by phone regarding issues such as budgeting, controlling debt, teaching children to manage money, investing for college, and preparing for retirement
- **Work through complex, sensitive issues** such as personal or work relationships, depression or grief, or issues surrounding substance abuse
- **Get a referral to a local attorney** for a free, 30-minute in-person or telephonic legal consultation

You'll have access to an attorney for state-specific legal information and services. If you decide to retain the attorney, you may be eligible to receive a 25% discount on additional services.

You also have unlimited website access at lifebalance.net where you can:

- Read booklets, life articles and guides
- View videos and online seminars, as well as listen to podcasts
- Subscribe to email newsletters
- Find information on parenting, retirement, finances, education and more

Balance can be a call or click away:

1-800-854-1446, English
1-877-858-2147, Spanish
1-800-999-3004, TTY/TDD

lifebalance.net

LifeWorks mobile app

user ID and password: **lifebalance**

MORE

To learn more or request your EAP wallet card, please contact your human resources department.



For reference only. Not actual card.

- Use health management online calculators and other tools to help you with topics such as losing weight or starting a new exercise program
- Access links to other informative websites
- Use school, camp, elder care and child care locators
- Use financial calculators, retirement planners, worksheets and more

Guidance for work-related conflicts

If you're a manager dealing with staff issues such as an employee who's feeling overwhelmed by his or her workload, you have unlimited access to guidance from a team of consultation experts. Call the toll-free work-life balance EAP number to:

- Have a confidential sounding board and objective view
- Work on communication and problem-solving skills
- Learn how to motivate your employees

If you are a supervisor or working to become one, you can visit the website at **lifebalance.net** to get information on managing people using resources such as:

- Electronic management newsletters
- Podcasts and articles for managers
- Self-assessment tools to be a better manager

If you would like to listen to podcasts and audio tracks on the go — or read articles or digital booklets on a mobile device — download the LifeWorks mobile app from your app store on your mobile device.

In addition to the LifeWorks app, a wallet card that includes the work-life balance EAP phone number and online access information is available. Please see your human resources department to request one.

* In California and Nevada, employees and their family members may confer with a local consultant up to three times in a six-month time period.

** The consultants must abide by federal regulations regarding duty to warn of harm to self or others. In these instances the consultant may be mandated to report a situation to the appropriate authority.

1 Ceridian, 2012 4th Quarter Performance Dashboard Survey, Unum Group LTD and Life (December 2012).

unum.com

The Work-life Balance Employee Assistance Program, provided by Ceridian HCM, is available with select Unum insurance offerings. Terms and availability of service are subject to change. Service provider does not provide legal advice; please consult your attorney for guidance. Services are not valid after coverage terminates. Please contact your Unum representative for details.

Insurance products are underwritten by the subsidiaries of Unum Group.

© 2014 Unum Group. All rights reserved. Unum is a registered trademark and marketing brand of Unum Group and its insuring subsidiaries.

EXHIBIT B-3
Furman University
Dental Plan
(High Option)



Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166-0188

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company ("MetLife"), a stock company, certifies that You and Your Dependents are insured for the benefits described in this certificate, subject to the provisions of this certificate. This certificate is issued to You under the Group Policy and it includes the terms and provisions of the Group Policy that describe Your insurance. **PLEASE READ THIS CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**

This certificate is part of the Group Policy. The Group Policy is a contract between MetLife and the Employer and may be changed or ended without Your consent or notice to You.

This certificate describes insurance provided by a certificate previously issued to You by MetLife and replaces such previous certificate.

Employer: Furman University
Group Policy Number: TM 05938567-G
Type of Insurance: Dental Insurance
MetLife Toll Free Number(s):
For General Information 1-800-275-4638

THIS CERTIFICATE ONLY DESCRIBES DENTAL INSURANCE.

FOR CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: REVIEW THIS CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY. IF YOU ARE 65 OR OLDER ON YOUR EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS CERTIFICATE, YOU MAY RETURN IT TO US WITHIN 30 DAYS FROM THE DATE YOU RECEIVE IT AND WE WILL REFUND ANY PREMIUM YOU PAID. IN THIS CASE, THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE CONSIDERED TO NEVER HAVE BEEN ISSUED.

THE BENEFITS OF THE POLICY PROVIDING YOUR COVERAGE ARE GOVERNED PRIMARILY BY THE LAW OF A STATE OTHER THAN FLORIDA.

THE GROUP INSURANCE POLICY PROVIDING COVERAGE UNDER THIS CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED IN A JURISDICTION OTHER THAN MARYLAND AND MAY NOT PROVIDE ALL THE BENEFITS REQUIRED BY MARYLAND LAW.

For Residents of North Dakota: If you are not satisfied with your Certificate, You may return it to Us within 20 days after You receive it, unless a claim has previously been received by Us under Your Certificate. We will refund within 30 days of our receipt of the returned Certificate any Premium that has been paid and the Certificate will then be considered to have never been issued. You should be aware that, if you elect to return the Certificate for a refund of premiums, losses which otherwise would have been covered under your Certificate will not be covered.

WE ARE REQUIRED BY STATE LAW TO INCLUDE THE NOTICE(S) WHICH APPEAR ON THIS PAGE AND IN THE NOTICE(S) SECTION WHICH FOLLOWS THIS PAGE. PLEASE READ THE(SE) NOTICE(S) CAREFULLY.

GCERT2000

fp

All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 Or
More Weeks Per Year who elect the High Option
Dental Plan
RV 04/27/2017

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call MetLife's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-275-4638

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007

Web: www.tdi.texas.gov

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact MetLife first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR CERTIFICATE:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener información o para presentar una queja:

Usted puede llamar al número de teléfono gratuito de MetLife's para obtener información o para presentar una queja al:

1-800-275-4638

Usted puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener información sobre compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Usted puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas a:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007

Sitio web: www.tdi.texas.gov

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS POR PRIMAS DE SEGUROS O RECLAMACIONES: Si tiene una disputa relacionada con su prima de seguro o con una reclamación, usted debe comunicarse con MetLife primero. Si la disputa no es resuelta, usted puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas.

ADJUNTE ESTE AVISO A SU CERTIFICADO:

Este aviso es solamente para propósitos informativos y no se convierte en parte o en condición del documento adjunto.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

DENTAL INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR DENTAL CLAIMS

If You reside in Texas, note the following Procedures for Dental Claims will be followed:

Procedures for Presenting Claims for Dental Insurance Benefits

All claim forms needed to file for Dental Insurance benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained from the Employer who can also answer questions about the insurance benefits and to assist You or, if applicable, Your beneficiary in filing claims. Dental claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/dental. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim. Be sure all questions are answered fully.

Routine Questions on Dental Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-800-275-4638.

Claim Submission

For claims for Dental Insurance benefits, the claimant must complete the appropriate claim form and submit the required proof as described in the FILING A CLAIM section of the certificate.

Claim forms must be submitted in accordance with the instructions on the claim form.

Initial Determination

After You submit a claim for Dental Insurance benefits to MetLife, MetLife will notify You acknowledging receipt of Your claim, commence with any investigation, and request any additional information within 15 days of receipt of Your claim.

MetLife will notify You in writing of the acceptance or rejection of Your claim within 15 business days of receipt of all information needed to process Your claim.

If MetLife cannot accept or reject Your claim within 15 business days after receipt of all information, MetLife will notify You within 15 business days stating the reason why we require an extension. If an extension is requested, We will notify You of our decision to approve or deny Your claim within 45 days. Upon notification of approval, Your claim will be paid within 5 business days.

If MetLife denies Your claim in whole or in part, the notification of the claims decision will state the reason why Your claim was denied and reference the specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If the claim is denied because MetLife did not receive sufficient information, the claims decision will describe the additional information needed and explain why such information is needed. Further, if an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in making the denial, the claims decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge.

Appealing the Initial Determination

If MetLife denies Your claim, You may take two appeals of the initial determination. Upon Your written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim. You must submit Your appeal to MetLife at the address indicated on the claim form within 180 days of receiving MetLife's decision. Appeals must be in writing and must include at least the following information:

- Name of Employee
- Name of the Plan
- Reference to the initial decision
- Whether the appeal is the first or second appeal of the initial determination
- An explanation why You are appealing the initial determination.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

As part of each appeal, You may submit any written comments, documents, records, or other information relating to Your claim.

After MetLife receives Your written request appealing the initial determination or determination on the first appeal, MetLife will conduct a full and fair review of Your claim. Deference will not be given to initial denials, and MetLife's review will look at the claim anew. The review on appeal will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information that You submit relating to Your claim without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial determination. The person who will review Your appeal will not be the same person as the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. In addition, the person who is reviewing the appeal will not be a subordinate of the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. If the initial denial is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, MetLife will consult with a health care professional with appropriate training and experience in the field of dentistry involved in the judgment. This health care professional will not have consulted on the initial determination, and will not be a subordinate of any person who was consulted on the initial determination.

MetLife will notify You in writing of its final decision within 30 days after MetLife's receipt of Your written request for review, except that under special circumstances MetLife may have up to an additional 30 days to provide written notification of the final decision. If such an extension is required, MetLife will notify You prior to the expiration of the initial 30 day period, state the reason(s) why such an extension is needed, and state when it will make its determination.

If MetLife denies the claim on appeal, MetLife will send You a final written decision that states the reason(s) why the claim You appealed is being denied and references any specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in denying the claim on appeal, the final written decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge. Upon written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

The exclusion of services which are primarily cosmetic will not apply to the treatment or correction of a congenital defect of a newborn child.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALASKA

Reasonable and Customary Charges

Reasonable and Customary Charges for Out-of-Network services will not be based less than an 80th percentile of the dental charges.

Reasonable Access to an In-Network Dentist

If You do not have an In-Network Dentist within 50 miles of Your legal residence, We will reimburse You for the cost of Covered Services and materials provided by an Out-of-Network Dentist at the same benefit level as an In-Network Dentist.

Coordination of Benefits or Non-Duplication of Benefits with a Secondary Plan:

If This Plan is Secondary, This Plan will determine benefits as if the services were obtained from This Plan's In-Network provider under the following circumstances:

- the Primary Plan does not provide benefits through a provider network;
- both the Primary Plan and This Plan provide benefits through provider networks but the covered person obtains services through a provider in the Primary plan's network who is not in This Plan's network; or
- both the Primary Plan and This Plan provide benefits through provider networks but the covered person obtains services from a provider that is not part of the provider network of the Primary Plan or This Plan because no provider in the Primary Plan's provider network or This Plan's network is able to meet the particular health need of the covered person.

Procedures For Dental Claims

Procedures for Presenting Claims for Dental Insurance Benefits

All claim forms needed to file for Dental Insurance benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained from the Employer who can also answer questions about the insurance benefits and to assist You or, if applicable, Your beneficiary in filing claims. Dental claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/dental. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim. Be sure all questions are answered fully.

Routine Questions on Dental Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-800-275-4638.

Claim Submission

For claims for Dental Insurance benefits, the claimant must complete the appropriate claim form and submit the required proof as described in the FILING A CLAIM section of the certificate.

Claim forms must be submitted in accordance with the instructions on the claim form.

Initial Determination

After You submit a claim for Dental Insurance benefits to MetLife, MetLife will review Your claim and notify You of its decision to approve or deny Your claim.

Such notification will be provided to You within a 30 day period from the date You submitted Your claim; except for situations requiring an extension of time of up to 15 days because of matters beyond the control of MetLife. If MetLife needs such an extension, MetLife will notify You prior to the expiration of the initial 30 day period, state the reason why the extension is needed, and state when it will make its determination. If an extension is needed because You did not provide sufficient information or filed an incomplete claim, the time from the date of MetLife's notice requesting further information and an extension until MetLife receives the requested information does not count toward the time period MetLife is allowed to notify You as to its claim

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALASKA

decision. You will have 45 days to provide the requested information from the date You receive the notice requesting further information from MetLife.

If MetLife denies Your claim in whole or in part, the notification of the claims decision will state the reason why Your claim was denied and reference the specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If the claim is denied because MetLife did not receive sufficient information, the claims decision will describe the additional information needed and explain why such information is needed. Further, if an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in making the denial, the claims decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge.

Within 30 days after We receive Proof of Your claim, We will approve and pay the claim or We will deny the claim. If We deny the claim, We will provide You with the basis of Our denial or the specific additional information that We need to adjudicate Your claim. If We request additional information, We will approve and pay the claim or We will deny the claim within 15 days after We receive the additional information. If the claim is approved and not paid within the time period provided, the claim will accrue at an interest rate of 15 percent per year until the claim is paid.

Appealing the Initial Determination

If MetLife denies Your claim, You may appeal the denial. Upon Your written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim. You must submit Your appeal to MetLife at the address indicated on the claim form within 180 days of receiving MetLife's decision, or as soon as reasonably possible for situations in which You cannot reasonably meet the deadline. Appeals must be in writing and must include at least the following information:

- Name of Employee
- Name of the Plan
- Reference to the initial decision
- Whether the appeal is the first or second appeal of the initial determination
- An explanation why You are appealing the initial determination.

As part of each appeal, You may submit any written comments, documents, records, or other information relating to Your claim.

After MetLife receives Your written request, MetLife will conduct a full and fair review of Your claim. Deference will not be given to initial denials, and MetLife's review will look at the claim anew. The review on appeal will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information that You submit relating to Your claim without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial determination. Your appeal will be reviewed by a person holding the same professional license as the treating Dental provider. The person who will review Your appeal will not be the same person as the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. In addition, the person who is reviewing the appeal will not be a subordinate of the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim.

MetLife will notify You in writing of its final decision within 18 days after MetLife's receipt of Your written request for review.

If MetLife denies the claim on appeal, MetLife will send You a final written decision that states the reason(s) why the claim You appealed is being denied and references any specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in denying the claim on appeal, the final written decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge. Upon written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim.

Second Level Appeal

If You disagree with the response to the initial appeal of the denied claim, You have the right to a second level appeal. We shall communicate Our final determination to You within 18 calendar days from receipt of the

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALASKA

request, or as required by any applicable state or federal laws or regulations. Our communication to the You shall include the specific reasons for the determination.

External Appeal

If You disagree with the response to the second appeal of the denied claim, You have the right to an external appeal. We will communicate the decision of the external appeal agency in Writing. The decision will be made in accordance with the medical exigencies of the case involved, but in no event later than 21 working days after the appeal is filed, or, in the case of an expedited appeal, 72 hours after the time of requesting an external appeal of the health care insurer's decision. Decisions made by an external appeal agency are binding on Us and You unless the aggrieved party files suit in superior court within 6 months from the decision of the external appeal agency. All costs of the external appeal process, except those incurred by You or the treating professional in support of the appeal, will be paid by Us.

Overpayments

Recovery of Overpayments

We have the right to recover any amount that is determined to be an overpayment, within 180 days from the date of service, whether for services received by You or Your Dependents.

An overpayment occurs if it is determined that:

- the total amount paid by Us on a claim for Dental Insurance benefits is more than the total of the benefits due to You under this certificate; or
- payment We made should have been made by another group plan.

If such overpayment occurs, You have an obligation to reimburse Us.

How We Recover Overpayments

We may recover the overpayment, within 180 days from the date of service, from You by:

- stopping or reducing any future benefits payable for Dental Insurance;
- demanding an immediate refund of the overpayment from You; and
- taking legal action.

If the overpayment results from Our having made a payment to You that should have been made under another group plan, We may recover such overpayment within 180 days from the date of service, from one or more of the following:

- any other insurance company;
- any other organization; or
- any person to or for whom payment was made.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ARKANSAS

If You have a question concerning Your coverage or a claim, first contact the Policyholder or group account administrator. If, after doing so, You still have a concern, You may call the toll free telephone number shown on the Certificate Face Page.

If You are still concerned after contacting both the Policyholder and MetLife, You should feel free to contact:

Arkansas Insurance Department
Consumer Services Division
1200 West Third Street
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
(501) 371-2640 or (800) 852-5494

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF CALIFORNIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE

TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, OR TO MAKE A COMPLAINT, CONTACT THE POLICYHOLDER OR THE METLIFE CLAIM OFFICE SHOWN ON THE EXPLANATION OF BENEFITS YOU RECEIVE AFTER FILING A CLAIM.

IF, AFTER CONTACTING THE POLICYHOLDER AND/OR METLIFE, YOU FEEL THAT A SATISFACTORY SOLUTION HAS NOT BEEN REACHED, YOU MAY FILE A COMPLAINT WITH THE CALIFORNIA INSURANCE DEPARTMENT AT:

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
300 SOUTH SPRING STREET
LOS ANGELES, CA 90013
1 (800) 927-4357**

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

California law provides that for dental insurance, domestic partners of California's residents must be treated the same as spouses. If the certificate does not already have a definition of domestic partner, then the following definition applies:

“Domestic Partner means each of two people, one of whom is an employee of the Employer, a resident of California and who have registered as domestic partners or members of a civil union with the California or another government recognized by California as having similar requirements.

For purposes of determining who may become a Covered Person, the term does not include any person who:

- is in the military of any country or subdivision of a country;
- is insured under the Group Policy as an employee.”

If the certificate already has a definition of domestic partner, that definition will apply to California residents, as long as it recognizes as a domestic partner any person registered as the employee's domestic partner with the California government or another government recognized by California as having similar requirements.

Wherever the term Spouse appears, except in the definition of Spouse, it shall be replaced by Spouse or Domestic Partner.

Wherever the term step-child appears, it is replaced by step-child or child of Your Domestic Partner.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF GEORGIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The laws of the state of Georgia prohibit insurers from unfairly discriminating against any person based upon his or her status as a victim of family violence.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF IDAHO

If You have a question concerning Your coverage or a claim, first contact the Employer. If, after doing so, You still have a concern, You may call the toll free telephone number shown on the Certificate Face Page.

If You are still concerned after contacting both the Employer and MetLife, You should feel free to contact:

Idaho Department of Insurance
Consumer Affairs
700 West State Street, 3rd Floor
PO Box 83720
Boise, Idaho 83720-0043
1-800-721-3272 or www.DOI.Idaho.gov

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ILLINOIS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To make a complaint to MetLife, You may write to:

MetLife
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166

The address of the Illinois Department of Insurance is:

Illinois Department of Insurance
Public Services Division
Springfield, Illinois 62767

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF INDIANA

Questions regarding your policy or coverage should be directed to:

**Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
1-800-275-4638**

If you (a) need the assistance of the government agency that regulates insurance; or (b) have a complaint you have been unable to resolve with your insurer you may contact the Department of Insurance by mail, telephone or email:

State of Indiana Department of Insurance
Consumer Services Division
311 West Washington Street, Suite 300
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Consumer Hotline: (800) 622-4461; (317) 232-2395

Complaint can be filed electronically at *www.in.gov/doi*

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF MAINE

You have the right to designate a third party to receive notice if Your insurance is in danger of lapsing due to a default on Your part, such as nonpayment of a contribution that is due. The intent is to allow reinstatements where the default is due to the insured person's suffering from cognitive impairment or functional incapacity. You may make this designation by completing a "Third-Party Notice Request Form" and sending it to MetLife. Once You have made a designation, You may cancel or change it by filling out a new Third-Party Notice Request Form and sending it to MetLife. The designation will be effective as of the date MetLife receives the form. Call MetLife at the toll-free telephone number shown on the face page of this certificate to obtain a Third-Party Notice Request Form. Within 90 days after cancellation of coverage for nonpayment of premium, You, any person authorized to act on Your behalf, or any covered Dependent may request reinstatement of the certificate on the basis that You suffered from cognitive impairment or functional incapacity at the time of cancellation.

NOTICE FOR MASSACHUSETTS RESIDENTS

The following provisions are required by Massachusetts law.

Translation Services

Translation services are available by calling 1-800-638-3368. We shall make available upon request interpreter and translation services related to administrative procedures by calling member services.

منقوم عند الطلب بتوفير مترجمين وخدمات ترجمة تتعلق بالإجراءات الإدارية وذلك بالاتصال بخدمات العملاء.

យើងនឹងមានផ្តល់អ្នកបកប្រែ និងកិច្ចការបកប្រែ ដែលជាប់ទាក់ទងទៅនឹង វិធីចាត់ចែងការ តាមការស្នើ ដោយទូរស័ព្ទទៅកន្លែងបំរើសមាជិក ។

我們提供協助辦理行政手續的翻譯服務，若您需要翻譯人員，請電洽會員服務處。

Nous assurerons sur demande, les services d'interprétariat et de traduction en connexion avec les procédures administratives, en appelant les services aux membres.

Θα διαθέσουμε μετά από αίτηση υπηρεσίες διερμηνεία και μεταφραστική σχετικά με διοικητικές διαδικασίες ερχόμενοι σε επαφή με τις υπηρεσίες μελών.

Si w rele depatman sèvis kliyan an, epi w mande sèvis entèprèt ak tradiksyon pou pwosede administratif, sèvis la ap disponib pou w.

A richiesta metteremo a disposizione servizi di interpretariato e traduzione riguardo le procedure amministrative. Telefonare all'ufficio di Assistenza soci.

ຖ້າທ່ານຮ້ອງຂໍ, ພວກເຮົາຈະຈັດຮຽນບາງພາສາຂະບວນການສຳລັບທ່ານ ຈຳນວນຮ້ອງຂໍທີ່ກ່ຽວຂ້ອງກັບຂັ້ນຕອນການບັນທຶກ ໂດຍທ່ານສາມາດໂທຕິດຕໍ່ກັບພະແນກບັນທຶກພະມາຊິກ.

Disponibilizaremos, a seu pedido, os serviços de um(a) tradutor(a)/intérprete para os procedimentos administrativos, contactando os serviços para membros.

По Вашему требованию будут предоставлены услуги устного и письменного перевода, связанные с административными процедурами, если Вы позволите в отдел по обслуживанию членов.

Si usted lo solicita, pondremos a su disposición servicios de interpretación y traducción para asistirle en los procedimientos administrativos. Si necesita estos servicios, comuníquese con servicios a los miembros.

NOTICE FOR MASSACHUSETTS RESIDENTS (Continued)

The following provisions are required by Massachusetts law.

Summary of Utilization Review Procedures

MetLife reviews claims for evidence of need for certain dental procedures. These reviews are conducted by licensed dentists. If there is no evidence of need MetLife will deny benefits for a claim. MetLife also reviews claims to determine whether there exists a less costly treatment for a dental condition that is generally considered effective to treat the condition. If a less costly alternative treatment exists, MetLife will determine benefits based on the alternative treatment. If you want to determine the status of any such claim review, you can call MetLife at 1-800-275-4638.

Summary of Quality Assurance Programs

MetLife performs a check on certain credentials of any dentist applying to participate in MetLife's Participating Dentist Program (PDP). If the credentials do not meet MetLife's standards, for example if a dentist does not have a valid license, the dentist will not be permitted to participate in the PDP. MetLife does not interfere with the traditional relationship between PDP dentists and their patients, or any determination between the patient and dentist as to what the appropriate dental treatment may be. MetLife dental plans also allow you to choose between any dentist, whether they participate in the PDP or not. Therefore you should choose your dentist carefully, and you are responsible to be sure that your dentist delivers quality dental care.

Involuntary Disenrollment Rate

The involuntary disenrollment rate among insureds of MetLife is 0.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF MASSACHUSETTS

CONTINUATION OF DENTAL INSURANCE

1. If Your Dental Insurance ends due to a Plant Closing or Covered Partial Closing, such insurance will be continued for 90 days after the date it ends.
2. If Your Dental Insurance ends because:
 - You cease to be in an Eligible Class; or
 - Your employment terminates;

for any reason other than a Plant Closing or Covered Partial Closing, such insurance will continue for 31 days after the date it ends.

Continuation of Your Dental Insurance under the CONTINUATION WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT subsection will end before the end of continuation periods shown above if You become covered for similar benefits under another plan.

Plant Closing and **Covered Partial Closing** have the meaning set forth in Massachusetts Annotated Laws, Chapter 151A, Section 71A.

CONTINUATION OF DENTAL INSURANCE FOR YOUR FORMER SPOUSE

If the judgment of divorce dissolving Your marriage provides for continuation of insurance for Your former Spouse when You remarry, Dental Insurance for Your former Spouse that would otherwise end may be continued.

To continue Dental insurance under this provision:

1. You must make a written request to the employer to continue such insurance;
2. You must make any required premium to the employer for the cost of such insurance.

The request form will be furnished by the Employer.

Such insurance may be continued from the date Your marriage is dissolved until the earliest of the following:

- the date Your former Spouse remarries;
- the date of expiration of the period of time specified in the divorce judgment during which You are required to provide Dental Insurance for Your former Spouse;
- the date coverage is provided under any other group health plan;
- the date Your former Spouse becomes entitled to Medicare;
- the date Dental Insurance under the policy ends for all active employees, or for the class of active employees to which You belonged before Your employment terminated;
- the date of expiration of the last period for which the required premium payment was made; or
- the date such insurance would otherwise terminate under the policy.

If Your former Spouse is eligible to continue Dental Insurance under this provision and any other provision of this Policy, all such continuation periods will be deemed to run concurrently with each other and shall not be deemed to run consecutively.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS

CONTINUATION OF YOUR DENTAL INSURANCE

If You are a resident of New Hampshire, Your Dental Insurance may be continued if it ends because Your employment ends unless:

- Your employment ends due to Your gross misconduct;
- this Dental Insurance ends for all employees;
- this Dental Insurance is changed to end Dental Insurance for the class of employees to which You belong;
- You are entitled to enroll in Medicare; or
- Your Dental Insurance ends because You failed to pay the required premium.

The Employer must give You written notice of:

- Your right to continue Your Dental Insurance;
- the amount of premium payment that is required to continue Your Dental Insurance;
- the manner in which You must request to continue Your Dental Insurance and pay premiums; and
- the date by which premium payments will be due.

The premium that You must pay for Your continued Dental Insurance may include:

- any amount that You contributed for Your Dental Insurance before it ended;
- any amount the Employer paid; and
- an administrative charge which will not to exceed two percent of the rest of the premium.

To continue Your Dental Insurance, You must:

- send a written request to continue Your Dental Insurance; and
- pay the first premium within 30 days after the date Your employment ends.

The maximum continuation period will be the longest of:

- 36 months if Your employment ends because You retire, and within 12 months of retirement You have a substantial loss of coverage because the employer files for bankruptcy protection under Title 11 of the United States Code;
- 29 months if You become entitled to disability benefits under Social Security within 60 days of the date Your Employment ends; or
- 18 months.

Your continued Dental Insurance will end on the earliest of the following to occur:

- the end of the maximum continuation period;
- the date this Dental Insurance ends;
- the date this Dental Insurance is changed to end Dental Insurance for the class of employees to which You belong;
- the date You are entitled to enroll for Medicare;
- if You do not pay the required premium to continue Your Dental Insurance; or
- the date You become eligible for coverage under any other group dental coverage.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS (Continued)

CONTINUATION OF YOUR DEPENDENT'S DENTAL INSURANCE

If You are a resident of New Hampshire, Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents may be continued if it ends because Your employment ends, Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, or You die, unless:

- Your employment ends due to Your gross misconduct;
- this Dental Insurance ends for all Dependents;
- this Dental Insurance is changed, for the class of employees to which You belong, to end Dental Insurance for Dependents;
- the Dependent is entitled to enroll in Medicare; or
- Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You fail to pay a required premium.

If Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, the party responsible under the divorce decree or separation agreement for payment of premium for continued Dental Insurance must notify the employer, in writing, within 30 days of the date of the divorce decree or separation agreement that the divorce or separation has occurred. If You and Your divorced or separated Spouse share responsibility for payment of the premium for continued Dental Insurance, both You and Your divorced or separated Spouse must provide the notification.

The Employer must give You, or Your former Spouse if You have died or Your marriage has ended, written notice of:

- Your right to continue Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents;
- the amount of premium payment that is required to continue Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents;
- the manner in which You or Your former Spouse must request to continue Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents and pay premiums; and
- the date by which premium payments will be due.

The premium that You or Your former Spouse must pay for continued Dental Insurance for Your Dependents may include:

- any amount that You contributed for Your Dental Insurance before it ended; and
- any amount the Employer paid.

To continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents, You or Your former Spouse must:

- send a written request to continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents; and
- must pay the first premium within 30 days of the date Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends.

If You, and Your former Spouse, if applicable, fail to provide any required notification, or fail to request to continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents and pay the first premium within the time limits stated in this section, Your right to continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents will end.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS (Continued)

CONTINUATION OF YOUR DEPENDENT'S DENTAL INSURANCE (Continued)

The maximum continuation period will be the longest of the following that applies:

- 36 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when your marriage ends in divorce or separation the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group plan;
- 36 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You die, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You die, the maximum continuation period will end when Your surviving Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group dental coverage;
- 36 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security, the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group dental coverage;
- 36 months if You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security while You are already receiving continued benefits under this section, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You first become entitled to continue Your Dental Insurance the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group dental coverage;
- 36 months with respect to a Dependent Child if Dental Insurance ends because the Child ceases to be a Dependent Child;
- 36 months if Your employment ends because You retire, and within 12 months of retirement You have a substantial loss of coverage because the employer files for bankruptcy protection under Title 11 of the United States Code;
- 29 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your employment ends, and within 60 days of the date Your employment ends you become entitled to disability benefits under Social Security; or
- 18 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your employment ends.

A Dependent's continued Dental Insurance will end on the earliest of the following to occur:

- the end of the maximum continuation period;
- the date this Dental Insurance ends;
- the date this Dental Insurance is changed to end Dental Insurance for Dependents for the class of employees to which You belong;
- the date the Dependent becomes entitled to enroll for Medicare;
- if You do not pay a required premium to continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents; or
- the date the Dependent becomes eligible for coverage under any other group dental coverage.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

UNDER NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTE SECTION 58-50-40, NO PERSON, EMPLOYER, PRINCIPAL, AGENT, TRUSTEE, OR THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR, WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PAYMENT OF GROUP HEALTH OR LIFE INSURANCE OR GROUP HEALTH PLAN PREMIUMS, SHALL:

(1) CAUSE THE CANCELLATION OR NONRENEWAL OF GROUP HEALTH OR LIFE INSURANCE, HOSPITAL, MEDICAL, OR DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION PLAN, MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENT, OR GROUP HEALTH PLAN COVERAGES AND THE CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OF THE COVERAGES OF THE PERSONS INSURED, BY WILLFULLY FAILING TO PAY THOSE PREMIUMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INSURANCE OR PLAN CONTRACT, AND

(2) WILLFULLY FAIL TO DELIVER, AT LEAST 45 DAYS BEFORE THE TERMINATION OF THOSE COVERAGES, TO ALL PERSONS COVERED BY THE GROUP POLICY A WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE PERSON'S INTENTION TO STOP PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS. THIS WRITTEN NOTICE MUST ALSO CONTAIN A NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS COVERED BY THE GROUP POLICY OF THEIR RIGHTS TO HEALTH INSURANCE CONVERSION POLICIES UNDER ARTICLE 53 OF CHAPTER 58 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES AND THEIR RIGHTS TO PURCHASE INDIVIDUAL POLICIES UNDER THE FEDERAL HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT AND UNDER ARTICLE 68 OF CHAPTER 58 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES.

VIOLATION OF THIS LAW IS A FELONY. ANY PERSON VIOLATING THIS LAW IS ALSO SUBJECT TO A COURT ORDER REQUIRING THE PERSON TO COMPENSATE PERSONS INSURED FOR EXPENSES OR LOSSES INCURRED AS A RESULT OF THE TERMINATION OF THE INSURANCE.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF PENNSYLVANIA

Dental Insurance for a Dependent Child may be continued past the age limit if that Child is a full-time student and insurance ends due to the Child being ordered to active duty (other than active duty for training) for 30 or more consecutive days as a member of the Pennsylvania National Guard or a Reserve Component of the Armed Forces of the United States.

Insurance will continue if such Child:

- re-enrolls as a full-time student at an accredited school, college or university that is licensed in the jurisdiction where it is located;
- re-enrolls for the first term or semester, beginning 60 or more days from the child's release from active duty;
- continues to qualify as a Child, except for the age limit; and
- submits the required Proof of the child's active duty in the National Guard or a Reserve Component of the United States Armed Forces.

Subject to the Date Insurance For Your Dependents Ends subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS, this continuation will continue until the earliest of the date:

- the insurance has been continued for a period of time equal to the duration of the child's service on active duty; or
- the child is no longer a full-time student.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

THE INSURANCE POLICY UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED IS NOT A POLICY OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE. YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR EMPLOYER TO DETERMINE WHETHER YOUR EMPLOYER IS A SUBSCRIBER TO THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION SYSTEM.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF UTAH

Notice of Protection Provided by Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association

This notice provides a brief summary of the Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association ("the Association") and the protection it provides for policyholders. This safety net was created under Utah law, which determines who and what is covered and the amounts of coverage.

The Association was established to provide protection in the unlikely event that your life, health, or annuity insurance company becomes financially unable to meet its obligations and is taken over by its insurance regulatory agency. If this should happen, the Association will typically arrange to continue coverage and pay claims, in accordance with Utah law, with funding from assessments paid by other insurance companies.

The basic protections provided by the Association are:

- Life Insurance
 - o \$500,000 in death benefits
 - o \$200,000 in cash surrender or withdrawal values
- Health Insurance
 - o \$500,000 in hospital, medical and surgical insurance benefits
 - o \$500,000 in long-term care insurance benefits
 - o \$500,000 in disability income insurance benefits
 - o \$500,000 in other types of health insurance benefits
- Annuities
 - o \$250,000 in withdrawal and cash values

The maximum amount of protection for each individual, regardless of the number of policies or contracts, is \$500,000. Special rules may apply with regard to hospital, medical and surgical insurance benefits.

Note: Certain policies and contracts may not be covered or fully covered. For example, coverage does not extend to any portion of a policy or contract that the insurer does not guarantee, such as certain investment additions to the account value of a variable life insurance policy or a variable annuity contract. Coverage is conditioned on residency in this state and there are substantial limitations and exclusions. For a complete description of coverage, consult Utah Code, Title 3 IA, Chapter 28.

Insurance companies and agents are prohibited by Utah law to use the existence of the Association or its coverage to encourage you to purchase insurance. When selecting an insurance company, you should not rely on Association coverage. If there is any inconsistency between Utah law and this notice, Utah law will control.

To learn more about the above protections, as well as protections relating to group contracts or retirement plans, please visit the Association's website at www.utlifega.org or contact:

Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Assoc.
60 East South Temple, Suite 500
Salt Lake City UT 84111
(801) 320-9955

Utah Insurance Department
3110 State Office Building
Salt Lake City UT 84114-6901
(801) 538-3800

A written complaint about misuse of this Notice or the improper use of the existence of the Association may be filed with the Utah Insurance Department at the above address.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF VIRGINIA

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING YOUR INSURANCE

In the event You need to contact someone about this insurance for any reason please contact Your agent. If no agent was involved in the sale of this insurance, or if You have additional questions You may contact the insurance company issuing this insurance at the following address and telephone number:

MetLife
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166
Attn: Corporate Consumer Relations Department

To phone in a claim related question, You may call Claims Customer Service at:
1-800-275-4638

If You have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, You may contact the Virginia State Corporation Commission's Bureau of Insurance at:

The Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman
Bureau of Insurance
P.O. Box 1157
Richmond, VA 23209
1-877-310-6560 - toll-free
1-804-371-9032 - locally
www.scc.virginia.gov - web address
ombudsman@scc.virginia.gov - email

Or:

The Virginia Department of Health (The Center for Quality Health Care Services and Consumer Protection)
3600 West Broad St
Suite 216
Richmond, VA 23230
1-800-955-1819

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of Your inquiry is maintained. When contacting Your agent, company or the Bureau of Insurance, have Your policy number available.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF VIRGINIA

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING YOUR INSURANCE

If You have any questions regarding an appeal or grievance concerning the dental services that You have been provided that have not been satisfactorily addressed by this Dental Insurance, You may contact the Virginia Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman for assistance.

You may contact the Virginia Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman either by dialing toll free at (877) 310-6560, or locally at (804) 371-9032, via the internet at Web address www.scc.virginia.gov, email at ombudsman@scc.virginia.gov, or mail to:

The Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman
Bureau of Insurance, P.O. Box 1157
Richmond, VA 23218

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF WEST VIRGINIA

FREE LOOK PERIOD:

If You are not satisfied with Your certificate, You may return it to Us within 10 days after You receive it, unless a claim has previously been received by Us under Your certificate. We will refund within 10 days of our receipt of the returned certificate any Premium that has been paid and the certificate will then be considered to have never been issued. You should be aware that, if You elect to return the certificate for a refund of premiums, losses which otherwise would have been covered under Your certificate will not be covered.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF WISCONSIN

KEEP THIS NOTICE WITH YOUR INSURANCE PAPERS

PROBLEMS WITH YOUR INSURANCE? - If you are having problems with your insurance company or agent, do not hesitate to contact the insurance company or agent to resolve your problem.

MetLife
Attn: Corporate Consumer Relations Department
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166-0188
1-800-638-5433

You can also contact the **OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE**, a state agency which enforces Wisconsin's insurance laws, and file a complaint. You can contact the **OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE** by contacting:

Office of the Commissioner of Insurance
Complaints Department
P.O. Box 7873
Madison, WI 53707-7873
1-800-236-8517 outside of Madison or 608-266-0103 in Madison.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF LOUISIANA, MINNESOTA, MONTANA, NEW MEXICO, TEXAS, UTAH AND WASHINGTON

The Definition of Child In The Definitions Section Of This Certificate Is Modified For The Coverage Listed Below:

For Louisiana Residents (Dental Insurance):

The term also includes Your grandchildren residing with You. The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's or grandchild's marital status, student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child, stepchild or grandchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance. In addition, marital status will not prevent or cease the continuation of insurance for a mentally or physically handicapped child or grandchild past the age limit.

For Minnesota Residents (Dental Insurance):

The term also includes Your grandchildren who are financially dependent upon You and reside with You continuously from birth. The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 25 regardless of the child's or grandchild's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

For Montana Residents (Dental Insurance):

The term also includes newborn infants of any person insured under this certificate. The age limit for children will not be less than 25, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a child under this insurance.

For New Mexico Residents (Dental Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 25, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild will not be denied dental insurance coverage under this certificate because:

- that child was born out of wedlock;
- that child is not claimed as Your dependent on Your federal income tax return; or
- that child does not reside with You.

For Texas Residents (Dental Insurance):

The term also includes Your grandchildren. The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 25, regardless of the child's or grandchild's student status, full-time employment status or military service status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance. In addition, grandchildren must be able to be claimed by You as a dependent for Federal Income Tax purposes at the time You applied for Insurance.

For Utah Residents (Dental Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

For Washington Residents Dental Insurance:

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's marital status, student status, or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALL STATES WHO ARE INSURED FOR DENTAL INSURANCE

Notice Regarding Your Rights and Responsibilities

Rights:

- We will treat communications, financial records and records pertaining to your care in accordance with all applicable laws relating to privacy.
- Decisions with respect to dental treatment are the responsibility of You and the dentist. We neither require nor prohibit any specified treatment. However, only certain specified services are covered for benefits. Please see the Dental Insurance sections of this certificate for more details.
- You may request a pre-treatment estimate of benefits for the dental services to be provided. However, actual benefits will be determined after treatment has been performed.
- You may request a written response from MetLife to any written concern or complaint.
- You have the right to receive an explanation of benefits which describes the benefit determinations for your dental insurance.

Responsibilities:

- You are responsible for the prompt payment of any charges for services performed by the dentist. If the dentist agrees to accept part of the payment directly from MetLife, you are responsible for prompt payment of the remaining part of the dentist's charge.
- You should consult with the dentist about treatment options, proposed and potential procedures, anticipated outcomes, potential risks, anticipated benefits and alternatives. You should share with the dentist the most current, complete and accurate information about your medical and dental history and current conditions and medications.
- You should follow the treatment plans and health care recommendations agreed upon by You and the dentist.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The bottom left of each page of this certificate has a unique coding which describes the section of the certificate that the page contains (fp = Certificate Face Page, sch = Schedule of Benefits).

Section	Page
CERTIFICATE FACE PAGE.....	1
NOTICES	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	33
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS	34
DEFINITIONS	35
ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU.....	39
Eligible Classes	39
Date You Are Eligible For Insurance.....	39
Enrollment Process For Dental Insurance.....	39
Date Your Insurance Takes Effect	39
Date Your Insurance Ends	40
ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS	41
Eligible Classes For Dependent Insurance	41
Date You Are Eligible For Dependent Insurance	41
Enrollment Process For Dependent Dental Insurance.....	41
Date Your Insurance Takes Effect For Your Dependents.....	41
Date Your Insurance For Your Dependents Ends.....	43
DENTAL INSURANCE: SPECIAL RULES FOR GROUPS PREVIOUSLY COVERED UNDER OTHER GROUP DENTAL COVERAGE	44
For Mentally or Physically Handicapped Children.....	45
For Family And Medical Leave	45
COBRA Continuation For Dental Insurance.....	45
At The Employer's Option.....	45
EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY	46
DENTAL INSURANCE.....	47
DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES.....	50
Type A Covered Services.....	50
Type B Covered Services.....	51
Type C Covered Services	52
Type D Covered Services	54
DENTAL INSURANCE: EXCLUSIONS	55
DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS.....	57
FILING A CLAIM	62
DENTAL INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR DENTAL CLAIMS.....	63
GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	65
Assignment.....	65
Dental Insurance: Who We Will Pay	65
Entire Contract.....	65
Incontestability: Statements Made By You.....	65
Misstatement of Age.....	65
Conformity With Law	65
Autopsy.....	65
Overpayments	66

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

This schedule shows the benefits that are available under the Group Policy. You and Your Dependents will only be insured for the benefits:

- for which You and Your Dependents become and remain eligible, and
- which You elect, if subject to election; and
- which are in effect.

BENEFIT

BENEFIT AMOUNT AND HIGHLIGHTS

Dental Insurance For You and Your Dependents

For All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the High Option Dental Plan

Covered Percentage for:	In-Network based on the Maximum Allowed Charge	Out-of-Network based on the Reasonable and Customary Charge
Type A Services	100%	100%
Type B Services	80%	80%
Type C Services	50%	50%
Type D Services (Orthodontic)	50%	50%
Deductibles for:	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Yearly Individual Deductible	\$50 for the following Covered Services Combined: Type B & Type C	\$50 for the following Covered Services Combined: Type B & Type C
Yearly Family Deductible	\$150 for the following Covered Services Combined: Type B & Type C	\$150 for the following Covered Services Combined: Type B & Type C
Maximum Benefit:	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Yearly Individual Maximum	\$1,500 for the following Covered Services: Type A, Type B & Type C	\$1,500 for the following Covered Services: Type A, Type B & Type C
Lifetime Individual Maximum for Type D Covered Services (Orthodontic)	\$1,500	\$1,500

DEFINITIONS

As used in this certificate, the terms listed below will have the meanings set forth below. When defined terms are used in this certificate, they will appear with initial capitalization. The plural use of a term defined in the singular will share the same meaning.

Actively at Work or Active Work means that You are performing all of the usual and customary duties of Your job on a Full-Time basis. This must be done at:

- the Employer's place of business;
- an alternate place approved by the Employer; or
- a location to which the Employer's business requires You to travel.

You will be deemed to be Actively at Work during weekends or Employer-approved vacations, holidays or business closures if You were Actively at Work on the last scheduled work day preceding such time off.

Cast Restoration means an inlay, onlay, or crown.

Child means the following: (for residents of Louisiana, Minnesota, Montana, New Mexico, Texas, Utah and Washington, the Child Definition is modified as explained in the Notice pages of this certificate - please consult the Notice)

For Dental Insurance, Your natural child; Your adopted child; Your stepchild (including the child of a Domestic Partner) or a child who resides with and is fully supported by You; and who, in each case, is under age 26.

The definition of Child includes newborns.

An adopted child includes a child placed in Your physical custody for purpose of adoption. If prior to completion of the legal adoption the child is removed from Your custody, the child's status as an adopted child will end.

If You provide Us notice, a Child also includes a child for whom You must provide Dental Insurance due to a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined in the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 as amended.

The term does not include any person who:

- is on active duty in the military of any country or international authority; however, active duty for this purpose does not include weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; or
- is insured under the Group Policy as an employee.

Contributory Insurance means insurance for which the Employer requires You to pay any part of the premium.

Contributory Insurance includes: Personal and Dependent Dental Insurance.

Covered Percentage means:

- for a Covered Service performed by an In-Network Dentist, the percentage of the Maximum Allowed Charge that We will pay for such services after any required Deductible is satisfied; and
- for a Covered Service performed by an Out-of-Network Dentist, the percentage of the Reasonable and Customary Charge that We will pay for such services after any required Deductible is satisfied.

DEFINITIONS

Covered Service means a dental service used to treat Your or Your Dependent's dental condition which is:

- prescribed or performed by a Dentist while such person is insured for Dental Insurance;
- Dentally Necessary to treat the condition; and
- described in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS or DENTAL INSURANCE sections of this certificate.

Deductible means the amount You or Your Dependents must pay before We will pay for Covered Services.

Dental Hygienist means a person trained to:

- remove calcareous deposits and stains from the surfaces of teeth; and
- provide information on the prevention of oral disease.

Dentally Necessary means that a dental service or treatment is performed in accordance with generally accepted dental standards as determined by Us and is:

- necessary to treat decay, disease or injury of the teeth; or
- essential for the care of the teeth and supporting tissues of the teeth.

Dentist means:

- a person licensed to practice dentistry in the jurisdiction where such services are performed; or
- any other person whose services, according to applicable law, must be treated as Dentist's services for purposes of the Group Policy. Each such person must be licensed in the jurisdiction where the services are performed and must act within the scope of that license. The person must also be certified and/or registered if required by such jurisdiction.

Dentures means fixed partial dentures (bridgework), removable partial dentures and removable full dentures.

Dependent(s) means Your Spouse and/or Child.

Domestic Partner means each of two people, one of whom is an employee of the Employer, who:

- have registered as each other's domestic partner, civil union partner or reciprocal beneficiary with a government agency where such registration is available; or
- are of the same or opposite sex and have a mutually dependent relationship so that each has an insurable interest in the life of the other. Each person must be:
 1. 18 years of age or older;
 2. unmarried;
 3. the sole domestic partner of the other;
 4. sharing a primary residence with the other; and
 5. not related to the other in a manner that would bar their marriage in the jurisdiction in which they reside.

A Domestic Partner declaration attesting to the existence of an insurable interest in one another's lives must be completed and Signed by the employee.

Full-Time means Active Work on the Employer's regular work schedule for the class of employees to which You belong. The work schedule must be at least 30 hours a week. Full-Time does not include temporary or seasonal employees.

In-Network Dentist means a Dentist who participates in the Preferred Dentist Program and has a contractual agreement with Us to accept the Maximum Allowed Charge as payment in full for a dental service.

GCERT2000 as amended by GCR09-07 dp
def

DEFINITIONS

Maximum Allowed Charge means the lesser of:

- the amount charged by the Dentist; or
- the maximum amount which the In-Network Dentist has agreed with Us to accept as payment in full for the dental service.

Noncontributory Insurance means insurance for which the Employer does not require You to pay any part of the premium.

Out-of-Network Dentist means a Dentist who does not participate in the Preferred Dentist Program.

Physician means:

- a person licensed to practice medicine in the jurisdiction where such services are performed; or
- any other person whose services, according to applicable law, must be treated as Physician's services for purposes of the Group Policy. Each such person must be licensed in the jurisdiction where the service is performed and must act within the scope of that license. Such person must also be certified and/or registered if required by such jurisdiction.

Proof means Written evidence satisfactory to Us that a person has satisfied the conditions and requirements for any benefit described in this certificate. When a claim is made for any benefit described in this certificate, Proof must establish:

- the nature and extent of the loss or condition;
- Our obligation to pay the claim; and
- the claimant's right to receive payment.

Proof must be provided at the claimant's expense.

Reasonable and Customary Charge is the lowest of:

- the Dentist's actual charge for the services or supplies (or, if the provider of the service or supplies is not a Dentist, such other provider's actual charge for the services or supplies) (the 'Actual Charge'); or
- the usual charge by the Dentist or other provider of the services or supplies for the same or similar services or supplies (the 'Usual Charge'); or
- the usual charge of other Dentists or other providers in the same geographic area equal to the 90th percentile of charges as determined by MetLife based on charge information for the same or similar services or supplies maintained in MetLife's Reasonable and Customary Charge records (the 'Customary Charge'). Where MetLife determines that there is inadequate charge information maintained in MetLife's Reasonable and Customary Charge records for the geographic area in question, the Customary Charge will be determined based on actuarially sound principles.

An example of how the 90th percentile is calculated is to assume one hundred (100) charges for the same service are contained in MetLife's Reasonable and Customary charge records. These 100 hundred (100) charges would be sorted from lowest to highest charged amount and numbered 1 through 100. The 90th percentile of charges is the charge that is equal to the charge numbered 90.

DEFINITIONS

Signed means any symbol or method executed or adopted by a person with the present intention to authenticate a record, which is on or transmitted by paper or electronic media which is acceptable to Us and consistent with applicable law.

Spouse means Your lawful Spouse. The term also includes Your Domestic Partner.

The term does not include any person who:

- is on active duty in the military of any country or international authority; however, active duty for this purpose does not include weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; or
- is insured under the Group Policy as an employee.

We, Us and **Our** mean MetLife.

Written or **Writing** means a record which is on or transmitted by paper or electronic media which is acceptable to Us and consistent with applicable law.

Year or **Yearly** means the 12 month period that begins January 1.

You and **Your** mean an employee who is insured under the Group Policy for the insurance described in this certificate.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU

ELIGIBLE CLASS(ES)

All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the High Option Dental Plan

DATE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR INSURANCE

You may only become eligible for the insurance available for Your class as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

For All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the High Option Dental Plan

You will be eligible for insurance on the later of:

1. April 01, 2017; and
2. the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date You enter that class.

Waiting Period means the period of continuous membership in an eligible class that You must wait before You become eligible for insurance. This period begins on the date You enter an eligible class and ends on the date You complete the period(s) specified.

ENROLLMENT PROCESS FOR DENTAL INSURANCE

If You are eligible for insurance, You may enroll for such insurance by completing the required form in Writing. If You enroll for Contributory Insurance, You must also give the Employer Written permission to deduct premiums from Your pay for such insurance. You will be notified by the Employer how much You will be required to contribute.

The Dental Insurance has a regular enrollment period established by the Employer. Subject to the rules of the Group Policy, You may enroll for Dental Insurance only when You are first eligible or during an annual enrollment period or If You have a Qualifying Event. You should contact the Employer for more information regarding the annual enrollment period.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE TAKES EFFECT

Enrollment When First Eligible

If You complete the enrollment process within 31 days of becoming eligible for insurance you are a timely entrant, such insurance will take effect on the date You become eligible, provided You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date the insurance would otherwise take effect, the benefit will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Enrollment During First Annual Enrollment Period Following the Date You Became Eligible

You will be able to enroll for insurance during the first annual enrollment period. When You complete the enrollment process during the first annual enrollment period, such insurance will take effect on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the enrollment period, if You are actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU (CONTINUED)

Enrollment During Any Subsequent Dental Enrollment Period

During any subsequent annual enrollment period for dental insurance as determined by the Employer, You may enroll for insurance for which You are eligible or choose a different option than the one for which You are currently enrolled. If You are not currently enrolled for Dental Insurance but You enroll or make changes to Your insurance during a subsequent enrollment period, the Dental Insurance takes effect on the first day of the month following the enrollment period, if You are Actively at Work on that day.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Enrollment Due to a Qualifying Event

You may enroll for insurance for which You are eligible or change the amount of Your insurance between annual enrollment periods only if You have a Qualifying Event.

If You have a Qualifying Event, You will have 31 days from the date of that change to make a request. This request must be consistent with the nature of the Qualifying Event. The insurance enrolled for or changes to Your insurance made as a result of a Qualifying Event will take effect on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date of Your request, if You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Qualifying Event includes:

- marriage; or
- the birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a dependent child; or
- divorce, legal separation or annulment; or
- the death of a dependent; or
- You previously did not enroll for dental coverage for You or Your dependent because You had other group coverage, but that coverage has ceased due to loss of eligibility for the other group coverage; or
- Your dependent's ceasing to qualify as a dependent under this insurance or under other group coverage.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE ENDS

Your insurance will end on the earliest of:

1. the date the Group Policy ends;
2. the date insurance ends for Your class;
3. the end of the period for which the last premium has been paid for You;
4. the last day of the calendar month in which Your employment ends; Your employment will end if You cease to be Actively at Work in any eligible class, except as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT; or
5. the last day of the calendar month in which You retire in accordance with the Employer's retirement plan.

In certain cases insurance may be continued as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

ELIGIBLE CLASS(ES) FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE

All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the High Option Dental Plan

DATE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE

You may only become eligible for the Dependent insurance available for Your eligible class as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

For All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the High Option Dental Plan

You will be eligible for Dependent insurance on the later of:

1. April 01, 2017; and
2. the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date You enter that class.

Waiting Period means the period of continuous membership in an eligible class that You must wait before You become eligible for Dependent insurance. This period begins on the date You enter an eligible class and ends on the date You complete the period(s) specified.

No person may be insured as a Dependent of more than one employee.

ENROLLMENT PROCESS FOR DEPENDENT DENTAL INSURANCE

If You are eligible for Dependent Insurance, You may enroll for such insurance by completing the required form in Writing for each Dependent to be insured. If You enroll for Contributory Insurance, You must also give the Employer Written permission to deduct premiums from Your pay for such insurance. You will be notified by the Employer how much You will be required to contribute.

In order to enroll for Dental Insurance for Your Dependents, You must either (a) already be enrolled for Dental Insurance for You or (b) enroll at the same time for Dental Insurance for You.

The Dental Insurance has a regular enrollment period established by the Employer. Subject to the rules of the Group Policy, You may enroll for Dependent Dental Insurance only when You are first eligible or during an annual enrollment period or If You have a Qualifying Event. You should contact the Employer for more information regarding the annual enrollment period.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE TAKES EFFECT FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

Enrollment When First Eligible

If You complete the enrollment process for Dependent Dental Insurance within 31 days of becoming eligible for Dependent Insurance you are a timely entrant, such insurance will take effect on the later of:

- the date You become eligible for such insurance; and
- the date You enroll

provided You are Actively at Work on that date. If You are not Actively at Work on that date, it will take effect on the day You return to Active Work.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS (CONTINUED)

Enrollment During First Annual Enrollment Period Following the Date You Became Eligible

You will be able to enroll for Dependent Insurance during the first annual enrollment period. When You complete the enrollment process during the first annual enrollment period, such insurance will take effect on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the enrollment period, if You are actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Enrollment During Any Subsequent Dental Enrollment Period

During any subsequent annual enrollment period for dental insurance as determined by the Employer, You may enroll for insurance for which You are eligible or choose a different option than the one for which You are currently enrolled. If You are not currently enrolled for Dependent Dental Insurance but You enroll or make changes to Your insurance during a subsequent enrollment period, the Dependent Dental Insurance takes effect on the first day of the month following the enrollment period, if You are Actively at Work on that day.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Enrollment Due to a Qualifying Event

You may enroll for Dependent Insurance for which You are eligible or change the amount of Your Dependent Insurance between annual enrollment periods only if You have a Qualifying Event.

If You have a Qualifying Event, You will have 31 days from the date of that change to make a request. This request must be consistent with the nature of the Qualifying Event. The insurance enrolled for or changes to Your insurance made as a result of a Qualifying Event will take effect on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date of Your request, if You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Qualifying Event includes:

- marriage; or
- the birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a dependent child; or
- divorce, legal separation or annulment; or
- the death of a dependent; or
- You previously did not enroll for dental coverage for You or Your dependent because You had other group coverage, but that coverage has ceased due to loss of eligibility for the other group coverage; or
- Your dependent's ceasing to qualify as a dependent under this insurance or under other group coverage.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS (CONTINUED)

DATE YOUR INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS

A Dependent's insurance will end on the earliest of:

1. the date Your Dental Insurance ends;
2. the date You die;
3. the date the Group Policy ends;
4. the date Insurance for Your Dependents ends under the Group Policy;
5. the date Insurance for Your Dependents ends for Your class;
6. the last day of the calendar month in which Your employment ends; Your employment will end if You cease to be Actively at Work in any eligible class, except as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT.
7. the end of the period for which the last premium has been paid;
8. the date the person ceases to be a Dependent;
9. for Utah residents, the last day of the calendar month the person ceases to be a Dependent;
10. the last day of the calendar month in which You retire in accordance with the Employer's retirement plan.

In certain cases insurance may be continued as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT.

SPECIAL RULES FOR GROUPS PREVIOUSLY COVERED UNDER OTHER GROUP DENTAL COVERAGE

The following rules will apply if this Dental Insurance replaces other group dental coverage provided to You by the Employer.

Prior Plan means the group dental coverage provided to You by the Employer on the day before the Replacement Date.

Replacement Date means the effective date of this Dental Insurance under the Group Policy.

Rules if You and Your Dependents were Covered Under the Prior Plan on the Day Before the Replacement Date:

1. if You and Your Dependents were covered under the Prior Plan on the day before the Replacement Date, You will be eligible for this Dental Insurance on the Replacement Date if You are in an eligible class on such date;
2. if any of the following conditions occurred while coverage was in effect under the Prior Plan, We will treat such conditions as though they occurred while this Dental Insurance is in effect:
 - the loss of a tooth; and
 - the accumulation of amounts toward:
 - Annual Deductibles;
 - Annual Maximum Benefits;
 - Lifetime Maximum Benefits;
3. if a dental service was received while the Prior Plan was in effect and such service would be a Covered Service subject to frequency and/or time limitations if performed while this Dental Insurance is in effect, the receipt of such prior service will be counted toward the time and frequency limitations under this Dental Insurance;
4. if a government mandated continuation of coverage under the Prior Plan was in effect on the Replacement Date, such coverage may be continued under this Dental Insurance if the required payment is made for the cost of such coverage. In such case, benefits will be available under this Dental Insurance until the earlier of:
 - the date the continued coverage ends as set forth in the provisions of the government-mandated requirements; or
 - the date this Dental Insurance ends.

Rules if You and Your Dependents were NOT covered under the Prior Plan on the Day Before the Replacement Date:

1. You will be eligible for this Dental Insurance when You meet the eligibility requirements for such insurance as described in ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU;
2. Your Dependents will be eligible for this Dental Insurance when they meet the eligibility requirements for such insurance as described in ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS; and
3. We will credit any time accumulated toward any eligibility waiting period under the Prior Plan to the satisfaction of any eligibility waiting period required to be met under this Dental Insurance.

CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT

FOR MENTALLY OR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Insurance for a Dependent Child may be continued past the age limit if the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a mental or physical handicap as defined by applicable law. Proof of such handicap must be sent to Us within 31 days after the date the Child attains the age limit and at reasonable intervals after such date.

Subject to the DATE INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS, insurance will continue while such Child:

- remains incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a mental or physical handicap; and
- continues to qualify as a Child, except for the age limit.

FOR FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

Certain leaves of absence may qualify for continuation of insurance under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), or other legally mandated leave of absence or similar laws. Please contact the Employer for information regarding such legally mandated leave of absence laws.

COBRA CONTINUATION FOR DENTAL INSURANCE

The following applies to employers with 20 or more employees that are not church or government plans:

If Dental Insurance for You or a Dependent ends, You or Your Dependent may qualify for continuation of such insurance under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (COBRA). Please refer to the COBRA section of Your summary plan description or contact the Employer for information regarding continuation of insurance under COBRA.

AT THE EMPLOYER'S OPTION

The Employer has elected to continue insurance by paying premiums for employees who cease Active Work in an eligible class for any of the reasons specified below. If Your insurance is continued, insurance for Your Dependents may also be continued. You will be notified by the Employer how much You will be required to contribute.

Insurance will continue for the following periods:

1. for the period You cease Active Work in an eligible class due to layoff up to 2 months.
2. for the period You cease Active Work in an eligible class due to injury or sickness up to 9 months.
3. for the period You cease Active Work in an eligible class due to Employer approved Sabbatical up to 12 months.
4. for the period You cease Active Work in an eligible class due to any other Employer approved leave of absence up to 12 weeks.

At the end of any of the continuation periods listed above, Your insurance will be affected as follows:

- if You resume Active Work in an eligible class at this time, You will continue to be insured under the Group Policy;
- if You do not resume Active Work in an eligible class at this time, Your employment will be considered to end and Your insurance will end in accordance with the DATE YOUR INSURANCE ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU.

If Your insurance ends, Your Dependents' insurance will also end in accordance with the DATE INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS.

EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY

No evidence of insurability is required for the insurance described in this certificate.

DENTAL INSURANCE

If You or a Dependent incur a charge for a Covered Service, Proof of such service must be sent to Us. When We receive such Proof, We will review the claim and if We approve it, will pay the insurance in effect on the date that service was completed.

This Dental Insurance gives You access to Dentists through the MetLife Preferred Dentist Program (PDP). Dentists participating in the PDP have agreed to limit their charge for a dental service to the Maximum Allowed Charge for such service. Under the PDP, We pay benefits for Covered Services performed by either In-Network Dentists or Out-of-Network Dentists. However, You may be able to reduce Your out-of-pocket costs by using an In-Network Dentist because Out-of-Network Dentists have not entered into an agreement with Us to limit their charges. You are always free to receive services from any Dentist. You do not need any authorization from Us to choose a Dentist.

The PDP does not provide dental services. Whether or not benefits are available for a particular service, does not mean You should or should not receive the service. You and Your Dentist have the right and are responsible at all times for choosing the course of treatment and services to be performed. After services have been performed, We will determine the extent to which benefits, if any, are payable.

When requesting a Covered Service from an In-Network Dentist, We recommend that You:

- identify Yourself as an insured in the Preferred Dentist Program; and
- confirm that the Dentist is currently an In-Network Dentist at the time that the Covered Service is performed.

The amount of the benefit will not be affected by whether or not You identify Yourself as a member in the Preferred Dentist Program.

You can obtain a customized listing of MetLife's In-Network Dentists either by calling 1-800-275-4638 or by visiting Our website at www.metlife.com/dental.

BENEFIT AMOUNTS

We will pay benefits in an amount equal to the Covered Percentage for charges incurred by You or a Dependent for a Covered Service as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS, subject to the conditions set forth in this certificate.

In-Network

If a Covered Service is performed by an In-Network Dentist, We will base the benefit on the Covered Percentage of the Maximum Allowed Charge.

If an In-Network Dentist performs a Covered Service, You will be responsible for paying:

- the Deductible; and
- any other part of the Maximum Allowed Charge for which We do not pay benefits.

Out-of-Network

If a Covered Service is performed by an Out-of-Network Dentist, We will base the benefit on the Covered Percentage of the Reasonable and Customary Charge.

Out-of-Network Dentists may charge You more than the Reasonable and Customary Charge. If an Out-of-Network Dentist performs a Covered Service, You will be responsible for paying:

- the Deductible;
- any other part of the Reasonable and Customary Charge for which We do not pay benefits; and
- any amount in excess of the Reasonable and Customary Charge charged by the Out-of-Network Dentist.

DENTAL INSURANCE (CONTINUED)

Maximum Benefit Amounts

The Schedule of Benefits sets forth Maximum Benefit Amounts We will pay for Covered Services received In-Network and Out-of-Network. We will never pay more than the greater of the In-Network Maximum Benefit Amount or the Out-of-Network Maximum Benefit Amount.

For example, if a Covered Service is received Out-of-Network and We pay \$300 in benefits for such service, \$300 will be applied toward both the In-Network and the Out-of-Network Maximum Benefit Amounts applicable to such service.

Deductibles

The Deductible amounts are shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

The Yearly Individual Deductible is the amount that You and each Dependent must pay for Covered Services to which such Deductible applies each Year before We will pay benefits for such Covered Services.

We apply amounts used to satisfy Yearly Individual Deductibles to the Yearly Family Deductible. Once the Yearly Family Deductible is satisfied, no further Yearly Individual Deductibles are required to be met.

The amount We apply toward satisfaction of a Deductible for a Covered Service is the amount We use to determine benefits for such service. The Deductible Amount will be applied based on when Dental insurance claims for Covered Services are processed by Us. The Deductible Amount will be applied to Covered Services in the order that Dental Insurance claims for Covered Services are processed by Us regardless of when a Covered Service is "incurred". When several Covered Services are incurred on the same date and Dental Insurance benefits are claimed as part of the same claim, the Deductible Amount is applied based on the Covered Percentage applicable to each Covered Service. The Deductible Amount will be applied in the order of highest Covered Percentage to lowest Covered Percentage.

Alternate Benefit

If We determine that a service, less costly than the Covered Service the Dentist performed, could have been performed to treat a dental condition, We will pay benefits based upon the less costly service if such service:

- would produce a professionally acceptable result under generally accepted dental standards; and
- would qualify as a Covered Service.

For example:

- when an amalgam filling and a composite filling are both professionally acceptable methods for filling a molar, We may base Our benefit determination upon the amalgam filling which is the less costly service;
- when a filling and an inlay are both professionally acceptable methods for treating tooth decay or breakdown, We may base Our benefit determination upon the filling which is the less costly service;
- when a filling and a crown are both professionally acceptable methods for treating tooth decay or breakdown, We may base Our benefit determination upon the filling which is the less costly service; and
- when a partial denture and fixed bridgework are both professionally acceptable methods for replacing multiple missing teeth in an arch, We may base Our benefit determination upon the partial denture which is the less costly service.

If We pay benefits based upon a less costly service in accordance with this subsection, the Dentist may charge You or Your Dependent for the difference between the service that was performed and the less costly service. This is the case even if the service is performed by an In-Network Dentist.

Certain comprehensive dental services have multiple steps associated with them. These steps can be completed at one time or during multiple sessions. For benefit purposes under this certificate, these separate steps of one service are considered to be part of the more comprehensive service. Even if the dentist submits separate bills, the total benefit payable for all related charges will be limited by the maximum benefit payable for the more comprehensive service. For example, root canal therapy includes x-rays, opening of the pulp chamber, additional x-rays, and filling of the chamber. Although these services may be performed in multiple sessions, they all constitute root canal therapy. Therefore, we will only pay benefits for the root canal therapy.

DENTAL INSURANCE (CONTINUED)

Orthodontic Covered Services

Orthodontic treatment generally consists of initial placement of an appliance and periodic follow-up visits.

The benefit payable for the initial placement will not exceed 20% of the Maximum Benefit Amount for Orthodontia.

The benefit payable for the periodic follow-up visits will be based on the lower of:

- the amount charged by the Dentist; and
- the Maximum Benefit Amount for Orthodontia.

The benefit payable for the periodic follow-up visits will be payable on a monthly basis during the scheduled course of the orthodontic treatment if:

- Dental Insurance is in effect for the person receiving the orthodontic treatment; and
- proof is given to Us that the orthodontic treatment is continuing.

Benefits for Orthodontic Services Begun Prior to this Dental Insurance

If the initial placement was made prior to this Dental Insurance being in effect, the benefit payable will be reduced by the portion attributable to the initial placement.

If the periodic follow-up visits commenced prior to this Dental Insurance being in effect:

- the number of months for which benefits are payable will be reduced by the number of months of treatment performed before this Dental Insurance was in effect; and
- the total amount of the benefit payable for the periodic visits will be reduced proportionately.

Pretreatment Estimate of Benefits

If a planned dental service is expected to cost more than \$300, You have the option of requesting a pretreatment estimate of benefits. The Dentist should submit a claim detailing the services to be performed and the amount to be charged. After We receive this information, We will provide You with an estimate of the Dental Insurance benefits available for the service. The estimate is not a guarantee of the amount We will pay. Under the Alternate Benefit provision, benefits may be based on the cost of a service other than the service that You choose. You are required to submit Proof on or after the date the dental service is completed in order for Us to pay a benefit for such service.

The pretreatment estimate of benefits is only an estimate of benefits available for proposed dental services. You are not required to obtain a pretreatment estimate of benefits. As always, You or Your Dependent and the Dentist are responsible for choosing the services to be performed.

Benefits We Will Pay After Insurance Ends

We will pay benefits for a 31 day period after Your Insurance ends for the completion of installation of a prosthetic device if:

- the Dentist prepared the abutment teeth or made impressions before Your Insurance ends; and
- the device is installed within 31 days after the date the Insurance ends.

We will pay benefits for a 31 day period after Your Insurance ends for the completion of installation of a Cast Restoration if:

- the Dentist prepared the tooth for the Cast Restoration before Your Insurance ends; and
- the Cast Restoration is installed within 31 days after the date the Insurance ends.

We will pay benefits for a 31 day period after Your Insurance ends for completion of root canal therapy if:

- the Dentist opened into the pulp chamber before Your Insurance ends; and
- the treatment is finished within 31 days after the date the Insurance ends.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES

Type A Covered Services

1. Oral exams are limited to twice every calendar year less the number of problem-focused examinations received during such calendar year.
2. Screenings, including state or federally mandated screenings, to determine an individual's need to be seen by a dentist for diagnosis, are limited to twice every calendar year.
3. Patient assessments (limited clinical inspection that is performed to identify possible signs of oral or systemic disease, malformation, or injury, and the potential need for referral for diagnosis and treatment), are limited to twice every calendar year.
4. Problem-focused examinations are limited to twice every calendar year less the number of oral exams received during such calendar year.
5. Bitewing x-rays but not more than 2 sets every calendar year.
6. Full mouth or panoramic x-rays once every 36 months.
7. Intraoral-periapical x-rays.
8. Dental x-rays except as mentioned elsewhere in this certificate.
9. Cleaning of teeth also referred to as oral prophylaxis (including full mouth scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation after oral evaluation) twice every calendar year.
10. Topical fluoride treatment for a Child under age 19, but not more than once in a calendar year.
11. Sealants or sealant repairs for a Child under age 16, which are applied to non-restored, non-decayed first and second permanent molars, but not more than once per tooth every 36 months.
12. Preventive resin restorations, which are applied to non-restored first and second permanent molars, but not more than once per tooth every 36 months.
13. Interim caries arresting medicament application applied to permanent bicuspid and 1st and 2nd molar teeth, but not more than once per tooth every 36 months.
14. Space maintainers for a Child under age 16, once per lifetime per tooth area.
15. Emergency palliative treatment to relieve tooth pain.
16. Fixed and removable appliances for correction of harmful habits.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES (CONTINUED)

Type B Covered Services

1. Pulp vitality, diagnostic photographs, and bacteriological studies for determination of bacteriologic agents.
2. Collection and preparation of genetic sample material for laboratory analysis and report, but no more than once per lifetime.
3. Diagnostic casts.
4. Protective (sedative) fillings.
5. Initial placement of amalgam fillings.
6. Replacement of an existing amalgam filling, but only if:
 - at least 24 months have passed since the existing filling was placed; or
 - a new surface of decay is identified on that tooth.
7. Initial placement of resin fillings.
8. Replacement of an existing resin filling, but only if:
 - at least 24 months have passed since the existing filling was placed; or
 - a new surface of decay is identified on that tooth.
9. Consultations for interpretation of diagnostic image by a Dentist not associated with the capture of the image, but not more than once in a 12 month period.
10. Other consultations, but not more than once in a 12 month period.
11. General anesthesia or intravenous sedation in connection with oral surgery, extractions or other Covered Services, when We determine such anesthesia is necessary in accordance with generally accepted dental standards.
12. Simple extractions.
13. Surgical extractions.
14. Oral surgery except as mentioned elsewhere in this certificate.
15. Pulp capping (excluding final restoration).
16. Pulp therapy.
17. Apexification/recalcification.
18. Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration).
19. Root canal treatment, including bone grafts and tissue regeneration procedures in conjunction with periradicular surgery, but not more than once for the same tooth.

Other endodontic procedures, such as apicoectomy, retrograde fillings, root amputation, and hemisection.
20. Periodontal maintenance where periodontal treatment (including scaling, root planing, and periodontal surgery such as gingivectomy, gingivoplasty and osseous surgery) has been performed. Periodontal maintenance is limited two times in any calendar year less the number of teeth cleanings received during such calendar year.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES (CONTINUED)

21. Periodontal, non-surgical treatment such as scaling and root planing, but not more than once per quadrant in any 24 month period.
22. Periodontal surgery not mentioned elsewhere, including gingivectomy, gingivoplasty and osseous surgery, but no more than one surgical procedure per quadrant in any 36 month period.
23. Periodontal soft & connective tissue grafts, but no more than one surgical procedure per quadrant in any 36 month period.
24. Prefabricated crown, but no more than one replacement for the same tooth surface within 24 months.
25. Local chemotherapeutic agents.
26. Injections of therapeutic drugs.
27. Application of desensitizing medicaments where periodontal treatment (including scaling, root planing, and periodontal surgery such as osseous surgery) has been performed.
28. Occlusal adjustments, but not more than once in a 12 month period.
29. Appliances or treatment for bruxism (grinding teeth), including but not limited to occlusal guards including adjustments and night guards.

Type C Covered Services

1. Tissue Conditioning, but not more than once in a 12 month period.
2. Initial installation of Cast Restorations (except an implant supported Cast Restoration).
3. Replacement of Cast Restorations (except an implant supported Cast Restoration), but only if at least 5 years have passed since the most recent time that:
 - a Cast Restoration was installed for the same tooth surface; or
 - a Cast Restoration for the same tooth surface was replaced.
4. Simple Repairs of Cast Restorations but not more than once in a 12 month period.
5. Core buildup, but no more than once per tooth in a period of 5 calendar years.
6. Labial veneers, but no more than once per tooth in a period of 5 calendar years.
7. Post and cores, but no more than once per tooth in a period of 5 calendar years.
8. Initial installation of fixed and permanent Denture:
 - when needed to replace congenitally missing teeth; or
 - when needed to replace natural teeth that are lost while the person receiving such benefits was insured for Dental Insurance under this certificate.
9. Replacement of a non-serviceable fixed and permanent Denture if such Denture was installed more than 5 calendar years prior to replacement.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES (CONTINUED)

10. Initial installation of full or removable Dentures:
 - when needed to replace congenitally missing teeth; or
 - when needed to replace natural teeth that are lost while the person receiving such benefits was insured for Dental Insurance under this certificate.
11. Replacement of an immediate, temporary full Denture with a permanent full Denture if the immediate, temporary full Denture cannot be made permanent and such replacement is done within 12 months of the installation of the immediate, temporary full Denture.
12. Replacement of a non-serviceable full or removable Denture if such Denture was installed more than 5 calendar years prior to replacement.
13. Adjustments of Dentures:
 - if at least 6 months have passed since the installation of the existing removable Denture; and
 - not more than once in any 12 month period.
14. Relinings and rebasings of existing removable Dentures:
 - if at least 6 months have passed since the installation of the existing removable Denture; and
 - not more than once in any 24 month period.
15. Repair of Dentures but not more than once in a 12 month period.
16. Addition of teeth to fixed and permanent Denture to replace natural teeth removed while this Dental Insurance was in effect for the person receiving such services.
17. Addition of teeth to a partial removable Denture to replace natural teeth removed while this Dental Insurance was in effect for the person receiving such services.
18. Re-cementing of Cast Restorations or Dentures but not more than once in a 12 month period.
19. Implant services (including sinus augmentation and bone replacement and graft for ridge preservation), but no more than once for the same tooth position in a 10 calendar year period:
 - when needed to replace congenitally missing teeth; or
 - when needed to replace natural teeth that are lost while the person receiving such benefits was insured for Dental Insurance under this certificate.
20. Cleaning and inspection of a removable appliance twice every calendar year.
21. Repair of implants, but not more than once in a 10 calendar year period.
22. Implant supported prosthetics, but no more than once for the same tooth position in a 5 calendar year period:
 - when needed to replace congenitally missing teeth; or
 - when needed to replace natural teeth that are lost while the person receiving such benefits was insured for Dental Insurance under this certificate.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES (CONTINUED)

23. Repair of implant supported prosthetics but not more than once in a 12 month period.
24. With respect to residents of Minnesota, surgical and non-surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders. This includes cone beam imaging but cone beam imaging for this treatment will not be covered more than once for the same tooth position in a 60 month period.

Type D Covered Services

Orthodontia, up to age 19, if the orthodontic appliance is initially installed while Dental Insurance is in effect for such Child.

The Lifetime Individual Maximum Benefit Amount for orthodontia is shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

DENTAL INSURANCE: EXCLUSIONS

We will not pay Dental Insurance benefits for charges incurred for:

1. Services which are not Dentally Necessary, those which do not meet generally accepted standards of care for treating the particular dental condition, or which We deem experimental in nature;
2. Services for which You would not be required to pay in the absence of Dental Insurance;
3. Services or supplies received by You or Your Dependent before the Dental Insurance starts for that person;
4. Services which are primarily cosmetic, unless:
 - required for the treatment or correction of a congenital defect of a newborn Child; or
 - required for the treatment of a congenital cleft in the lip or palate, or both.
5. Services which are neither performed nor prescribed by a Dentist except for those services of a licensed dental hygienist which are supervised and billed by a Dentist and which are for:
 - scaling and polishing of teeth; or
 - fluoride treatments.
6. Services or appliances which restore or alter occlusion or vertical dimension.
7. Restoration of tooth structure damaged by attrition, abrasion or erosion, unless caused by disease.
8. Restorations or appliances used for the purpose of periodontal splinting.
9. Counseling or instruction about oral hygiene, plaque control, nutrition and tobacco.
10. Personal supplies or devices including, but not limited to: water piks, toothbrushes, or dental floss.
11. Decoration, personalization or inscription of any tooth, device, appliance, crown or other dental work.
12. Missed appointments.
13. Services:
 - covered under any workers' compensation or occupational disease law;
 - covered under any employer liability law;
 - for which the employer of the person receiving such services is not required to pay; or
 - received at a facility maintained by the Employer, labor union, mutual benefit association, or VA hospital.
14. Services covered under other coverage provided by the Employer.
15. Temporary or provisional restorations.
16. Temporary or provisional appliances.
17. Prescription drugs.
18. Services for which the submitted documentation indicates a poor prognosis.

DENTAL INSURANCE: EXCLUSIONS (CONTINUED)

19. Services, to the extent such services, or benefits for such services, are available under a Government Plan. This exclusion will apply whether or not the person receiving the services is enrolled for the Government Plan. We will not exclude payment of benefits for such services if the Government Plan requires that Dental Insurance under the Group Policy be paid first.

Government Plan means any plan, program, or coverage which is established under the laws or regulations of any government.

The term does not include:

- any plan, program or coverage provided by a government as an employer; or
- Medicare.

20. The following when charged by the Dentist on a separate basis:

- claim form completion;
- infection control such as gloves, masks, and sterilization of supplies; or
- local anesthesia, non-intravenous conscious sedation or analgesia such as nitrous oxide.

21. Dental services arising out of accidental injury to the teeth and supporting structures, except for injuries to the teeth due to chewing or biting of food.

22. Caries susceptibility tests.

23. Initial installation of a fixed and permanent Denture to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

24. Other fixed Denture prosthetic services not described elsewhere in this certificate.

25. Precision attachments, except when the precision attachment is related to implant prosthetics.

26. Initial installation or replacement of a full or removable Denture to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

27. Addition of teeth to a partial removable Denture to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

28. Addition of teeth to a fixed and permanent Denture to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

29. Adjustment of a Denture made within 6 months after installation by the same Dentist who installed it.

30. Implants to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

31. Implants supported prosthetics to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

32. Diagnosis and treatment of temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders and cone beam imaging. This exclusion does not apply to residents of Minnesota.

33. Repair or replacement of an orthodontic device.

34. Duplicate prosthetic devices or appliances.

35. Replacement of a lost or stolen appliance, Cast Restoration, or Denture.

36. Intra and extraoral photographic images.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

When You or a Dependent incur charges for Covered Services, there may be other Plans, as defined below, that also provide benefits for those same charges. In that case, We may reduce what We pay based on what the other Plans pay. This Coordination of Benefits section explains how and when We do this.

DEFINITIONS

In this section, the terms set forth below have the following meanings:

Allowable Expense means a necessary dental expense for which both of the following are true:

- a Covered Person must pay it, and
- it is at least partly covered by one or more of the Plans that provide benefits to the Covered Person.

If a Plan provides fixed benefits for specified events or conditions (instead of benefits based on expenses incurred) such benefits are Allowable Expenses.

If a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, We treat the reasonable cash value of each service performed as both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid by that Plan.

The term does not include:

- expenses for services performed because of a Job-Related Injury or Sickness;
- any amount of expenses in excess of the higher reasonable and customary fee for a service, if two or more Plans compute their benefit payments on the basis of reasonable and customary fees;
- any amount of expenses in excess of the higher negotiated fee for a service, if two or more Plans compute their benefit payments on the basis of negotiated fees; and
- any amount of benefits that a Primary Plan does not pay because the covered person fails to comply with the Primary Plan's managed care or utilization review provisions, these include provisions requiring:
 - second surgical opinions;
 - pre-certification of services;
 - use of providers in a Plan's network of providers; or
 - any other similar provisions.

We won't use this provision to refuse to pay benefits because an HMO member has elected to have dental services provided by a non-HMO provider and the HMO's contract does not require the HMO to pay for providing those services.

Claim Determination Period means a period that starts on any January 1 and ends on the next December 31. A Claim Determination Period for any covered person will not include periods of time during which that person is not covered under This Plan.

Custodial Parent means a Parent awarded custody, other than joint custody, by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it means the Parent with whom the child resides more than half of the Year without regard to any temporary visitation.

HMO means a Health Maintenance Organization or Dental Health Maintenance Organization.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Job-Related Injury or Sickness means any injury or sickness:

- for which You are entitled to benefits under a workers' compensation or similar law, or any arrangement that provides for similar compensation; or
- arising out of employment for wage or profit.

Parent means a person who covers a child as a dependent under a Plan.

Plan means any of the following if it provides benefits or services for an Allowable Expense:

- a group insurance plan;
- an HMO;
- uninsured arrangements of group or group type coverage;
- a group practice plan;
- a group service plan;
- a group prepayment plan;
- any other plan that covers people as a group;
- motor vehicle No Fault coverage if the coverage is required by law; and
- any other coverage required or provided by any law or any governmental program, except Medicaid.

The term does not include any of the following:

- individual or family insurance or subscriber contracts;
- individual or family coverage through closed panel Plans or other prepayment, group practice or individual practice Plans;
- hospital indemnity coverage;
- a school blanket plan that only provides accident-type coverage on a 24 hour basis, or a "to and from school basis," to students in a grammar school, high school or college;
- disability income protection coverage;
- accident only coverage;
- specified disease or specified accident coverage;
- nursing home or long term care coverage; or
- any government program or coverage if, by state or Federal law, its benefits are excess to those of any private insurance plan or other non-government plan.

The provisions of This Plan which limit benefits based on benefits or services provided under;

- Government Plans; or
- Plans which the employer, Policyholder (or an affiliate) contributes to or sponsors;

will not be affected by these Coordination of Benefits provisions.

Each policy, contract or other arrangement for benefits is a separate Plan. If part of a Plan reserves the right to reduce what it pays based on benefits or services provided by other Plans, that part will be treated separately from any parts which do not.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

This Plan means the dental benefits described in this certificate, except for any provisions in this certificate that limit insurance based on benefits for services provided under government plans, or plans which the employer (or an affiliate) contributes to or sponsors.

Primary Plan means a Plan that pays its benefits first under the “Rules to Decide Which Plan Is Primary” section. A Primary Plan pays benefits as if the Secondary Plans do not exist.

Secondary Plan means a Plan that is not a Primary Plan. A Secondary Plan may reduce its benefits by amounts payable by the Primary Plan. If there are more than two Plans that provide coverage, a Plan may be Primary to some plans, and Secondary to others.

RULES TO DECIDE WHICH PLAN IS PRIMARY

When more than one Plan covers the person for whom Allowable Expenses were incurred, We determine which plan is primary by applying the rules in this section.

When there is a basis for claim under This Plan and another Plan, This Plan is Secondary unless:

- the other Plan has rules coordinating its benefits with those of This Plan; and
- this Plan is primary under This Plan’s rules.

The first rule below which will allow Us to determine which Plan is Primary is the rule that We will use.

Dependent or Non-Dependent: A Plan that covers a person other than as a dependent (for example, as an employee, member, subscriber, or retiree) is Primary and shall pay its benefits before a Plan that covers the person as a dependent; except that if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law or regulations, Medicare is:

- Secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and
- Primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g., a retired employee),

then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is Primary.

Child Covered Under More Than One Plan – Court Decree: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, and the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the Parents must provide health coverage or pay for the Child’s health care expenses, that Parent’s Plan is Primary if the Plan has actual knowledge of those terms. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods that start after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

Child Covered Under More Than One Plan – The Birthday Rule: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, the Primary Plan is the Plan of the Parent whose birthday falls earlier in the Year if:

- the Parents are married; or
- the Parents are not separated (whether or not they have ever married); or
- a court decree awards joint custody without specifying which Parent must provide health coverage.

If both Parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the Parents longer is the Primary Plan.

However, if the other Plan does not have this rule, but instead has a rule based on the gender of the parent, and if as a result the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, the rule in the other Plan will determine the order of benefits.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Child Covered Under More than One Plan – Custodial Parent: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, if the Parents are not married, or are separated (whether or not they ever married), or are divorced, the Primary Plan is:

- the Plan of the Custodial Parent; then
- the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent; then
- the Plan of the non-custodial Parent; and then
- the Plan of the spouse of the non-custodial Parent.

Active or Inactive Employee: A Plan that covers a person as an employee who is neither laid off nor retired is Primary to a Plan that covers the person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that person's Dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule and, if as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.

Continuation Coverage: The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, member or subscriber (or as that employee's Dependent) is Primary to a Plan that covers that person under a right of continuation pursuant to federal law (e.g., COBRA) or state law. If the Plan that covers the person has not adopted this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule shall not apply.

Longer/Shorter Time Covered: If none of the above rules determine which Plan is Primary, the Plan that has covered the person for the longer time shall be Primary to a Plan that has covered the person for a shorter time.

No Rules Apply: If none of the above rules determine which Plan is Primary, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between all the Plans. In no event will This Plan pay more than it would if it were Primary.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN

If This Plan is Secondary, when the total Allowable Expenses incurred by a covered person in any Claim Determination Period are less than the sum of:

- the benefits that would be payable under This Plan without applying this Coordination of Benefits provision; and
- the benefits that would be payable under all other Plans without applying Coordination of Benefits or similar provisions;

then We will reduce the benefits that would otherwise be payable under This Plan. The sum of these reduced benefits plus all benefits payable for such Allowable Expenses under all other Plans will not exceed the total of the Allowable Expenses. Benefits payable under all other Plans include all benefits that would be payable if the proper claims had been made on time.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NEEDED INFORMATION

We need certain information to apply the Coordination of Benefits rules. We have the right to decide which facts We need. We may get facts from or give them to any other organization or person. We do not need to tell, or get the consent of, any person or organization to do this. To obtain all benefits available, a covered person who incurs Allowable Expenses should file a claim under each Plan which covers the person. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts We need to pay the claim.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

FACILITY OF PAYMENT

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount which should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, We may pay that amount to the organization which made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes benefits provided in the form of services, in which case We may pay the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY

If the amount We pay is more than We should have paid under this Coordination of Benefits provision, We may recover the excess from one or more of:

- the person We have paid or for whom We have paid;
- insurance companies; or
- other organizations.

The amount of the payment includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

FILING A CLAIM

For Dental Insurance, all claim forms needed to file for benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained by calling MetLife at 1-800-275-4638. Dental claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/dental. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim.

When We receive the claim form and Proof, We will review the claim and, if We approve it, We will pay benefits subject to the terms and provisions of this certificate and the Group Policy.

CLAIMS FOR DENTAL INSURANCE BENEFITS

When a claimant files a claim for Dental Insurance benefits described in this certificate, both the notice of claim and the required Proof should be sent to Us within 90 days of the date of a loss.

Claim and Proof may be given to Us by following the steps set forth below:

Step 1

A claimant can request a claim form by calling Us at 1-800-275-4638.

Step 2

We will send a claim form to the claimant within 15 days of the request. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim.

Step 3

When the claimant receives the claim form the claimant should fill it out as instructed and return it with the required Proof described in the claim form.

Step 4

The claimant must give Us Proof not later than 90 days after the date of the loss.

If notice of claim or Proof is not given within the time limits described in this section, the delay will not cause a claim to be denied or reduced if such notice and Proof are given as soon as is reasonably possible.

Time Limit on Legal Actions. A legal action on a claim for Dental Insurance benefits may only be brought against Us during a certain period. This period begins 60 days after the date Proof is filed and ends 6 years after the date such Proof is required.

DENTAL INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR DENTAL CLAIMS

Procedures for Presenting Claims for Dental Insurance Benefits

All claim forms needed to file for Dental Insurance benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained from the Employer who can also answer questions about the insurance benefits and to assist You or, if applicable, Your beneficiary in filing claims. Dental claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/dental. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim. Be sure all questions are answered fully.

Routine Questions on Dental Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-800-275-4638.

Claim Submission

For claims for Dental Insurance benefits, the claimant must complete the appropriate claim form and submit the required Proof as described in the FILING A CLAIM section of the certificate.

Claim forms must be submitted in accordance with in accordance with the instructions on the claim form.

Initial Determination

After You submit a claim for Dental Insurance benefits to MetLife, MetLife will review Your claim and notify You of its decision to approve or deny Your claim.

Such notification will be provided to You within a 30 day period from the date You submitted Your claim; except for situations requiring an extension of time of up to 15 days because of matters beyond the control of the Plan. If MetLife needs such an extension, MetLife will notify You prior to the expiration of the initial 30 day period, state the reason why the extension is needed, and state when it will make its determination. If an extension is needed because You did not provide sufficient information or filed an incomplete claim, the time from the date of MetLife's notice requesting further information and an extension until MetLife receives the requested information does not count toward the time period MetLife is allowed to notify You as to its claim decision. You will have 45 days to provide the requested information from the date You receive the notice requesting further information from MetLife.

If MetLife denies Your claim in whole or in part, the notification of the claims decision will state the reason why Your claim was denied and reference the specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If the claim is denied because MetLife did not receive sufficient information, the claims decision will describe the additional information needed and explain why such information is needed. Further, if an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in making the denial, the claims decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge.

DENTAL INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR DENTAL CLAIMS (CONTINUED)

Appealing the Initial Determination

If MetLife denies Your claim, You may take two appeals of the initial determination. Upon Your written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim. You must submit Your appeal to MetLife at the address indicated on the claim form within 180 days of receiving MetLife's decision. Appeals must be in writing and must include at least the following information:

- Name of Employee
- Name of the Plan
- Reference to the initial decision
- Whether the appeal is the first or second appeal of the initial determination
- An explanation why You are appealing the initial determination.

As part of each appeal, You may submit any written comments, documents, records, or other information relating to Your claim.

After MetLife receives Your written request appealing the initial determination or determination on the first appeal, MetLife will conduct a full and fair review of Your claim. Deference will not be given to initial denials, and MetLife's review will look at the claim anew. The review on appeal will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information that You submit relating to Your claim without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial determination. The person who will review Your appeal will not be the same person as the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. In addition, the person who is reviewing the appeal will not be a subordinate of the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. If the initial denial is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, MetLife will consult with a health care professional with appropriate training and experience in the field of dentistry involved in the judgment. This health care professional will not have consulted on the initial determination, and will not be a subordinate of any person who was consulted on the initial determination.

MetLife will notify You in writing of its final decision within 30 days after MetLife's receipt of Your written request for review, except that under special circumstances MetLife may have up to an additional 30 days to provide written notification of the final decision. If such an extension is required, MetLife will notify You prior to the expiration of the initial 30 day period, state the reason(s) why such an extension is needed, and state when it will make its determination.

If MetLife denies the claim on appeal, MetLife will send You a final written decision that states the reason(s) why the claim You appealed is being denied and references any specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in denying the claim on appeal, the final written decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge. Upon written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Assignment

The rights and benefits under the Group Policy are not assignable prior to a claim for benefits, except as required by law.

Upon receipt of a Covered Service, You may assign Dental Insurance benefits to the Dentist providing such service.

Dental Insurance: Who We Will Pay

If You assign payment of Dental Insurance benefits to Your or Your Dependent's Dentist, We will pay benefits directly to the Dentist. Otherwise, We will pay Dental Insurance benefits to You.

Entire Contract

Your insurance is provided under a contract of group insurance with the Employer. The entire contract with the Employer is made up of the following:

1. the Group Policy and its Exhibits, which include the certificate(s);
2. the Employer's application; and
3. any amendments and/or endorsements to the Group Policy.

Incontestability: Statements Made by You

Any statement made by You will be considered a representation and not a warranty. We will not use such statement to avoid insurance, reduce benefits or defend a claim unless the following requirements are met:

1. the statement is in a Written application or enrollment form;
2. You have Signed the application or enrollment form; and
3. a copy of the application or enrollment form has been given to You or Your Beneficiary.

Misstatement of Age

If Your age is misstated, the correct age will be used to determine if insurance is in effect and, as appropriate, We will adjust the benefits and/or premiums.

Conformity with Law

If the terms and provisions of this certificate do not conform to any applicable law, this certificate shall be interpreted to so conform.

Autopsy

We have the right to make a reasonable request for an autopsy, to be performed at Our expense, during the period of contestability. Any such autopsy will be performed in South Carolina. Any such request will set forth the reasons We are requesting the autopsy.

GENERAL PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)

Overpayments

Recovery of Dental Insurance Overpayments

We have the right to recover any amount that We determine to be an overpayment, whether for services received by You or Your Dependents.

An overpayment occurs if We determine that:

- the total amount paid by Us on a claim for Dental Insurance is more than the total of the benefits due to You under this certificate; or
- payment We made should have been made by another group plan.

If such overpayment occurs, You have an obligation to reimburse Us.

How We Recover Overpayments

We may recover the overpayment from You by:

- stopping or reducing any future benefits payable for Dental Insurance;
- demanding an immediate refund of the overpayment from You; and
- taking legal action.

We may recover such overpayment in accordance with that agreement.

If the overpayment results from Our having made a payment to You that should have been made under another group plan, We may recover such overpayment from one or more of the following:

- any other insurance company;
- any other organization; or
- any person to or for whom payment was made.

"THIS IS THE END OF THE CERTIFICATE. THE FOLLOWING IS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION"



Our Privacy Notice

We know that you buy our products and services because you trust us. This notice explains how we protect your privacy and treat your personal information. It applies to current and former customers. "Personal information" as used here means anything we know about you personally.

Plan Sponsors and Group Insurance Contract Holders

This privacy notice is for individuals who apply for or obtain our products and services under an employee benefit plan, or group insurance or annuity contract. In this notice, "you" refers to these individuals.

Protecting Your Information

We take important steps to protect your personal information. We treat it as confidential. We tell our employees to take care in handling it. We limit access to those who need it to perform their jobs. Our outside service providers must also protect it, and use it only to meet our business needs. We also take steps to protect our systems from unauthorized access. We comply with all laws that apply to us.

Collecting Your Information

We typically collect your name, address, age, and other relevant information. We may also collect information about any business you have with us, our affiliates, or other companies. Our affiliates include life, car, and home insurers. They also include a bank, a legal plans company, and securities broker-dealers. In the future, we may also have affiliates in other businesses.

How We Get Your Information

We get your personal information mostly from you. We may also use outside sources to help ensure our records are correct and complete. These sources may include consumer reporting agencies, employers, other financial institutions, adult relatives, and others. These sources may give us reports or share what they know with others. We don't control the accuracy of information outside sources give us. If you want to make any changes to information we receive from others about you, you must contact those sources.

Using Your Information

We collect your personal information to help us decide if you're eligible for our products or services. We may also need it to verify identities to help deter fraud, money laundering, or other crimes. How we use this information depends on what products and services you have or want from us. It also depends on what laws apply to those products and services. For example, we may also use your information to:

- administer your products and services
- process claims and other transactions
- perform business research
- confirm or correct your information
- market new products to you
- help us run our business
- comply with applicable laws

Sharing Your Information With Others

We may share your personal information without your consent if permitted or required by law. For example, we may share your information with businesses hired to carry out services for us. We may also share it with our affiliated or unaffiliated business partners through joint marketing agreements. In those situations, we share your information to jointly offer you products and services or have others offer you products and services we endorse or sponsor. Before sharing your information with any affiliate or joint marketing partner for their own marketing purposes, however, we will first notify you and give you an opportunity to opt out.

Other reasons we may share your information include:

- doing what a court, law enforcement, or government agency requires us to do (for example, complying with search warrants or subpoenas)
- telling another company what we know about you if we are selling or merging any part of our business
- giving information to a governmental agency so it can decide if you are eligible for public benefits
- giving your information to someone with a legal interest in your assets (for example, a creditor with a lien on your account)

- giving your information to your health care provider
- having a peer review organization evaluate your information, if you have health coverage with us
- those listed in our “Using Your Information” section above

HIPAA

We will not share your health information with any other company – even one of our affiliates – for their own marketing purposes. The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”) protects your information if you request or purchase dental, vision, long-term care and/or medical insurance from us. HIPAA limits our ability to use and disclose the information that we obtain as a result of your request or purchase of insurance. Information about your rights under HIPAA will be provided to you with any dental, vision, long-term care or medical coverage issued to you.

You may obtain a copy of our HIPAA Privacy Notice by visiting our website at www.MetLife.com. Select “Privacy Policy” at the bottom of the home page. For additional information about your rights under HIPAA; or to have a HIPAA Privacy Notice mailed to you, contact us at HIPAAprivacyAmericasUS@metlife.com, or call us at telephone number (212) 578-0299.

Accessing and Correcting Your Information

You may ask us for a copy of the personal information we have about you. Generally, we will provide it as long as it is reasonably retrievable and within our control. You must make your request in writing listing the account or policy numbers with the information you want to access. For legal reasons, we may not show you privileged information relating to a claim or lawsuit, unless required by law.

If you tell us that what we know about you is incorrect, we will review it. If we agree, we will update our records. Otherwise, you may dispute our findings in writing, and we will include your statement whenever we give your disputed information to anyone outside MetLife.

Questions/More Information

We want you to understand how we protect your privacy. If you have any questions about this notice, please contact us. When you write, include your name, address, and policy or account number.

Send privacy questions to:

MetLife Privacy Office
P. O. Box 489
Warwick, RI 02887-9954
privacy@metlife.com

We may revise this privacy notice. If we make any material changes, we will notify you as required by law. We provide this privacy notice to you on behalf of these MetLife companies:

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
MetLife Insurance Company USA
SafeGuard Health Plans, Inc.

MetLife Health Plans, Inc.
General American Life Insurance Company
SafeHealth Life Insurance Company

Uniformed Services Employment And Reemployment Rights Act

This section describes the right that you may have to continue coverage for yourself and your covered dependents under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA).

Continuation of Group Dental Insurance:

If you take a leave from employment for “service in the uniformed services,” as that term is defined in USERRA, and as a consequence your dental insurance coverage under your employer’s group dental insurance policy ends, you may elect to continue dental insurance for yourself and your covered dependents, for a limited period of time, as described below.

The law requires that your employer notify you of your rights, benefits and obligations under USERRA including instructions on how to elect to continue insurance, the amount and procedure for payment of premium. If permitted by USERRA, your employer may require that you elect to continue coverage within a period of time specified by your employer.

You may be responsible for payment of the required premium to continue insurance. If your leave from employment for service in the uniformed services lasts less than 31 days, your required premium will be no more than the amount you were required to pay for dental insurance before the leave began; for a leave lasting 31 or more days, you may be required to pay up to 102% of the total dental insurance premium, including any amount that your employer was paying before the leave began.

You and your covered dependents insurance that is continued pursuant to USERRA will end on the earliest of the following:

- the end of 24 consecutive months from the date your leave from employment for service in the uniformed services begins; or
- the day after the date on which you fail to apply for, or return to employment, in accordance with USERRA.

You and your covered dependent may become entitled to continuation of coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (“COBRA”) while you have dental insurance coverage under your employer’s group dental insurance policy pursuant to USERRA. Contact your employer for more information.

EXHIBIT B-3
Furman University
Dental Plan
(Low Option)



Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166-0188

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company ("MetLife"), a stock company, certifies that You and Your Dependents are insured for the benefits described in this certificate, subject to the provisions of this certificate. This certificate is issued to You under the Group Policy and it includes the terms and provisions of the Group Policy that describe Your insurance. **PLEASE READ THIS CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**

This certificate is part of the Group Policy. The Group Policy is a contract between MetLife and the Employer and may be changed or ended without Your consent or notice to You.

This certificate describes insurance provided by a certificate previously issued to You by MetLife and replaces such previous certificate.

Employer: Furman University

Group Policy Number: TM 05938567-G

Type of Insurance: Dental Insurance

MetLife Toll Free Number(s):
For General Information 1-800-275-4638

THIS CERTIFICATE ONLY DESCRIBES DENTAL INSURANCE.

FOR CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: REVIEW THIS CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY. IF YOU ARE 65 OR OLDER ON YOUR EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS CERTIFICATE, YOU MAY RETURN IT TO US WITHIN 30 DAYS FROM THE DATE YOU RECEIVE IT AND WE WILL REFUND ANY PREMIUM YOU PAID. IN THIS CASE, THIS CERTIFICATE WILL BE CONSIDERED TO NEVER HAVE BEEN ISSUED.

THE BENEFITS OF THE POLICY PROVIDING YOUR COVERAGE ARE GOVERNED PRIMARILY BY THE LAW OF A STATE OTHER THAN FLORIDA.

THE GROUP INSURANCE POLICY PROVIDING COVERAGE UNDER THIS CERTIFICATE WAS ISSUED IN A JURISDICTION OTHER THAN MARYLAND AND MAY NOT PROVIDE ALL THE BENEFITS REQUIRED BY MARYLAND LAW.

For Residents of North Dakota: If you are not satisfied with your Certificate, You may return it to Us within 20 days after You receive it, unless a claim has previously been received by Us under Your Certificate. We will refund within 30 days of our receipt of the returned Certificate any Premium that has been paid and the Certificate will then be considered to have never been issued. You should be aware that, if you elect to return the Certificate for a refund of premiums, losses which otherwise would have been covered under your Certificate will not be covered.

WE ARE REQUIRED BY STATE LAW TO INCLUDE THE NOTICE(S) WHICH APPEAR ON THIS PAGE AND IN THE NOTICE(S) SECTION WHICH FOLLOWS THIS PAGE. PLEASE READ THE(SE) NOTICE(S) CAREFULLY.

GCERT2000

fp

All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 Or
More Weeks Per Year who elect the Low Option
Dental Plan
RV 04/27/2017

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call MetLife's toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-275-4638

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007

Web: www.tdi.texas.gov

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact MetLife first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR CERTIFICATE:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener información o para presentar una queja:

Usted puede llamar al número de teléfono gratuito de MetLife's para obtener información o para presentar una queja al:

1-800-275-4638

Usted puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener información sobre compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Usted puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas a:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: (512) 490-1007

Sitio web: www.tdi.texas.gov

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS POR PRIMAS DE SEGUROS O RECLAMACIONES: Si tiene una disputa relacionada con su prima de seguro o con una reclamación, usted debe comunicarse con MetLife primero. Si la disputa no es resuelta, usted puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas.

ADJUNTE ESTE AVISO A SU CERTIFICADO:

Este aviso es solamente para propósitos informativos y no se convierte en parte o en condición del documento adjunto.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

DENTAL INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR DENTAL CLAIMS

If You reside in Texas, note the following Procedures for Dental Claims will be followed:

Procedures for Presenting Claims for Dental Insurance Benefits

All claim forms needed to file for Dental Insurance benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained from the Employer who can also answer questions about the insurance benefits and to assist You or, if applicable, Your beneficiary in filing claims. Dental claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/dental. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim. Be sure all questions are answered fully.

Routine Questions on Dental Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-800-275-4638.

Claim Submission

For claims for Dental Insurance benefits, the claimant must complete the appropriate claim form and submit the required proof as described in the FILING A CLAIM section of the certificate.

Claim forms must be submitted in accordance with the instructions on the claim form.

Initial Determination

After You submit a claim for Dental Insurance benefits to MetLife, MetLife will notify You acknowledging receipt of Your claim, commence with any investigation, and request any additional information within 15 days of receipt of Your claim.

MetLife will notify You in writing of the acceptance or rejection of Your claim within 15 business days of receipt of all information needed to process Your claim.

If MetLife cannot accept or reject Your claim within 15 business days after receipt of all information, MetLife will notify You within 15 business days stating the reason why we require an extension. If an extension is requested, We will notify You of our decision to approve or deny Your claim within 45 days. Upon notification of approval, Your claim will be paid within 5 business days.

If MetLife denies Your claim in whole or in part, the notification of the claims decision will state the reason why Your claim was denied and reference the specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If the claim is denied because MetLife did not receive sufficient information, the claims decision will describe the additional information needed and explain why such information is needed. Further, if an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in making the denial, the claims decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge.

Appealing the Initial Determination

If MetLife denies Your claim, You may take two appeals of the initial determination. Upon Your written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim. You must submit Your appeal to MetLife at the address indicated on the claim form within 180 days of receiving MetLife's decision. Appeals must be in writing and must include at least the following information:

- Name of Employee
- Name of the Plan
- Reference to the initial decision
- Whether the appeal is the first or second appeal of the initial determination
- An explanation why You are appealing the initial determination.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

As part of each appeal, You may submit any written comments, documents, records, or other information relating to Your claim.

After MetLife receives Your written request appealing the initial determination or determination on the first appeal, MetLife will conduct a full and fair review of Your claim. Deference will not be given to initial denials, and MetLife's review will look at the claim anew. The review on appeal will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information that You submit relating to Your claim without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial determination. The person who will review Your appeal will not be the same person as the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. In addition, the person who is reviewing the appeal will not be a subordinate of the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. If the initial denial is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, MetLife will consult with a health care professional with appropriate training and experience in the field of dentistry involved in the judgment. This health care professional will not have consulted on the initial determination, and will not be a subordinate of any person who was consulted on the initial determination.

MetLife will notify You in writing of its final decision within 30 days after MetLife's receipt of Your written request for review, except that under special circumstances MetLife may have up to an additional 30 days to provide written notification of the final decision. If such an extension is required, MetLife will notify You prior to the expiration of the initial 30 day period, state the reason(s) why such an extension is needed, and state when it will make its determination.

If MetLife denies the claim on appeal, MetLife will send You a final written decision that states the reason(s) why the claim You appealed is being denied and references any specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in denying the claim on appeal, the final written decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge. Upon written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

The exclusion of services which are primarily cosmetic will not apply to the treatment or correction of a congenital defect of a newborn child.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALASKA

Reasonable and Customary Charges

Reasonable and Customary Charges for Out-of-Network services will not be based less than an 80th percentile of the dental charges.

Reasonable Access to an In-Network Dentist

If You do not have an In-Network Dentist within 50 miles of Your legal residence, We will reimburse You for the cost of Covered Services and materials provided by an Out-of-Network Dentist at the same benefit level as an In-Network Dentist.

Coordination of Benefits or Non-Duplication of Benefits with a Secondary Plan:

If This Plan is Secondary, This Plan will determine benefits as if the services were obtained from This Plan's In-Network provider under the following circumstances:

- the Primary Plan does not provide benefits through a provider network;
- both the Primary Plan and This Plan provide benefits through provider networks but the covered person obtains services through a provider in the Primary plan's network who is not in This Plan's network; or
- both the Primary Plan and This Plan provide benefits through provider networks but the covered person obtains services from a provider that is not part of the provider network of the Primary Plan or This Plan because no provider in the Primary Plan's provider network or This Plan's network is able to meet the particular health need of the covered person.

Procedures For Dental Claims

Procedures for Presenting Claims for Dental Insurance Benefits

All claim forms needed to file for Dental Insurance benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained from the Employer who can also answer questions about the insurance benefits and to assist You or, if applicable, Your beneficiary in filing claims. Dental claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/dental. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim. Be sure all questions are answered fully.

Routine Questions on Dental Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-800-275-4638.

Claim Submission

For claims for Dental Insurance benefits, the claimant must complete the appropriate claim form and submit the required proof as described in the FILING A CLAIM section of the certificate.

Claim forms must be submitted in accordance with the instructions on the claim form.

Initial Determination

After You submit a claim for Dental Insurance benefits to MetLife, MetLife will review Your claim and notify You of its decision to approve or deny Your claim.

Such notification will be provided to You within a 30 day period from the date You submitted Your claim; except for situations requiring an extension of time of up to 15 days because of matters beyond the control of MetLife. If MetLife needs such an extension, MetLife will notify You prior to the expiration of the initial 30 day period, state the reason why the extension is needed, and state when it will make its determination. If an extension is needed because You did not provide sufficient information or filed an incomplete claim, the time from the date of MetLife's notice requesting further information and an extension until MetLife receives the requested information does not count toward the time period MetLife is allowed to notify You as to its claim

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALASKA

decision. You will have 45 days to provide the requested information from the date You receive the notice requesting further information from MetLife.

If MetLife denies Your claim in whole or in part, the notification of the claims decision will state the reason why Your claim was denied and reference the specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If the claim is denied because MetLife did not receive sufficient information, the claims decision will describe the additional information needed and explain why such information is needed. Further, if an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in making the denial, the claims decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge.

Within 30 days after We receive Proof of Your claim, We will approve and pay the claim or We will deny the claim. If We deny the claim, We will provide You with the basis of Our denial or the specific additional information that We need to adjudicate Your claim. If We request additional information, We will approve and pay the claim or We will deny the claim within 15 days after We receive the additional information. If the claim is approved and not paid within the time period provided, the claim will accrue at an interest rate of 15 percent per year until the claim is paid.

Appealing the Initial Determination

If MetLife denies Your claim, You may appeal the denial. Upon Your written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim. You must submit Your appeal to MetLife at the address indicated on the claim form within 180 days of receiving MetLife's decision, or as soon as reasonably possible for situations in which You cannot reasonably meet the deadline. Appeals must be in writing and must include at least the following information:

- Name of Employee
- Name of the Plan
- Reference to the initial decision
- Whether the appeal is the first or second appeal of the initial determination
- An explanation why You are appealing the initial determination.

As part of each appeal, You may submit any written comments, documents, records, or other information relating to Your claim.

After MetLife receives Your written request, MetLife will conduct a full and fair review of Your claim. Deference will not be given to initial denials, and MetLife's review will look at the claim anew. The review on appeal will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information that You submit relating to Your claim without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial determination. Your appeal will be reviewed by a person holding the same professional license as the treating Dental provider. The person who will review Your appeal will not be the same person as the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. In addition, the person who is reviewing the appeal will not be a subordinate of the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim.

MetLife will notify You in writing of its final decision within 18 days after MetLife's receipt of Your written request for review.

If MetLife denies the claim on appeal, MetLife will send You a final written decision that states the reason(s) why the claim You appealed is being denied and references any specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in denying the claim on appeal, the final written decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge. Upon written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim.

Second Level Appeal

If You disagree with the response to the initial appeal of the denied claim, You have the right to a second level appeal. We shall communicate Our final determination to You within 18 calendar days from receipt of the

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALASKA

request, or as required by any applicable state or federal laws or regulations. Our communication to the You shall include the specific reasons for the determination.

External Appeal

If You disagree with the response to the second appeal of the denied claim, You have the right to an external appeal. We will communicate the decision of the external appeal agency in Writing. The decision will be made in accordance with the medical exigencies of the case involved, but in no event later than 21 working days after the appeal is filed, or, in the case of an expedited appeal, 72 hours after the time of requesting an external appeal of the health care insurer's decision. Decisions made by an external appeal agency are binding on Us and You unless the aggrieved party files suit in superior court within 6 months from the decision of the external appeal agency. All costs of the external appeal process, except those incurred by You or the treating professional in support of the appeal, will be paid by Us.

Overpayments

Recovery of Overpayments

We have the right to recover any amount that is determined to be an overpayment, within 180 days from the date of service, whether for services received by You or Your Dependents.

An overpayment occurs if it is determined that:

- the total amount paid by Us on a claim for Dental Insurance benefits is more than the total of the benefits due to You under this certificate; or
- payment We made should have been made by another group plan.

If such overpayment occurs, You have an obligation to reimburse Us.

How We Recover Overpayments

We may recover the overpayment, within 180 days from the date of service, from You by:

- stopping or reducing any future benefits payable for Dental Insurance;
- demanding an immediate refund of the overpayment from You; and
- taking legal action.

If the overpayment results from Our having made a payment to You that should have been made under another group plan, We may recover such overpayment within 180 days from the date of service, from one or more of the following:

- any other insurance company;
- any other organization; or
- any person to or for whom payment was made.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ARKANSAS

If You have a question concerning Your coverage or a claim, first contact the Policyholder or group account administrator. If, after doing so, You still have a concern, You may call the toll free telephone number shown on the Certificate Face Page.

If You are still concerned after contacting both the Policyholder and MetLife, You should feel free to contact:

Arkansas Insurance Department
Consumer Services Division
1200 West Third Street
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201
(501) 371-2640 or (800) 852-5494

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF CALIFORNIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE

TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, OR TO MAKE A COMPLAINT, CONTACT THE POLICYHOLDER OR THE METLIFE CLAIM OFFICE SHOWN ON THE EXPLANATION OF BENEFITS YOU RECEIVE AFTER FILING A CLAIM.

IF, AFTER CONTACTING THE POLICYHOLDER AND/OR METLIFE, YOU FEEL THAT A SATISFACTORY SOLUTION HAS NOT BEEN REACHED, YOU MAY FILE A COMPLAINT WITH THE CALIFORNIA INSURANCE DEPARTMENT AT:

**DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE
300 SOUTH SPRING STREET
LOS ANGELES, CA 90013
1 (800) 927-4357**

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

California law provides that for dental insurance, domestic partners of California's residents must be treated the same as spouses. If the certificate does not already have a definition of domestic partner, then the following definition applies:

“Domestic Partner means each of two people, one of whom is an employee of the Employer, a resident of California and who have registered as domestic partners or members of a civil union with the California or another government recognized by California as having similar requirements.

For purposes of determining who may become a Covered Person, the term does not include any person who:

- is in the military of any country or subdivision of a country;
- is insured under the Group Policy as an employee.”

If the certificate already has a definition of domestic partner, that definition will apply to California residents, as long as it recognizes as a domestic partner any person registered as the employee's domestic partner with the California government or another government recognized by California as having similar requirements.

Wherever the term Spouse appears, except in the definition of Spouse, it shall be replaced by Spouse or Domestic Partner.

Wherever the term step-child appears, it is replaced by step-child or child of Your Domestic Partner.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF GEORGIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The laws of the state of Georgia prohibit insurers from unfairly discriminating against any person based upon his or her status as a victim of family violence.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF IDAHO

If You have a question concerning Your coverage or a claim, first contact the Employer. If, after doing so, You still have a concern, You may call the toll free telephone number shown on the Certificate Face Page.

If You are still concerned after contacting both the Employer and MetLife, You should feel free to contact:

Idaho Department of Insurance
Consumer Affairs
700 West State Street, 3rd Floor
PO Box 83720
Boise, Idaho 83720-0043
1-800-721-3272 or www.DOI.Idaho.gov

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ILLINOIS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To make a complaint to MetLife, You may write to:

MetLife
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166

The address of the Illinois Department of Insurance is:

Illinois Department of Insurance
Public Services Division
Springfield, Illinois 62767

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF INDIANA

Questions regarding your policy or coverage should be directed to:

**Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
1-800-275-4638**

If you (a) need the assistance of the government agency that regulates insurance; or (b) have a complaint you have been unable to resolve with your insurer you may contact the Department of Insurance by mail, telephone or email:

State of Indiana Department of Insurance
Consumer Services Division
311 West Washington Street, Suite 300
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

Consumer Hotline: (800) 622-4461; (317) 232-2395

Complaint can be filed electronically at *www.in.gov/doi*

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF MAINE

You have the right to designate a third party to receive notice if Your insurance is in danger of lapsing due to a default on Your part, such as nonpayment of a contribution that is due. The intent is to allow reinstatements where the default is due to the insured person's suffering from cognitive impairment or functional incapacity. You may make this designation by completing a "Third-Party Notice Request Form" and sending it to MetLife. Once You have made a designation, You may cancel or change it by filling out a new Third-Party Notice Request Form and sending it to MetLife. The designation will be effective as of the date MetLife receives the form. Call MetLife at the toll-free telephone number shown on the face page of this certificate to obtain a Third-Party Notice Request Form. Within 90 days after cancellation of coverage for nonpayment of premium, You, any person authorized to act on Your behalf, or any covered Dependent may request reinstatement of the certificate on the basis that You suffered from cognitive impairment or functional incapacity at the time of cancellation.

NOTICE FOR MASSACHUSETTS RESIDENTS

The following provisions are required by Massachusetts law.

Translation Services

Translation services are available by calling 1-800-638-3368. We shall make available upon request interpreter and translation services related to administrative procedures by calling member services.

منقوم عند الطلب بتوفير مترجمين وخدمات ترجمة تتعلق بالإجراءات الإدارية وذلك بالاتصال بخدمات العملاء.

យើងនឹងមានផ្តល់អ្នកបកប្រែ និងកិច្ចការបកប្រែ ដែលជាប់ទាក់ទងទៅនឹង វិធីចាត់ចែងការ តាមការស្នើ ដោយទូរស័ព្ទទៅកន្លែងបំរើសមាជិក ។

我們提供協助辦理行政手續的翻譯服務，若您需要翻譯人員，請電洽會員服務處。

Nous assurerons sur demande, les services d'interprétariat et de traduction en connexion avec les procédures administratives, en appelant les services aux membres.

Θα διαθέσουμε μετά από αίτηση υπηρεσίες διερμηνεία και μεταφραστική σχετικά με διοικητικές διαδικασίες ερχόμενοι σε επαφή με τις υπηρεσίες μελών.

Si w rele depatman sèvis kliyan an, epi w mande sèvis entèprèt ak tradiksyon pou pwosede administratif, sèvis la ap disponib pou w.

A richiesta metteremo a disposizione servizi di interpretariato e traduzione riguardo le procedure amministrative. Telefonare all'ufficio di Assistenza soci.

ຖ້າທ່ານຮ້ອງຂໍ, ພວກເຮົາຈະຈັດຮຽນບາງພາສາຂະບວນການຂັບຂີ່ກັນທ່າມ ອຳລັບເຮືອງທີ່ກ່ຽວຂ້ອງກັບຂັບຂີ່ຕອນການບໍລິຫານ ໂດຍທ່ານສາມາດໂທຕິດຕໍ່ກັບພະແນກບໍລິຫານສະມາຊິກ.

Disponibilizaremos, a seu pedido, os serviços de um(a) tradutor(a)/intérprete para os procedimentos administrativos, contactando os serviços para membros.

По Вашему требованию будут предоставлены услуги устного и письменного перевода, связанные с административными процедурами, если Вы позволите в отдел по обслуживанию членов.

Si usted lo solicita, pondremos a su disposición servicios de interpretación y traducción para asistirle en los procedimientos administrativos. Si necesita estos servicios, comuníquese con servicios a los miembros.

NOTICE FOR MASSACHUSETTS RESIDENTS (Continued)

The following provisions are required by Massachusetts law.

Summary of Utilization Review Procedures

MetLife reviews claims for evidence of need for certain dental procedures. These reviews are conducted by licensed dentists. If there is no evidence of need MetLife will deny benefits for a claim. MetLife also reviews claims to determine whether there exists a less costly treatment for a dental condition that is generally considered effective to treat the condition. If a less costly alternative treatment exists, MetLife will determine benefits based on the alternative treatment. If you want to determine the status of any such claim review, you can call MetLife at 1-800-275-4638.

Summary of Quality Assurance Programs

MetLife performs a check on certain credentials of any dentist applying to participate in MetLife's Participating Dentist Program (PDP). If the credentials do not meet MetLife's standards, for example if a dentist does not have a valid license, the dentist will not be permitted to participate in the PDP. MetLife does not interfere with the traditional relationship between PDP dentists and their patients, or any determination between the patient and dentist as to what the appropriate dental treatment may be. MetLife dental plans also allow you to choose between any dentist, whether they participate in the PDP or not. Therefore you should choose your dentist carefully, and you are responsible to be sure that your dentist delivers quality dental care.

Involuntary Disenrollment Rate

The involuntary disenrollment rate among insureds of MetLife is 0.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF MASSACHUSETTS

CONTINUATION OF DENTAL INSURANCE

1. If Your Dental Insurance ends due to a Plant Closing or Covered Partial Closing, such insurance will be continued for 90 days after the date it ends.
2. If Your Dental Insurance ends because:
 - You cease to be in an Eligible Class; or
 - Your employment terminates;

for any reason other than a Plant Closing or Covered Partial Closing, such insurance will continue for 31 days after the date it ends.

Continuation of Your Dental Insurance under the CONTINUATION WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT subsection will end before the end of continuation periods shown above if You become covered for similar benefits under another plan.

Plant Closing and **Covered Partial Closing** have the meaning set forth in Massachusetts Annotated Laws, Chapter 151A, Section 71A.

CONTINUATION OF DENTAL INSURANCE FOR YOUR FORMER SPOUSE

If the judgment of divorce dissolving Your marriage provides for continuation of insurance for Your former Spouse when You remarry, Dental Insurance for Your former Spouse that would otherwise end may be continued.

To continue Dental insurance under this provision:

1. You must make a written request to the employer to continue such insurance;
2. You must make any required premium to the employer for the cost of such insurance.

The request form will be furnished by the Employer.

Such insurance may be continued from the date Your marriage is dissolved until the earliest of the following:

- the date Your former Spouse remarries;
- the date of expiration of the period of time specified in the divorce judgment during which You are required to provide Dental Insurance for Your former Spouse;
- the date coverage is provided under any other group health plan;
- the date Your former Spouse becomes entitled to Medicare;
- the date Dental Insurance under the policy ends for all active employees, or for the class of active employees to which You belonged before Your employment terminated;
- the date of expiration of the last period for which the required premium payment was made; or
- the date such insurance would otherwise terminate under the policy.

If Your former Spouse is eligible to continue Dental Insurance under this provision and any other provision of this Policy, all such continuation periods will be deemed to run concurrently with each other and shall not be deemed to run consecutively.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS

CONTINUATION OF YOUR DENTAL INSURANCE

If You are a resident of New Hampshire, Your Dental Insurance may be continued if it ends because Your employment ends unless:

- Your employment ends due to Your gross misconduct;
- this Dental Insurance ends for all employees;
- this Dental Insurance is changed to end Dental Insurance for the class of employees to which You belong;
- You are entitled to enroll in Medicare; or
- Your Dental Insurance ends because You failed to pay the required premium.

The Employer must give You written notice of:

- Your right to continue Your Dental Insurance;
- the amount of premium payment that is required to continue Your Dental Insurance;
- the manner in which You must request to continue Your Dental Insurance and pay premiums; and
- the date by which premium payments will be due.

The premium that You must pay for Your continued Dental Insurance may include:

- any amount that You contributed for Your Dental Insurance before it ended;
- any amount the Employer paid; and
- an administrative charge which will not to exceed two percent of the rest of the premium.

To continue Your Dental Insurance, You must:

- send a written request to continue Your Dental Insurance; and
- pay the first premium within 30 days after the date Your employment ends.

The maximum continuation period will be the longest of:

- 36 months if Your employment ends because You retire, and within 12 months of retirement You have a substantial loss of coverage because the employer files for bankruptcy protection under Title 11 of the United States Code;
- 29 months if You become entitled to disability benefits under Social Security within 60 days of the date Your Employment ends; or
- 18 months.

Your continued Dental Insurance will end on the earliest of the following to occur:

- the end of the maximum continuation period;
- the date this Dental Insurance ends;
- the date this Dental Insurance is changed to end Dental Insurance for the class of employees to which You belong;
- the date You are entitled to enroll for Medicare;
- if You do not pay the required premium to continue Your Dental Insurance; or
- the date You become eligible for coverage under any other group dental coverage.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS (Continued)

CONTINUATION OF YOUR DEPENDENT'S DENTAL INSURANCE

If You are a resident of New Hampshire, Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents may be continued if it ends because Your employment ends, Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, or You die, unless:

- Your employment ends due to Your gross misconduct;
- this Dental Insurance ends for all Dependents;
- this Dental Insurance is changed, for the class of employees to which You belong, to end Dental Insurance for Dependents;
- the Dependent is entitled to enroll in Medicare; or
- Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You fail to pay a required premium.

If Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, the party responsible under the divorce decree or separation agreement for payment of premium for continued Dental Insurance must notify the employer, in writing, within 30 days of the date of the divorce decree or separation agreement that the divorce or separation has occurred. If You and Your divorced or separated Spouse share responsibility for payment of the premium for continued Dental Insurance, both You and Your divorced or separated Spouse must provide the notification.

The Employer must give You, or Your former Spouse if You have died or Your marriage has ended, written notice of:

- Your right to continue Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents;
- the amount of premium payment that is required to continue Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents;
- the manner in which You or Your former Spouse must request to continue Your Dental Insurance for Your Dependents and pay premiums; and
- the date by which premium payments will be due.

The premium that You or Your former Spouse must pay for continued Dental Insurance for Your Dependents may include:

- any amount that You contributed for Your Dental Insurance before it ended; and
- any amount the Employer paid.

To continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents, You or Your former Spouse must:

- send a written request to continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents; and
- must pay the first premium within 30 days of the date Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends.

If You, and Your former Spouse, if applicable, fail to provide any required notification, or fail to request to continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents and pay the first premium within the time limits stated in this section, Your right to continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents will end.

NOTICE FOR NEW HAMPSHIRE RESIDENTS (Continued)

CONTINUATION OF YOUR DEPENDENT'S DENTAL INSURANCE (Continued)

The maximum continuation period will be the longest of the following that applies:

- 36 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your marriage ends in divorce or separation, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when your marriage ends in divorce or separation the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group plan;
- 36 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You die, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You die, the maximum continuation period will end when Your surviving Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group dental coverage;
- 36 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security, the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group dental coverage;
- 36 months if You become entitled to benefits under Title XVIII of Social Security while You are already receiving continued benefits under this section, except that with respect to a Spouse who is age 55 or older when You first become entitled to continue Your Dental Insurance the maximum continuation period will end when the divorced or separated Spouse becomes eligible for Medicare or eligible for participation in another employer's group dental coverage;
- 36 months with respect to a Dependent Child if Dental Insurance ends because the Child ceases to be a Dependent Child;
- 36 months if Your employment ends because You retire, and within 12 months of retirement You have a substantial loss of coverage because the employer files for bankruptcy protection under Title 11 of the United States Code;
- 29 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your employment ends, and within 60 days of the date Your employment ends you become entitled to disability benefits under Social Security; or
- 18 months if Dental Insurance for Your Dependents ends because Your employment ends.

A Dependent's continued Dental Insurance will end on the earliest of the following to occur:

- the end of the maximum continuation period;
- the date this Dental Insurance ends;
- the date this Dental Insurance is changed to end Dental Insurance for Dependents for the class of employees to which You belong;
- the date the Dependent becomes entitled to enroll for Medicare;
- if You do not pay a required premium to continue Dental Insurance for Your Dependents; or
- the date the Dependent becomes eligible for coverage under any other group dental coverage.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF NORTH CAROLINA

UNDER NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL STATUTE SECTION 58-50-40, NO PERSON, EMPLOYER, PRINCIPAL, AGENT, TRUSTEE, OR THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR, WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PAYMENT OF GROUP HEALTH OR LIFE INSURANCE OR GROUP HEALTH PLAN PREMIUMS, SHALL:

(1) CAUSE THE CANCELLATION OR NONRENEWAL OF GROUP HEALTH OR LIFE INSURANCE, HOSPITAL, MEDICAL, OR DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION PLAN, MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENT, OR GROUP HEALTH PLAN COVERAGES AND THE CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OF THE COVERAGES OF THE PERSONS INSURED, BY WILLFULLY FAILING TO PAY THOSE PREMIUMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE INSURANCE OR PLAN CONTRACT, AND

(2) WILLFULLY FAIL TO DELIVER, AT LEAST 45 DAYS BEFORE THE TERMINATION OF THOSE COVERAGES, TO ALL PERSONS COVERED BY THE GROUP POLICY A WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE PERSON'S INTENTION TO STOP PAYMENT OF PREMIUMS. THIS WRITTEN NOTICE MUST ALSO CONTAIN A NOTICE TO ALL PERSONS COVERED BY THE GROUP POLICY OF THEIR RIGHTS TO HEALTH INSURANCE CONVERSION POLICIES UNDER ARTICLE 53 OF CHAPTER 58 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES AND THEIR RIGHTS TO PURCHASE INDIVIDUAL POLICIES UNDER THE FEDERAL HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY ACT AND UNDER ARTICLE 68 OF CHAPTER 58 OF THE GENERAL STATUTES.

VIOLATION OF THIS LAW IS A FELONY. ANY PERSON VIOLATING THIS LAW IS ALSO SUBJECT TO A COURT ORDER REQUIRING THE PERSON TO COMPENSATE PERSONS INSURED FOR EXPENSES OR LOSSES INCURRED AS A RESULT OF THE TERMINATION OF THE INSURANCE.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF PENNSYLVANIA

Dental Insurance for a Dependent Child may be continued past the age limit if that Child is a full-time student and insurance ends due to the Child being ordered to active duty (other than active duty for training) for 30 or more consecutive days as a member of the Pennsylvania National Guard or a Reserve Component of the Armed Forces of the United States.

Insurance will continue if such Child:

- re-enrolls as a full-time student at an accredited school, college or university that is licensed in the jurisdiction where it is located;
- re-enrolls for the first term or semester, beginning 60 or more days from the child's release from active duty;
- continues to qualify as a Child, except for the age limit; and
- submits the required Proof of the child's active duty in the National Guard or a Reserve Component of the United States Armed Forces.

Subject to the Date Insurance For Your Dependents Ends subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS, this continuation will continue until the earliest of the date:

- the insurance has been continued for a period of time equal to the duration of the child's service on active duty; or
- the child is no longer a full-time student.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF TEXAS

THE INSURANCE POLICY UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED IS NOT A POLICY OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE. YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR EMPLOYER TO DETERMINE WHETHER YOUR EMPLOYER IS A SUBSCRIBER TO THE WORKERS' COMPENSATION SYSTEM.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF UTAH

Notice of Protection Provided by Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association

This notice provides a brief summary of the Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association ("the Association") and the protection it provides for policyholders. This safety net was created under Utah law, which determines who and what is covered and the amounts of coverage.

The Association was established to provide protection in the unlikely event that your life, health, or annuity insurance company becomes financially unable to meet its obligations and is taken over by its insurance regulatory agency. If this should happen, the Association will typically arrange to continue coverage and pay claims, in accordance with Utah law, with funding from assessments paid by other insurance companies.

The basic protections provided by the Association are:

- Life Insurance
 - o \$500,000 in death benefits
 - o \$200,000 in cash surrender or withdrawal values
- Health Insurance
 - o \$500,000 in hospital, medical and surgical insurance benefits
 - o \$500,000 in long-term care insurance benefits
 - o \$500,000 in disability income insurance benefits
 - o \$500,000 in other types of health insurance benefits
- Annuities
 - o \$250,000 in withdrawal and cash values

The maximum amount of protection for each individual, regardless of the number of policies or contracts, is \$500,000. Special rules may apply with regard to hospital, medical and surgical insurance benefits.

Note: Certain policies and contracts may not be covered or fully covered. For example, coverage does not extend to any portion of a policy or contract that the insurer does not guarantee, such as certain investment additions to the account value of a variable life insurance policy or a variable annuity contract. Coverage is conditioned on residency in this state and there are substantial limitations and exclusions. For a complete description of coverage, consult Utah Code, Title 31A, Chapter 28.

Insurance companies and agents are prohibited by Utah law to use the existence of the Association or its coverage to encourage you to purchase insurance. When selecting an insurance company, you should not rely on Association coverage. If there is any inconsistency between Utah law and this notice, Utah law will control.

To learn more about the above protections, as well as protections relating to group contracts or retirement plans, please visit the Association's website at www.utlifega.org or contact:

Utah Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Assoc.
60 East South Temple, Suite 500
Salt Lake City UT 84111
(801) 320-9955

Utah Insurance Department
3110 State Office Building
Salt Lake City UT 84114-6901
(801) 538-3800

A written complaint about misuse of this Notice or the improper use of the existence of the Association may be filed with the Utah Insurance Department at the above address.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF VIRGINIA

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING YOUR INSURANCE

In the event You need to contact someone about this insurance for any reason please contact Your agent. If no agent was involved in the sale of this insurance, or if You have additional questions You may contact the insurance company issuing this insurance at the following address and telephone number:

MetLife
200 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10166
Attn: Corporate Consumer Relations Department

To phone in a claim related question, You may call Claims Customer Service at:
1-800-275-4638

If You have been unable to contact or obtain satisfaction from the company or the agent, You may contact the Virginia State Corporation Commission's Bureau of Insurance at:

The Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman
Bureau of Insurance
P.O. Box 1157
Richmond, VA 23209
1-877-310-6560 - toll-free
1-804-371-9032 - locally
www.scc.virginia.gov - web address
ombudsman@scc.virginia.gov - email

Or:

The Virginia Department of Health (The Center for Quality Health Care Services and Consumer Protection)
3600 West Broad St
Suite 216
Richmond, VA 23230
1-800-955-1819

Written correspondence is preferable so that a record of Your inquiry is maintained. When contacting Your agent, company or the Bureau of Insurance, have Your policy number available.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF VIRGINIA

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING YOUR INSURANCE

If You have any questions regarding an appeal or grievance concerning the dental services that You have been provided that have not been satisfactorily addressed by this Dental Insurance, You may contact the Virginia Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman for assistance.

You may contact the Virginia Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman either by dialing toll free at (877) 310-6560, or locally at (804) 371-9032, via the internet at Web address www.scc.virginia.gov, email at ombudsman@scc.virginia.gov, or mail to:

The Office of the Managed Care Ombudsman
Bureau of Insurance, P.O. Box 1157
Richmond, VA 23218

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF WEST VIRGINIA

FREE LOOK PERIOD:

If You are not satisfied with Your certificate, You may return it to Us within 10 days after You receive it, unless a claim has previously been received by Us under Your certificate. We will refund within 10 days of our receipt of the returned certificate any Premium that has been paid and the certificate will then be considered to have never been issued. You should be aware that, if You elect to return the certificate for a refund of premiums, losses which otherwise would have been covered under Your certificate will not be covered.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF WISCONSIN

KEEP THIS NOTICE WITH YOUR INSURANCE PAPERS

PROBLEMS WITH YOUR INSURANCE? - If you are having problems with your insurance company or agent, do not hesitate to contact the insurance company or agent to resolve your problem.

MetLife
Attn: Corporate Consumer Relations Department
200 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10166-0188
1-800-638-5433

You can also contact the **OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE**, a state agency which enforces Wisconsin's insurance laws, and file a complaint. You can contact the **OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE** by contacting:

Office of the Commissioner of Insurance
Complaints Department
P.O. Box 7873
Madison, WI 53707-7873
1-800-236-8517 outside of Madison or 608-266-0103 in Madison.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF LOUISIANA, MINNESOTA, MONTANA, NEW MEXICO, TEXAS, UTAH AND WASHINGTON

The Definition of Child In The Definitions Section Of This Certificate Is Modified For The Coverage Listed Below:

For Louisiana Residents (Dental Insurance):

The term also includes Your grandchildren residing with You. The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's or grandchild's marital status, student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child, stepchild or grandchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance. In addition, marital status will not prevent or cease the continuation of insurance for a mentally or physically handicapped child or grandchild past the age limit.

For Minnesota Residents (Dental Insurance):

The term also includes Your grandchildren who are financially dependent upon You and reside with You continuously from birth. The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 25 regardless of the child's or grandchild's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

For Montana Residents (Dental Insurance):

The term also includes newborn infants of any person insured under this certificate. The age limit for children will not be less than 25, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a child under this insurance.

For New Mexico Residents (Dental Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 25, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild will not be denied dental insurance coverage under this certificate because:

- that child was born out of wedlock;
- that child is not claimed as Your dependent on Your federal income tax return; or
- that child does not reside with You.

For Texas Residents (Dental Insurance):

The term also includes Your grandchildren. The age limit for children and grandchildren will not be less than 25, regardless of the child's or grandchild's student status, full-time employment status or military service status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 25 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance. In addition, grandchildren must be able to be claimed by You as a dependent for Federal Income Tax purposes at the time You applied for Insurance.

For Utah Residents (Dental Insurance):

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's student status or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

For Washington Residents Dental Insurance:

The age limit for children will not be less than 26, regardless of the child's marital status, student status, or full-time employment status. Your natural child, adopted child or stepchild under age 26 will not need to be supported by You to qualify as a Child under this insurance.

NOTICE FOR RESIDENTS OF ALL STATES WHO ARE INSURED FOR DENTAL INSURANCE

Notice Regarding Your Rights and Responsibilities

Rights:

- We will treat communications, financial records and records pertaining to your care in accordance with all applicable laws relating to privacy.
- Decisions with respect to dental treatment are the responsibility of You and the dentist. We neither require nor prohibit any specified treatment. However, only certain specified services are covered for benefits. Please see the Dental Insurance sections of this certificate for more details.
- You may request a pre-treatment estimate of benefits for the dental services to be provided. However, actual benefits will be determined after treatment has been performed.
- You may request a written response from MetLife to any written concern or complaint.
- You have the right to receive an explanation of benefits which describes the benefit determinations for your dental insurance.

Responsibilities:

- You are responsible for the prompt payment of any charges for services performed by the dentist. If the dentist agrees to accept part of the payment directly from MetLife, you are responsible for prompt payment of the remaining part of the dentist's charge.
- You should consult with the dentist about treatment options, proposed and potential procedures, anticipated outcomes, potential risks, anticipated benefits and alternatives. You should share with the dentist the most current, complete and accurate information about your medical and dental history and current conditions and medications.
- You should follow the treatment plans and health care recommendations agreed upon by You and the dentist.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The bottom left of each page of this certificate has a unique coding which describes the section of the certificate that the page contains (fp = Certificate Face Page, sch = Schedule of Benefits).

Section	Page
CERTIFICATE FACE PAGE.....	1
NOTICES	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	33
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS	34
DEFINITIONS	35
ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU.....	39
Eligible Classes	39
Date You Are Eligible For Insurance.....	39
Enrollment Process For Dental Insurance.....	39
Date Your Insurance Takes Effect	39
Date Your Insurance Ends	40
ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS	41
Eligible Classes For Dependent Insurance	41
Date You Are Eligible For Dependent Insurance	41
Enrollment Process For Dependent Dental Insurance.....	41
Date Your Insurance Takes Effect For Your Dependents.....	41
Date Your Insurance For Your Dependents Ends.....	43
DENTAL INSURANCE: SPECIAL RULES FOR GROUPS PREVIOUSLY COVERED UNDER OTHER GROUP DENTAL COVERAGE	44
For Mentally or Physically Handicapped Children.....	45
For Family And Medical Leave	45
COBRA Continuation For Dental Insurance.....	45
At The Employer's Option.....	45
EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY	46
DENTAL INSURANCE.....	47
DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES.....	50
Type A Covered Services.....	50
Type B Covered Services.....	51
Type C Covered Services	53
DENTAL INSURANCE: EXCLUSIONS	55
DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS.....	57
FILING A CLAIM	62
DENTAL INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR DENTAL CLAIMS.....	63
GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	65
Assignment.....	65
Dental Insurance: Who We Will Pay	65
Entire Contract.....	65
Incontestability: Statements Made By You.....	65
Misstatement of Age.....	65
Conformity With Law	65
Autopsy.....	65
Overpayments	66

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

This schedule shows the benefits that are available under the Group Policy. You and Your Dependents will only be insured for the benefits:

- for which You and Your Dependents become and remain eligible, and
- which You elect, if subject to election; and
- which are in effect.

BENEFIT

BENEFIT AMOUNT AND HIGHLIGHTS

Dental Insurance For You and Your Dependents

For All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the Low Option Dental Plan

Covered Percentage for:	In-Network based on the Maximum Allowed Charge	Out-of-Network based on the Reasonable and Customary Charge
Type A Services	100%	100%
Type B Services	80%	80%
Type C Services	50%	50%
Deductibles for:	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Yearly Individual Deductible	\$50 for the following Covered Services Combined: Type B & Type C	\$50 for the following Covered Services Combined: Type B & Type C
Yearly Family Deductible	\$150 for the following Covered Services Combined: Type B & Type C	\$150 for the following Covered Services Combined: Type B & Type C
Maximum Benefit:	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Yearly Individual Maximum	\$750 for the following Covered Services: Type A, Type B & Type C	\$750 for the following Covered Services: Type A, Type B & Type C

DEFINITIONS

As used in this certificate, the terms listed below will have the meanings set forth below. When defined terms are used in this certificate, they will appear with initial capitalization. The plural use of a term defined in the singular will share the same meaning.

Actively at Work or Active Work means that You are performing all of the usual and customary duties of Your job on a Full-Time basis. This must be done at:

- the Employer's place of business;
- an alternate place approved by the Employer; or
- a location to which the Employer's business requires You to travel.

You will be deemed to be Actively at Work during weekends or Employer-approved vacations, holidays or business closures if You were Actively at Work on the last scheduled work day preceding such time off.

Cast Restoration means an inlay, onlay, or crown.

Child means the following: (for residents of Louisiana, Minnesota, Montana, New Mexico, Texas, Utah and Washington, the Child Definition is modified as explained in the Notice pages of this certificate - please consult the Notice)

For Dental Insurance, Your natural child; Your adopted child; Your stepchild (including the child of a Domestic Partner) or a child who resides with and is fully supported by You; and who, in each case, is under age 26.

The definition of Child includes newborns.

An adopted child includes a child placed in Your physical custody for purpose of adoption. If prior to completion of the legal adoption the child is removed from Your custody, the child's status as an adopted child will end.

If You provide Us notice, a Child also includes a child for whom You must provide Dental Insurance due to a Qualified Medical Child Support Order as defined in the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 as amended.

The term does not include any person who:

- is on active duty in the military of any country or international authority; however, active duty for this purpose does not include weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; or
- is insured under the Group Policy as an employee.

Contributory Insurance means insurance for which the Employer requires You to pay any part of the premium.

Contributory Insurance includes: Personal and Dependent Dental Insurance.

Covered Percentage means:

- for a Covered Service performed by an In-Network Dentist, the percentage of the Maximum Allowed Charge that We will pay for such services after any required Deductible is satisfied; and
- for a Covered Service performed by an Out-of-Network Dentist, the percentage of the Reasonable and Customary Charge that We will pay for such services after any required Deductible is satisfied.

DEFINITIONS

Covered Service means a dental service used to treat Your or Your Dependent's dental condition which is:

- prescribed or performed by a Dentist while such person is insured for Dental Insurance;
- Dentally Necessary to treat the condition; and
- described in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS or DENTAL INSURANCE sections of this certificate.

Deductible means the amount You or Your Dependents must pay before We will pay for Covered Services.

Dental Hygienist means a person trained to:

- remove calcareous deposits and stains from the surfaces of teeth; and
- provide information on the prevention of oral disease.

Dentally Necessary means that a dental service or treatment is performed in accordance with generally accepted dental standards as determined by Us and is:

- necessary to treat decay, disease or injury of the teeth; or
- essential for the care of the teeth and supporting tissues of the teeth.

Dentist means:

- a person licensed to practice dentistry in the jurisdiction where such services are performed; or
- any other person whose services, according to applicable law, must be treated as Dentist's services for purposes of the Group Policy. Each such person must be licensed in the jurisdiction where the services are performed and must act within the scope of that license. The person must also be certified and/or registered if required by such jurisdiction.

Dentures means fixed partial dentures (bridgework), removable partial dentures and removable full dentures.

Dependent(s) means Your Spouse and/or Child.

Domestic Partner means each of two people, one of whom is an employee of the Employer, who:

- have registered as each other's domestic partner, civil union partner or reciprocal beneficiary with a government agency where such registration is available; or
- are of the same or opposite sex and have a mutually dependent relationship so that each has an insurable interest in the life of the other. Each person must be:
 1. 18 years of age or older;
 2. unmarried;
 3. the sole domestic partner of the other;
 4. sharing a primary residence with the other; and
 5. not related to the other in a manner that would bar their marriage in the jurisdiction in which they reside.

A Domestic Partner declaration attesting to the existence of an insurable interest in one another's lives must be completed and Signed by the employee.

Full-Time means Active Work on the Employer's regular work schedule for the class of employees to which You belong. The work schedule must be at least 30 hours a week. Full-Time does not include temporary or seasonal employees.

In-Network Dentist means a Dentist who participates in the Preferred Dentist Program and has a contractual agreement with Us to accept the Maximum Allowed Charge as payment in full for a dental service.

GCERT2000 as amended by GCR09-07 dp
def

DEFINITIONS

Maximum Allowed Charge means the lesser of:

- the amount charged by the Dentist; or
- the maximum amount which the In-Network Dentist has agreed with Us to accept as payment in full for the dental service.

Noncontributory Insurance means insurance for which the Employer does not require You to pay any part of the premium.

Out-of-Network Dentist means a Dentist who does not participate in the Preferred Dentist Program.

Physician means:

- a person licensed to practice medicine in the jurisdiction where such services are performed; or
- any other person whose services, according to applicable law, must be treated as Physician's services for purposes of the Group Policy. Each such person must be licensed in the jurisdiction where the service is performed and must act within the scope of that license. Such person must also be certified and/or registered if required by such jurisdiction.

Proof means Written evidence satisfactory to Us that a person has satisfied the conditions and requirements for any benefit described in this certificate. When a claim is made for any benefit described in this certificate, Proof must establish:

- the nature and extent of the loss or condition;
- Our obligation to pay the claim; and
- the claimant's right to receive payment.

Proof must be provided at the claimant's expense.

Reasonable and Customary Charge is the lowest of:

- the Dentist's actual charge for the services or supplies (or, if the provider of the service or supplies is not a Dentist, such other provider's actual charge for the services or supplies) (the 'Actual Charge'); or
- the usual charge by the Dentist or other provider of the services or supplies for the same or similar services or supplies (the 'Usual Charge'); or
- the usual charge of other Dentists or other providers in the same geographic area equal to the 90th percentile of charges as determined by MetLife based on charge information for the same or similar services or supplies maintained in MetLife's Reasonable and Customary Charge records (the 'Customary Charge'). Where MetLife determines that there is inadequate charge information maintained in MetLife's Reasonable and Customary Charge records for the geographic area in question, the Customary Charge will be determined based on actuarially sound principles.

An example of how the 90th percentile is calculated is to assume one hundred (100) charges for the same service are contained in MetLife's Reasonable and Customary charge records. These 100 hundred (100) charges would be sorted from lowest to highest charged amount and numbered 1 through 100. The 90th percentile of charges is the charge that is equal to the charge numbered 90.

DEFINITIONS

Signed means any symbol or method executed or adopted by a person with the present intention to authenticate a record, which is on or transmitted by paper or electronic media which is acceptable to Us and consistent with applicable law.

Spouse means Your lawful Spouse. The term also includes Your Domestic Partner.

The term does not include any person who:

- is on active duty in the military of any country or international authority; however, active duty for this purpose does not include weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; or
- is insured under the Group Policy as an employee.

We, Us and **Our** mean MetLife.

Written or **Writing** means a record which is on or transmitted by paper or electronic media which is acceptable to Us and consistent with applicable law.

Year or **Yearly** means the 12 month period that begins January 1.

You and **Your** mean an employee who is insured under the Group Policy for the insurance described in this certificate.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU

ELIGIBLE CLASS(ES)

All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the Low Option Dental Plan

DATE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR INSURANCE

You may only become eligible for the insurance available for Your class as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

For All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the Low Option Dental Plan

You will be eligible for insurance on the later of:

1. April 01, 2017; and
2. the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date You enter that class.

Waiting Period means the period of continuous membership in an eligible class that You must wait before You become eligible for insurance. This period begins on the date You enter an eligible class and ends on the date You complete the period(s) specified.

ENROLLMENT PROCESS FOR DENTAL INSURANCE

If You are eligible for insurance, You may enroll for such insurance by completing the required form in Writing. If You enroll for Contributory Insurance, You must also give the Employer Written permission to deduct premiums from Your pay for such insurance. You will be notified by the Employer how much You will be required to contribute.

The Dental Insurance has a regular enrollment period established by the Employer. Subject to the rules of the Group Policy, You may enroll for Dental Insurance only when You are first eligible or during an annual enrollment period or If You have a Qualifying Event. You should contact the Employer for more information regarding the annual enrollment period.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE TAKES EFFECT

Enrollment When First Eligible

If You complete the enrollment process within 31 days of becoming eligible for insurance you are a timely entrant, such insurance will take effect on the date You become eligible, provided You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date the insurance would otherwise take effect, the benefit will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Enrollment During First Annual Enrollment Period Following the Date You Became Eligible

You will be able to enroll for insurance during the first annual enrollment period. When You complete the enrollment process during the first annual enrollment period, such insurance will take effect on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the enrollment period, if You are actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU (CONTINUED)

Enrollment During Any Subsequent Dental Enrollment Period

During any subsequent annual enrollment period for dental insurance as determined by the Employer, You may enroll for insurance for which You are eligible or choose a different option than the one for which You are currently enrolled. If You are not currently enrolled for Dental Insurance but You enroll or make changes to Your insurance during a subsequent enrollment period, the Dental Insurance takes effect on the first day of the month following the enrollment period, if You are Actively at Work on that day.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Enrollment Due to a Qualifying Event

You may enroll for insurance for which You are eligible or change the amount of Your insurance between annual enrollment periods only if You have a Qualifying Event.

If You have a Qualifying Event, You will have 31 days from the date of that change to make a request. This request must be consistent with the nature of the Qualifying Event. The insurance enrolled for or changes to Your insurance made as a result of a Qualifying Event will take effect on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date of Your request, if You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Qualifying Event includes:

- marriage; or
- the birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a dependent child; or
- divorce, legal separation or annulment; or
- the death of a dependent; or
- You previously did not enroll for dental coverage for You or Your dependent because You had other group coverage, but that coverage has ceased due to loss of eligibility for the other group coverage; or
- Your dependent's ceasing to qualify as a dependent under this insurance or under other group coverage.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE ENDS

Your insurance will end on the earliest of:

1. the date the Group Policy ends;
2. the date insurance ends for Your class;
3. the end of the period for which the last premium has been paid for You;
4. the last day of the calendar month in which Your employment ends; Your employment will end if You cease to be Actively at Work in any eligible class, except as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT; or
5. the last day of the calendar month in which You retire in accordance with the Employer's retirement plan.

In certain cases insurance may be continued as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

ELIGIBLE CLASS(ES) FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE

All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the Low Option Dental Plan

DATE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE FOR DEPENDENT INSURANCE

You may only become eligible for the Dependent insurance available for Your eligible class as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS.

For All Active Full-Time Employees Who Work 39 or More Weeks per Year who elect the Low Option Dental Plan

You will be eligible for Dependent insurance on the later of:

1. April 01, 2017; and
2. the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date You enter that class.

Waiting Period means the period of continuous membership in an eligible class that You must wait before You become eligible for Dependent insurance. This period begins on the date You enter an eligible class and ends on the date You complete the period(s) specified.

No person may be insured as a Dependent of more than one employee.

ENROLLMENT PROCESS FOR DEPENDENT DENTAL INSURANCE

If You are eligible for Dependent Insurance, You may enroll for such insurance by completing the required form in Writing for each Dependent to be insured. If You enroll for Contributory Insurance, You must also give the Employer Written permission to deduct premiums from Your pay for such insurance. You will be notified by the Employer how much You will be required to contribute.

In order to enroll for Dental Insurance for Your Dependents, You must either (a) already be enrolled for Dental Insurance for You or (b) enroll at the same time for Dental Insurance for You.

The Dental Insurance has a regular enrollment period established by the Employer. Subject to the rules of the Group Policy, You may enroll for Dependent Dental Insurance only when You are first eligible or during an annual enrollment period or If You have a Qualifying Event. You should contact the Employer for more information regarding the annual enrollment period.

DATE YOUR INSURANCE TAKES EFFECT FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

Enrollment When First Eligible

If You complete the enrollment process for Dependent Dental Insurance within 31 days of becoming eligible for Dependent Insurance you are a timely entrant, such insurance will take effect on the later of:

- the date You become eligible for such insurance; and
- the date You enroll

provided You are Actively at Work on that date. If You are not Actively at Work on that date, it will take effect on the day You return to Active Work.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS (CONTINUED)

Enrollment During First Annual Enrollment Period Following the Date You Became Eligible

You will be able to enroll for Dependent Insurance during the first annual enrollment period. When You complete the enrollment process during the first annual enrollment period, such insurance will take effect on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the enrollment period, if You are actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Enrollment During Any Subsequent Dental Enrollment Period

During any subsequent annual enrollment period for dental insurance as determined by the Employer, You may enroll for insurance for which You are eligible or choose a different option than the one for which You are currently enrolled. If You are not currently enrolled for Dependent Dental Insurance but You enroll or make changes to Your insurance during a subsequent enrollment period, the Dependent Dental Insurance takes effect on the first day of the month following the enrollment period, if You are Actively at Work on that day.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Enrollment Due to a Qualifying Event

You may enroll for Dependent Insurance for which You are eligible or change the amount of Your Dependent Insurance between annual enrollment periods only if You have a Qualifying Event.

If You have a Qualifying Event, You will have 31 days from the date of that change to make a request. This request must be consistent with the nature of the Qualifying Event. The insurance enrolled for or changes to Your insurance made as a result of a Qualifying Event will take effect on the first day of the month coincident with or next following the date of Your request, if You are Actively at Work on that date.

If You are not Actively at Work on the date insurance would otherwise take effect, insurance will take effect on the day You resume Active Work.

Qualifying Event includes:

- marriage; or
- the birth, adoption or placement for adoption of a dependent child; or
- divorce, legal separation or annulment; or
- the death of a dependent; or
- You previously did not enroll for dental coverage for You or Your dependent because You had other group coverage, but that coverage has ceased due to loss of eligibility for the other group coverage; or
- Your dependent's ceasing to qualify as a dependent under this insurance or under other group coverage.

ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS (CONTINUED)

DATE YOUR INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS

A Dependent's insurance will end on the earliest of:

1. the date Your Dental Insurance ends;
2. the date You die;
3. the date the Group Policy ends;
4. the date Insurance for Your Dependents ends under the Group Policy;
5. the date Insurance for Your Dependents ends for Your class;
6. the last day of the calendar month in which Your employment ends; Your employment will end if You cease to be Actively at Work in any eligible class, except as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT.
7. the end of the period for which the last premium has been paid;
8. the date the person ceases to be a Dependent except in the case of a Dependent Child who has reached the maximum age as defined in the DEFINITIONS section, Insurance will end on the last day of the calendar month;
9. for Utah residents, the last day of the calendar month the person ceases to be a Dependent;
10. the last day of the calendar month in which You retire in accordance with the Employer's retirement plan.

In certain cases insurance may be continued as stated in the section entitled CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT.

SPECIAL RULES FOR GROUPS PREVIOUSLY COVERED UNDER OTHER GROUP DENTAL COVERAGE

The following rules will apply if this Dental Insurance replaces other group dental coverage provided to You by the Employer.

Prior Plan means the group dental coverage provided to You by the Employer on the day before the Replacement Date.

Replacement Date means the effective date of this Dental Insurance under the Group Policy.

Rules if You and Your Dependents were Covered Under the Prior Plan on the Day Before the Replacement Date:

1. if You and Your Dependents were covered under the Prior Plan on the day before the Replacement Date, You will be eligible for this Dental Insurance on the Replacement Date if You are in an eligible class on such date;
2. if any of the following conditions occurred while coverage was in effect under the Prior Plan, We will treat such conditions as though they occurred while this Dental Insurance is in effect:
 - the loss of a tooth; and
 - the accumulation of amounts toward:
 - Annual Deductibles;
 - Annual Maximum Benefits;
3. if a dental service was received while the Prior Plan was in effect and such service would be a Covered Service subject to frequency and/or time limitations if performed while this Dental Insurance is in effect, the receipt of such prior service will be counted toward the time and frequency limitations under this Dental Insurance;
4. if a government mandated continuation of coverage under the Prior Plan was in effect on the Replacement Date, such coverage may be continued under this Dental Insurance if the required payment is made for the cost of such coverage. In such case, benefits will be available under this Dental Insurance until the earlier of:
 - the date the continued coverage ends as set forth in the provisions of the government-mandated requirements; or
 - the date this Dental Insurance ends.

Rules if You and Your Dependents were NOT covered under the Prior Plan on the Day Before the Replacement Date:

1. You will be eligible for this Dental Insurance when You meet the eligibility requirements for such insurance as described in ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU;
2. Your Dependents will be eligible for this Dental Insurance when they meet the eligibility requirements for such insurance as described in ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS; and
3. We will credit any time accumulated toward any eligibility waiting period under the Prior Plan to the satisfaction of any eligibility waiting period required to be met under this Dental Insurance.

CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE WITH PREMIUM PAYMENT

FOR MENTALLY OR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Insurance for a Dependent Child may be continued past the age limit if the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a mental or physical handicap as defined by applicable law. Proof of such handicap must be sent to Us within 31 days after the date the Child attains the age limit and at reasonable intervals after such date.

Subject to the DATE INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS, insurance will continue while such Child:

- remains incapable of self-sustaining employment because of a mental or physical handicap; and
- continues to qualify as a Child, except for the age limit.

FOR FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

Certain leaves of absence may qualify for continuation of insurance under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA), or other legally mandated leave of absence or similar laws. Please contact the Employer for information regarding such legally mandated leave of absence laws.

COBRA CONTINUATION FOR DENTAL INSURANCE

The following applies to employers with 20 or more employees that are not church or government plans:

If Dental Insurance for You or a Dependent ends, You or Your Dependent may qualify for continuation of such insurance under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended (COBRA). Please refer to the COBRA section of Your summary plan description or contact the Employer for information regarding continuation of insurance under COBRA.

AT THE EMPLOYER'S OPTION

The Employer has elected to continue insurance by paying premiums for employees who cease Active Work in an eligible class for any of the reasons specified below. If Your insurance is continued, insurance for Your Dependents may also be continued. You will be notified by the Employer how much You will be required to contribute.

Insurance will continue for the following periods:

1. for the period You cease Active Work in an eligible class due to layoff up to 2 months.
2. for the period You cease Active Work in an eligible class due to injury or sickness up to 9 months.
3. for the period You cease Active Work in an eligible class due to Employer approved Sabbatical up to 12 months.
4. for the period You cease Active Work in an eligible class due to any other Employer approved leave of absence up to 12 weeks.

At the end of any of the continuation periods listed above, Your insurance will be affected as follows:

- if You resume Active Work in an eligible class at this time, You will continue to be insured under the Group Policy;
- if You do not resume Active Work in an eligible class at this time, Your employment will be considered to end and Your insurance will end in accordance with the DATE YOUR INSURANCE ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOU.

If Your insurance ends, Your Dependents' insurance will also end in accordance with the DATE INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS ENDS subsection of the section entitled ELIGIBILITY PROVISIONS: INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS.

EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY

No evidence of insurability is required for the insurance described in this certificate.

DENTAL INSURANCE

If You or a Dependent incur a charge for a Covered Service, Proof of such service must be sent to Us. When We receive such Proof, We will review the claim and if We approve it, will pay the insurance in effect on the date that service was completed.

This Dental Insurance gives You access to Dentists through the MetLife Preferred Dentist Program (PDP). Dentists participating in the PDP have agreed to limit their charge for a dental service to the Maximum Allowed Charge for such service. Under the PDP, We pay benefits for Covered Services performed by either In-Network Dentists or Out-of-Network Dentists. However, You may be able to reduce Your out-of-pocket costs by using an In-Network Dentist because Out-of-Network Dentists have not entered into an agreement with Us to limit their charges. You are always free to receive services from any Dentist. You do not need any authorization from Us to choose a Dentist.

The PDP does not provide dental services. Whether or not benefits are available for a particular service, does not mean You should or should not receive the service. You and Your Dentist have the right and are responsible at all times for choosing the course of treatment and services to be performed. After services have been performed, We will determine the extent to which benefits, if any, are payable.

When requesting a Covered Service from an In-Network Dentist, We recommend that You:

- identify Yourself as an insured in the Preferred Dentist Program; and
- confirm that the Dentist is currently an In-Network Dentist at the time that the Covered Service is performed.

The amount of the benefit will not be affected by whether or not You identify Yourself as a member in the Preferred Dentist Program.

You can obtain a customized listing of MetLife's In-Network Dentists either by calling 1-800-275-4638 or by visiting Our website at www.metlife.com/dental.

BENEFIT AMOUNTS

We will pay benefits in an amount equal to the Covered Percentage for charges incurred by You or a Dependent for a Covered Service as shown in the SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS, subject to the conditions set forth in this certificate.

In-Network

If a Covered Service is performed by an In-Network Dentist, We will base the benefit on the Covered Percentage of the Maximum Allowed Charge.

If an In-Network Dentist performs a Covered Service, You will be responsible for paying:

- the Deductible; and
- any other part of the Maximum Allowed Charge for which We do not pay benefits.

Out-of-Network

If a Covered Service is performed by an Out-of-Network Dentist, We will base the benefit on the Covered Percentage of the Reasonable and Customary Charge.

Out-of-Network Dentists may charge You more than the Reasonable and Customary Charge. If an Out-of-Network Dentist performs a Covered Service, You will be responsible for paying:

- the Deductible;
- any other part of the Reasonable and Customary Charge for which We do not pay benefits; and
- any amount in excess of the Reasonable and Customary Charge charged by the Out-of-Network Dentist.

DENTAL INSURANCE (CONTINUED)

Maximum Benefit Amounts

The Schedule of Benefits sets forth Maximum Benefit Amounts We will pay for Covered Services received In-Network and Out-of-Network. We will never pay more than the greater of the In-Network Maximum Benefit Amount or the Out-of-Network Maximum Benefit Amount.

For example, if a Covered Service is received Out-of-Network and We pay \$300 in benefits for such service, \$300 will be applied toward both the In-Network and the Out-of-Network Maximum Benefit Amounts applicable to such service.

Deductibles

The Deductible amounts are shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

The Yearly Individual Deductible is the amount that You and each Dependent must pay for Covered Services to which such Deductible applies each Year before We will pay benefits for such Covered Services.

We apply amounts used to satisfy Yearly Individual Deductibles to the Yearly Family Deductible. Once the Yearly Family Deductible is satisfied, no further Yearly Individual Deductibles are required to be met.

The amount We apply toward satisfaction of a Deductible for a Covered Service is the amount We use to determine benefits for such service. The Deductible Amount will be applied based on when Dental insurance claims for Covered Services are processed by Us. The Deductible Amount will be applied to Covered Services in the order that Dental Insurance claims for Covered Services are processed by Us regardless of when a Covered Service is "incurred". When several Covered Services are incurred on the same date and Dental Insurance benefits are claimed as part of the same claim, the Deductible Amount is applied based on the Covered Percentage applicable to each Covered Service. The Deductible Amount will be applied in the order of highest Covered Percentage to lowest Covered Percentage.

Alternate Benefit

If We determine that a service, less costly than the Covered Service the Dentist performed, could have been performed to treat a dental condition, We will pay benefits based upon the less costly service if such service:

- would produce a professionally acceptable result under generally accepted dental standards; and
- would qualify as a Covered Service.

For example:

- when an amalgam filling and a composite filling are both professionally acceptable methods for filling a molar, We may base Our benefit determination upon the amalgam filling which is the less costly service;
- when a filling and an inlay are both professionally acceptable methods for treating tooth decay or breakdown, We may base Our benefit determination upon the filling which is the less costly service;
- when a filling and a crown are both professionally acceptable methods for treating tooth decay or breakdown, We may base Our benefit determination upon the filling which is the less costly service; and
- when a partial denture and fixed bridgework are both professionally acceptable methods for replacing multiple missing teeth in an arch, We may base Our benefit determination upon the partial denture which is the less costly service.

If We pay benefits based upon a less costly service in accordance with this subsection, the Dentist may charge You or Your Dependent for the difference between the service that was performed and the less costly service. This is the case even if the service is performed by an In-Network Dentist.

Certain comprehensive dental services have multiple steps associated with them. These steps can be completed at one time or during multiple sessions. For benefit purposes under this certificate, these separate steps of one service are considered to be part of the more comprehensive service. Even if the dentist submits separate bills, the total benefit payable for all related charges will be limited by the maximum benefit payable for the more comprehensive service. For example, root canal therapy includes x-rays, opening of the pulp chamber, additional x-rays, and filling of the chamber. Although these services may be performed in multiple sessions, they all constitute root canal therapy. Therefore, we will only pay benefits for the root canal therapy.

DENTAL INSURANCE (CONTINUED)

Pretreatment Estimate of Benefits

If a planned dental service is expected to cost more than \$300, You have the option of requesting a pretreatment estimate of benefits. The Dentist should submit a claim detailing the services to be performed and the amount to be charged. After We receive this information, We will provide You with an estimate of the Dental Insurance benefits available for the service. The estimate is not a guarantee of the amount We will pay. Under the Alternate Benefit provision, benefits may be based on the cost of a service other than the service that You choose. You are required to submit Proof on or after the date the dental service is completed in order for Us to pay a benefit for such service.

The pretreatment estimate of benefits is only an estimate of benefits available for proposed dental services. You are not required to obtain a pretreatment estimate of benefits. As always, You or Your Dependent and the Dentist are responsible for choosing the services to be performed.

Benefits We Will Pay After Insurance Ends

We will pay benefits for a 31 day period after Your Insurance ends for the completion of installation of a prosthetic device if:

- the Dentist prepared the abutment teeth or made impressions before Your Insurance ends; and
- the device is installed within 31 days after the date the Insurance ends.

We will pay benefits for a 31 day period after Your Insurance ends for the completion of installation of a Cast Restoration if:

- the Dentist prepared the tooth for the Cast Restoration before Your Insurance ends; and
- the Cast Restoration is installed within 31 days after the date the Insurance ends.

We will pay benefits for a 31 day period after Your Insurance ends for completion of root canal therapy if:

- the Dentist opened into the pulp chamber before Your Insurance ends; and
- the treatment is finished within 31 days after the date the Insurance ends.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES

Type A Covered Services

1. Oral exams are limited to twice every calendar year less the number of problem-focused examinations received during such calendar year.
2. Screenings, including state or federally mandated screenings, to determine an individual's need to be seen by a dentist for diagnosis, are limited to twice every calendar year.
3. Patient assessments (limited clinical inspection that is performed to identify possible signs of oral or systemic disease, malformation, or injury, and the potential need for referral for diagnosis and treatment), are limited to twice every calendar year.
4. Problem-focused examinations are limited to twice every calendar year less the number of oral exams received during such calendar year.
5. Bitewing x-rays but not more than 2 sets every calendar year.
6. Full mouth or panoramic x-rays once every 36 months.
7. Intraoral-periapical x-rays.
8. Dental x-rays except as mentioned elsewhere in this certificate.
9. Cleaning of teeth also referred to as oral prophylaxis (including full mouth scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation after oral evaluation) twice every calendar year.
10. Topical fluoride treatment for a Child under age 19, but not more than once in a calendar year.
11. Sealants or sealant repairs for a Child under age 16, which are applied to non-restored, non-decayed first and second permanent molars, but not more than once per tooth every 36 months.
12. Preventive resin restorations, which are applied to non-restored first and second permanent molars, but not more than once per tooth every 36 months.
13. Interim caries arresting medicament application applied to permanent bicuspid and 1st and 2nd molar teeth, but not more than once per tooth every 36 months.
14. Space maintainers for a Child under age 16, once per lifetime per tooth area.
15. Emergency palliative treatment to relieve tooth pain.
16. Fixed and removable appliances for correction of harmful habits.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES (CONTINUED)

Type B Covered Services

1. Pulp vitality, diagnostic photographs, and bacteriological studies for determination of bacteriologic agents.
2. Collection and preparation of genetic sample material for laboratory analysis and report, but no more than once per lifetime.
3. Diagnostic casts.
4. Protective (sedative) fillings.
5. Initial placement of amalgam fillings.
6. Replacement of an existing amalgam filling, but only if:
 - at least 24 months have passed since the existing filling was placed; or
 - a new surface of decay is identified on that tooth.
7. Initial placement of resin fillings.
8. Replacement of an existing resin filling, but only if:
 - at least 24 months have passed since the existing filling was placed; or
 - a new surface of decay is identified on that tooth.
9. Consultations for interpretation of diagnostic image by a Dentist not associated with the capture of the image, but not more than once in a 12 month period.
10. Other consultations, but not more than once in a 12 month period.
11. General anesthesia or intravenous sedation in connection with oral surgery, extractions or other Covered Services, when We determine such anesthesia is necessary in accordance with generally accepted dental standards.
12. Simple extractions.
13. Surgical extractions.
14. Oral surgery except as mentioned elsewhere in this certificate.
15. Pulp capping (excluding final restoration).
16. Pulp therapy.
17. Apexification/recalcification.
18. Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration).
19. Root canal treatment, including bone grafts and tissue regeneration procedures in conjunction with periradicular surgery, but not more than once for the same tooth.

Other endodontic procedures, such as apicoectomy, retrograde fillings, root amputation, and hemisection.
20. Periodontal maintenance where periodontal treatment (including scaling, root planing, and periodontal surgery such as gingivectomy, gingivoplasty and osseous surgery) has been performed. Periodontal maintenance is limited two times in any calendar year less the number of teeth cleanings received during such calendar year.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES (CONTINUED)

21. Periodontal, non-surgical treatment such as scaling and root planing, but not more than once per quadrant in any 24 month period.
22. Periodontal surgery not mentioned elsewhere, including gingivectomy, gingivoplasty and osseous surgery, but no more than one surgical procedure per quadrant in any 36 month period.
23. Periodontal soft & connective tissue grafts, but no more than one surgical procedure per quadrant in any 36 month period.
24. Prefabricated crown, but no more than one replacement for the same tooth surface within 24 months.
25. Local chemotherapeutic agents.
26. Injections of therapeutic drugs.
27. Application of desensitizing medicaments where periodontal treatment (including scaling, root planing, and periodontal surgery such as osseous surgery) has been performed.
28. Occlusal adjustments, but not more than once in a 12 month period.
29. Appliances or treatment for bruxism (grinding teeth), including but not limited to occlusal guards including adjustments and night guards.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES (CONTINUED)

Type C Covered Services

1. Tissue Conditioning, but not more than once in a 12 month period.
2. Initial installation of Cast Restorations (except an implant supported Cast Restoration).
3. Replacement of Cast Restorations (except an implant supported Cast Restoration), but only if at least 5 years have passed since the most recent time that:
 - a Cast Restoration was installed for the same tooth surface; or
 - a Cast Restoration for the same tooth surface was replaced.
4. Simple Repairs of Cast Restorations but not more than once in a 12 month period.
5. Core buildup, but no more than once per tooth in a period of 5 calendar years.
6. Labial veneers, but no more than once per tooth in a period of 5 calendar years.
7. Post and cores, but no more than once per tooth in a period of 5 calendar years.
8. Initial installation of fixed and permanent Denture:
 - when needed to replace congenitally missing teeth; or
 - when needed to replace natural teeth that are lost while the person receiving such benefits was insured for Dental Insurance under this certificate.
9. Replacement of a non-serviceable fixed and permanent Denture if such Denture was installed more than 5 calendar years prior to replacement.
10. Initial installation of full or removable Dentures:
 - when needed to replace congenitally missing teeth; or
 - when needed to replace natural teeth that are lost while the person receiving such benefits was insured for Dental Insurance under this certificate.
11. Replacement of an immediate, temporary full Denture with a permanent full Denture if the immediate, temporary full Denture cannot be made permanent and such replacement is done within 12 months of the installation of the immediate, temporary full Denture.
12. Replacement of a non-serviceable full or removable Denture if such Denture was installed more than 5 calendar years prior to replacement.
13. Adjustments of Dentures:
 - if at least 6 months have passed since the installation of the existing removable Denture; and
 - not more than once in any 12 month period.
14. Relinings and rebasings of existing removable Dentures:
 - if at least 6 months have passed since the installation of the existing removable Denture; and
 - not more than once in any 24 month period.
15. Repair of Dentures but not more than once in a 12 month period.

DENTAL INSURANCE: DESCRIPTION OF COVERED SERVICES (CONTINUED)

16. Addition of teeth to fixed and permanent Denture to replace natural teeth removed while this Dental Insurance was in effect for the person receiving such services.
17. Addition of teeth to a partial removable Denture to replace natural teeth removed while this Dental Insurance was in effect for the person receiving such services.
18. Re-cementing of Cast Restorations or Dentures but not more than once in a 12 month period.
19. Implant services (including sinus augmentation and bone replacement and graft for ridge preservation), but no more than once for the same tooth position in a 10 calendar year period:
 - when needed to replace congenitally missing teeth; or
 - when needed to replace natural teeth that are lost while the person receiving such benefits was insured for Dental Insurance under this certificate.
20. Cleaning and inspection of a removable appliance twice every calendar year.
21. Repair of implants, but not more than once in a 10 calendar year period.
22. Implant supported prosthetics, but no more than once for the same tooth position in a 5 calendar year period:
 - when needed to replace congenitally missing teeth; or
 - when needed to replace natural teeth that are lost while the person receiving such benefits was insured for Dental Insurance under this certificate.
23. Repair of implant supported prosthetics but not more than once in a 12 month period.
24. With respect to residents of Minnesota, surgical and non-surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders. This includes cone beam imaging but cone beam imaging for this treatment will not be covered more than once for the same tooth position in a 60 month period.

DENTAL INSURANCE: EXCLUSIONS

We will not pay Dental Insurance benefits for charges incurred for:

1. Services which are not Dentally Necessary, those which do not meet generally accepted standards of care for treating the particular dental condition, or which We deem experimental in nature;
2. Services for which You would not be required to pay in the absence of Dental Insurance;
3. Services or supplies received by You or Your Dependent before the Dental Insurance starts for that person;
4. Services which are primarily cosmetic, unless:
 - required for the treatment or correction of a congenital defect of a newborn Child; or
 - required for the treatment of a congenital cleft in the lip or palate, or both.
5. Services which are neither performed nor prescribed by a Dentist except for those services of a licensed dental hygienist which are supervised and billed by a Dentist and which are for:
 - scaling and polishing of teeth; or
 - fluoride treatments.
6. Services or appliances which restore or alter occlusion or vertical dimension.
7. Restoration of tooth structure damaged by attrition, abrasion or erosion, unless caused by disease.
8. Restorations or appliances used for the purpose of periodontal splinting.
9. Counseling or instruction about oral hygiene, plaque control, nutrition and tobacco.
10. Personal supplies or devices including, but not limited to: water piks, toothbrushes, or dental floss.
11. Decoration, personalization or inscription of any tooth, device, appliance, crown or other dental work.
12. Missed appointments.
13. Services:
 - covered under any workers' compensation or occupational disease law;
 - covered under any employer liability law;
 - for which the employer of the person receiving such services is not required to pay; or
 - received at a facility maintained by the Employer, labor union, mutual benefit association, or VA hospital.
14. Services covered under other coverage provided by the Employer.
15. Temporary or provisional restorations.
16. Temporary or provisional appliances.
17. Prescription drugs.
18. Services for which the submitted documentation indicates a poor prognosis.

DENTAL INSURANCE: EXCLUSIONS (CONTINUED)

19. Services, to the extent such services, or benefits for such services, are available under a Government Plan. This exclusion will apply whether or not the person receiving the services is enrolled for the Government Plan. We will not exclude payment of benefits for such services if the Government Plan requires that Dental Insurance under the Group Policy be paid first.

Government Plan means any plan, program, or coverage which is established under the laws or regulations of any government.

The term does not include:

- any plan, program or coverage provided by a government as an employer; or
- Medicare.

20. The following when charged by the Dentist on a separate basis:

- claim form completion;
- infection control such as gloves, masks, and sterilization of supplies; or
- local anesthesia, non-intravenous conscious sedation or analgesia such as nitrous oxide.

21. Dental services arising out of accidental injury to the teeth and supporting structures, except for injuries to the teeth due to chewing or biting of food.

22. Caries susceptibility tests.

23. Initial installation of a fixed and permanent Denture to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

24. Other fixed Denture prosthetic services not described elsewhere in this certificate.

25. Precision attachments, except when the precision attachment is related to implant prosthetics.

26. Initial installation or replacement of a full or removable Denture to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

27. Addition of teeth to a partial removable Denture to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

28. Addition of teeth to a fixed and permanent Denture to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

29. Adjustment of a Denture made within 6 months after installation by the same Dentist who installed it.

30. Implants to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

31. Implants supported prosthetics to replace teeth which were missing before such person was insured for Dental Insurance, except for congenitally missing natural teeth.

32. Diagnosis and treatment of temporomandibular joint (TMJ) disorders and cone beam imaging. This exclusion does not apply to residents of Minnesota.

33. Orthodontic services or appliances.

34. Repair or replacement of an orthodontic device.

35. Duplicate prosthetic devices or appliances.

36. Replacement of a lost or stolen appliance, Cast Restoration, or Denture.

37. Intra and extraoral photographic images.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

When You or a Dependent incur charges for Covered Services, there may be other Plans, as defined below, that also provide benefits for those same charges. In that case, We may reduce what We pay based on what the other Plans pay. This Coordination of Benefits section explains how and when We do this.

DEFINITIONS

In this section, the terms set forth below have the following meanings:

Allowable Expense means a necessary dental expense for which both of the following are true:

- a Covered Person must pay it, and
- it is at least partly covered by one or more of the Plans that provide benefits to the Covered Person.

If a Plan provides fixed benefits for specified events or conditions (instead of benefits based on expenses incurred) such benefits are Allowable Expenses.

If a Plan provides benefits in the form of services, We treat the reasonable cash value of each service performed as both an Allowable Expense and a benefit paid by that Plan.

The term does not include:

- expenses for services performed because of a Job-Related Injury or Sickness;
- any amount of expenses in excess of the higher reasonable and customary fee for a service, if two or more Plans compute their benefit payments on the basis of reasonable and customary fees;
- any amount of expenses in excess of the higher negotiated fee for a service, if two or more Plans compute their benefit payments on the basis of negotiated fees; and
- any amount of benefits that a Primary Plan does not pay because the covered person fails to comply with the Primary Plan's managed care or utilization review provisions, these include provisions requiring:
 - second surgical opinions;
 - pre-certification of services;
 - use of providers in a Plan's network of providers; or
 - any other similar provisions.

We won't use this provision to refuse to pay benefits because an HMO member has elected to have dental services provided by a non-HMO provider and the HMO's contract does not require the HMO to pay for providing those services.

Claim Determination Period means a period that starts on any January 1 and ends on the next December 31. A Claim Determination Period for any covered person will not include periods of time during which that person is not covered under This Plan.

Custodial Parent means a Parent awarded custody, other than joint custody, by a court decree. In the absence of a court decree, it means the Parent with whom the child resides more than half of the Year without regard to any temporary visitation.

HMO means a Health Maintenance Organization or Dental Health Maintenance Organization.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Job-Related Injury or Sickness means any injury or sickness:

- for which You are entitled to benefits under a workers' compensation or similar law, or any arrangement that provides for similar compensation; or
- arising out of employment for wage or profit.

Parent means a person who covers a child as a dependent under a Plan.

Plan means any of the following if it provides benefits or services for an Allowable Expense:

- a group insurance plan;
- an HMO;
- uninsured arrangements of group or group type coverage;
- a group practice plan;
- a group service plan;
- a group prepayment plan;
- any other plan that covers people as a group;
- motor vehicle No Fault coverage if the coverage is required by law; and
- any other coverage required or provided by any law or any governmental program, except Medicaid.

The term does not include any of the following:

- individual or family insurance or subscriber contracts;
- individual or family coverage through closed panel Plans or other prepayment, group practice or individual practice Plans;
- hospital indemnity coverage;
- a school blanket plan that only provides accident-type coverage on a 24 hour basis, or a "to and from school basis," to students in a grammar school, high school or college;
- disability income protection coverage;
- accident only coverage;
- specified disease or specified accident coverage;
- nursing home or long term care coverage; or
- any government program or coverage if, by state or Federal law, its benefits are excess to those of any private insurance plan or other non-government plan.

The provisions of This Plan which limit benefits based on benefits or services provided under;

- Government Plans; or
- Plans which the employer, Policyholder (or an affiliate) contributes to or sponsors;

will not be affected by these Coordination of Benefits provisions.

Each policy, contract or other arrangement for benefits is a separate Plan. If part of a Plan reserves the right to reduce what it pays based on benefits or services provided by other Plans, that part will be treated separately from any parts which do not.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

This Plan means the dental benefits described in this certificate, except for any provisions in this certificate that limit insurance based on benefits for services provided under government plans, or plans which the employer (or an affiliate) contributes to or sponsors.

Primary Plan means a Plan that pays its benefits first under the “Rules to Decide Which Plan Is Primary” section. A Primary Plan pays benefits as if the Secondary Plans do not exist.

Secondary Plan means a Plan that is not a Primary Plan. A Secondary Plan may reduce its benefits by amounts payable by the Primary Plan. If there are more than two Plans that provide coverage, a Plan may be Primary to some plans, and Secondary to others.

RULES TO DECIDE WHICH PLAN IS PRIMARY

When more than one Plan covers the person for whom Allowable Expenses were incurred, We determine which plan is primary by applying the rules in this section.

When there is a basis for claim under This Plan and another Plan, This Plan is Secondary unless:

- the other Plan has rules coordinating its benefits with those of This Plan; and
- this Plan is primary under This Plan’s rules.

The first rule below which will allow Us to determine which Plan is Primary is the rule that We will use.

Dependent or Non-Dependent: A Plan that covers a person other than as a dependent (for example, as an employee, member, subscriber, or retiree) is Primary and shall pay its benefits before a Plan that covers the person as a dependent; except that if the person is a Medicare beneficiary and, as a result of federal law or regulations, Medicare is:

- Secondary to the Plan covering the person as a dependent; and
- Primary to the Plan covering the person as other than a dependent (e.g., a retired employee),

then the order of benefits between the two Plans is reversed and the Plan that covers the person as a dependent is Primary.

Child Covered Under More Than One Plan – Court Decree: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, and the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the Parents must provide health coverage or pay for the Child’s health care expenses, that Parent’s Plan is Primary if the Plan has actual knowledge of those terms. This rule applies to Claim Determination Periods that start after the Plan is given notice of the court decree.

Child Covered Under More Than One Plan – The Birthday Rule: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, the Primary Plan is the Plan of the Parent whose birthday falls earlier in the Year if:

- the Parents are married; or
- the Parents are not separated (whether or not they have ever married); or
- a court decree awards joint custody without specifying which Parent must provide health coverage.

If both Parents have the same birthday, the Plan that covered either of the Parents longer is the Primary Plan.

However, if the other Plan does not have this rule, but instead has a rule based on the gender of the parent, and if as a result the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, the rule in the other Plan will determine the order of benefits.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

Child Covered Under More than One Plan – Custodial Parent: When This Plan and another Plan cover the same Child as the Dependent of two or more Parents, if the Parents are not married, or are separated (whether or not they ever married), or are divorced, the Primary Plan is:

- the Plan of the Custodial Parent; then
- the Plan of the spouse of the Custodial Parent; then
- the Plan of the non-custodial Parent; and then
- the Plan of the spouse of the non-custodial Parent.

Active or Inactive Employee: A Plan that covers a person as an employee who is neither laid off nor retired is Primary to a Plan that covers the person as a laid-off or retired employee (or as that person's Dependent). If the other Plan does not have this rule and, if as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule is ignored.

Continuation Coverage: The Plan that covers a person as an active employee, member or subscriber (or as that employee's Dependent) is Primary to a Plan that covers that person under a right of continuation pursuant to federal law (e.g., COBRA) or state law. If the Plan that covers the person has not adopted this rule, and if, as a result, the Plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this rule shall not apply.

Longer/Shorter Time Covered: If none of the above rules determine which Plan is Primary, the Plan that has covered the person for the longer time shall be Primary to a Plan that has covered the person for a shorter time.

No Rules Apply: If none of the above rules determine which Plan is Primary, the Allowable Expenses shall be shared equally between all the Plans. In no event will This Plan pay more than it would if it were Primary.

EFFECT ON BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN

If This Plan is Secondary, when the total Allowable Expenses incurred by a covered person in any Claim Determination Period are less than the sum of:

- the benefits that would be payable under This Plan without applying this Coordination of Benefits provision; and
- the benefits that would be payable under all other Plans without applying Coordination of Benefits or similar provisions;

then We will reduce the benefits that would otherwise be payable under This Plan. The sum of these reduced benefits plus all benefits payable for such Allowable Expenses under all other Plans will not exceed the total of the Allowable Expenses. Benefits payable under all other Plans include all benefits that would be payable if the proper claims had been made on time.

RIGHT TO RECEIVE AND RELEASE NEEDED INFORMATION

We need certain information to apply the Coordination of Benefits rules. We have the right to decide which facts We need. We may get facts from or give them to any other organization or person. We do not need to tell, or get the consent of, any person or organization to do this. To obtain all benefits available, a covered person who incurs Allowable Expenses should file a claim under each Plan which covers the person. Each person claiming benefits under This Plan must give us any facts We need to pay the claim.

DENTAL INSURANCE: COORDINATION OF BENEFITS (CONTINUED)

FACILITY OF PAYMENT

A payment made under another Plan may include an amount which should have been paid under This Plan. If it does, We may pay that amount to the organization which made that payment. That amount will then be treated as though it were a benefit paid under This Plan. We will not have to pay that amount again. The term "payment made" includes benefits provided in the form of services, in which case We may pay the reasonable cash value of the benefits provided in the form of services.

RIGHT OF RECOVERY

If the amount We pay is more than We should have paid under this Coordination of Benefits provision, We may recover the excess from one or more of:

- the person We have paid or for whom We have paid;
- insurance companies; or
- other organizations.

The amount of the payment includes the reasonable cash value of any benefits provided in the form of services.

FILING A CLAIM

For Dental Insurance, all claim forms needed to file for benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained by calling MetLife at 1-800-275-4638. Dental claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/dental. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim.

When We receive the claim form and Proof, We will review the claim and, if We approve it, We will pay benefits subject to the terms and provisions of this certificate and the Group Policy.

CLAIMS FOR DENTAL INSURANCE BENEFITS

When a claimant files a claim for Dental Insurance benefits described in this certificate, both the notice of claim and the required Proof should be sent to Us within 90 days of the date of a loss.

Claim and Proof may be given to Us by following the steps set forth below:

Step 1

A claimant can request a claim form by calling Us at 1-800-275-4638.

Step 2

We will send a claim form to the claimant within 15 days of the request. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim.

Step 3

When the claimant receives the claim form the claimant should fill it out as instructed and return it with the required Proof described in the claim form.

Step 4

The claimant must give Us Proof not later than 90 days after the date of the loss.

If notice of claim or Proof is not given within the time limits described in this section, the delay will not cause a claim to be denied or reduced if such notice and Proof are given as soon as is reasonably possible.

Time Limit on Legal Actions. A legal action on a claim for Dental Insurance benefits may only be brought against Us during a certain period. This period begins 60 days after the date Proof is filed and ends 6 years after the date such Proof is required.

DENTAL INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR DENTAL CLAIMS

Procedures for Presenting Claims for Dental Insurance Benefits

All claim forms needed to file for Dental Insurance benefits under the group insurance program can be obtained from the Employer who can also answer questions about the insurance benefits and to assist You or, if applicable, Your beneficiary in filing claims. Dental claim forms can also be downloaded from www.metlife.com/dental. The instructions on the claim form should be followed carefully. This will expedite the processing of the claim. Be sure all questions are answered fully.

Routine Questions on Dental Insurance Claims

If there is any question about a claim payment, an explanation may be requested from MetLife by dialing 1-800-275-4638.

Claim Submission

For claims for Dental Insurance benefits, the claimant must complete the appropriate claim form and submit the required Proof as described in the FILING A CLAIM section of the certificate.

Claim forms must be submitted in accordance with in accordance with the instructions on the claim form.

Initial Determination

After You submit a claim for Dental Insurance benefits to MetLife, MetLife will review Your claim and notify You of its decision to approve or deny Your claim.

Such notification will be provided to You within a 30 day period from the date You submitted Your claim; except for situations requiring an extension of time of up to 15 days because of matters beyond the control of the Plan. If MetLife needs such an extension, MetLife will notify You prior to the expiration of the initial 30 day period, state the reason why the extension is needed, and state when it will make its determination. If an extension is needed because You did not provide sufficient information or filed an incomplete claim, the time from the date of MetLife's notice requesting further information and an extension until MetLife receives the requested information does not count toward the time period MetLife is allowed to notify You as to its claim decision. You will have 45 days to provide the requested information from the date You receive the notice requesting further information from MetLife.

If MetLife denies Your claim in whole or in part, the notification of the claims decision will state the reason why Your claim was denied and reference the specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If the claim is denied because MetLife did not receive sufficient information, the claims decision will describe the additional information needed and explain why such information is needed. Further, if an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in making the denial, the claims decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge.

DENTAL INSURANCE: PROCEDURES FOR DENTAL CLAIMS (CONTINUED)

Appealing the Initial Determination

If MetLife denies Your claim, You may take two appeals of the initial determination. Upon Your written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim. You must submit Your appeal to MetLife at the address indicated on the claim form within 180 days of receiving MetLife's decision. Appeals must be in writing and must include at least the following information:

- Name of Employee
- Name of the Plan
- Reference to the initial decision
- Whether the appeal is the first or second appeal of the initial determination
- An explanation why You are appealing the initial determination.

As part of each appeal, You may submit any written comments, documents, records, or other information relating to Your claim.

After MetLife receives Your written request appealing the initial determination or determination on the first appeal, MetLife will conduct a full and fair review of Your claim. Deference will not be given to initial denials, and MetLife's review will look at the claim anew. The review on appeal will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information that You submit relating to Your claim without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial determination. The person who will review Your appeal will not be the same person as the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. In addition, the person who is reviewing the appeal will not be a subordinate of the person who made the initial decision to deny Your claim. If the initial denial is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, MetLife will consult with a health care professional with appropriate training and experience in the field of dentistry involved in the judgment. This health care professional will not have consulted on the initial determination, and will not be a subordinate of any person who was consulted on the initial determination.

MetLife will notify You in writing of its final decision within 30 days after MetLife's receipt of Your written request for review, except that under special circumstances MetLife may have up to an additional 30 days to provide written notification of the final decision. If such an extension is required, MetLife will notify You prior to the expiration of the initial 30 day period, state the reason(s) why such an extension is needed, and state when it will make its determination.

If MetLife denies the claim on appeal, MetLife will send You a final written decision that states the reason(s) why the claim You appealed is being denied and references any specific Plan provision(s) on which the denial is based. If an internal rule, protocol, guideline or other criterion was relied upon in denying the claim on appeal, the final written decision will state the rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria or indicate that such rule, protocol, guideline or other criteria was relied upon and that You may request a copy free of charge. Upon written request, MetLife will provide You free of charge with copies of documents, records and other information relevant to Your claim.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Assignment

The rights and benefits under the Group Policy are not assignable prior to a claim for benefits, except as required by law.

Upon receipt of a Covered Service, You may assign Dental Insurance benefits to the Dentist providing such service.

Dental Insurance: Who We Will Pay

If You assign payment of Dental Insurance benefits to Your or Your Dependent's Dentist, We will pay benefits directly to the Dentist. Otherwise, We will pay Dental Insurance benefits to You.

Entire Contract

Your insurance is provided under a contract of group insurance with the Employer. The entire contract with the Employer is made up of the following:

1. the Group Policy and its Exhibits, which include the certificate(s);
2. the Employer's application; and
3. any amendments and/or endorsements to the Group Policy.

Incontestability: Statements Made by You

Any statement made by You will be considered a representation and not a warranty. We will not use such statement to avoid insurance, reduce benefits or defend a claim unless the following requirements are met:

1. the statement is in a Written application or enrollment form;
2. You have Signed the application or enrollment form; and
3. a copy of the application or enrollment form has been given to You or Your Beneficiary.

Misstatement of Age

If Your age is misstated, the correct age will be used to determine if insurance is in effect and, as appropriate, We will adjust the benefits and/or premiums.

Conformity with Law

If the terms and provisions of this certificate do not conform to any applicable law, this certificate shall be interpreted to so conform.

Autopsy

We have the right to make a reasonable request for an autopsy, to be performed at Our expense, during the period of contestability. Any such autopsy will be performed in South Carolina. Any such request will set forth the reasons We are requesting the autopsy.

GENERAL PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)

Overpayments

Recovery of Dental Insurance Overpayments

We have the right to recover any amount that We determine to be an overpayment, whether for services received by You or Your Dependents.

An overpayment occurs if We determine that:

- the total amount paid by Us on a claim for Dental Insurance is more than the total of the benefits due to You under this certificate; or
- payment We made should have been made by another group plan.

If such overpayment occurs, You have an obligation to reimburse Us.

How We Recover Overpayments

We may recover the overpayment from You by:

- stopping or reducing any future benefits payable for Dental Insurance;
- demanding an immediate refund of the overpayment from You; and
- taking legal action.

We may recover such overpayment in accordance with that agreement.

If the overpayment results from Our having made a payment to You that should have been made under another group plan, We may recover such overpayment from one or more of the following:

- any other insurance company;
- any other organization; or
- any person to or for whom payment was made.

"THIS IS THE END OF THE CERTIFICATE. THE FOLLOWING IS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION"



Our Privacy Notice

We know that you buy our products and services because you trust us. This notice explains how we protect your privacy and treat your personal information. It applies to current and former customers. "Personal information" as used here means anything we know about you personally.

Plan Sponsors and Group Insurance Contract Holders

This privacy notice is for individuals who apply for or obtain our products and services under an employee benefit plan, or group insurance or annuity contract. In this notice, "you" refers to these individuals.

Protecting Your Information

We take important steps to protect your personal information. We treat it as confidential. We tell our employees to take care in handling it. We limit access to those who need it to perform their jobs. Our outside service providers must also protect it, and use it only to meet our business needs. We also take steps to protect our systems from unauthorized access. We comply with all laws that apply to us.

Collecting Your Information

We typically collect your name, address, age, and other relevant information. We may also collect information about any business you have with us, our affiliates, or other companies. Our affiliates include life, car, and home insurers. They also include a bank, a legal plans company, and securities broker-dealers. In the future, we may also have affiliates in other businesses.

How We Get Your Information

We get your personal information mostly from you. We may also use outside sources to help ensure our records are correct and complete. These sources may include consumer reporting agencies, employers, other financial institutions, adult relatives, and others. These sources may give us reports or share what they know with others. We don't control the accuracy of information outside sources give us. If you want to make any changes to information we receive from others about you, you must contact those sources.

Using Your Information

We collect your personal information to help us decide if you're eligible for our products or services. We may also need it to verify identities to help deter fraud, money laundering, or other crimes. How we use this information depends on what products and services you have or want from us. It also depends on what laws apply to those products and services. For example, we may also use your information to:

- administer your products and services
- process claims and other transactions
- perform business research
- confirm or correct your information
- market new products to you
- help us run our business
- comply with applicable laws

Sharing Your Information With Others

We may share your personal information without your consent if permitted or required by law. For example, we may share your information with businesses hired to carry out services for us. We may also share it with our affiliated or unaffiliated business partners through joint marketing agreements. In those situations, we share your information to jointly offer you products and services or have others offer you products and services we endorse or sponsor. Before sharing your information with any affiliate or joint marketing partner for their own marketing purposes, however, we will first notify you and give you an opportunity to opt out.

Other reasons we may share your information include:

- doing what a court, law enforcement, or government agency requires us to do (for example, complying with search warrants or subpoenas)
- telling another company what we know about you if we are selling or merging any part of our business
- giving information to a governmental agency so it can decide if you are eligible for public benefits
- giving your information to someone with a legal interest in your assets (for example, a creditor with a lien on your account)

- giving your information to your health care provider
- having a peer review organization evaluate your information, if you have health coverage with us
- those listed in our “Using Your Information” section above

HIPAA

We will not share your health information with any other company – even one of our affiliates – for their own marketing purposes. The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (“HIPAA”) protects your information if you request or purchase dental, vision, long-term care and/or medical insurance from us. HIPAA limits our ability to use and disclose the information that we obtain as a result of your request or purchase of insurance. Information about your rights under HIPAA will be provided to you with any dental, vision, long-term care or medical coverage issued to you.

You may obtain a copy of our HIPAA Privacy Notice by visiting our website at www.MetLife.com. Select “Privacy Policy” at the bottom of the home page. For additional information about your rights under HIPAA; or to have a HIPAA Privacy Notice mailed to you, contact us at HIPAAprivacyAmericasUS@metlife.com, or call us at telephone number (212) 578-0299.

Accessing and Correcting Your Information

You may ask us for a copy of the personal information we have about you. Generally, we will provide it as long as it is reasonably retrievable and within our control. You must make your request in writing listing the account or policy numbers with the information you want to access. For legal reasons, we may not show you privileged information relating to a claim or lawsuit, unless required by law.

If you tell us that what we know about you is incorrect, we will review it. If we agree, we will update our records. Otherwise, you may dispute our findings in writing, and we will include your statement whenever we give your disputed information to anyone outside MetLife.

Questions/More Information

We want you to understand how we protect your privacy. If you have any questions about this notice, please contact us. When you write, include your name, address, and policy or account number.

Send privacy questions to:

MetLife Privacy Office
P. O. Box 489
Warwick, RI 02887-9954
privacy@metlife.com

We may revise this privacy notice. If we make any material changes, we will notify you as required by law. We provide this privacy notice to you on behalf of these MetLife companies:

Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
MetLife Insurance Company USA
SafeGuard Health Plans, Inc.

MetLife Health Plans, Inc.
General American Life Insurance Company
SafeHealth Life Insurance Company

Uniformed Services Employment And Reemployment Rights Act

This section describes the right that you may have to continue coverage for yourself and your covered dependents under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA).

Continuation of Group Dental Insurance:

If you take a leave from employment for “service in the uniformed services,” as that term is defined in USERRA, and as a consequence your dental insurance coverage under your employer’s group dental insurance policy ends, you may elect to continue dental insurance for yourself and your covered dependents, for a limited period of time, as described below.

The law requires that your employer notify you of your rights, benefits and obligations under USERRA including instructions on how to elect to continue insurance, the amount and procedure for payment of premium. If permitted by USERRA, your employer may require that you elect to continue coverage within a period of time specified by your employer.

You may be responsible for payment of the required premium to continue insurance. If your leave from employment for service in the uniformed services lasts less than 31 days, your required premium will be no more than the amount you were required to pay for dental insurance before the leave began; for a leave lasting 31 or more days, you may be required to pay up to 102% of the total dental insurance premium, including any amount that your employer was paying before the leave began.

You and your covered dependents insurance that is continued pursuant to USERRA will end on the earliest of the following:

- the end of 24 consecutive months from the date your leave from employment for service in the uniformed services begins; or
- the day after the date on which you fail to apply for, or return to employment, in accordance with USERRA.

You and your covered dependent may become entitled to continuation of coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (“COBRA”) while you have dental insurance coverage under your employer’s group dental insurance policy pursuant to USERRA. Contact your employer for more information.

EXHIBIT B-4
Furman University
Vision Plan

Group Vision Care Policy



Vision Care for Life

GROUP NAME:	FURMAN UNIVERSITY
GROUP NUMBER:	30022435
EFFECTIVE DATE:	JANUARY 1, 2014

EVIDENCE OF COVERAGE

Provided by:

VISION SERVICE PLAN INSURANCE COMPANY

3333 Quality Drive, Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 851-5000 (800) 877-7195

To be filled in by employer in the event this document is used to develop a Summary Plan Description:

NAME OF EMPLOYER:

NAME OF PLAN:

PRINCIPAL ADDRESS:

EMPLOYER I.D.#:

GROUP #:

PLAN ADMINISTRATOR:

ADDRESS:

PHONE NUMBER:

REGISTERED AGENT FOR SERVICE OF LEGAL PROCESS, IF DIFFERENT FROM PLAN ADMINISTRATOR:

ADDRESS:

Benefits are furnished under a vision care Policy purchased by the Group and provided by VISION SERVICE PLAN INSURANCE COMPANY (VSP) under which VSP is financially responsible for the payment of claims.

This Evidence of Coverage is a summary of the Policy provisions and is presented as a matter of general information only. It is not a substitute for the provisions of the Policy itself. In the event of any dispute between this Evidence of Coverage and the Policy, the provisions of the Policy will prevail. A copy of the Policy will be furnished on request.

DEFINITIONS:

ADDITIONAL BENEFIT RIDER The document, attached as Exhibit C to the Group Policy maintained by the Group Administrator, which lists selected vision care services and vision care materials that a Covered Person is entitled to receive by virtue of the Plan. (Available only if purchased by Group.)

BENEFIT AUTHORIZATION Authorization issued by VSP identifying the individual named as a Covered Person of VSP, and identifying those Plan Benefits to which a Covered Person is entitled.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS Procedure that allows more than one insurance plan to consider Covered Persons vision care claims for payment or reimbursement.

COPAYMENTS Those amounts required to be paid by or on behalf of a Covered Person for Plan Benefits which are not fully covered, and which are payable at the time services are rendered or materials provided.

COVERED PERSON An Enrollee or Eligible Dependent who meets VSP's eligibility criteria and on whose behalf premiums have been paid to VSP, and who is covered under the Policy.

ELIGIBLE DEPENDENT Any legal dependent of an Enrollee of Group who meets the eligibility criteria established by Group and approved by VSP under Section VI. ELIGIBILITY FOR COVERAGE of the Policy under which such Enrollee is covered.

EMERGENCY CONDITION A condition with sudden onset and acute symptoms that requires the Covered Person to obtain immediate medical care, or an unforeseen occurrence requiring immediate, non-medical, action.

ENROLLEE An employee or member of Group who meets the eligibility criteria specified under Section VI. ELIGIBILITY FOR COVERAGE of the Policy.

EXPERIMENTAL NATURE Procedure or lens that is not used universally or accepted by the vision care profession, as determined by VSP.

GROUP An employer or other entity that contracts with VSP for coverage under this Policy in order to provide vision care coverage to its Enrollees and their Eligible Dependents.

VSP NETWORK DOCTOR	An optometrist or ophthalmologist licensed and otherwise qualified to practice vision care and/or provide vision care materials who has contracted with VSP to provide vision care services and/or vision care materials on behalf of Covered Persons of VSP.
NON-VSP PROVIDER	Any optometrist, optician, ophthalmologist, or other licensed and qualified vision care provider who has not contracted with VSP to provide vision care services and/or vision care materials to Covered Persons of VSP.
PLAN or PLAN BENEFITS	The vision care services and vision care materials that a Covered Person is entitled to receive by virtue of coverage under the Policy, as defined on the attached Schedule of Benefits and Additional Benefit Rider (if applicable).
POLICY	The contract between VSP and Group upon which this Plan is based.
PREMIUMS	The payments made to VSP by or on behalf of a Covered Person to entitle him/her to Plan Benefits, as stated in the Schedule of Premiums attached as Exhibit B to the Group Policy document maintained by the Group Administrator.
RENEWAL DATE	The date on which the Policy shall renew or terminate if proper notice is given.
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS	The document, attached as Exhibit A to the Group Policy maintained by the Group Administrator, that lists the vision care services and vision care materials that a Covered Person is entitled to receive by virtue of the Plan.
SCHEDULE OF PREMIUMS	The document, attached as Exhibit B to the Group Policy maintained by the Group Administrator, which states the payments to be made to VSP by or on behalf of a Covered Person to entitle him/her to Plan Benefits.

ELIGIBILITY FOR COVERAGE

Enrollees: To be covered, a person must currently be an employee or member of the Group, and meet the established coverage criteria mutually agreed upon by Group and VSP.

Eligible Dependents: If dependent coverage is provided, the persons eligible are indicated on the attached Schedule of Benefits and Additional Benefit Rider (if applicable).

PREMIUMS

Group is responsible for payments of the periodic charges for coverage. Group will notify Covered Person of Covered Person's share of the charges, if any. The entire cost of the program is paid to VSP by Group.

PROCEDURE FOR USING THE PLAN

1. When Covered Person wants to receive Plan Benefits, contact VSP or a VSP Network Doctor. A list of names, addresses and phone numbers of VSP Network Doctors in Covered Person's area can be obtained from Group, the Plan Administrator or VSP. If this list does not cover the area in which Covered Person desires to seek services, call or write the VSP office nearest Covered Person to obtain one that does.
2. If Covered Person is eligible for Plan Benefits, VSP will provide Benefit Authorization directly to the VSP Network Doctor. If Covered Person contacts the VSP Network Doctor directly, Covered Person must identify him or herself as a VSP member so the doctor can obtain Benefit Authorization from VSP.
3. When such Benefit Authorization is provided by VSP and services are performed prior to the expiration date of the Benefit Authorization, this will constitute a claim against the Policy, in spite of Covered Person's termination of coverage or the termination of the Policy Should Covered Person receive services from a VSP Network Doctor without such Benefit Authorization or obtain services from a Non-VSP Provider, Covered Person is responsible for payment in full to the provider.
4. Covered Person pays the Copayment (if any), amounts that exceed the Plan Allowances, and any amounts for non-covered services or materials to the VSP Network Doctor for services under this Policy. VSP will pay the VSP Network Doctor directly according to their agreement with the doctor.

Note: If Covered Person is eligible for and obtains Plan Benefits from a Non-VSP Provider, Covered Person should pay the provider's full fee. Covered Person will be reimbursed by VSP in accordance with the Non-VSP Provider reimbursement schedule shown on the attached Schedule of Benefits and Additional Benefit Rider (if applicable), less any applicable Copayments.

WARNING, LIMITED BENEFITS WILL BE PAID WHEN NON-VSP PROVIDERS ARE USED.

Covered Persons should be aware that when they elect to utilize the services of a Non-VSP Provider for a covered service in non-emergency situations, benefit payments for services from such Non-VSP Provider are not based upon the amount billed. The basis of the benefit payment will be determined according to the Plan's Non-VSP Provider fee schedule. COVERED PERSONS CAN EXPECT TO BE LIABLE FOR MORE THAN THE COPAYMENT AMOUNT DEFINED IN THE ATTACHED SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS OR ADDITIONAL BENEFIT RIDER (if applicable) AFTER THE PLAN HAS PAID ITS REQUIRED PORTION.

When payment is made to the Non-VSP Provider, the provider may bill Covered Person for any amount up to the billed charge after the Plan has paid its portion of the bill. VSP Network Doctors have agreed to accept discounted payments for services with no additional billing to the Covered Person other than Copayments, co-insurance and non-covered services or materials. Covered Persons may obtain further information about the participating status of providers and information on out-of-pocket expenses through vsp.com, or by calling VSP's Customer Service Department at 1-800-877-7195.

5. In emergency conditions, when immediate vision care of a medical nature such as for bodily trauma or disease is necessary, Covered Person can obtain covered services by contacting a VSP Network Doctor (or Non-VSP Provider if the attached Schedule of Benefits and, if applicable, Additional Benefits Rider, indicates Covered Person's Plan includes such coverage). No prior authorization from VSP is required for Covered Person to obtain vision care for Emergency Conditions of a medical nature. However, services for medical conditions, including emergencies, are covered by VSP only under the Acute EyeCare and Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plans. If there is no Additional Benefit Rider for one of these plans attached to this Evidence of Coverage, Covered Person is not covered by VSP for medical services and should contact a physician under Covered Person's medical insurance plan for care.

For emergency conditions of a non-medical nature, such as lost, broken or stolen glasses, the Covered Person should contact VSP's Customer Service Department for assistance.

Emergency vision care is subject to the same benefit frequencies, plan allowances, Copayments and exclusions stated herein. Reimbursement to VSP Network Doctors will be made in accordance with their agreement with VSP.

6. In the event of termination of a VSP Network Doctor membership in VSP, VSP will be liable to the VSP Network Doctor for services rendered to Covered Person at the time of termination and permit the VSP Network Doctor to continue to provide Covered Person with Plan Benefits until the services are completed or until VSP makes reasonable and appropriate arrangements for the provision of such services by another VSP Network Doctor.

BENEFIT AUTHORIZATION PROCESS

VSP authorizes Plan Benefits according to the latest eligibility information furnished to VSP by Covered Person's Group and the level of coverage (i.e. service frequencies, covered materials, reimbursement amounts, limitations, and exclusions) purchased for Covered Person by Group under this Plan. When Covered Person requests services under this Plan, Covered Person's prior utilization of Plan Benefits will be reviewed by VSP to determine if Covered Person is eligible for new services based upon Covered Person's Plan's level of coverage. Please refer to the attached Schedule of Benefits and Additional Benefit Rider (if applicable) for a summary of the level of coverage provided to Covered Person by Group.

BENEFITS AND COVERAGES

Through its VSP Network Doctors, VSP provides Plan Benefits to Covered Persons, subject to the limitations, exclusions and Copayment(s) described herein. When Covered Person wishes to obtain Plan Benefits from a VSP Network Doctor, Covered Person may contact any VSP Network Doctor, identify Covered Person as a VSP member, and schedule an appointment. If Covered Person is eligible for Plan Benefits, VSP will provide Benefit Authorization for Covered Person directly to the VSP Network Doctor prior to Covered Person's appointment.

Specific benefits for which Covered Person is covered are described on the attached Schedule of Benefits and Additional Benefit Rider (if applicable).

COPAYMENT

The benefits described herein are available to Covered Person subject to Covered Person's payment of any applicable Copayments as described in this Evidence of Coverage, the Schedule of Benefits and Additional Benefit Riders (if applicable). Amounts that exceed plan allowances, annual maximum benefits, options reimbursements, or any other stated Plan limitations are not considered Copayments but are also the responsibility of the Covered Person.

ANY ADDITIONAL CARE, SERVICE AND/OR MATERIALS NOT COVERED BY THIS PLAN MAY BE ARRANGED BETWEEN COVERED PERSON AND THE DOCTOR.

COORDINATION OF BENEFITS

Covered Persons who are covered under two or more insurance plans that include vision care benefits may be eligible for Coordination of Benefits ("COB"). VSP will combine other insurance plans' claim payments or reimbursements, if any, with benefits available under Covered Person's VSP plan, which may reduce or eliminate Covered Person's out-of-pocket expense. Covered Persons covered under more than one VSP plan may also be able to take advantage of COB. In order to process claims involving COB, VSP may need to share personal information regarding Covered Persons with other parties (such as another insurance company). When this is necessary, VSP will only share such information with those persons or organizations having a legitimate interest in that information and only where such sharing is not prohibited by law.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF BENEFITS

This vision service plan is designed to cover *visual needs* rather than *cosmetic materials*. Some professional services and/or materials are not covered under this Plan. Please refer to the NOT COVERED section of the attached Schedule of Benefits and Additional Benefit Rider (if applicable) for details.

VSP may, at its discretion, waive any of the Plan limitations if, in the opinion of our Optometric Consultants, this is necessary for the visual welfare of the Covered Person.

LIABILITY IN EVENT OF NON-PAYMENT

IN THE EVENT VSP FAILS TO PAY THE PROVIDER, COVERED PERSON SHALL NOT BE HELD LIABLE FOR ANY SUMS OWED BY VSP OTHER THAN THOSE NOT COVERED BY THE PLAN.

COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES

If Covered Person ever has a question or problem, Covered Person's first step is to call VSP's Customer Service Department. The Customer Service Department will make every effort to answer Covered Person's question and/or resolve the matter informally. If a matter is not initially resolved to the satisfaction of a Covered Person, the Covered Person may communicate a complaint or grievance to VSP orally, or in writing by using the complaint form that may be obtained upon request from the Customer Service Department. Complaints and grievances include disagreements regarding access to care, or the quality of care, treatment or service. Covered Persons also have the right to submit written comments or supporting documentation concerning a complaint or grievance to assist in VSP's review. VSP will resolve the complaint or grievance within thirty (30) days after receipt, unless special circumstances require an extension of time. In that case, resolution shall be achieved as soon as possible, but no later than one hundred twenty (120) days after VSP's receipt of the complaint or grievance. If VSP determines that resolution cannot be achieved within thirty (30) days, a letter will be sent to the Covered Person to indicate VSP's expected resolution date. Upon final resolution, the Covered Person will be notified of the outcome in writing.

CLAIM PAYMENTS AND DENIALS

A. Initial Determination: VSP will pay or deny claims within thirty (30) calendar days of the receipt of the claim from the Covered Person or Covered Person's authorized representative. In the event that a claim cannot be resolved within the time indicated, VSP may, if necessary, extend the time for decision by no more than fifteen (15) calendar days.

B. Requests for Appeals: If a Covered Person's claim for benefits is denied by VSP in whole or in part, VSP will notify the Covered Person in writing of the reason or reasons for the denial. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after receipt of such notice of denial of a claim, Covered Person may make a verbal or written request to VSP for a full review of such denial. The request should contain sufficient information to identify the Covered Person for whom a claim for benefits was denied, including the name of the VSP Enrollee, Member Identification Number of the VSP Enrollee, the Covered Person's name and date of birth, the name of the provider of services and the claim number. The Covered Person may state the reasons the Covered Person believes that the claim denial was in error. The Covered Person may also provide any pertinent documents to be reviewed. VSP will review the claim and give the Covered Person the opportunity to review pertinent documents, submit any statements, documents or written arguments in support of the claim, and appear personally to present materials or arguments. Covered Person or Covered Person's authorized representative should submit all requests for appeals to:

VSP
Member Appeals
3333 Quality Drive
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(800) 877-7195

VSP's determination, including specific reasons for the decision, shall be provided and communicated to the Covered Person within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of a request for appeal from the Covered Person or Covered Person's authorized representative.

If Covered Person disagrees with VSP's determination, he/she may request a second level appeal within sixty (60) calendar days from the date of the determination. VSP shall resolve any second level appeal within thirty (30) calendar days.

When Covered Person has completed all appeals mandated by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA"), additional voluntary alternative dispute resolution options may be available, including mediation and arbitration. Covered Person should contact the U. S. Department of Labor or the state insurance regulatory agency for details. Additionally, under ERISA (Section 502(a)(1)(B)) [29 U.S.C. 1132(a)(1)(B)], Covered Person has the right to bring a civil (court) action when all available levels of reviews of denied claims, including the appeals process, have been completed, the claims were not approved in whole or in part, and Covered Person disagrees with the outcome.

TERMINATION OF BENEFITS

After the Plan Term, this Plan will continue on a month-to-month basis or until terminated by either party giving the other party sixty (60) days notice. Plan Benefits will cease on the date of cancellation of this Plan whether the cancellation is by Group or by VSP due to nonpayment of Premium.

If Covered Person is receiving service as of the termination date of the Plan, such service shall be continued to completion, but in no event beyond six (6) months after the termination date of the Plan.

INDIVIDUAL CONTINUATION OF BENEFITS

This program is available to groups of a minimum of ten (10) employees and is, therefore, not available on an individual basis. When a Group terminates its coverage, individual coverage is not available for Enrollees who may desire to retain same.

THE CONSOLIDATED OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1985 (COBRA)

The Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA) requires that, under certain circumstances, health plan benefits be available to an eligible participant and his or her dependents upon the termination of employment of said participant, or the termination of the relationship between said participant and his or her dependents. If, and only to the extent, COBRA applies to Covered Person's Group Plan, VSP shall make the statutorily-required continuation coverage available in accordance with COBRA.

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS VSP Choice Plan

GENERAL

This Schedule lists the vision care benefits to which Covered Persons of VISION SERVICE PLAN INSURANCE COMPANY("VSP") are entitled, subject to any applicable Copayments and other conditions, limitations and/or exclusions stated herein. If Plan Benefits are available for Non-VSP Provider services, as indicated by the reimbursement provisions below, vision care benefits may be received from any licensed eye care provider whether VSP Network Doctors or Non-VSP Providers. This Schedule forms a part of the Policy or Evidence of Coverage to which it is attached.

VSP Network Doctors are those doctors who have agreed to participate in VSP's Choice Network.

When Plan Benefits are received from VSP Network Doctors, benefits appearing in the VSP Network Doctor Benefit column below are applicable subject to any applicable Copayments and other conditions, limitations and/or exclusions as stated below. When Plan Benefits are available and received from Non-VSP Providers, the Covered Person is reimbursed for such benefits according to the schedule in the Non-VSP Provider Benefit column below, less any applicable Copayment. The Covered Person pays the provider the full fee at the time of service and submits an itemized bill to VSP for reimbursement. Discounts do not apply for vision care benefits obtained from Non-VSP Providers.

BENEFIT PERIOD

A twelve-month period beginning on January 1st and ending on December 31st.

ELIGIBILITY

The following are Covered Persons under this Policy:

- Enrollee.
- The legal spouse of Enrollee.
- Any child of Enrollee, including any natural child from the moment of birth, legally adopted child from the moment of placement for adoption with the Enrollee, or other child for whom a court or administrative agency holds the Enrollee responsible.
- The domestic partner of the same or opposite gender as Enrollee, pursuant to Group's eligibility.

Dependent children are covered up to the end of the month in which they turn age 26.

A dependent, unmarried child over the limiting age may continue to be eligible as a dependent if the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent upon Enrollee for support and maintenance.

See schedule below for Plan Benefits, payments and/or reimbursement subject to any Copayment(s) as stated:

COPAYMENT

The benefits herein are available to each Covered Person subject only to payment of the applicable Copayment by the Covered Person. Plan Benefits received from VSP Network Doctors and Non-VSP Providers require Copayments. Covered Persons must also follow Benefit Authorization Procedures.

There shall be a Copayment of \$10.00 for the examination payable by the Covered Person at the time services are rendered. If materials (lenses, frames or Necessary Contact Lenses) are provided, there shall be an additional \$25.00 Copayment payable at the time the materials are ordered. The Copayment shall not apply to Elective Contact Lenses.

PLAN BENEFITS

SERVICE OR MATERIAL	VSP NETWORK DOCTOR BENEFIT	NON-VSP PROVIDER BENEFIT	FREQUENCY
Eye Examination	Covered in full*	Up to \$ 45.00*	Available once each 12 months**
Complete initial vision analysis: includes appropriate examination of visual functions and prescription of corrective eyewear where indicated.			
*Less any applicable Copayment. **Beginning with the first day of the Benefit Period.			

SERVICE OR MATERIAL	VSP NETWORK DOCTOR BENEFIT	NON-VSP PROVIDER BENEFIT	FREQUENCY
Lenses			Available once each 12 months**
Single Vision	Covered in full *	Up to \$ 30.00*	
Bifocal	Covered in full *	Up to \$ 50.00*	
Trifocal	Covered in full *	Up to \$ 65.00*	
Lenticular	Covered in full *	Up to \$ 100.00*	
Plan Benefits for lenses are per complete set, not per lens.			
*Less any applicable Copayment. **Beginning with the first day of the Benefit Period.			

SERVICE OR MATERIAL	VSP NETWORK DOCTOR BENEFIT	NON-VSP PROVIDER BENEFIT	FREQUENCY
FRAMES	Covered up to Plan Allowance*	Up to \$ 70.00*	Available once each 24 months**
Benefits for lenses and frames include reimbursement for the following necessary professional services:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prescribing and ordering proper lenses; 2. Assisting in frame selection; 3. Verifying accuracy of finished lenses; 4. Proper fitting and adjustments of frames; 5. Subsequent adjustments to frames to maintain comfort and efficiency; 6. Progress or follow-up work as necessary. 			
*Less any applicable Copayment. **Beginning with the first day of the Benefit Period.			

SERVICE OR MATERIAL	VSP NETWORK DOCTOR BENEFIT	NON-VSP PROVIDER BENEFIT	FREQUENCY
CONTACT LENSES			
Elective	Elective Contact Lens fitting and evaluation*** services are covered in full once every 12 months**, after a maximum \$60.00 Copayment.		Available once each 12 months**
	Materials Up to \$ 130.00	Professional Fees and Materials Up to \$ 105.00	
<p>**Beginning with the first day of the Benefit Period. ***15% Discount applies to VSP Network Doctor's usual and customary professional fees for contact lens evaluation and fitting.</p>			
<p>Contact Lenses are provided in lieu of all other lens and frame benefits available herein.</p> <p>Utilization of contact lens benefits exhausts all of the Covered Person's lens and frame benefits for the current Benefit Period, and future eligibility for lenses and frames will be determined as if spectacle lenses only were obtained in the current Benefit Period.</p>			

SERVICE OR MATERIAL	VSP NETWORK DOCTOR BENEFIT	NON-VSP PROVIDER BENEFIT	FREQUENCY
NECESSARY CONTACT LENSES			Available once each 12 months**
Professional Fees and Materials	Covered in full *	Up to \$ 210.00*	
<p>*Less any applicable Copayment **Beginning with the first day of the Benefit Period.</p> <p>Necessary Contact Lenses are a Plan Benefit when specific benefit criteria are satisfied and when prescribed by Covered Person's VSP Network Doctor or Non-VSP Provider. Prior review and approval by VSP are not required for Covered Person to be eligible for Necessary Contact Lenses.</p>			
<p>Necessary Contact Lenses are provided in lieu of all other lens and frame benefits available herein.</p> <p>Utilization of contact lens benefits exhausts all of the Covered Person's lens and frame benefits for the current Benefit Period, and future eligibility for lenses and frames will be determined as if spectacle lenses only were obtained in the current Benefit Period.</p>			

SERVICE OR MATERIAL	VSP NETWORK DOCTOR BENEFIT	NON-VSP PROVIDER BENEFIT	FREQUENCY
Low Vision			
Professional services for severe visual problems not correctable with regular lenses, including:			
Supplemental Testing	Covered in full (Includes evaluation, diagnosis and prescription of vision aids where indicated.)	Up to \$125.00*	*
Supplemental Aids	75% of amount up to \$1000.00*	75% of amount up to \$1000.00*	*
<p>*Maximum benefit for all Low Vision services and materials is \$1000.00 every two (2) Benefit Periods.</p> <p>Low Vision benefits secured from Non-VSP Providers (if covered) are subject to the same time and Copayment provisions described above for VSP Network Doctors. The Covered Person should pay the Non-VSP Provider's full fee at the time of service. Covered Person will be reimbursed an amount not to exceed what VSP would pay a VSP Network Doctor for the same services and/or materials.</p> <p>THERE IS NO ASSURANCE THAT THE AMOUNT REIMBURSED WILL COVER 75% OF THE PROVIDER'S FULL FEE.</p>			

EXCEPTIONS

Some brands of spectacle frames may be unavailable for purchase as Plan Benefits, or may be subject to additional limitations. Covered Persons may obtain details regarding frame brand availability from their VSP Network Doctor or by calling VSP's Customer Care Division at (800) 877-7195.

PATIENT OPTIONS

This Plan is designed to cover visual needs rather than cosmetic materials. When a Covered Person selects any of the following extras, the Plan will pay the basic cost of the allowed lenses or frames, and the Covered Person will pay the additional costs for the options.

- Optional cosmetic processes.
- Anti-reflective coating.
- Color coating.
- Mirror coating.
- Scratch coating.
- Blended lenses.
- Cosmetic lenses.
- Laminated lenses.
- Oversize lenses.
- Polycarbonate lenses.
- Photochromic lenses, tinted lenses except Pink #1 and Pink #2.
- Progressive multifocal lenses.
- UV (ultraviolet) protected lenses.
- Certain limitations on low vision care.

NOT COVERED

There are no benefits for professional services or materials connected with:

- Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing.
- Corneal Refractive Therapy (CRT)
- Orthokeratology (a procedure using contact lenses to change the shape of the cornea in order to reduce myopia).
- Refitting of contact lenses after the initial (90-day) fitting period.
- Plano lenses (lenses with refractive correction of less than $\pm .50$ diopter).
- Two pair of glasses in lieu of bifocals.
- Replacement of lenses and frames furnished under this Policy that are lost or broken, except at the normal intervals when services are otherwise available.
- Medical or surgical treatment of the eyes.
- Corrective vision treatment of an Experimental Nature.
- Plano contact lenses to change eye color cosmetically.
- Artistically-painted contact lenses.
- Contact lens insurance policies or service contracts.
- Additional office visits associated with contact lens pathology.
- Contact lens modification, polishing, or cleaning.
- Costs for services and/or materials exceeding Plan Benefit allowances.
- Services or materials of a cosmetic nature.
- Services and/or materials not indicated on this Schedule as covered Plan Benefits.

Exhibit C

**ADDITIONAL BENEFIT RIDER
SUPPLEMENTAL PRIMARY EYECARE PLAN**

GENERAL

This Rider lists additional vision care benefits to which Covered Persons of VISION SERVICE PLAN INSURANCE COMPANY ("VSP") are entitled, subject to any applicable Copayments and other conditions, limitations and/or exclusions stated herein. Plan Benefits under the Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan are available to Covered Persons only after all other benefits under their group medical plan have been exhausted, or when Covered Person is not covered under a group medical plan. Please see the section entitled "Procedures For Obtaining Supplemental Primary EyeCare Services," below. This Rider forms a part of the Policy and Evidence of Coverage to which it is attached.

The Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan is designed for the detection, treatment and management of ocular conditions and/or systemic conditions that produce ocular or visual symptoms. Under the Plan, Eyecare Professionals provide treatment and management of urgent and follow-up services. Primary EyeCare also involves management of conditions that require monitoring to prevent future vision loss.

The Eyecare Professional is responsible for advising and educating patients on matters of general health and prevention of ocular disease. If consultation, treatment, and/or referral are necessary, it is the responsibility of the Eyecare Professional, to manage and coordinate on behalf of the patient to assure appropriateness of follow-up services.

Covered Persons with the following symptoms and/or conditions (see DEFINITIONS, below) will be covered for certain Primary EyeCare services in accordance with the optometric scope of licensure in the Eyecare Professional's state.

SYMPTOMS

Examples of symptoms which may result in a patient seeking services on an urgent basis under the Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan include, but are not limited to:

- ocular discomfort or pain
- transient loss of vision
- flashes or floaters
- ocular trauma
- diplopia
- recent onset of eye muscle dysfunction
- ocular foreign body sensation
- pain in or around the eyes
- swollen lids
- red eyes

CONDITIONS

Examples of conditions which may require management under the Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan include, but are not limited to

- ocular hypertension
- retinal nevus
- glaucoma
- cataract
- pink-eye
- macular degeneration
- corneal dystrophy
- corneal abrasion
- blepharitis
- sty

See schedule below for Plan Benefits, payments and/or reimbursement subject to any Copayment(s) as stated.

PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING SUPPLEMENTAL PRIMARY EYECARE SERVICES

COVERED PERSON HAS A GROUP MEDICAL PLAN

The Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan provides coverage for certain vision-related medical services as a supplement to Covered Person's group medical plan. Covered Persons should refer to the Plan booklet, Evidence of Coverage or other benefits description for their group medical plan to determine how to obtain plan benefits.

The provider or Covered Person should first submit a claim to Covered Person's group medical insurance plan. Any amounts not paid by the medical plan may then be considered for payment by VSP. (This is referred to as "Coordination of Benefits" or "COB." Please refer to the Coordination of Benefits section of Covered Person's Evidence of Coverage for additional information regarding COB.)

COVERED PERSON DOES NOT HAVE A GROUP MEDICAL PLAN

When the Covered Person does not have a group medical plan, the Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan provides Plan Benefits as follows:

1. The Covered Person contacts any Eyecare Professional and makes an appointment. Or, If urgent care is necessary, the Covered Person may seek immediate care from an Eyecare Professional.
2. If the Eyecare Professional is a VSP Network Doctor, the Covered Person pays the applicable Copayment at the time of each Supplemental Primary EyeCare visit and amounts for any additional services not covered by the Plan.
3. Upon completion of the services, the VSP Network Doctor will submit the required claim information to VSP. VSP will pay the VSP Network Doctor directly in accordance with VSP's agreement with the doctor.
4. An Eyecare Professional that is a Non-VSP Provider may require Covered Person to pay for all services in full at the time of the visit. If so, Covered Person should then submit a claim to VSP for reimbursement.

ELIGIBILITY

The following are Covered Persons under this Policy:

- Enrollee.
- The legal spouse of Enrollee.
- Any child of Enrollee, including any natural child from the date of birth, legally adopted child from the date of placement for adoption with the Enrollee, or other child for whom a court or administrative agency holds the Enrollee responsible.
- The domestic partner of the same or opposite gender as Enrollee, pursuant to Group's eligibility rules.

Dependent children are covered up to the end of the month in which they turn age 26.

A dependent, unmarried child over the limiting age may continue to be eligible as a dependent if the child is incapable of self-sustaining employment because of mental or physical disability, and chiefly dependent upon Enrollee for support and maintenance. See schedule below for Plan Benefits, payments and/or reimbursement subject to any Copayment(s) as stated.

COPAYMENT

A Copayment amount of **\$20.00** shall be payable by the Covered Person at the time of each Supplemental Primary EyeCare office visit to a VSP Network Doctor

PLAN BENEFITS

SERVICE OR MATERIAL	VSP NETWORK DOCTOR BENEFIT	NON-VSP PROVIDER BENEFIT
Eye Examination	Covered in full, less VSP Copayment	Up to current Non-VSP Provider Schedule of Allowances
Consultation*	Covered in full, less VSP Copayment	Up to current Non-VSP Provider Schedule of Allowances
Surgical Procedures*	Covered in full	Up to current Non-VSP Provider Schedule of Allowances
Diagnostic Procedures*	Covered in full	Up to current Non-VSP Provider Schedule of Allowances
Medical and/or Surgical Supplies*	Covered in full	Up to current Non-VSP Provider Schedule of Allowances

*Refer to the Covered Services section for services and materials available under the Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan.

REFERRALS

VSP Network Doctor Referrals

The VSP Network Doctor will refer the Covered Person to another doctor under the following circumstances:

1. If the Covered Person requires additional services which are covered by the Primary EyeCare Plan but can not be provided in the VSP Network Doctor's office, the doctor will refer the Covered Person to another VSP Network Doctor or to a physician under the Group's medical plan whose offices provide the necessary services.
2. If the Covered Person requires services beyond the scope of the Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan, the VSP Network Doctor will refer the Covered Person to a physician under the Group's medical plan.

Referrals are intended to ensure that Covered Persons receive the appropriate level of care for their presenting condition. Covered Persons do not require a referral from a VSP Network Doctor in order to obtain Plan Benefits.

EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF BENEFITS

The Supplemental Primary EyeCare Plan is designed to cover Primary EyeCare services only. There is no coverage provided under the Policy for the following:

- Costs associated with securing frames, lenses or any other materials.
- Orthoptics or vision training and any associated supplemental testing.
- Laser or any other form of refractive surgery or procedure.
- Pathological treatment.
- Any eye examination required by an employer as a condition of employment.
- Medication.
- Pre- and post-operative services.
- Any surgical procedures not listed as a Covered Service.
- Services and/or materials not indicated on this Rider as covered Plan Benefits.

COVERED SERVICES

(The following list is current as of 7/01/2005 and is subject to change without notice.)

Procedure Code	Description
92002, 92004, 92012, 92014	Ophthalmological services
99201, 99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99211, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215	Office visits
99241, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245	Office consultations
99050, 99052, 99054	Services requested after office hours, on Sundays, or on holidays
92020	Gonioscopy
92070	Bandage contact lens for treatment of disease, including supply of lens
92081, 92082, 92083	Visual field exams
92100	Serial tonometry
92120	Tonography with interpretation and report
92130	Tonography with water provocation
92140	Provocative tests for glaucoma
92225, 92226	Extended Ophthalmoscopy
92250	Fundus Photography
92260	Ophthalmodynamometry
92270	Electro-oculography with interpretation and report
92275	Electroretinography with interpretation and report
92283	Color vision exam, extended
92284	Dark adaptation exam with interpretation and report
92285	External ocular photography
92286	Special anterior segment photography
92287	Special anterior segment photography with fluorescein angiography
95930	Visual evoked potential (VEP) testing central nervous system
96115	Neurobehavioral status exam with interpretation and report
65205, 65210, 65220, 65222	Removal, foreign body, external eye
65430	Scraping of cornea
65435	Removal of corneal epithelium
67820	Correction of trichiasis
67938	Removal of embedded foreign body, eyelid
68761	Closure of lacrimal punctum
68801	Dilation of lacrimal punctum
68810, 68815	Probing of nasolacrimal duct
76514	Pachymetry
92499, 66999, 68899	Unlisted procedures

SUPPLEMENTAL PRIMARY EYECARE DEFINITIONS

Blepharitis	Inflammation of the eyelids.
Cataract	A cloudiness of the lens of the eye obstructing vision.
Conjunctiva	The mucous membrane that lines the inner surface of the eyelids and is continued over the forepart of the eye.
Corneal Abrasion	Irritation of the transparent, outermost layer of the eye.
Corneal Dystrophy	A disorder involving nervous and muscular tissue of the transparent, outermost layer of the eye.
Diplopia	The observance by a person of seeing double images of an object
Eyecare Professional	Any duly licensed optometrist, ophthalmologist or other doctor of medicine (M.D.), or doctor of osteopathy (O.D.).
Eye Muscle Dysfunction	A disorder or weakness of the muscles that control the eye movement.
Flashes or Floaters	The observance by a person of seeing flashing lights and/or spots.
Glaucoma	A disease of the eye marked by increased pressure within the eye which causes damage to the optic disc and gradual loss of vision.
Macula	The small, sensitive area of the central retina, which provides vision for fine work and reading.
Macular Degeneration	An acquired degenerative disease which affects the central retina.
Ocular	Of or pertaining to the eye or the eyesight.
Ocular Conditions	Any condition, problem, or complaint relating to the eyes or eyesight.
Ocular Hypertension	Unusually high blood pressure within the eye.
Ocular Trauma	A forceful injury to the eye due to a foreign object.
Pink eye	An acute, highly contagious inflammation of the conjunctiva.
Retinal Nevus	A pigmented birthmark on the sensory membrane lining the eye that receives the image formed by the lens.
Systemic Condition	Any condition or problem relating to a person's general health.
Sty	An inflamed swelling of the fatty material at the margin of the eyelid.
Transient Loss of Vision	Temporary loss of vision.

Summary of Benefits and Coverage
VSP Choice Plan

Prepared for: FURMAN UNIVERSITY
Group ID: 30022435
Effective Date: JANUARY 1, 2014

The Affordable Care Act requires that health insurance companies and group health plans provide consumers with a simple and consistent benefit and coverage information document, beginning September 23, 2012. This document is a Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC).

The grid below is being provided for your convenience and mirrors the sample SBC that the U.S. Department of Labor has published. All the information provided is relative to your plan and described in detail in the preceding Evidence of Coverage.

Common Medical Event	Services You May Need	Your cost if you use an		Limitations and Exceptions
		In-Network Provider	Out-of-Network Provider	
If you or your dependents (if applicable) need eyecare	Eye Exam	\$10.00 Copay	Reimbursed up to \$45.00	Exam covered in full every 12 months**
	Frames, Lenses or Contacts	Glasses: \$25.00 Copay (lenses and/or frames only); Up to \$60.00 copay for Contact Lens Exam	Frames reimbursed up to \$ 70.00 SV Lenses reimbursed up to \$ 30.00 Bi-Focal Lenses reimbursed up to \$ 50.00 Tri-Focal Lenses reimbursed up to \$ 65.00 Lenticular Lenses reimbursed up to \$100.00 ECL reimbursed up to \$105.00	Frames covered every 24 months** Lenses covered every 12 months**
	Fees			

** Beginning with the first day of the Benefit Period.

Your Grievance and Appeals Rights:

If you have a complaint or are dissatisfied with a denial of coverage for claims under your plan, you may be able to appeal or file a grievance. For questions about your rights, this notice, or assistance, you can contact: 800-877-7195.

EXHIBIT B-5
Furman University
Group Short-Term Disability Plan



Furman University

Your Group Short Term Disability Plan

Policy No. 419193 011

Underwritten by Unum Life Insurance Company of America

3/29/2017

CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

Unum Life Insurance Company of America (referred to as Unum) welcomes you as a client.

This is your certificate of coverage as long as you are eligible for coverage and you become insured. You will want to read it carefully and keep it in a safe place.

Unum has written your certificate of coverage in plain English. However, a few terms and provisions are written as required by insurance law. If you have any questions about any of the terms and provisions, please consult Unum's claims paying office. Unum will assist you in any way to help you understand your benefits.

If the terms and provisions of the certificate of coverage (issued to you) are different from the policy (issued to the policyholder), the policy will govern. Your coverage may be cancelled or changed in whole or in part under the terms and provisions of the policy.

The policy is delivered in and is governed by the laws of the governing jurisdiction and to the extent applicable by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and any amendments.

For purposes of effective dates and ending dates under the group policy, all days begin at 12:01 a.m. and end at 12:00 midnight at the Policyholder's address.

Unum Life Insurance Company of America
2211 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04122

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BENEFITS AT A GLANCE	B@G-STD-1
SHORT TERM DISABILITY PLAN	B@G-STD-1
CLAIM INFORMATION	STD-CLM-1
SHORT TERM DISABILITY	STD-CLM-1
GENERAL PROVISIONS	EMPLOYEE-1
SHORT TERM DISABILITY	STD-BEN-1
BENEFIT INFORMATION	STD-BEN-1
OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES.....	STD-OTR-1
GLOSSARY	GLOSSARY-1

BENEFITS AT A GLANCE

SHORT TERM DISABILITY PLAN

This short term disability plan provides financial protection for you by paying a portion of your income while you are disabled. In some cases, you can receive disability payments even if you work while you are disabled.

EMPLOYER'S ORIGINAL PLAN

EFFECTIVE DATE: March 1, 2015

POLICY NUMBER: 419193 011

ELIGIBLE GROUP(S):

All Full-Time Faculty, Administrators, and Support Personnel scheduled to work at least 39 weeks per year in active employment in the United States with the Employer

MINIMUM HOURS REQUIREMENT:

Employees must be in active employment at least 30 hours per week.

WAITING PERIOD:

For employees in an eligible group on or before the plan effective date: None

For employees entering an eligible group after the plan effective date: First of the month coincident with or next following 1 month of continuous active employment

Employees are not eligible for coverage until the waiting period has been completed.

ENROLLMENT:

Employees who are eligible may apply for their coverage at any time within the first 31 days of being eligible.

After 31 days, employees who are eligible may apply for their coverage during any scheduled enrollment period.

You may cancel any coverage for which you make contributions at any time.

EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY:

Evidence of insurability is required:

- for any amount of coverage applied for more than 31 days after you are first eligible for coverage.
- if you reapply for coverage after it terminates.

REHIRE:

If your employment ends and you are rehired within 12 months, your previous work while in an eligible group will apply toward the waiting period. All other policy provisions apply.

WHO PAYS FOR THE COVERAGE:

You must make contributions for your coverage.

Premium contributions are required for your coverage while you are receiving benefit payments under this plan.

ELIMINATION PERIOD:

7 days for disability due to an injury

7 days for disability due to a sickness

Benefits begin the day after the elimination period is completed.

WEEKLY BENEFIT:

60% of weekly earnings to a maximum benefit of \$1,000 per week

Your payment may be reduced by deductible sources of income and disability earnings. Some disabilities may not be covered under this plan.

Your Short Term Disability plan does not cover disabilities due to an occupational sickness or injury.

MINIMUM WEEKLY BENEFIT:

\$25

MAXIMUM PERIOD OF PAYMENT:

12 weeks

OTHER FEATURES:

Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance Benefit

The above items are only highlights of this plan. For a full description of your coverage, continue reading your certificate of coverage and if you make contributions to the plan, refer to your confirmation of coverage. The plan includes enrollment, risk management and other support services related to your Employer's benefit program.

CLAIM INFORMATION

SHORT TERM DISABILITY

WHEN DO YOU NOTIFY UNUM OF A CLAIM?

We encourage you to notify us of your claim as soon as possible so that a claim decision can be made in a timely manner. Notice of claim should be sent within 30 days after the date your disability begins. In addition, you must send Unum proof of your claim no later than one year after the date your disability begins unless your failure to do so is due to your lack of legal capacity. In no event can proof of your claim be submitted after the expiration of the time limit for commencing a legal proceeding as stated in this policy, even if your failure to provide proof of claim is due to a lack of legal capacity or if state law provides an exception to the one year time period.

You must notify us immediately when you return to work in any capacity.

HOW DO YOU FILE PROOF OF CLAIM?

You and your Employer must fill out your own sections of the claim form and then give it to your attending physician. Your physician should fill out his or her section of the form and send it directly to Unum.

The form to use to submit your proof of claim is available from your Employer, or you can request the form from us. If you do not receive the form from Unum or your Employer within 15 days of your request, send Unum proof of claim without waiting for the form.

WHAT INFORMATION IS NEEDED AS PROOF OF YOUR CLAIM?

Proof of your claim, provided at your expense, must show:

- the date your disability began;
- the existence and cause of your sickness or injury;
- that your sickness or injury causes you to have limitations on your functioning and restrictions on your activities preventing you from performing the material and substantial duties of your regular occupation;
- that you are under the **regular care** of a **physician**;
- the name and address of any **hospital or institution** where you received treatment, including all attending physicians; and
- the appropriate documentation of your weekly earnings, any disability earnings, and any deductible sources of income.

In some cases, you will be required to give Unum authorization to obtain additional medical information and to provide non-medical information as part of your proof of claim, or proof of continuing disability. We may also require that you send us appropriate financial records, which may include income tax returns, which we believe are necessary to substantiate your income. We may request that you send periodic proof of your claim. This proof, provided at your expense, must be received within 45 days of a request by us. Unum will deny your claim, or stop sending you payments, if the appropriate information is not submitted.

We may require you to be examined by a physician, other medical practitioner and/or vocational expert of our choice. Unum will pay for this examination. We can require an examination as often as it is reasonable to do so. We may also require you to meet with and be interviewed by an authorized Unum Representative. Unum will deny your claim, or stop sending you payments, if you fail to comply with our requests.

TO WHOM WILL UNUM MAKE PAYMENTS?

Unum will make payments to you.

WHAT HAPPENS IF UNUM OVERPAYS YOUR CLAIM?

Unum has the right to recover any overpayments due to:

- fraud;
- any error Unum makes in processing a claim;
- disability earnings; or
- deductible sources of income.

You must reimburse us in full. We will determine the method by which the repayment is to be made which may include reducing or withholding future payments including the minimum weekly payment.

Unum will not recover more money than the amount we paid you.

Any unpaid premium due for your coverage under this policy may be recovered by us by offsetting against amounts otherwise payable to you under this policy, or by other legally permitted means.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

WHAT IS THE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE?

This certificate of coverage is a written statement prepared by Unum and may include attachments. It tells you:

- the coverage for which you may be entitled;
- to whom Unum will make a payment; and
- the limitations, exclusions and requirements that apply within a plan.

WHEN ARE YOU ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE?

If you are working for your Employer in an eligible group, the date you are eligible for coverage is the later of:

- the plan effective date; or
- the day after you complete your **waiting period**.

WHEN DOES YOUR COVERAGE BEGIN?

Your coverage will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the first of the month coincident with or next following the latest of:

- the date you are eligible for coverage;
- the date you apply for coverage; or
- the date Unum approves your application, if **evidence of insurability** is required.

WHEN CAN YOU APPLY FOR COVERAGE IF YOU DID NOT APPLY OR DECLINED WHEN YOU WERE FIRST ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE OR YOU VOLUNTARILY CANCELLED YOUR COVERAGE?

You can apply for coverage only during a **scheduled enrollment period**. Evidence of insurability is required. Unum and your Employer determine when the scheduled enrollment period begins and ends. Your coverage will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the first of the month coincident with or next following the date Unum approves your application.

An evidence of insurability form can be obtained from your Employer.

WHAT IF YOU ARE ABSENT FROM WORK ON THE DATE YOUR COVERAGE WOULD NORMALLY BEGIN?

If you are absent from work due to injury, sickness, temporary layoff or leave of absence, your coverage will begin on the first of the month coincident with or next following the date you return to **active employment**.

ONCE YOUR COVERAGE BEGINS, WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU ARE TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING?

If you are on a temporary **layoff**, and if premium is paid, you will be covered through the end of the month that immediately follows the month in which your temporary layoff begins.

If you are on a sabbatical **leave of absence**, and if premium is paid, you will be covered for up to 12 months following the date your sabbatical leave of absence begins.

If you are on a **leave of absence**, other than a family and medical leave, and if premium is paid, you will be covered through the end of the month that immediately follows the month in which your leave of absence begins.

WHAT HAPPENS TO YOUR COVERAGE UNDER THIS POLICY WHILE YOU ARE ON A FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE OF ABSENCE?

We will continue your coverage in accordance with your Employer's Human Resource policy on family and medical leaves of absence if premium payments continue and your Employer has approved your leave in writing.

Your coverage will be continued until the end of the later of:

1. the leave period required by the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 and any amendments; or
2. the leave period required by applicable state law.

If your Employer's Human Resource policy doesn't provide for continuation of your coverage during a family and medical leave of absence, your coverage will be reinstated when you return to active employment.

We will not:

- apply a new waiting period;
- apply a new pre-existing condition exclusion; or
- require evidence of insurability.

WHEN WILL CHANGES MADE BY YOUR EMPLOYER TAKE EFFECT?

Once your coverage begins, any change requested by your Employer will take effect on the first of the month coincident with or next following the date the change occurs if you are in active employment.

If you are not in active employment due to injury or sickness, or if you are on a covered layoff or leave of absence, any change requested by your Employer will begin on the first of the month coincident with or next following the date you return to active employment.

Any decrease in coverage will take effect immediately but will not affect a **payable claim** that occurs prior to the effective date of the change.

WHEN DOES YOUR COVERAGE END?

If you choose to cancel your coverage under the policy or a plan, your coverage ends on the first of the month following the date you provide notification to your Employer.

Otherwise, your coverage under the policy or a plan ends on the earliest of the following:

- the date the policy or a plan is cancelled;
- the date you no longer are in an eligible group;
- the date your eligible group is no longer covered;
- the last day of the period for which you made any required contributions; or
- the last day you are in active employment.

However, as long as premium is paid as required, coverage will continue:

- while benefits are being paid;
- while you are fulfilling the requirements of your elimination period; or
- in accordance with the layoff and leave of absence provisions of this policy or plan.

Unum will provide coverage for a payable claim which occurs while you are covered under the policy or plan.

WHAT ARE THE TIME LIMITS FOR LEGAL PROCEEDINGS?

You can start legal action regarding your claim 60 days after proof of claim has been given and up to 3 years from the later of when original proof of your claim was first required to have been given; or your claim was denied; or your benefits were terminated, unless otherwise provided under federal law.

HOW CAN STATEMENTS MADE IN YOUR APPLICATION FOR THIS COVERAGE BE USED?

Unum considers any statements you make in a signed application for coverage or evidence of insurability form, or that your Employer makes in the application process, a representation and not a warranty. If any of the statements you or your Employer make are not complete and/or not true at the time they are made, we can:

- reduce or deny any claim; or
- cancel your coverage from the original effective date.

As a basis for doing this, we will use only statements made by the Employer in the application process or statements made by you in a signed application or evidence of insurability form.

If the Employer gives us information about you that is incorrect, we will:

- use the facts to decide whether you have coverage under the plan and in what amounts; and
- make a fair adjustment of the premium.

HOW MAY UNUM COMMUNICATE WITH YOU OR YOUR EMPLOYER?

Unum may provide notices, information and other communications to you or your Employer in written, electronic or telephonic form.

HOW WILL UNUM HANDLE INSURANCE FRAUD?

Unum wants to ensure you and your Employer do not incur additional insurance costs as a result of the undermining effects of insurance fraud. Unum promises to focus on all means necessary to support fraud detection, investigation, and prosecution.

It is a crime if you knowingly, and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive Unum, or provide any information, including filing a claim, that contains any false, incomplete or misleading information. These actions, as well as submission of materially false information, will result in denial of your claim, and are subject to prosecution and punishment to the full extent under state and/or federal law. Unum will pursue all appropriate legal remedies in the event of insurance fraud.

DOES THE POLICY REPLACE OR AFFECT ANY WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR STATE DISABILITY INSURANCE?

The policy does not replace or affect the requirements for coverage by any workers' compensation or state disability insurance.

DOES YOUR EMPLOYER ACT AS YOUR AGENT OR UNUM'S AGENT?

For purposes of the policy, your Employer acts on its own behalf or as your agent. Under no circumstances will your Employer be deemed the agent of Unum.

SHORT TERM DISABILITY

BENEFIT INFORMATION

HOW DOES UNUM DEFINE DISABILITY?

You are disabled when Unum determines that:

- you are **limited** from performing the **material and substantial duties** of your **regular occupation** due to your **sickness or injury**; and
- you have a 20% or more loss in weekly earnings due to the same sickness or injury.

If you have a Cesarean section, you will be considered disabled for a minimum period of 8 weeks beginning on the date of your Cesarean section, unless you return to work prior to the end of the 8 weeks.

You must be under the regular care of a physician in order to be considered disabled.

The loss of a professional or occupational license or certification does not, in itself, constitute disability.

HOW LONG MUST YOU BE DISABLED BEFORE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS?

You must be continuously disabled through your **elimination period**.

If your disability is the result of an injury that occurs while you are covered under the plan, your elimination period is 7 days.

If your disability is the result of a sickness, your elimination period is 7 days.

CAN YOU SATISFY YOUR ELIMINATION PERIOD IF YOU ARE WORKING?

Yes, provided you meet the definition of disability.

WHEN WILL YOU BEGIN TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS?

You will begin to receive payments when we approve your claim, providing the elimination period has been met and you are disabled. We will send you a payment weekly for any period for which Unum is liable.

HOW MUCH WILL UNUM PAY YOU IF YOU ARE DISABLED?

We will follow this process to figure your payment:

1. Multiply your weekly earnings by 60%.
2. The maximum **weekly benefit** is \$1,000.
3. Compare the answer from Item 1 with the maximum weekly benefit. The lesser of these two amounts is your **gross disability payment**.
4. Subtract from your gross disability payment any **deductible sources of income**.

The amount figured in Item 4 is your **weekly payment**.

Your weekly payment may be reduced based on your disability earnings.

If, at any time after the elimination period, you are disabled for less than 1 week, we will send you 1/7th of your weekly payment for each day of disability.

WHAT ARE YOUR WEEKLY EARNINGS?

"Weekly Earnings" means your gross weekly income from your Employer in effect just prior to your date of disability. It includes your total income before taxes. It is prior to any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account. It does not include income received from commissions, bonuses, overtime pay, any other extra compensation, or income received from sources other than your Employer.

WHAT WILL WE USE FOR WEEKLY EARNINGS IF YOU BECOME DISABLED DURING A COVERED LAYOFF OR LEAVE OF ABSENCE?

If you become disabled while you are on a covered layoff or leave of absence, we will use your weekly earnings from your Employer in effect just prior to the date your absence begins.

HOW MUCH WILL UNUM PAY YOU IF YOU ARE DISABLED AND WORKING?

We will send you the weekly payment if you are disabled and your weekly **disability earnings**, if any, are less than 20% of your weekly earnings.

If you are disabled and your weekly disability earnings are from 20% through 80% of your weekly earnings, you will receive payments based on the percentage of income you are losing due to your disability. We will follow this process to figure your payment:

1. Subtract your disability earnings from your weekly earnings.
2. Divide the answer in Item 1 by your weekly earnings. This is your percentage of lost earnings.
3. Multiply your weekly payment as shown above by the answer in Item 2.

This is the amount Unum will pay you for each week.

Unum may require you to send proof of your disability earnings each week. We will adjust your weekly payment based on your disability earnings.

As part of your proof of disability earnings, we can require that you send us appropriate financial records, which may include income tax returns, which we believe are necessary to substantiate your income.

HOW DO WE PROTECT YOU IF YOUR DISABILITY EARNINGS FLUCTUATE?

If your disability earnings have fluctuated from week to week, Unum may determine your benefit eligibility based on the average of your disability earnings over the most recent 3 weeks.

WHAT ARE DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME?

Unum will subtract from your gross disability payment the following deductible sources of income:

1. The amount that you receive or are entitled to receive as disability income or disability retirement payments under any:
 - state compulsory benefit **act** or **law**.
 - group plan sponsored by your Employer.
 - other group insurance plan.
 - **governmental retirement system**.
2. The amount that you receive:
 - under the mandatory portion of any "no fault" motor vehicle **plan**.
 - under Title 46, United States Code Section 688 (The Jones Act).
 - from a third party (after subtracting attorney's fees) by judgment, settlement or otherwise.
3. The amount that you receive as retirement payments under any governmental retirement system. Retirement payments do not include payments made at the later of age 62 or normal retirement age under your Employer's retirement plan which are attributable to contributions you made on a post tax basis to the system.

Regardless of how retirement payments are distributed, Unum will consider payments attributable to your post tax contributions to be distributed throughout your lifetime.

Amounts received do not include amounts rolled over or transferred to any eligible retirement plan. Unum will use the definition of eligible retirement plan as defined in Section 402 of the Internal Revenue Code including any future amendments which affect the definition.

4. The amount that you:
 - receive as disability payments under your Employer's **retirement plan**.
 - voluntarily elect to receive as retirement payments under your Employer's retirement plan.
 - receive as retirement payments when you reach the later of age 62 or normal retirement age, as defined in your Employer's retirement plan.

Disability payments under a retirement plan will be those benefits which are paid due to disability and do not reduce the retirement benefit which would have been paid if the disability had not occurred.

Retirement payments will be those benefits which are based on your **Employer's contribution** to the retirement plan. Disability benefits which reduce the retirement benefit under the plan will also be considered as a retirement benefit.

Regardless of how the retirement funds from the retirement plan are distributed, Unum will consider your and your Employer's contributions to be distributed simultaneously throughout your lifetime.

Amounts received do not include amounts rolled over or transferred to any eligible retirement plan. Unum will use the definition of eligible retirement plan as defined in Section 402 of the Internal Revenue Code including any future amendments which affect the definition.

With the exception of retirement payments, Unum will only subtract deductible sources of income which are payable for the same period of disability for which we are paying benefits.

WHAT ARE NOT DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME?

Unum will not subtract from your gross disability payment income you receive from, but not limited to, the following:

- 401(k) plans
- profit sharing plans
- thrift plans
- tax sheltered annuities
- stock ownership plans
- non-qualified plans of deferred compensation
- pension plans for partners
- military pension and disability income plans
- credit disability insurance
- franchise disability income plans
- a retirement plan from another Employer
- individual retirement accounts (IRA)
- individual disability income plans
- **salary continuation** or **accumulated sick leave** plans, except disability income payments you receive under a group plan sponsored by your Employer

WHAT IF SUBTRACTING DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME RESULTS IN A ZERO BENEFIT? (Minimum Benefit)

The minimum weekly payment is: \$25.

Unum may apply this amount toward an outstanding overpayment.

WHAT IF UNUM DETERMINES YOU MAY QUALIFY FOR DEDUCTIBLE INCOME BENEFITS?

When we determine that you may qualify for benefits under Item(s) 1 in the deductible sources of income section, we will estimate your entitlement to these benefits and your Short Term Disability payment will be reduced by these estimated amounts if such benefits:

- have not been awarded; and
- have not been denied; or
- have been denied and the denial is being appealed.

Your Short Term Disability payment will NOT be reduced by the estimated amount if you:

- apply for the disability payments under Item(s) 1 in the deductible sources of income section, and if denied, appeal to all administrative levels Unum feels are necessary;
- provide documentation of your application and/or appeal; and
- sign Unum's payment option form. This form states that you promise to pay us any overpayment caused by an award.

If your payment has been reduced by an estimated amount, your payment will be adjusted when we receive proof:

- of the amount awarded; or
- that benefits have been denied and all appeals Unum feels are necessary have been completed. In this case, a lump sum refund of the estimated amount will be made to you.

If you receive a lump sum payment from any deductible sources of income, the lump sum will be pro-rated on a weekly basis over the time period for which the sum was given. If no time period is stated, the sum will be pro-rated on a weekly basis to the end of the maximum period of payment.

HOW LONG WILL UNUM CONTINUE TO SEND YOU PAYMENTS?

Unum will send you a payment each week up to the **maximum period of payment**. Your maximum period of payment is 12 weeks during a continuous period of disability.

WHEN WILL PAYMENTS STOP?

We will stop sending you payments and your claim will end on the earliest of the following:

- when you are able to work in your regular occupation on a **part-time basis** and you do not;
- the end of the maximum period of payment;
- the date you are no longer disabled under the terms of the plan, unless you are eligible to receive benefits under Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program;
- the date you fail to submit proof of continuing disability;
- after 12 months of payments if you are considered to reside outside the United States or Canada. You will be considered to reside outside these countries when you have been outside the United States or Canada for a total period of 6 months or more during any 12 consecutive months of benefits;
- the date your disability earnings exceed the amount allowable under the plan;
- the date you die.

WHAT DISABILITIES ARE NOT COVERED UNDER YOUR PLAN?

Your plan does not cover any disabilities caused by, contributed to by, or resulting from your:

- **occupational sickness or injury**, however, Unum will cover disabilities due to occupational sicknesses or injuries for partners or sole proprietors who cannot be covered by a workers' compensation law.
- intentionally self-inflicted injuries.

- active participation in a riot.
- loss of a professional license, occupational license or certification.
- commission of a crime for which you have been convicted.

Your plan will not cover a disability due to war, declared or undeclared, or any act of war.

Unum will not pay a benefit for any period of disability during which you are incarcerated.

WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU RETURN TO WORK FULL TIME AND YOUR DISABILITY OCCURS AGAIN?

1. If your current disability is related to or due to the same cause(s) as your prior disability for which Unum made a payment:

Unum will treat your current disability as part of your prior claim and you will not have to complete another elimination period when you are performing any occupation for your Employer on a full time basis for 14 consecutive days or less.

If you return to work on the 15th day, your current disability will be treated as a new claim. The new claim will be subject to all of the provisions of this plan and you will be required to satisfy a new elimination period.

2. If your current disability is unrelated to your prior disability for which Unum made a payment:

Unum will treat your current disability as part of your prior claim and you will not have to complete another elimination period when you are performing any occupation for your Employer on a full time basis for less than 1 full day.

Your disability, as outlined above, will be subject to the same terms of the plan as your prior claim.

If you do not satisfy Item 1 or 2 above, your disability will be treated as a new claim and will be subject to all of the policy provisions.

If you become entitled to payments under any other group short term disability plan, you will not be eligible for payments under the Unum plan.

SHORT TERM DISABILITY

OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES

HOW CAN UNUM'S REHABILITATION AND RETURN TO WORK ASSISTANCE PROGRAM HELP YOU RETURN TO WORK?

Unum has a vocational Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program available to assist you in returning to work. We will determine whether you are eligible for this program. In order to be eligible for rehabilitation services and benefits, you must be medically able to engage in a return to work program.

Your claim file will be reviewed by one of Unum's rehabilitation professionals to determine if a rehabilitation program might help you return to gainful employment. As your file is reviewed, medical and vocational information will be analyzed to determine an appropriate return to work program.

We will make the final determination of your eligibility for participation in the program.

We will provide you with a written Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance plan developed specifically for you.

The rehabilitation program may include, but is not limited to, the following services and benefits:

- coordination with your Employer to assist you to return to work;
- adaptive equipment or job accommodations to allow you to work;
- vocational evaluation to determine how your disability may impact your employment options;
- job placement services;
- resume preparation;
- job seeking skills training; or
- education and retraining expenses for a new occupation.

WHAT ADDITIONAL BENEFITS WILL UNUM PAY WHILE YOU PARTICIPATE IN A REHABILITATION AND RETURN TO WORK ASSISTANCE PROGRAM?

We will pay an additional disability benefit of 10% of your gross disability payment to a maximum benefit of \$250 per week.

This benefit is not subject to policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Deductible Sources of Income.

In addition, we will make weekly payments to you for 3 weeks following the date your disability ends if we determine you are no longer disabled while:

- you are participating in the Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program; and
- you are not able to find employment.

This benefit payment may be paid in a lump sum.

WHEN WILL REHABILITATION AND RETURN TO WORK ASSISTANCE BENEFITS END?

Benefits for the Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- the date Unum determines that you are no longer eligible to participate in Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program; or
- any other date on which weekly payments would stop in accordance with this plan.

GLOSSARY

ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT means you are working for your Employer for earnings that are paid regularly and that you are performing the material and substantial duties of your regular occupation. You must be regularly scheduled to work on average at least the minimum number of hours as described under the minimum hours requirement in each plan.

Your work site must be:

- your Employer's usual place of business;
- an alternative work site at the direction of your Employer, including your home; or
- a location to which your job requires you to travel.

Normal vacation is considered active employment.
Temporary and seasonal workers are excluded from coverage.

DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME means income from deductible sources listed in the plan which you receive or are entitled to receive while you are disabled. This income will be subtracted from your gross disability payment.

DISABILITY EARNINGS means the earnings which you receive while you are disabled and working, plus the earnings you could receive if you were working to your **maximum capacity**.

ELIMINATION PERIOD means a period of continuous disability which must be satisfied before you are eligible to receive benefits from Unum.

EMPLOYEE means a person who is in active employment in the United States with the Employer.

EMPLOYER means the Policyholder, and includes any division, subsidiary or affiliated company named in the policy.

EMPLOYER'S CONTRIBUTION in the context of a retirement plan that is part of any federal, state, county, municipal or association retirement system means any contribution made by your Employer and any contribution made on your behalf which has been picked up by your Employer under Internal Revenue Code Section 414(h)(2) so that it does not constitute taxable income to you.

EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY means a statement of your medical history which Unum will use to determine if you are approved for coverage. Evidence of insurability will be at Unum's expense.

GOVERNMENTAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM means a plan which is part of any federal, state, county, municipal or association retirement system, including but not limited to, a state teachers retirement system, public employees retirement system or other similar retirement system for state or local government employees providing for the payment of retirement and/or disability benefits to individuals.

GRACE PERIOD means the period of time following the premium due date during which premium payment may be made.

GROSS DISABILITY PAYMENT means the benefit amount before Unum subtracts deductible sources of income and disability earnings.

HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION means an accredited facility licensed to provide care and treatment for the condition causing your disability.

INJURY means a bodily injury that is the direct result of an accident and not related to any other cause. Injury which occurs before you are covered under the plan will be treated as a sickness. Disability must begin while you are covered under the plan.

INSURED means any person covered under a plan.

LAW, PLAN OR ACT means the original enactments of the law, plan or act and all amendments.

LAYOFF or **LEAVE OF ABSENCE** means you are temporarily absent from active employment for a period of time that has been agreed to in advance in writing by your Employer.

Your normal vacation time or any period of disability is not considered a temporary layoff or leave of absence.

LIMITED means what you cannot or are unable to do.

MATERIAL AND SUBSTANTIAL DUTIES means duties that:

- are normally required for the performance of your regular occupation; and
- cannot be reasonably omitted or modified.

MAXIMUM CAPACITY means, based on your restrictions and limitations, the greatest extent of work you are able to do in your regular occupation, that is reasonably available.

MAXIMUM PERIOD OF PAYMENT means the longest period of time Unum will make payments to you for any one period of disability.

OCCUPATIONAL SICKNESS OR INJURY means a sickness or injury that was caused by or aggravated by any employment for pay or profit.

PART-TIME BASIS means the ability to work and earn between 20% and 80% of your weekly earnings.

PAYABLE CLAIM means a claim for which Unum is liable under the terms of the policy.

PHYSICIAN means:

- a person performing tasks that are within the limits of his or her medical license; and
- a person who is licensed to practice medicine and prescribe and administer drugs or to perform surgery; or
- a person with a doctoral degree in Psychology (Ph.D. or Psy.D.) whose primary practice is treating patients; or
- a person who is a legally qualified medical practitioner according to the laws and regulations of the governing jurisdiction.

Unum will not recognize you, or your spouse, children, parents or siblings, a business or professional partner, or any person who has a financial affiliation or business interest with you, as a physician for a claim that you send to us.

PLAN means a line of coverage under the policy.

REGULAR CARE means:

- you personally visit a physician as frequently as is medically required, according to generally accepted medical standards, to effectively manage and treat your disabling condition(s); and
- you are receiving the most appropriate treatment and care which conforms with generally accepted medical standards, for your disabling condition(s) by a physician whose specialty or experience is the most appropriate for your disabling condition(s), according to generally accepted medical standards.

REGULAR OCCUPATION means the occupation you are routinely performing when your disability begins. Unum will look at your occupation as it is normally performed in the national economy, instead of how the work tasks are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

RETIREMENT PLAN means a defined contribution plan or defined benefit plan. These are plans which provide retirement benefits to employees and are not funded entirely by employee contributions. Retirement Plan does not include any plan which is part of any governmental retirement system.

SALARY CONTINUATION OR ACCUMULATED SICK LEAVE means continued payments to you by your Employer of all or part of your weekly earnings, after you become disabled as defined by the Policy. This continued payment must be part of an established plan maintained by your Employer for the benefit of all employees covered under the Policy. Salary continuation or accumulated sick leave does not include compensation paid to you by your Employer for work you actually perform after your disability begins. Such compensation is considered disability earnings, and would be taken into account in calculating your weekly payment.

SCHEDULED ENROLLMENT PERIOD means a period of time determined by Unum and your Employer.

SICKNESS means an illness or disease. Disability must begin while you are covered under the plan.

WAITING PERIOD means the continuous period of time (shown in each plan) that you must be in active employment in an eligible group before you are eligible for coverage under a plan.

WE, US and **OUR** means Unum Life Insurance Company of America.

WEEKLY BENEFIT means the total benefit amount for which an employee is insured under this plan subject to the maximum benefit.

WEEKLY EARNINGS means your gross weekly income from your Employer as defined in the plan.

WEEKLY PAYMENT means your payment after any deductible sources of income have been subtracted from your gross disability payment.

YOU means an employee who is eligible for Unum coverage.

ERISA

Additional Summary Plan Description Information

If the policy provides benefits under a Plan which is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the following provisions apply. These provisions, together with your certificate of coverage, constitute the summary plan description. The summary plan description and the policy constitute the Plan. Benefit determinations are controlled exclusively by the policy, your certificate of coverage and the information contained in this document.

Name of Plan:

Furman University Plan

Name and Address of Employer:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613

Plan Identification Number:

- a. Employer IRS Identification #: 57-0314395
- b. Plan #: 509

Type of Welfare Plan:

Disability Income

Type of Administration:

The Plan is administered by the Plan Administrator. Benefits are administered by the insurer and provided in accordance with the insurance policy issued to the Plan.

ERISA Plan Year Ends:

December 31

Plan Administrator, Name, Address, and Telephone Number:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613
(864) 294-2217

Furman University is the Plan Administrator and named fiduciary of the Plan, with authority to delegate its duties. The Plan Administrator may designate Trustees of the Plan, in which case the Administrator will advise you separately of the name, title and address of each Trustee.

Agent for Service of Legal Process on the Plan:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613

Service of legal process may also be made upon the Plan Administrator, or a Trustee of the Plan, if any.

Funding and Contributions:

The Plan is funded by insurance issued by Unum Life Insurance Company of America, 2211 Congress Street, Portland, Maine 04122 (hereinafter referred to as "Unum") under policy number 419193 011. Contributions to the Plan are made as stated under "WHO PAYS FOR THE COVERAGE" in the Certificate of Coverage.

EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO AMEND THE PLAN

The Employer reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to amend, modify, or terminate, in whole or in part, any or all of the provisions of the Plan (including any related documents and underlying policies), at any time and for any reason or no reason. Any amendment, modification, or termination must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the Plan.

EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO REQUEST POLICY CHANGE

The Employer can request a policy change. Only an officer of Unum can approve a change. The change must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the policy.

MODIFYING OR CANCELLING THE POLICY OR A PLAN UNDER THE POLICY

The policy or a plan under the policy can be cancelled:

- by Unum; or
- by the Employer.

Unum may cancel or modify the policy or a plan if:

- our participation requirements are not met, as applicable;
- the Employer does not promptly provide Unum with information that is reasonably required;
- the Employer fails to perform any of its obligations that relate to the policy;
- the premium is not paid in accordance with the provisions of the policy that specify whether the Employer, the employee, or both, pay(s) the premiums;
- the Employer does not promptly report to Unum the names of any employees who are added or deleted from the eligible group;
- Unum determines that there is a significant change, in the size, occupation or age of the eligible group as a result of a corporate transaction such as a merger, divestiture, acquisition, sale or reorganization of the Employer and/or its employees; or
- a change in federal or state law or regulation substantially impacts the policy or the risks insured.

If Unum cancels or modifies the policy or a plan, for any of the reasons listed above, a written notice will be delivered to the Employer at least 31 days prior to the cancellation date or modification date. The Employer may cancel the policy or a plan if the modifications are unacceptable.

If any premium is not paid during the 31 day grace period, the policy or plan will terminate automatically at the end of the grace period. The Employer is liable for premium for coverage during the grace period. The Employer must pay Unum for premium due for the full period the policy is in force. In the event of termination, the policy or plan may be reinstated only as agreed upon by Unum and the Employer. If Unum agrees to reinstate the policy or plan, such reinstatement will not constitute waiver of the termination provision in the future.

The Employer may cancel the policy or a plan by written notice delivered to Unum at least 31 days prior to the cancellation date. When both the Employer and Unum agree, the policy or a plan can be cancelled on an earlier date. If Unum or the Employer cancels the policy or a plan, coverage will end at 12:00 midnight on the last day of coverage.

If the policy or a plan is cancelled, the cancellation will not affect a payable claim.

HOW TO FILE A CLAIM

If you wish to file a claim for benefits, you should follow the claim procedures described in your insurance certificate. To complete your claim filing, Unum must receive the claim information it requests from you (or your authorized representative), your attending physician and your Employer. If you or your authorized representative has any questions about what to do, you or your authorized representative should contact Unum directly.

CLAIMS PROCEDURES

Unum will give you notice of the decision no later than 45 days after the claim is filed. This time period may be extended twice by 30 days if Unum both determines that such an extension is necessary due to matters beyond the control of the Plan and notifies you of the circumstances requiring the extension of time and the date by which Unum expects to render a decision. If such an extension is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension will specifically describe the required information, and you will be afforded at least 45 days within which to provide the specified information. If you deliver the requested information within the time specified, any 30 day extension period will begin after you have provided that information. If you fail to deliver the requested information within the time specified, Unum may decide your claim without that information.

If your claim for benefits is wholly or partially denied, the notice of adverse benefit determination under the Plan will:

- state the specific reason(s) for the determination;
- reference specific Plan provision(s) on which the determination is based;
- describe additional material or information necessary to complete the claim and why such information is necessary;
- describe Plan procedures and time limits for appealing the determination, and your right to obtain information about those procedures and the right to bring a lawsuit under Section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse determination from Unum on appeal; and

- disclose any internal rule, guidelines, protocol or similar criterion relied on in making the adverse determination (or state that such information will be provided free of charge upon request).

Notice of the determination may be provided in written or electronic form. Electronic notices will be provided in a form that complies with any applicable legal requirements.

APPEAL PROCEDURES

You have 180 days from the receipt of notice of an adverse benefit determination to file an appeal. Requests for appeals should be sent to the address specified in the claim denial. A decision on review will be made not later than 45 days following receipt of the written request for review. If Unum determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for a decision on review, the review period may be extended by an additional 45 days (90 days in total). Unum will notify you in writing if an additional 45 day extension is needed.

If an extension is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the appeal, the notice of extension will specifically describe the required information, and you will be afforded at least 45 days to provide the specified information. If you deliver the requested information within the time specified, the 45 day extension of the appeal period will begin after you have provided that information. If you fail to deliver the requested information within the time specified, Unum may decide your appeal without that information.

You will have the opportunity to submit written comments, documents, or other information in support of your appeal. You will have access to all relevant documents as defined by applicable U.S. Department of Labor regulations. The review of the adverse benefit determination will take into account all new information, whether or not presented or available at the initial determination. No deference will be afforded to the initial determination.

The review will be conducted by Unum and will be made by a person different from the person who made the initial determination and such person will not be the original decision maker's subordinate. In the case of a claim denied on the grounds of a medical judgment, Unum will consult with a health professional with appropriate training and experience. The health care professional who is consulted on appeal will not be the individual who was consulted during the initial determination or a subordinate. If the advice of a medical or vocational expert was obtained by the Plan in connection with the denial of your claim, Unum will provide you with the names of each such expert, regardless of whether the advice was relied upon.

A notice that your request on appeal is denied will contain the following information:

- the specific reason(s) for the determination;
- a reference to the specific Plan provision(s) on which the determination is based;
- a statement disclosing any internal rule, guidelines, protocol or similar criterion relied on in making the adverse determination (or a statement that such information will be provided free of charge upon request);

- a statement describing your right to bring a lawsuit under Section 502(a) of ERISA if you disagree with the decision;
- the statement that you are entitled to receive upon request, and without charge, reasonable access to or copies of all documents, records or other information relevant to the determination; and
- the statement that "You or your Plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and your State insurance regulatory agency".

Notice of the determination may be provided in written or electronic form. Electronic notices will be provided in a form that complies with any applicable legal requirements.

Unless there are special circumstances, this administrative appeal process must be completed before you begin any legal action regarding your claim.

YOUR RIGHTS UNDER ERISA

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, all documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the Plan, including insurance contracts, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for Plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your Plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other Plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your Employer or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of Plan documents or the latest annual report from the Plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator.

If you have a claim for benefits that is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, if, for example, it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your Plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

OTHER RIGHTS

Unum, for itself and as claims fiduciary for the Plan, is entitled to legal and equitable relief to enforce its right to recover any benefit overpayments caused by your receipt of disability earnings or deductible sources of income from a third party. This right of recovery is enforceable even if the amount you receive from the third party is less than the actual loss suffered by you but will not exceed the benefits paid you under the policy. Unum and the Plan have an equitable lien over such sources of income until any benefit overpayments have been recovered in full.

EXHIBIT B-6
Furman University
Group Long-Term Disability Plan



Furman University

Your Group Long Term Disability Plan

Policy No. 419089 012

Underwritten by Unum Life Insurance Company of America

3/31/2017

CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

Unum Life Insurance Company of America (referred to as Unum) welcomes you as a client.

This is your certificate of coverage as long as you are eligible for coverage and you become insured. You will want to read it carefully and keep it in a safe place.

Unum has written your certificate of coverage in plain English. However, a few terms and provisions are written as required by insurance law. If you have any questions about any of the terms and provisions, please consult Unum's claims paying office. Unum will assist you in any way to help you understand your benefits.

If the terms and provisions of the certificate of coverage (issued to you) are different from the policy (issued to the policyholder), the policy will govern. Your coverage may be cancelled or changed in whole or in part under the terms and provisions of the policy.

The policy is delivered in and is governed by the laws of the governing jurisdiction and to the extent applicable by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and any amendments.

For purposes of effective dates and ending dates under the group policy, all days begin at 12:01 a.m. and end at 12:00 midnight at the Policyholder's address.

Unum Life Insurance Company of America
2211 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04122

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BENEFITS AT A GLANCE	B@G-LTD-1
LONG TERM DISABILITY PLAN	B@G-LTD-1
CLAIM INFORMATION	LTD-CLM-1
LONG TERM DISABILITY	LTD-CLM-1
GENERAL PROVISIONS	EMPLOYEE-1
LONG TERM DISABILITY	LTD-BEN-1
BENEFIT INFORMATION	LTD-BEN-1
OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES.....	LTD-OTR-1
OTHER SERVICES	SERVICES-1
GLOSSARY	GLOSSARY-1

BENEFITS AT A GLANCE

LONG TERM DISABILITY PLAN

This long term disability plan provides financial protection for you by paying a portion of your income while you are disabled. The amount you receive is based on the amount you earned before your disability began. In some cases, you can receive disability payments even if you work while you are disabled.

EMPLOYER'S ORIGINAL PLAN

EFFECTIVE DATE: March 1, 2015

POLICY NUMBER: 419089 012

ELIGIBLE GROUP(S):

All Full-Time Faculty, Administrators, and Support Personnel scheduled to work at least 39 weeks per year in active employment in the United States with the Employer

MINIMUM HOURS REQUIREMENT:

Employees must be working at least 30 hours per week.

WAITING PERIOD:

For employees in an eligible group on or before March 1, 2015: None

For employees entering an eligible group after March 1, 2015: First of the month coincident with or next following the date you enter an eligible group

WHO PAYS FOR THE COVERAGE:

You pay the cost of your coverage.

ELIMINATION PERIOD:

90 days

Benefits begin the day after the elimination period is completed.

MONTHLY BENEFIT:

60% of monthly earnings to a maximum benefit of \$12,000 per month.

Your payment may be reduced by deductible sources of income and disability earnings. Some disabilities may not be covered or may have limited coverage under this plan.

MAXIMUM PERIOD OF PAYMENT:

<u>Age at Disability</u>	<u>Maximum Period of Payment</u>
Less than age 60	To age 65, but not less than 5 years
Age 60 through 64	5 years
Age 65 through 69	To age 70, but not less than 1 year
Age 70 and over	1 year

No premium payments are required for your coverage while you are receiving payments under this plan.

REHABILITATION AND RETURN TO WORK ASSISTANCE BENEFIT:

10% of your gross disability payment to a maximum benefit of \$1,000 per month.

In addition, we will make monthly payments to you for 3 months following the date your disability ends if we determine you are no longer disabled while:

- you are participating in the Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program; and

- you are not able to find employment.

DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSE BENEFIT:

While you are participating in Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program, you may receive payments to cover certain dependent care expenses limited to the following amounts:

Dependent Care Expense Benefit Amount: \$350 per month, per dependent

Dependent Care Expense Maximum Benefit Amount: \$1,000 per month for all eligible dependent care expenses combined

TOTAL BENEFIT CAP:

The total benefit payable to you on a monthly basis (including all benefits provided under this plan) will not exceed 100% of your monthly earnings, unless the excess amount is payable as a Cost of Living Adjustment. However, if you are participating in Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program, the total benefit payable to you on a monthly basis (including all benefits provided under this plan) will not exceed 110% of your monthly earnings, unless the excess amount is payable as a Cost of Living Adjustment.

OTHER FEATURES:

Continuity of Coverage

Conversion

Cost of Living Adjustment

Disability Plus

Minimum Benefit

Pre-Existing: 3/12

Retirement Income Protection

Survivor Benefit

Work Life Assistance Program

The above items are only highlights of this plan. For a full description of your coverage, continue reading your certificate of coverage section.

The plan includes enrollment, risk management and other support services related to your Employer's Benefit Program.

CLAIM INFORMATION

LONG TERM DISABILITY

WHEN DO YOU NOTIFY UNUM OF A CLAIM?

We encourage you to notify us of your claim as soon as possible so that a claim decision can be made in a timely manner. Notice of claim should be sent within 30 days after the date your disability begins. In addition, you must send Unum proof of your claim no later than one year after the date your disability begins unless your failure to do so is due to your lack of legal capacity. In no event can proof of your claim be submitted after the expiration of the time limit for commencing a legal proceeding as stated in the policy, even if your failure to provide proof of claim is due to a lack of legal capacity or if state law provides an exception to the one year time period.

You must notify us immediately when you return to work in any capacity.

HOW DO YOU FILE PROOF OF CLAIM?

You and your Employer must fill out your own sections of the claim form and then give it to your attending physician. Your physician should fill out his or her section of the form and send it directly to Unum.

The form to use to submit your proof of claim is available from your Employer, or you can request the form from us. If you do not receive the form from Unum or your Employer within 15 days of your request, send Unum proof of claim without waiting for the form.

WHAT INFORMATION IS NEEDED AS PROOF OF YOUR CLAIM?

Proof of your claim, provided at your expense, must show:

- the date your disability began;
- the existence and cause of your sickness or injury;
- that your sickness or injury causes you to have limitations on your functioning and restrictions on your activities preventing you from performing the material and substantial duties of your regular occupation;
- that you are under the **regular care** of a **physician**;
- the name and address of any **hospital or institution** where you received treatment, including all attending physicians; and
- the appropriate documentation of your monthly earnings, any disability earnings, and any deductible sources of income.

In some cases, you will be required to give Unum authorization to obtain additional medical information and to provide non-medical information as part of your proof of claim, or proof of continuing disability. We may also require that you send us appropriate financial records, which may include income tax returns, which we believe are necessary to substantiate your income. We may request that you send periodic proof of your claim. This proof, provided at your expense, must be received within 45 days of a request by us. Unum will deny your claim, or stop sending you payments, if the appropriate information is not submitted.

We may require you to be examined by a physician, other medical practitioner and/or vocational expert of our choice. Unum will pay for this examination. We can require an examination as often as it is reasonable to do so. We may also require you to meet with and be interviewed by an authorized Unum Representative. Unum will deny your claim, or stop sending you payments, if you fail to comply with our requests.

TO WHOM WILL UNUM MAKE PAYMENTS?

Unum will make payments to you.

WHAT HAPPENS IF UNUM OVERPAYS YOUR CLAIM?

Unum has the right to recover any overpayments due to:

- fraud;
- any error Unum makes in processing a claim;
- disability earnings; or
- deductible sources of income.

You must reimburse us in full. We will determine the method by which the repayment is to be made which may include reducing or withholding future payments including the minimum monthly payment.

Unum will not recover more money than the amount we paid you.

Any unpaid premium due for your coverage under this policy may be recovered by us by offsetting against amounts otherwise payable to you under this policy, or by other legally permitted means.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

WHAT IS THE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE?

This certificate of coverage is a written statement prepared by Unum and may include attachments. It tells you:

- the coverage for which you may be entitled;
- to whom Unum will make a payment; and
- the limitations, exclusions and requirements that apply within a plan.

WHEN ARE YOU ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE?

If you are working for your Employer in an eligible group, the date you are eligible for coverage is the later of:

- the plan effective date; or
- the day after you complete your **waiting period**.

WHEN DOES YOUR COVERAGE BEGIN?

When your Employer pays 100% of the cost of your coverage under a plan, you will be covered at 12:01 a.m. on the date you are eligible for coverage.

When you and your Employer share the cost of your coverage under a plan or when you pay 100% of the cost yourself, you will be covered at 12:01 a.m. on the latest of:

- the date you are eligible for coverage, if you apply for insurance on or before that date;
- the date you apply for insurance, if you apply within 31 days after your eligibility date; or
- the date Unum approves your application, if **evidence of insurability** is required.

Evidence of insurability is required if you:

- are a late applicant, which means you apply for coverage more than 31 days after the date you are eligible for coverage; or
- voluntarily cancelled your coverage and are reapplying.

An evidence of insurability form can be obtained from your Employer.

WHAT IF YOU ARE ABSENT FROM WORK ON THE DATE YOUR COVERAGE WOULD NORMALLY BEGIN?

If you are absent from work due to injury, sickness, temporary layoff or leave of absence, your coverage will begin on the date you return to **active employment**.

ONCE YOUR COVERAGE BEGINS, WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU ARE TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING?

If you are on a temporary **layoff**, and if premium is paid, you will be covered through the end of the month that immediately follows the month in which your temporary layoff begins.

If you are on a sabbatical **leave of absence**, and if premium is paid, you will be covered for up to 12 months following the date your sabbatical leave of absence begins.

If you are on any other leave of absence, and if premium is paid, you will be covered through the end of the month that immediately follows the month in which your leave of absence begins.

WHEN WILL CHANGES TO YOUR COVERAGE TAKE EFFECT?

Once your coverage begins, any increased or additional coverage will take effect immediately if you are in active employment or if you are on a covered layoff or leave of absence. If you are not in active employment due to injury or sickness, any increased or additional coverage will begin on the date you return to active employment.

Any decrease in coverage will take effect immediately but will not affect a **payable claim** that occurs prior to the decrease.

WHEN DOES YOUR COVERAGE END?

Your coverage under the policy or a plan ends on the earliest of:

- the date the policy or a plan is cancelled;
- the date you no longer are in an eligible group;
- the date your eligible group is no longer covered;
- the last day of the period for which you made any required contributions; or
- the last day you are in active employment except as provided under the covered layoff or leave of absence provision.

Unum will provide coverage for a payable claim which occurs while you are covered under the policy or plan.

WHAT ARE THE TIME LIMITS FOR LEGAL PROCEEDINGS?

You can start legal action regarding your claim 60 days after proof of claim has been given and up to 3 years from the later of when original proof of your claim was first required to have been given; or your claim was denied; or your benefits were terminated, unless otherwise provided under federal law.

HOW CAN STATEMENTS MADE IN YOUR APPLICATION FOR THIS COVERAGE BE USED?

Unum considers any statements you or your Employer make in a signed application for coverage or evidence of insurability form a representation and not a warranty. If any of the statements you or your Employer make are not complete and/or not true at the time they are made, we can:

- reduce or deny any claim; or
- cancel your coverage from the original effective date.

We will use only statements made in a signed application or evidence of insurability form as a basis for doing this.

If the Employer gives us information about you that is incorrect, we will:

- use the facts to decide whether you have coverage under the plan and in what amounts; and
- make a fair adjustment of the premium.

HOW WILL UNUM HANDLE INSURANCE FRAUD?

Unum wants to ensure you and your Employer do not incur additional insurance costs as a result of the undermining effects of insurance fraud. Unum promises to focus on all means necessary to support fraud detection, investigation, and prosecution.

It is a crime if you knowingly, and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive Unum, or provide any information, including filing a claim, that contains any false, incomplete or misleading information. These actions, as well as submission of materially false information, will result in denial of your claim, and are subject to prosecution and punishment to the full extent under state and/or federal law. Unum will pursue all appropriate legal remedies in the event of insurance fraud.

DOES THE POLICY REPLACE OR AFFECT ANY WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR STATE DISABILITY INSURANCE?

The policy does not replace or affect the requirements for coverage by any workers' compensation or state disability insurance.

DOES YOUR EMPLOYER ACT AS YOUR AGENT OR UNUM'S AGENT?

For purposes of the policy, your Employer acts on its own behalf or as your agent. Under no circumstances will your Employer be deemed the agent of Unum.

LONG TERM DISABILITY

BENEFIT INFORMATION

HOW DOES UNUM DEFINE DISABILITY?

You are disabled when Unum determines that:

- you are **limited** from performing the **material and substantial duties** of your **regular occupation** due to your **sickness or injury**; and
- you have a 20% or more loss in your **indexed monthly earnings** due to the same sickness or injury.

You must be under the regular care of a physician in order to be considered disabled.

The loss of a professional or occupational license or certification does not, in itself, constitute disability.

HOW LONG MUST YOU BE DISABLED BEFORE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE BENEFITS?

You must be continuously disabled through your **elimination period**. Unum will treat your disability as continuous if your disability stops for 30 days or less during the elimination period. The days that you are not disabled will not count toward your elimination period.

Your elimination period is 90 days.

CAN YOU SATISFY YOUR ELIMINATION PERIOD IF YOU ARE WORKING?

Yes. If you are working while you are disabled, the days you are disabled will count toward your elimination period.

WHEN WILL YOU BEGIN TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS?

You will begin to receive payments when we approve your claim, providing the elimination period has been met and you are disabled. We will send you a payment monthly for any period for which Unum is liable.

HOW MUCH WILL UNUM PAY YOU IF YOU ARE DISABLED?

We will follow this process to figure your payment:

1. Multiply your monthly earnings by 60%.
2. The maximum **monthly benefit** is \$12,000.
3. Compare the answer from Item 1 with the maximum monthly benefit. The lesser of these two amounts is your **gross disability payment**.
4. Subtract from your gross disability payment any **deductible sources of income**.

The amount figured in Item 4 is your **monthly payment**.

Your monthly payment may be reduced based on your disability earnings.

If, at any time after the elimination period, you are disabled for less than 1 month, we will send you 1/30 of your monthly payment for each day of disability and 1/30 of any additional benefits for each day of disability.

WILL UNUM EVER PAY MORE THAN 100% OF MONTHLY EARNINGS?

The total benefit payable to you on a monthly basis (including all benefits provided under this plan) will not exceed 100% of your monthly earnings, unless the excess amount is payable as a Cost of Living Adjustment. However, if you are participating in Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program, the total benefit payable to you on a monthly basis (including all benefits provided under this plan) will not exceed 110% of your monthly earnings, unless the excess amount is payable as a Cost of Living Adjustment.

WHAT ARE YOUR MONTHLY EARNINGS?

"Monthly Earnings" means your gross monthly income from your Employer in effect just prior to your date of disability. It includes your total income before taxes. It is prior to any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account. It does not include income received from commissions, bonuses, overtime pay, any other extra compensation, or income received from sources other than your Employer.

WHAT WILL WE USE FOR MONTHLY EARNINGS IF YOU BECOME DISABLED DURING A COVERED LAYOFF OR LEAVE OF ABSENCE?

If you become disabled while you are on a covered layoff or leave of absence, we will use your monthly earnings from your Employer in effect just prior to the date your absence begins.

HOW MUCH WILL UNUM PAY YOU IF YOU ARE DISABLED AND WORKING?

We will send you the monthly payment if you are disabled and your monthly **disability earnings**, if any, are less than 20% of your indexed monthly earnings, due to the same sickness or injury.

If you are disabled and your monthly disability earnings are from 20% through 80% of your indexed monthly earnings, due to the same sickness or injury, Unum will figure your payment as follows:

During the first 12 months of payments, while working, your monthly payment will not be reduced as long as disability earnings plus the gross disability payment does not exceed 100% of indexed monthly earnings.

1. Add your monthly disability earnings to your gross disability payment.
2. Compare the answer in Item 1 to your indexed monthly earnings.

If the answer from Item 1 is less than or equal to 100% of your indexed monthly earnings, Unum will not further reduce your monthly payment.

If the answer from Item 1 is more than 100% of your indexed monthly earnings, Unum will subtract the amount over 100% from your monthly payment.

After 12 months of payments, while working, you will receive payments based on the percentage of income you are losing due to your disability.

1. Subtract your disability earnings from your indexed monthly earnings.
2. Divide the answer in Item 1 by your indexed monthly earnings. This is your percentage of lost earnings.
3. Multiply your monthly payment by the answer in Item 2.

This is the amount Unum will pay you each month.

As part of your proof of disability earnings, we can require that you send us appropriate financial records, which may include income tax returns, which we believe are necessary to substantiate your income.

After the elimination period, if you are disabled for less than 1 month, we will send you 1/30 of your payment for each day of disability.

WILL YOUR PAYMENT BE ADJUSTED BY A COST OF LIVING INCREASE?

Unum will make a cost of living adjustment (COLA) after you have received 1 full year of payments for your disability.

Your payment will increase by 3% beginning on the first anniversary of payments and each following anniversary while you continue to receive payments for your disability.

Each month Unum will add the cost of living adjustment to your monthly payment. When Unum adds the adjustment to your payment, the increase may cause your payment to exceed the maximum monthly benefit.

HOW DO WE PROTECT YOU IF YOUR DISABILITY EARNINGS FLUCTUATE?

If your disability earnings have fluctuated from month to month, Unum may determine your benefit eligibility based on the average of your disability earnings over the most recent 3 months.

WHAT ARE DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME?

Unum will subtract from your gross disability payment the following deductible sources of income:

1. The amount that you receive or are entitled to receive under:
 - a workers' compensation law.
 - an occupational disease law.
 - any other **act** or **law** with similar intent.
2. The amount that you receive or are entitled to receive as disability income or disability retirement payments under any:
 - state compulsory benefit **act** or **law**.
 - group plan sponsored by your Employer.
 - other group insurance plan.

- **governmental retirement system.**
3. The amount that you, your spouse and your children receive or are entitled to receive as disability payments because of your disability under:
 - the United States Social Security Act.
 - the Canada Pension **Plan**.
 - the Quebec Pension Plan.
 - any similar plan or act.
 4. The amount that you receive as retirement payments or the amount your spouse and children receive as retirement payments because you are receiving retirement payments under:
 - the United States Social Security Act.
 - the Canada Pension Plan.
 - the Quebec Pension Plan.
 - any similar plan or act.
 5. The amount that you receive as retirement payments under any governmental retirement system. Retirement payments do not include payments made at the later of age 62 or normal retirement age under your Employer's retirement plan which are attributable to contributions you made on a post tax basis to the system.

Regardless of how retirement payments are distributed, Unum will consider payments attributable to your post tax contributions to be distributed throughout your lifetime.

Amounts received do not include amounts rolled over or transferred to any eligible retirement plan. Unum will use the definition of eligible retirement plan as defined in Section 402 of the Internal Revenue Code including any future amendments which affect the definition.

6. The amount that you:
 - receive as disability payments under your Employer's **retirement plan**.
 - voluntarily elect to receive as retirement payments under your Employer's retirement plan.
 - receive as retirement payments when you reach the later of age 62 or normal retirement age, as defined in your Employer's retirement plan.

Disability payments under a retirement plan will be those benefits which are paid due to disability and do not reduce the retirement benefit which would have been paid if the disability had not occurred.

Retirement payments will be those benefits which are based on your Employer's contribution to the retirement plan. Disability benefits which reduce the retirement benefit under the plan will also be considered as a retirement benefit.

Regardless of how the retirement funds from the retirement plan are distributed, Unum will consider your and your Employer's contributions to be distributed simultaneously throughout your lifetime.

Amounts received do not include amounts rolled over or transferred to any eligible retirement plan. Unum will use the definition of eligible retirement plan as defined in Section 402 of the Internal Revenue Code including any future amendments which affect the definition.

7. The amount that you receive under Title 46, United States Code Section 688 (The Jones Act).

With the exception of retirement payments, Unum will only subtract deductible sources of income which are payable as a result of the same disability.

We will not reduce your payment by your Social Security retirement income if your disability begins after age 65 and you were already receiving Social Security retirement payments.

WHAT ARE NOT DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME?

Unum will not subtract from your gross disability payment income you receive from, but not limited to, the following:

- 401(k) plans
- profit sharing plans
- thrift plans
- tax sheltered annuities
- stock ownership plans
- non-qualified plans of deferred compensation
- pension plans for partners
- military pension and disability income plans
- credit disability insurance
- franchise disability income plans
- a retirement plan from another Employer
- individual retirement accounts (IRA)
- individual disability income plans
- no fault motor vehicle plans
- **salary continuation** or **accumulated sick leave** plans

WHAT IF SUBTRACTING DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME RESULTS IN A ZERO BENEFIT? (Minimum Benefit)

The minimum monthly payment is the greater of:

- \$100; or
- 10% of your gross disability payment.

Unum may apply this amount toward an outstanding overpayment.

WHAT HAPPENS WHEN YOU RECEIVE A COST OF LIVING INCREASE FROM DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME?

Once Unum has subtracted any deductible source of income from your gross disability payment, Unum will not further reduce your payment due to a cost of living increase from that source.

WHAT IF UNUM DETERMINES YOU MAY QUALIFY FOR DEDUCTIBLE INCOME BENEFITS?

When we determine that you may qualify for benefits under Item(s) 1, 2 and 3 in the deductible sources of income section, we will estimate your entitlement to these benefits. We can reduce your payment by the estimated amounts if such benefits:

- have not been awarded; and
- have not been denied; or
- have been denied and the denial is being appealed.

Your Long Term Disability payment will NOT be reduced by the estimated amount if you:

- apply for the disability payments under Item(s) 1, 2 and 3 in the deductible sources of income section and appeal your denial to all administrative levels Unum feels are necessary; and
- sign Unum's payment option form. This form states that you promise to pay us any overpayment caused by an award.

If your payment has been reduced by an estimated amount, your payment will be adjusted when we receive proof:

- of the amount awarded; or
- that benefits have been denied and all appeals Unum feels are necessary have been completed. In this case, a lump sum refund of the estimated amount will be made to you.

If you receive a lump sum payment from any deductible sources of income, the lump sum will be pro-rated on a monthly basis over the time period for which the sum was given. If no time period is stated, we will use a reasonable one.

HOW LONG WILL UNUM CONTINUE TO SEND YOU PAYMENTS?

Unum will send you a payment each month up to the **maximum period of payment**. Your maximum period of payment is based on your age at disability as follows:

<u>Age at Disability</u>	<u>Maximum Period of Payment</u>
Less than age 60	To age 65, but not less than 5 years
Age 60 through 64	5 years
Age 65 through 69	To age 70, but not less than 1 year
Age 70 and over	1 year

WHEN WILL PAYMENTS STOP?

We will stop sending you payments and your claim will end on the earliest of the following:

- when you are able to work in your regular occupation on a **part-time basis** and you do not;
- if you are working and your monthly disability earnings exceed 80% of your indexed monthly earnings, the date your earnings exceed 80%;
- the end of the maximum period of payment;

- the date you are no longer disabled under the terms of the plan, unless you are eligible to receive benefits under Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program;
- the date you fail to submit proof of continuing disability;
- after 12 months of payments if you are considered to reside outside the United States or Canada. You will be considered to reside outside these countries when you have been outside the United States or Canada for a total period of 6 months or more during any 12 consecutive months of benefits;
- the date you die.

WHAT DISABILITIES HAVE A LIMITED PAY PERIOD UNDER YOUR PLAN?

The lifetime cumulative maximum benefit period for all disabilities due to **mental illness** and disabilities based primarily on **self-reported symptoms** is 24 months. Only 24 months of benefits will be paid for any combination of such disabilities even if the disabilities:

- are not continuous; and/or
- are not related.

However, Unum will send you payments beyond the 24 month period if you meet one of these conditions:

1. If you are confined to a **hospital or institution** at the end of the 24 month period, Unum will continue to send you payments during your confinement.

If you are still disabled when you are discharged, Unum will send you payments for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become reconfined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 days in a row, Unum will send payments during that additional confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 more days.

2. If you are not confined to a hospital or institution but become confined for a period of at least 14 days within 90 days after the 24 month period for which you have received payments, Unum will send payments during the length of the confinement.

Under no circumstances will Unum pay beyond the maximum period of payment as indicated in the **BENEFITS AT A GLANCE** section of your policy.

Unum will not apply the mental illness limitation to dementia if it is a result of:

- stroke;
- trauma;
- viral infection;
- Alzheimer's disease; or
- other conditions not listed which are not usually treated by a mental health provider or other qualified provider using psychotherapy, psychotropic drugs, or other similar methods of treatment.

WHAT DISABILITIES ARE NOT COVERED UNDER YOUR PLAN?

Your plan does not cover any disabilities caused by, contributed to by, or resulting from your:

- intentionally self-inflicted injuries.
- active participation in a riot.
- loss of a professional license, occupational license or certification.
- commission of a crime for which you have been convicted.
- pre-existing condition.

Your plan will not cover a disability due to war, declared or undeclared, or any act of war.

Unum will not pay a benefit for any period of disability during which you are incarcerated.

WHAT IS A PRE-EXISTING CONDITION?

You have a pre-existing condition if:

- you received medical treatment, consultation, care or services including diagnostic measures, or took prescribed drugs or medicines in the 3 months just prior to your effective date of coverage; and
- the disability begins in the first 12 months after your effective date of coverage.

WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU RETURN TO WORK FULL TIME WITH THE POLICYHOLDER AND YOUR DISABILITY OCCURS AGAIN?

If you have a **recurrent disability**, Unum will treat your disability as part of your prior claim and you will not have to complete another elimination period if:

- you were continuously insured under the plan for the period between the end of your prior claim and your recurrent disability; and
- your recurrent disability occurs within 6 months from the end of your prior claim.

Your recurrent disability will be subject to the same terms of the plan as your prior claim and will be treated as a continuation of that disability.

Any disability which occurs after 6 months from the date your prior claim ended will be treated as a new claim. The new claim will be subject to all of the policy provisions, including the elimination period.

If you become entitled to payments under any other group long term disability plan, you will not be eligible for payments under the Unum plan.

LONG TERM DISABILITY

OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES

WHAT BENEFITS WILL BE PROVIDED TO YOU OR YOUR FAMILY IF YOU DIE OR ARE TERMINALLY ILL? (Survivor Benefit)

When Unum receives proof that you have died, we will pay your **eligible survivor** a lump sum benefit equal to 3 months of your gross disability payment if, on the date of your death:

- your disability had continued for 180 or more consecutive days; and
- you were receiving or were entitled to receive payments under the plan.

If you have no eligible survivors, payment will be made to your estate, unless there is none. In this case, no payment will be made.

However, we will first apply the survivor benefit to any overpayment which may exist on your claim.

You may receive your 3 month survivor benefit prior to your death if you have been diagnosed as terminally ill.

We will pay you a lump sum amount equal to 3 months of your gross disability payment if:

- you have been diagnosed with a terminal illness or condition;
- your life expectancy has been reduced to less than 12 months; and
- you are receiving monthly payments.

Your right to exercise this option and receive payment is subject to the following:

- you must make this election in writing to Unum; and
- your physician must certify in writing that you have a terminal illness or condition and your life expectancy has been reduced to less than 12 months.

This benefit is available to you on a voluntary basis and will only be payable once.

If you elect to receive this benefit prior to your death, no 3 month survivor benefit will be payable upon your death.

WHAT IF YOU ARE NOT IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT WHEN YOUR EMPLOYER CHANGES INSURANCE CARRIERS TO UNUM? (Continuity of Coverage)

When the plan becomes effective, Unum will provide coverage for you if:

- you are not in active employment because of a sickness or injury; and
- you were covered by the prior policy.

Your coverage is subject to payment of premium.

Your payment will be limited to the amount that would have been paid by the prior carrier. Unum will reduce your payment by any amount for which your prior carrier is liable.

WHAT IF YOU HAVE A DISABILITY DUE TO A PRE-EXISTING CONDITION WHEN YOU CHANGE POLICIES? (Continuity of Coverage)

Unum may send a payment if your disability results from a pre-existing condition if, you were:

- in active employment and insured under the plan on its effective date; and
- insured by the prior policy at the time of change.

In order to receive a payment you must satisfy the pre-existing condition provision under:

1. the Unum plan; or
2. the prior carrier's plan, if benefits would have been paid had that policy remained in force.

If you do not satisfy Item 1 or 2 above, Unum will not make any payments.

If you satisfy Item 1, we will determine your payments according to the Unum plan provisions.

If you only satisfy Item 2, we will administer your claim according to the Unum plan provisions. However, your payment will be the lesser of:

- a. the monthly benefit that would have been payable under the terms of the prior plan if it had remained in force; or
- b. the monthly payment under the Unum plan.

Your benefits will end on the earlier of the following dates:

1. the end of the maximum benefit period under the plan; or
2. the date benefits would have ended under the prior plan if it had remained in force.

In determining whether you have satisfied the pre-existing condition provision under this policy, Unum will give you credit for the time you were covered under a prior group long term disability policy if you:

- a. were covered under the prior policy within 30 days of being eligible for coverage under this policy; and
- b. you applied for coverage under this policy when you first became eligible.

In calculating whether you were covered under the other policy within 30 days of being eligible for coverage under this policy, Unum will not count any eligibility waiting period applicable to your coverage under this policy.

WHAT INSURANCE IS AVAILABLE IF YOU END EMPLOYMENT? (Conversion)

If you end employment with your Employer, your coverage under the plan will end. You may be eligible to purchase insurance under Unum's group conversion policy. To be eligible, you must have been insured under your Employer's group plan for at

least 12 consecutive months. We will consider the amount of time you were insured under the Unum plan and the plan it replaced, if any.

You must apply for insurance under the conversion policy and pay the first quarterly premium within 31 days after the date your employment ends.

Unum will determine the coverage you will have under the conversion policy. The conversion policy may not be the same coverage we offered you under your Employer's group plan.

You are not eligible to apply for coverage under Unum's group conversion policy if:

- you are or become insured under another group long term disability plan within 31 days after your employment ends;
- you are disabled under the terms of the plan;
- you recover from a disability and do not return to work for your Employer;
- you are on a leave of absence; or
- your coverage under the plan ends for any of the following reasons:
 - the plan is cancelled;
 - the plan is changed to exclude the group of employees to which you belong;
 - you are no longer in an eligible group;
 - you end your working career or retire and receive payment from any Employer's retirement plan; or
 - you fail to pay the required premium under this plan.

WILL UNUM CONTINUE YOUR CONTRIBUTION TO YOUR PENSION PLAN IF YOU ARE DISABLED? (Retirement Income Protection)

If you are receiving disability payments and have been a participant in the Employer's Pension Plan for at least the 3 months immediately prior to your disability, we will pay an extra monthly benefit payable as follows:

Your extra monthly benefit will be the lesser of 12.5% of your monthly earnings or \$2,500 unless you have disability earnings.

If you are disabled and have disability earnings, the benefit will be based on the percentage of income you are losing due to your disability according to the following steps.

1. Subtract your disability earnings from your indexed monthly earnings.
2. Divide the answer in Step 1 by your indexed monthly earnings. This is your percentage of lost earnings.
3. Multiply your extra monthly benefit by the percentage of lost earnings calculated in Step 2.
4. This is the amount payable on your behalf when you have disability earnings.

We will pay the extra monthly benefit to your Employer for deposit into your Pension Plan. If the plan has been terminated, your Employer does not accept payment, or the plan cannot accept part or all of the benefit as a contribution on your behalf, we will deposit the portion of the extra monthly benefit that is not deposited into the plan into a **flexible premium deferred annuity** that is established and maintained by you.

HOW CAN UNUM'S REHABILITATION AND RETURN TO WORK ASSISTANCE PROGRAM HELP YOU RETURN TO WORK?

Unum has a vocational Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program available to assist you in returning to work. We will determine whether you are eligible for this program. In order to be eligible for rehabilitation services and benefits, you must be medically able to engage in a return to work program.

Your claim file will be reviewed by one of Unum's rehabilitation professionals to determine if a rehabilitation program might help you return to gainful employment. As your file is reviewed, medical and vocational information will be analyzed to determine an appropriate return to work program.

We will make the final determination of your eligibility for participation in the program.

We will provide you with a written Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance plan developed specifically for you.

The rehabilitation program may include, but is not limited to, the following services and benefits:

- coordination with your Employer to assist you to return to work;
- adaptive equipment or job accommodations to allow you to work;
- vocational evaluation to determine how your disability may impact your employment options;
- job placement services;
- resume preparation;
- job seeking skills training; or
- education and retraining expenses for a new occupation.

WHAT ADDITIONAL BENEFITS WILL UNUM PAY WHILE YOU PARTICIPATE IN A REHABILITATION AND RETURN TO WORK ASSISTANCE PROGRAM?

We will pay an additional disability benefit of 10% of your gross disability payment to a maximum benefit of \$1,000 per month.

This benefit is not subject to policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Deductible Sources of Income. However, the Total Benefit Cap will apply.

In addition, we will make monthly payments to you for 3 months following the date your disability ends if we determine you are no longer disabled while:

- you are participating in the Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program;
and
- you are not able to find employment.

This benefit payment may be paid in a lump sum.

WHEN WILL REHABILITATION AND RETURN TO WORK ASSISTANCE BENEFITS END?

Benefits for the Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- the date Unum determines that you are no longer eligible to participate in Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program; or
- any other date on which monthly payments would stop in accordance with this plan.

WHAT ADDITIONAL BENEFIT IS AVAILABLE FOR DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES TO ENABLE YOU TO PARTICIPATE IN UNUM'S REHABILITATION AND RETURN TO WORK ASSISTANCE PROGRAM?

While you are participating in Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program, we will pay a Dependent Care Expense Benefit when you are disabled and you:

1. are incurring expenses to provide care for a child under the age of 15; and/or
2. start incurring expenses to provide care for a child age 15 or older or a family member who needs personal care assistance.

The payment of the Dependent Care Expense Benefit will begin immediately after you start Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program.

Our payment of the Dependent Care Expense Benefit will:

1. be \$350 per month, per **dependent**; and
2. not exceed \$1,000 per month for all dependent care expenses combined.

To receive this benefit, you must provide satisfactory proof that you are incurring expenses that entitle you to the Dependent Care Expense Benefit.

Dependent Care Expense Benefits will end on the earlier of the following:

1. the date you are no longer incurring expenses for your dependent;
2. the date you no longer participate in Unum's Rehabilitation and Return to Work Assistance program; or
3. any other date payments would stop in accordance with this plan.

DISABILITY PLUS RIDER

WHO IS ELIGIBLE FOR DISABILITY PLUS COVERAGE?

You must be insured under the Unum Long Term Disability (LTD) plan to be eligible for the additional disability coverage described in this Rider. All of the policy definitions apply to the coverage as well as policy provisions specified in this Rider.

WHEN WILL THIS COVERAGE BECOME EFFECTIVE?

You will become insured for Disability Plus coverage on the later of:

- the effective date of this Rider; or
- your effective date under the LTD plan.

Disability Plus coverage will continue as long as the Rider is in effect and you are insured under the LTD plan. There is no conversion privilege feature for Disability Plus coverage.

WHEN WILL YOU BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE DISABILITY PLUS BENEFITS?

We will pay a monthly Disability Plus benefit to you when we receive proof that you are disabled under this rider and are receiving monthly payments under the LTD plan. Disability Plus benefits will begin at the end of the elimination period shown in the LTD plan.

You are disabled under this rider when Unum determines that due to sickness or injury:

- you lose the ability to safely and completely perform 2 **activities of daily living** without another person's assistance or verbal cueing; or
- you have a deterioration or loss in intellectual capacity and need another person's assistance or verbal cueing for your protection or for the protection of others.

HOW MUCH WILL UNUM PAY IF YOU ARE DISABLED?

The Disability Plus benefit is 20% of monthly earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of the lesser of the LTD plan maximum monthly benefit or \$5,000.

This benefit is not subject to policy provisions, except for the Total Benefit Cap, which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Deductible Sources of Income.

WHAT EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS APPLY TO DISABILITY PLUS?

All of the policy provisions that exclude or limit coverage will apply to this Disability Plus Rider.

You will not receive this benefit for a loss resulting from one of the following conditions, if the loss exists on the effective date of your coverage under this rider:

- a loss of the ability to safely and completely perform any activities of daily living without another person's assistance or verbal cueing; and/or

- a deterioration or loss in intellectual capacity and need for another person's assistance or verbal cueing for your protection or for the protection of others.

WHAT CLAIMS INFORMATION IS NEEDED FOR DISABILITY PLUS?

The LTD claim information section under the policy applies to Disability Plus coverage. We may ask you to be examined, at our expense, by a physician and/or other medical practitioner of our choice. We may also require an interview with you.

WHEN WILL DISABILITY PLUS BENEFIT PAYMENTS END?

Benefit payments will end on the earliest of the following dates:

- the date you are no longer disabled under the Rider;
- the date you become ineligible for monthly payments under the LTD plan;
- the end of the maximum period of payment shown in the LTD plan; or
- the date you die.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Disability Plus coverage.

WHAT IS THE WAIVER OF PREMIUM FOR DISABILITY PLUS?

Premium for the Disability Plus coverage is not required while you are receiving monthly payments under the LTD plan.

OTHER SERVICES

These services are also available from us as part of your Unum Long Term Disability plan.

IS THERE A WORK LIFE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AVAILABLE WITH THE PLAN?

We do provide you and your dependents access to a work life assistance program designed to assist you with problems of daily living.

You can call and request assistance for virtually any personal or professional issue, from helping find a day care or transportation for an elderly parent, to researching possible colleges for a child, to helping to deal with the stress of the workplace. This work life program is available for everyday issues as well as crisis support.

This service is also available to your Employer.

This program can be accessed by a 1-800 telephone number available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week or online through a website.

Information about this program can be obtained through your plan administrator.

HOW CAN UNUM HELP YOUR EMPLOYER IDENTIFY AND PROVIDE WORKSITE MODIFICATION?

A worksite modification might be what is needed to allow you to perform the material and substantial duties of your regular occupation with your Employer. One of our designated professionals will assist you and your Employer to identify a modification we agree is likely to help you remain at work or return to work. This agreement will be in writing and must be signed by you, your Employer and Unum.

When this occurs, Unum will reimburse your Employer for the cost of the modification, up to the greater of:

- \$1,000; or
- the equivalent of 2 months of your monthly benefit.

This benefit is available to you on a one time only basis.

HOW CAN UNUM'S SOCIAL SECURITY CLAIMANT ADVOCACY PROGRAM ASSIST YOU WITH OBTAINING SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY BENEFITS?

In order to be eligible for assistance from Unum's Social Security claimant advocacy program, you must be receiving monthly payments from us. Unum can provide expert advice regarding your claim and assist you with your application or appeal.

Receiving Social Security benefits may enable:

- you to receive Medicare after 24 months of disability payments;
- you to protect your retirement benefits; and
- your family to be eligible for Social Security benefits.

We can assist you in obtaining Social Security disability benefits by:

- helping you find appropriate legal representation;
- obtaining medical and vocational evidence; and
- reimbursing pre-approved case management expenses.

GLOSSARY

ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT means you are working for your Employer for earnings that are paid regularly and that you are performing the material and substantial duties of your regular occupation. You must be working at least the minimum number of hours as described under Eligible Group(s) in each plan.

Your work site must be:

- your Employer's usual place of business;
- an alternative work site at the direction of your Employer, including your home; or
- a location to which your job requires you to travel.

Normal vacation is considered active employment.
Temporary and seasonal workers are excluded from coverage.

ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVING mean:

- Bathing - the ability to wash yourself either in the tub or shower or by sponge bath with or without equipment or adaptive devices.
- Dressing - the ability to put on and take off all garments and medically necessary braces or artificial limbs usually worn.
- Toileting - the ability to get to and from and on and off the toilet, to maintain a reasonable level of personal hygiene, and to care for clothing.
- Transferring - the ability to move in and out of a chair or bed with or without equipment such as canes, quad canes, walkers, crutches or grab bars or other support devices including mechanical or motorized devices.
- Continence - the ability to either:
 - voluntarily control bowel and bladder function; or
 - if incontinent, be able to maintain a reasonable level of personal hygiene.
- Eating - the ability to get nourishment into the body.

DEDUCTIBLE SOURCES OF INCOME means income from deductible sources listed in the plan which you receive or are entitled to receive while you are disabled. This income will be subtracted from your gross disability payment.

DEPENDENT means:

- your child(ren) under the age of 15; and
- your child(ren) age 15 or over or a family member who requires personal care assistance.

DISABILITY EARNINGS means the earnings which you receive while you are disabled and working, plus the earnings you could receive if you were working to your **maximum capacity**.

DOMESTIC PARTNER means an adult of the same or opposite sex who has an emotional, physical and financial relationship with you, similar to that of a spouse, as evidenced by the following facts:

- you and your domestic partner share financial responsibility for a joint household and intend to continue an exclusive relationship indefinitely;
- you and your domestic partner are each at least eighteen (18) years of age;

- you and your domestic partner are both mentally competent to enter into a binding contract;
- you and your domestic partner share a residence and have done so for at least 12 months;
- neither you nor your domestic partner are married to, or legally separated from, anyone else;
- you and your domestic partner are not related to one another by blood closer than would bar marriage; and
- neither you nor your domestic partner is a domestic partner of anyone else.

ELIMINATION PERIOD means a period of continuous disability which must be satisfied before you are eligible to receive benefits from Unum.

EMPLOYEE means a person who is in active employment in the United States with the Employer.

EMPLOYER means the Policyholder, and includes any division, subsidiary or affiliated company named in the policy.

EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY means a statement of your medical history which Unum will use to determine if you are approved for coverage. Evidence of insurability will be at Unum's expense.

FLEXIBLE PREMIUM DEFERRED ANNUITY means an insurance contract, or similar arrangement, intended to provide future periodic income payments for the life of the covered person, and for which premium payment frequency and amounts may vary. When an extra monthly benefit is taxable in whole or in part, the flexible premium deferred annuity should not qualify as a plan described in Internal Revenue Code §408, §403(b) or §401(k).

GOVERNMENTAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM means a plan which is part of any federal, state, county, municipal or association retirement system, including but not limited to, a state teachers retirement system, public employees retirement system or other similar retirement system for state or local government employees providing for the payment of retirement and/or disability benefits to individuals.

GRACE PERIOD means the period of time following the premium due date during which premium payment may be made.

GROSS DISABILITY PAYMENT means the benefit amount before Unum subtracts deductible sources of income and disability earnings.

HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION means an accredited facility licensed to provide care and treatment for the condition causing your disability.

INDEXED MONTHLY EARNINGS means your monthly earnings adjusted on each anniversary of benefit payments by the lesser of 10% or the current annual percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index. Your indexed monthly earnings may increase or remain the same, but will never decrease.

The Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) is published by the U.S. Department of Labor. Unum reserves the right to use some other similar measurement if the Department of Labor changes or stops publishing the CPI-U.

Indexing is only used as a factor in the determination of the percentage of lost earnings while you are disabled and working.

INJURY means a bodily injury that is the direct result of an accident and not related to any other cause. Disability must begin while you are covered under the plan.

INSURED means any person covered under a plan.

LAW, PLAN OR ACT means the original enactments of the law, plan or act and all amendments.

LAYOFF or **LEAVE OF ABSENCE** means you are temporarily absent from active employment for a period of time that has been agreed to in advance in writing by your Employer.

Your normal vacation time or any period of disability is not considered a temporary layoff or leave of absence.

LIMITED means what you cannot or are unable to do.

MATERIAL AND SUBSTANTIAL DUTIES means duties that:

- are normally required for the performance of your regular occupation; and
- cannot be reasonably omitted or modified.

MAXIMUM CAPACITY means, based on your restrictions and limitations, the greatest extent of work you are able to do in your regular occupation, that is reasonably available.

MAXIMUM PERIOD OF PAYMENT means the longest period of time Unum will make payments to you for any one period of disability.

MENTAL ILLNESS means a psychiatric or psychological condition classified in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Health Disorders (DSM), published by the American Psychiatric Association, most current as of the start of a disability. Such disorders include, but are not limited to, psychotic, emotional or behavioral disorders, or disorders relatable to stress. If the DSM is discontinued or replaced, these disorders will be those classified in the diagnostic manual then used by the American Psychiatric Association as of the start of a disability.

MONTHLY BENEFIT means the total benefit amount for which an employee is insured under this plan subject to the maximum benefit.

MONTHLY EARNINGS means your gross monthly income from your Employer as defined in the plan.

MONTHLY PAYMENT means your payment after any deductible sources of income have been subtracted from your gross disability payment.

PART-TIME BASIS means the ability to work and earn between 20% and 80% of your indexed monthly earnings.

PAYABLE CLAIM means a claim for which Unum is liable under the terms of the policy.

PENSION PLAN means a plan which provides retirement benefits and which is not wholly funded by employee contributions. The term shall not include a profit sharing plan, a thrift plan, an individual retirement account (IRA), a tax sheltered annuity (TSA), a stock ownership plan or a non-qualified plan of deferred compensation.

PHYSICIAN means:

- a person performing tasks that are within the limits of his or her medical license; and
- a person who is licensed to practice medicine and prescribe and administer drugs or to perform surgery; or
- a person with a doctoral degree in Psychology (Ph.D. or Psy.D.) whose primary practice is treating patients; or
- a person who is a legally qualified medical practitioner according to the laws and regulations of the governing jurisdiction.

Unum will not recognize you, or your spouse, children, parents or siblings as a physician for a claim that you send to us.

PLAN means a line of coverage under the policy.

PRE-EXISTING CONDITION means a condition for which you received medical treatment, consultation, care or services including diagnostic measures, or took prescribed drugs or medicines for your condition during the given period of time as stated in the plan.

RECURRENT DISABILITY means a disability which is:

- caused by a worsening in your condition; and
- due to the same cause(s) as your prior disability for which Unum made a disability payment.

REGULAR CARE means:

- you personally visit a physician as frequently as is medically required, according to generally accepted medical standards, to effectively manage and treat your disabling condition(s); and
- you are receiving the most appropriate treatment and care which conforms with generally accepted medical standards, for your disabling condition(s) by a physician whose specialty or experience is the most appropriate for your disabling condition(s), according to generally accepted medical standards.

REGULAR OCCUPATION means the occupation you are routinely performing when your disability begins. Unum will look at your occupation as it is normally performed in the national economy, instead of how the work tasks are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

RETIREMENT PLAN means a defined contribution plan or defined benefit plan. These are plans which provide retirement benefits to employees and are not funded entirely by employee contributions. Retirement Plan does not include any plan which is part of any governmental retirement system.

SALARY CONTINUATION OR ACCUMULATED SICK LEAVE means continued payments to you by your Employer of all or part of your monthly earnings, after you become disabled as defined by the Policy. This continued payment must be part of an

established plan maintained by your Employer for the benefit of all employees covered under the Policy. Salary continuation or accumulated sick leave does not include compensation paid to you by your Employer for work you actually perform after your disability begins. Such compensation is considered disability earnings, and would be taken into account in calculating your monthly payment.

SELF-REPORTED SYMPTOMS means the manifestations of your condition which you tell your physician, that are not verifiable using tests, procedures or clinical examinations standardly accepted in the practice of medicine. Examples of self-reported symptoms include, but are not limited to headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, soreness, ringing in ears, dizziness, numbness and loss of energy.

SICKNESS means an illness or disease. Disability must begin while you are covered under the plan.

SURVIVOR, ELIGIBLE means your spouse or **domestic partner**, if living; otherwise your children under age 25 equally.

WAITING PERIOD means the continuous period of time (shown in each plan) that you must be in active employment in an eligible group before you are eligible for coverage under a plan.

WE, US and **OUR** means Unum Life Insurance Company of America.

YOU means an employee who is eligible for Unum coverage.

ERISA

Additional Summary Plan Description Information

If the policy provides benefits under a Plan which is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the following provisions apply. These provisions, together with your certificate of coverage, constitute the summary plan description. The summary plan description and the policy constitute the Plan. Benefit determinations are controlled exclusively by the policy, your certificate of coverage and the information contained in this document.

Name of Plan:

Furman University Plan

Name and Address of Employer:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613

Plan Identification Number:

- a. Employer IRS Identification #: 57-0314395
- b. Plan #: 509

Type of Welfare Plan:

Disability Income

Type of Administration:

The Plan is administered by the Plan Administrator. Benefits are administered by the insurer and provided in accordance with the insurance policy issued to the Plan.

ERISA Plan Year Ends:

December 31

Plan Administrator, Name, Address, and Telephone Number:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613
(864) 294-2217

Furman University is the Plan Administrator and named fiduciary of the Plan, with authority to delegate its duties. The Plan Administrator may designate Trustees of the Plan, in which case the Administrator will advise you separately of the name, title and address of each Trustee.

Agent for Service of Legal Process on the Plan:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613

Service of legal process may also be made upon the Plan Administrator, or a Trustee of the Plan, if any.

Funding and Contributions:

The Plan is funded by insurance issued by Unum Life Insurance Company of America, 2211 Congress Street, Portland, Maine 04122 (hereinafter referred to as "Unum") under policy number 419089 012. Contributions to the Plan are made as stated under "WHO PAYS FOR THE COVERAGE" in the Certificate of Coverage.

EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO AMEND THE PLAN

The Employer reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to amend, modify, or terminate, in whole or in part, any or all of the provisions of the Plan (including any related documents and underlying policies), at any time and for any reason or no reason. Any amendment, modification, or termination must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the Plan.

EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO REQUEST POLICY CHANGE

The Employer can request a policy change. Only an officer or registrar of Unum can approve a change. The change must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the policy.

MODIFYING OR CANCELLING THE POLICY OR A PLAN UNDER THE POLICY

The policy or a plan under the policy can be cancelled:

- by Unum; or
- by the Employer.

Unum may cancel or modify the policy or a plan if:

- there is less than 75% participation of those eligible employees who pay all or part of their premium for a plan; or
- there is less than 100% participation of those eligible employees for an Employer paid plan;
- the Employer does not promptly provide Unum with information that is reasonably required;
- the Employer fails to perform any of its obligations that relate to the policy;
- fewer than 10 employees are insured under a plan;
- the premium is not paid in accordance with the provisions of the policy that specify whether the Employer, the employee, or both, pay(s) the premiums;
- the Employer does not promptly report to Unum the names of any employees who are added or deleted from the eligible group;
- Unum determines that there is a significant change, in the size, occupation or age of the eligible group as a result of a corporate transaction such as a merger, divestiture, acquisition, sale, or reorganization of the Employer and/or its employees; or
- the Employer fails to pay any portion of the premium within the 31 day grace period.

If Unum cancels or modifies the policy or a plan for reasons other than the Employer's failure to pay premium, a written notice will be delivered to the Employer at least 31 days prior to the cancellation date or modification date. The Employer may cancel the policy or a plan if the modifications are unacceptable.

If any portion of the premium is not paid during the grace period, Unum will either cancel or modify the policy or plan automatically at the end of the grace period. The Employer is liable for premium for coverage during the grace period. The Employer must pay Unum all premium due for the full period each plan is in force.

The Employer may cancel the policy or a plan by written notice delivered to Unum at least 31 days prior to the cancellation date. When both the Employer and Unum agree, the policy or a plan can be cancelled on an earlier date. If Unum or the Employer cancels the policy or a plan, coverage will end at 12:00 midnight on the last day of coverage.

If the policy or a plan is cancelled, the cancellation will not affect a payable claim.

HOW TO FILE A CLAIM

If you wish to file a claim for benefits, you should follow the claim procedures described in your insurance certificate. To complete your claim filing, Unum must receive the claim information it requests from you (or your authorized representative), your attending physician and your Employer. If you or your authorized representative has any questions about what to do, you or your authorized representative should contact Unum directly.

CLAIMS PROCEDURES

Unum will give you notice of the decision no later than 45 days after the claim is filed. This time period may be extended twice by 30 days if Unum both determines that such an extension is necessary due to matters beyond the control of the Plan and notifies you of the circumstances requiring the extension of time and the date by which Unum expects to render a decision. If such an extension is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension will specifically describe the required information, and you will be afforded at least 45 days within which to provide the specified information. If you deliver the requested information within the time specified, any 30 day extension period will begin after you have provided that information. If you fail to deliver the requested information within the time specified, Unum may decide your claim without that information.

If your claim for benefits is wholly or partially denied, the notice of adverse benefit determination under the Plan will:

- state the specific reason(s) for the determination;
- reference specific Plan provision(s) on which the determination is based;
- describe additional material or information necessary to complete the claim and why such information is necessary;
- describe Plan procedures and time limits for appealing the determination, and your right to obtain information about those procedures and the right to bring a lawsuit

under Section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse determination from Unum on appeal; and

- disclose any internal rule, guidelines, protocol or similar criterion relied on in making the adverse determination (or state that such information will be provided free of charge upon request).

Notice of the determination may be provided in written or electronic form. Electronic notices will be provided in a form that complies with any applicable legal requirements.

APPEAL PROCEDURES

You have 180 days from the receipt of notice of an adverse benefit determination to file an appeal. Requests for appeals should be sent to the address specified in the claim denial. A decision on review will be made not later than 45 days following receipt of the written request for review. If Unum determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for a decision on review, the review period may be extended by an additional 45 days (90 days in total). Unum will notify you in writing if an additional 45 day extension is needed.

If an extension is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the appeal, the notice of extension will specifically describe the required information, and you will be afforded at least 45 days to provide the specified information. If you deliver the requested information within the time specified, the 45 day extension of the appeal period will begin after you have provided that information. If you fail to deliver the requested information within the time specified, Unum may decide your appeal without that information.

You will have the opportunity to submit written comments, documents, or other information in support of your appeal. You will have access to all relevant documents as defined by applicable U.S. Department of Labor regulations. The review of the adverse benefit determination will take into account all new information, whether or not presented or available at the initial determination. No deference will be afforded to the initial determination.

The review will be conducted by Unum and will be made by a person different from the person who made the initial determination and such person will not be the original decision maker's subordinate. In the case of a claim denied on the grounds of a medical judgment, Unum will consult with a health professional with appropriate training and experience. The health care professional who is consulted on appeal will not be the individual who was consulted during the initial determination or a subordinate. If the advice of a medical or vocational expert was obtained by the Plan in connection with the denial of your claim, Unum will provide you with the names of each such expert, regardless of whether the advice was relied upon.

A notice that your request on appeal is denied will contain the following information:

- the specific reason(s) for the determination;
- a reference to the specific Plan provision(s) on which the determination is based;

- a statement disclosing any internal rule, guidelines, protocol or similar criterion relied on in making the adverse determination (or a statement that such information will be provided free of charge upon request);
- a statement describing your right to bring a lawsuit under Section 502(a) of ERISA if you disagree with the decision;
- the statement that you are entitled to receive upon request, and without charge, reasonable access to or copies of all documents, records or other information relevant to the determination; and
- the statement that "You or your Plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and your State insurance regulatory agency".

Notice of the determination may be provided in written or electronic form. Electronic notices will be provided in a form that complies with any applicable legal requirements.

Unless there are special circumstances, this administrative appeal process must be completed before you begin any legal action regarding your claim.

YOUR RIGHTS UNDER ERISA

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, all documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the Plan, including insurance contracts, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for Plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your Plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other Plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your Employer or any other person, may fire you or otherwise

discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of Plan documents or the latest annual report from the Plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator.

If you have a claim for benefits that is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, if, for example, it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your Plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

OTHER RIGHTS

Unum, for itself and as claims fiduciary for the Plan, is entitled to legal and equitable relief to enforce its right to recover any benefit overpayments caused by your receipt of disability earnings or deductible sources of income from a third party. This right of recovery is enforceable even if the amount you receive from the third party is less than the actual loss suffered by you but will not exceed the benefits paid you under the policy. Unum and the Plan have an equitable lien over such sources of income until any benefit overpayments have been recovered in full.

EXHIBIT B-7

Furman University

**Group Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan
(Basic Life, Optional Life, Supplemental Life, Basic AD&D, and Voluntary AD&D)**



Furman University

Your Group Life and Accidental Death
and Dismemberment Plan

Identification No. 419089 011

Underwritten by Unum Life Insurance Company of America

3/31/2017

CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

Unum Life Insurance Company of America (referred to as Unum) welcomes you as a client.

This is your certificate of coverage as long as you are eligible for coverage and you become insured. You will want to read it carefully and keep it in a safe place.

Unum has written your certificate of coverage in plain English. However, a few terms and provisions are written as required by insurance law. If you have any questions about any of the terms and provisions, please consult Unum's claims paying office. Unum will assist you in any way to help you understand your benefits.

If the terms and provisions of the certificate of coverage (issued to you) are different from the Summary of Benefits (issued to the Employer), the Summary of Benefits will govern. The Summary of Benefits may be changed in whole or in part. Only an officer or registrar of Unum can approve a change. The approval must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the Summary of Benefits. Any other person, including an agent, may not change the Summary of Benefits or waive any part of it.

The Summary of Benefits is delivered in and is governed by the laws of the governing jurisdiction and to the extent applicable by the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA) and any amendments.

For purposes of effective dates and ending dates under the group Summary of Benefits, all days begin at 12:01 a.m. and end at 12:00 midnight at the Employer's address.

Unum Life Insurance Company of America
2211 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04122

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BENEFITS AT A GLANCE	B@G-LIFE-1
LIFE INSURANCE PLAN	B@G-LIFE-1
BENEFITS AT A GLANCE	B@G-AD&D-1
ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE PLAN	B@G-AD&D-1
CLAIM INFORMATION	LIFE-CLM-1
LIFE INSURANCE.....	LIFE-CLM-1
CLAIM INFORMATION	AD&D-CLM-1
ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE.....	AD&D-CLM-1
GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	EMPLOYEE-1
LIFE INSURANCE.....	LIFE-BEN-1
BENEFIT INFORMATION	LIFE-BEN-1
OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES.....	LIFE-OTR-1
ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE.....	AD&D-BEN-1
BENEFIT INFORMATION	AD&D-BEN-1
OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES.....	AD&D-OTR-1
GLOSSARY.....	GLOSSARY-1

BENEFITS AT A GLANCE

LIFE INSURANCE PLAN

This life insurance plan provides financial protection for your beneficiary(ies) by paying a benefit in the event of your death. The amount your beneficiary(ies) receive(s) is based on the amount of coverage in effect just prior to the date of your death according to the terms and provisions of the plan. You also have the opportunity to have coverage for your dependents.

EMPLOYER'S ORIGINAL PLAN

EFFECTIVE DATE: March 1, 2015

PLAN YEAR:

March 1, 2015 to January 1, 2016 and each following January 1 to January 1

IDENTIFICATION

NUMBER: 419089 011

ELIGIBLE GROUP(S):

All Full-Time Faculty, Administrators, and Support Personnel scheduled to work at least 39 weeks per year in active employment in the United States with the Employer in active employment in the United States with the Employer

MINIMUM HOURS REQUIREMENT:

Employees must be working at least 30 hours per week.

WAITING PERIOD:

For employees in an eligible group on or before March 1, 2015: None

For employees entering an eligible group after March 1, 2015: First of the month coincident with or next following the date you enter an eligible group

WHO PAYS FOR THE COVERAGE:

For You:

Basic Benefit:

Your Employer pays the cost of your coverage.

Additional Benefit:

You pay the cost of your coverage.

For Your Dependents:

Basic Benefit:

Your Employer pays the cost of your dependent coverage.

Additional Benefit:

You pay the cost of your dependent coverage.

ELIMINATION PERIOD:

Premium Waiver: 9 months

Disability-based benefits begin the day after Unum approves your claim and the elimination period is completed.

LIFE INSURANCE BENEFIT:

AMOUNT OF LIFE INSURANCE FOR YOU

BASIC BENEFIT

1.5 x annual earnings to a maximum of \$400,000

All amounts are rounded to the next higher multiple of \$1,000, if not already an exact multiple thereof.

ADDITIONAL BENEFITS:

Amounts in \$10,000 benefit units as applied for by you and approved by Unum.

All amounts are rounded to the next higher multiple of \$10,000, if not already an exact multiple thereof.

AMOUNT OF LIFE INSURANCE AVAILABLE IF YOU BECOME INSURED AT CERTAIN AGES OR HAVE REACHED CERTAIN AGES WHILE INSURED

If you have reached age 70, but not age 75, your amount of life insurance will be:

- 65% of the amount of life insurance you had prior to age 70; or
- 65% of the amount of life insurance shown above if you become insured on or after age 70 but before age 75.

There will be no further increases in your amount of life insurance.

If you have reached age 75 or more, your amount of life insurance will be:

- 50% of the amount of life insurance you had prior to your first reduction; or
- 50% of the amount of life insurance shown above if you become insured on or after age 75.

There will be no further increases in your amount of life insurance.

EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY IS REQUIRED FOR THE AMOUNT OF YOUR INSURANCE OVER (ADDITIONAL BENEFITS ONLY):

\$400,000

Evidence of Insurability **is not required** for amounts of life insurance you had in force with your Employer's prior carrier on the termination date of the prior carrier's plan.

Evidence of Insurability **is required** for amounts of life insurance in excess of the greater of:

- The amount(s) of life insurance you had in force with your Employer's prior carrier on the termination date of the prior carrier's plan; or
- The amount(s) of life insurance over the amount shown above.

MAXIMUM BENEFIT OF LIFE INSURANCE FOR YOU (ADDITIONAL BENEFITS ONLY):

The lesser of:

- 5 x annual earnings; or
- \$500,000.

AMOUNT OF LIFE INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS

Spouse:

BASIC BENEFIT

\$10,000

ADDITIONAL BENEFITS:

Amounts in \$5,000 benefit units as applied for by you and approved by Unum.

All amounts are rounded to the next higher multiple of \$5,000, if not already an exact multiple thereof.

THE AMOUNT OF YOUR SPOUSE'S LIFE INSURANCE WILL REDUCE BY THE SAME PERCENTAGE AND AT THE SAME TIME YOUR LIFE INSURANCE REDUCES.

EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY IS REQUIRED FOR THE AMOUNT OF YOUR SPOUSE'S INSURANCE OVER (ADDITIONAL BENEFITS ONLY):

\$50,000

Evidence of Insurability **is not required** for amounts of life insurance your spouse had in force with your Employer's prior carrier on the termination date of the prior carrier's plan.

Evidence of Insurability **is required** for amounts of life insurance in excess of the greater of:

- The amount(s) of life insurance your spouse had in force with your Employer's prior carrier on the termination date of the prior carrier's plan; or
- The amount(s) of life insurance over the amount shown above.

MAXIMUM BENEFIT OF LIFE INSURANCE FOR YOUR SPOUSE:

\$150,000

Children:

BASIC BENEFIT

14 days to 6 months:	\$500
6 months to age 26:	\$10,000

ADDITIONAL BENEFITS:

Amounts in \$2,500 benefit units as applied for by you and approved by Unum.

All amounts are rounded to the next higher multiple of \$2,500, if not already a multiple thereof.

MAXIMUM BENEFIT OF LIFE INSURANCE FOR YOUR CHILDREN (ADDITIONAL BENEFITS ONLY):

\$10,000

THE AMOUNT OF LIFE INSURANCE FOR A DEPENDENT WILL NOT BE MORE THAN 100% OF YOUR AMOUNT OF LIFE INSURANCE.

SOME LOSSES MAY NOT BE COVERED UNDER THIS PLAN.

OTHER FEATURES:

Accelerated Benefit

Conversion

Continuity of Coverage

Portability

NOTE: Portability under this plan is available to an insured spouse in the event of divorce from an insured employee, subject to all terms and conditions otherwise applicable to ported spouse coverage.

The above items are only highlights of this plan. For a full description of your coverage, continue reading your certificate of coverage section. The plan includes enrollment, risk management and other support services related to your Employer's Benefit Program.

BENEFITS AT A GLANCE

ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE PLAN

This accidental death and dismemberment insurance plan provides financial protection for your beneficiary(ies) by paying a benefit in the event of your death or for you in the event of any other covered loss. The amount you or your beneficiary(ies) receive(s) is based on the amount of coverage in effect just prior to the date of your death or any other covered loss according to the terms and provisions of the plan. You also have the opportunity to have coverage for your dependents.

EMPLOYER'S ORIGINAL PLAN

EFFECTIVE DATE: March 1, 2015

PLAN YEAR:

March 1, 2015 to January 1, 2016 and each following January 1 to January 1

IDENTIFICATION

NUMBER: 419089 011

ELIGIBLE GROUP(S):

All Full-Time Faculty, Administrators, and Support Personnel scheduled to work at least 39 weeks per year in active employment in the United States with the Employer

MINIMUM HOURS REQUIREMENT:

Employees must be working at least 30 hours per week.

WAITING PERIOD:

For employees in an eligible group on or before March 1, 2015: None

For employees entering an eligible group after March 1, 2015: First of the month coincident with or next following the date you enter an eligible group

WHO PAYS FOR THE COVERAGE:

For You:

Basic Benefit:

Your Employer pays the cost of your coverage.

Additional Benefit:

You pay the cost of your coverage.

For Your Dependents:

You pay the cost of your dependent coverage.

ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT BENEFIT:

AMOUNT OF ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT (AD&D) INSURANCE FOR YOU (FULL AMOUNT)

BASIC BENEFIT

An amount equal to your life amount.

ADDITIONAL BENEFITS:

An amount equal to your life amount.

AMOUNT OF ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE AVAILABLE IF YOU BECOME INSURED AT CERTAIN AGES OR HAVE REACHED CERTAIN AGES WHILE INSURED

If you have reached age 70, but not age 75, your amount of AD&D insurance will be:

- 65% of the amount of AD&D insurance you had prior to age 70; or
- 65% of the amount of AD&D insurance shown above if you become insured on or after age 70 but before age 75.

There will be no further increases in your amount of AD&D insurance.

If you have reached age 75 or more, your amount of AD&D insurance will be:

- 50% of the amount of AD&D insurance you had prior to your first reduction; or
- 50% of the amount of AD&D insurance shown above if you become insured on or after age 75.

There will be no further increases in your amount of AD&D insurance.

MAXIMUM BENEFIT OF ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE FOR YOU (ADDITIONAL BENEFITS ONLY):

The lesser of:

- 5 x annual earnings; or
- \$500,000.

AMOUNT OF ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE FOR YOUR DEPENDENTS (FULL AMOUNT)

Spouse:

An amount equal to your spouse's additional life amount

THE AMOUNT OF YOUR SPOUSE'S AD&D INSURANCE WILL REDUCE BY THE SAME PERCENTAGE AND AT THE SAME TIME YOUR AD&D INSURANCE REDUCES.

MAXIMUM BENEFIT OF ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE FOR YOUR SPOUSE:

\$150,000

Children:

An amount equal to your child(ren)'s additional life amount

MAXIMUM BENEFIT OF ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE FOR YOUR CHILDREN:

Attained age at death:

- 14 days to 6 months: \$500
- 6 months to age 26: \$10,000.

THE AMOUNT OF AD&D INSURANCE FOR A DEPENDENT WILL NOT BE MORE THAN 100% OF YOUR AMOUNT OF AD&D INSURANCE.

REPATRIATION BENEFIT FOR YOU AND YOUR DEPENDENTS

Maximum Benefit Amount:

Up to \$5,000

The Repatriation Benefit is separate from any accidental death and dismemberment benefit which may be payable. To receive the Repatriation Benefit, your or your dependent's accidental death benefit must be paid first.

SEATBELT(S) AND AIR BAG BENEFIT FOR YOU AND YOUR DEPENDENTS

Benefit Amount:

Seatbelt(s): 10% of the Full Amount of your or your dependent's accidental death and dismemberment insurance benefit.

Air Bag: 5% of the Full Amount of your or your dependent's accidental death and dismemberment insurance benefit.

Maximum Benefit Payment:

Seatbelt(s): \$25,000

Air bag: \$5,000

The Seatbelt(s) and Air Bag Benefit is separate from any accidental death and dismemberment benefit which may be payable. To receive the Seatbelt(s) and Air Bag Benefit, your or your dependents accidental death benefit must be paid first.

EDUCATION BENEFIT

Each Qualified Child

Benefit Amount per Academic Year for which a Qualified Child is enrolled:

6% of the Full Amount of the employee's accidental death and dismemberment insurance to a maximum of \$6,000.

Maximum Benefit Payments:

4 per lifetime

Maximum Benefit Amount:

\$24,000

Maximum Benefit Period:

6 years from the date the first benefit payment has been made.

The Education Benefit is separate from any accidental death and dismemberment benefit which may be payable. In order for your Qualified Child to receive the Education Benefit, your accidental death benefit must be paid first.

COMMON CARRIER BENEFIT

Maximum Benefit:

The Full Amount

The Common Carrier Benefit is separate from any accidental death and dismemberment benefit which may be payable. To receive the Common Carrier benefit your or your dependent's accidental death benefit must be paid first.

EXPOSURE AND DISAPPEARANCE BENEFIT FOR YOU AND YOUR DEPENDENTS

Maximum Benefit Amount: The Full Amount

SOME LOSSES MAY NOT BE COVERED UNDER THIS PLAN.

OTHER FEATURES:

Portability

NOTE: Portability under this plan is available to an insured spouse in the event of divorce from an insured employee, subject to all terms and conditions otherwise applicable to ported spouse coverage.

Continuity of Coverage is available under this plan - refer to the **ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES** for further details.

The above items are only highlights of this plan. For a full description of your coverage, continue reading your certificate of coverage section. The plan includes enrollment, risk management and other support services related to your Employer's Benefit Program.

CLAIM INFORMATION

LIFE INSURANCE

WHEN DO YOU OR YOUR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOTIFY UNUM OF A CLAIM?

We encourage you or your authorized representative to notify us as soon as possible, so that a claim decision can be made in a timely manner.

If a claim is based on your disability, written notice and proof of claim must be sent no later than 90 days after the end of the elimination period.

If a claim is based on death, written notice and proof of claim must be sent no later than 90 days after the date of death.

If it is not possible to give proof within these time limits, it must be given no later than 1 year after the proof is required as specified above. These time limits will not apply during any period you or your authorized representative lacks the legal capacity to give us proof of claim.

The claim form is available from your Employer, or you or your authorized representative can request a claim form from us. If you or your authorized representative does not receive the form from Unum within 15 days of the request, send Unum written proof of claim without waiting for the form.

If you have a disability, you must notify us immediately when you return to work in any capacity, regardless of whether you are working for your Employer.

HOW DO YOU FILE A CLAIM FOR A DISABILITY?

You or your authorized representative, and your Employer must fill out your own sections of the claim form and then give it to your attending physician. Your physician should fill out his or her section of the form and send it directly to Unum.

WHAT INFORMATION IS NEEDED AS PROOF OF YOUR CLAIM?

If your claim is based on your disability, your proof of claim, provided at your expense, must show:

- that you are under the **regular care** of a **physician**;
- the date your disability began;
- the cause of your disability;
- the extent of your disability, including restrictions and limitations preventing you from performing your regular occupation or any gainful occupation; and
- the name and address of any **hospital or institution** where you received treatment, including all attending physicians.

We may request that you send proof of continuing disability indicating that you are under the regular care of a physician. This proof, provided at your expense, must be received within 45 days of a request by us.

If claim is based on death, proof of claim, provided at your or your authorized representative's expense, must show the cause of death. Also a certified copy of the death certificate must be given to us.

In some cases, you will be required to give Unum authorization to obtain additional medical and non-medical information as part of your proof of claim or proof of continuing disability. Unum will deny your claim if the appropriate information is not submitted.

WHEN CAN UNUM REQUEST AN AUTOPSY?

In the case of death, Unum, at its own expense, will have the right and opportunity to request an autopsy during the period of contestability where not forbidden by law. The autopsy will be performed in South Carolina.

HOW DO YOU DESIGNATE OR CHANGE A BENEFICIARY? (Beneficiary Designation)

At the time you become insured, you should name a beneficiary on your enrollment form for your death benefits under your life insurance. You may change your beneficiary at any time by filing a form approved by Unum with your Employer. The new beneficiary designation will be effective as of the date you sign that form. However, if we have taken any action or made any payment before your Employer receives that form, that change will not go into effect.

It is important that you name a beneficiary and keep your designation current. If more than one beneficiary is named and you do not designate their order or share of payments, the beneficiaries will share equally. The share of a beneficiary who dies before you, or the share of a beneficiary who is disqualified, will pass to any surviving beneficiaries in the order you designated.

If you do not name a beneficiary, or if all named beneficiaries do not survive you, or if your named beneficiary is disqualified, your death benefit will be paid to your estate.

Instead of making a death payment to your estate, Unum has the right to make payment to the first surviving family members of the family members in the order listed below:

- spouse;
- child or children;
- mother or father; or
- sisters or brothers.

If we are to make payments to a beneficiary who lacks the legal capacity to give us a release, Unum may pay up to \$2,000 to the person or institution that appears to have assumed the custody and main support of the beneficiary. This payment made in good faith satisfies Unum's legal duty to the extent of that payment and Unum will not have to make payment again.

Also, at Unum's option, we may pay up to \$1,000 to the person or persons who, in our opinion, have incurred expenses for your last sickness and death.

In addition, if you do not survive your spouse, and dependent life coverage is continued, then your surviving spouse should name a beneficiary according to the requirements specified above for you.

HOW WILL UNUM MAKE PAYMENTS?

If your or your dependent's life claim is at least \$10,000, Unum will make available to the beneficiary a **retained asset account** (the Unum Security Account).

Payment for the life claim may be accessed by writing a draft in a single sum or drafts in smaller sums. The funds for the draft or drafts are fully guaranteed by Unum.

If the life claim is less than \$10,000, Unum will pay it in one lump sum to you or your beneficiary.

Also, you or your beneficiary may request the life claim to be paid according to one of Unum's other settlement options. This request must be in writing in order to be paid under Unum's other settlement options.

If you do not survive your spouse, and dependent life coverage is continued, then your surviving spouse's death claim will be paid to your surviving spouse's beneficiary.

All other benefits will be paid to you.

WHAT HAPPENS IF UNUM OVERPAYS YOUR CLAIM?

Unum has the right to recover any overpayments due to:

- fraud; and
- any error Unum makes in processing a claim.

You must reimburse us in full. We will determine the method by which the repayment is to be made.

Unum will not recover more money than the amount we paid you.

WHAT ARE YOUR ASSIGNABILITY RIGHTS FOR THE DEATH BENEFITS UNDER YOUR LIFE INSURANCE? (Assignability Rights)

The rights provided to you by the plan for life insurance are owned by you, unless:

- you have previously assigned these rights to someone else (known as an "assignee"); or
- you assign your rights under the plan(s) to an assignee.

We will recognize an assignee as the owner of the rights assigned only if:

- the assignment is in writing, signed by you, and acceptable to us in form; and
- a signed or certified copy of the written assignment has been received and registered by us at our home office.

We will not be responsible for the legal, tax or other effects of any assignment, or for any action taken under the plan(s) provisions before receiving and registering an assignment.

CLAIM INFORMATION

ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE

WHEN DO YOU OR YOUR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOTIFY UNUM OF A CLAIM?

We encourage you or your authorized representative to notify us as soon as possible, so that a claim decision can be made in a timely manner.

If a claim is based on death or other covered loss, written notice and proof of claim must be sent no later than 90 days after the date of death or the date of any other covered loss.

If a claim is based on the Education Benefit, written notice and proof of claim must be sent no later than 60 days after the date of your death.

If it is not possible to give proof within these time limits, it must be given no later than 1 year after the time proof is required as specified above. These time limits will not apply during any period you or your authorized representative lacks the legal capacity to give us proof of claim.

The claim form is available from your Employer, or you or your authorized representative can request a claim form from us. If you or your authorized representative does not receive the form from Unum within 15 days of your request, send Unum written proof of claim without waiting for the form.

HOW DO YOU FILE A CLAIM FOR A COVERED LOSS?

You or your authorized representative and your Employer must fill out your own sections of the claim form and then give it to your attending physician. Your physician should fill out his or her section of the form and send it directly to Unum.

WHAT INFORMATION IS NEEDED AS PROOF OF CLAIM?

If claim is based on death or other covered loss, proof of claim for death or covered loss, provided at your or your authorized representative's expense, must show:

- the cause of death or covered loss;
- the extent of the covered loss;
- the date of covered loss; and
- the name and address of any **hospital or institution** where treatment was received, including all attending **physicians**.

Also, in case of death, a certified copy of the death certificate must be given to us.

In some cases, you will be required to give Unum authorization to obtain additional medical and non-medical information as part of your proof of claim. Unum will deny your claim if the appropriate information is not submitted.

If a claim is based on the Education Benefit, proof of claim, provided at your authorized representative's expense, must show:

- the date of enrollment of your qualified child in an accredited post-secondary institution of higher learning;
- the name of the institution;
- a list of courses for the current academic term; and
- the number of credit hours for the current academic term.

WHEN CAN UNUM REQUEST AN AUTOPSY?

In the case of death, Unum, at its own expense, will have the right and opportunity to request an autopsy during the period of contestability where not forbidden by law. The autopsy will be performed in South Carolina.

HOW DO YOU DESIGNATE OR CHANGE A BENEFICIARY? (Beneficiary Designation)

At the time you become insured, you should name a beneficiary on your enrollment form for your death benefits under your accidental death and dismemberment insurance. You may change your beneficiary at any time by filing a form approved by Unum with your Employer. The new beneficiary designation will be effective as of the date you sign that form. However, if we have taken any action or made any payment before your Employer receives that form, that change will not go into effect.

It is important that you name a beneficiary and keep your designation current. If more than one beneficiary is named and you do not designate their order or share of payments, the beneficiaries will share equally. The share of a beneficiary who dies before you, or the share of a beneficiary who is disqualified, will pass to any surviving beneficiaries in the order you designated.

If you do not name a beneficiary, or if all named beneficiaries do not survive you, or if your named beneficiary is disqualified, your death benefit will be paid to your estate.

Instead of making a death payment to your estate, Unum has the right to make payment to the first surviving family members of the family members in the order listed below:

- spouse;
- child or children;
- mother or father; or
- sisters or brothers.

If we are to make payments to a beneficiary who lacks the legal capacity to give us a release, Unum may pay up to \$2,000 to the person or institution that appears to have assumed the custody and main support of the beneficiary. This payment made in good faith satisfies Unum's legal duty to the extent of that payment and Unum will not have to make payment again.

Also, at Unum's option, we may pay up to \$1,000 to the person or persons who, in our opinion, have incurred expenses for your last sickness and death.

In addition, if you do not survive your spouse, and dependent accidental death and dismemberment coverage is continued, then your surviving spouse should name a beneficiary according to the requirements specified above for you.

HOW WILL UNUM MAKE PAYMENTS?

If your or your dependent's accidental death or dismemberment claim is at least \$10,000 Unum will make available to you or your beneficiary a **retained asset account** (the Unum Security Account).

Payment for the accidental death or dismemberment claim may be accessed by writing a draft in a single sum or drafts in smaller sums. The funds for the draft or drafts are fully guaranteed by Unum.

If the accidental death or dismemberment claim is less than \$10,000, Unum will pay it in one lump sum to you or your beneficiary.

Also, you or your beneficiary may request the accidental death claim to be paid according to one of Unum's other settlement options. This request must be in writing in order to be paid under Unum's other settlement options.

The Education Benefit will be paid to your qualified child or the qualified child's legal representative.

If you do not survive your spouse, and dependent accidental death and dismemberment coverage is continued, then your surviving spouse's death claim will be paid to your surviving spouse's beneficiary.

All other benefits will be paid to you.

WHAT HAPPENS IF UNUM OVERPAYS YOUR CLAIM?

Unum has the right to recover any overpayments due to:

- fraud; and
- any error Unum makes in processing a claim.

You must reimburse us in full. We will determine the method by which the repayment is to be made.

Unum will not recover more money than the amount we paid you.

WHAT ARE YOUR ASSIGNABILITY RIGHTS FOR THE DEATH BENEFITS UNDER YOUR ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE BENEFITS? (Assignability Rights)

The rights provided to you by the plan(s) for accidental death insurance benefits are owned by you, unless:

- you have previously assigned these rights to someone else (known as an "assignee"); or
- you assign your rights under the plan(s) to an assignee.

We will recognize an assignee as the owner of the rights assigned only if:

- the assignment is in writing, signed by you, and acceptable to us in form; and
- a signed or certified copy of the written assignment has been received and registered by us at our home office.

We will not be responsible for the legal, tax or other effects of any assignment, or for any action taken under the plan(s) provisions before receiving and registering an assignment.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING THE ACCELERATED BENEFIT

The insurance evidenced by this certificate provides life insurance, with the accelerated benefit option (An accelerated payment of your or your dependent's death benefit as a result of a terminal illness which reduces life expectancy to less than 12 months).

- The receipt of the accelerated benefit may be taxable and may affect your eligibility for Medicaid.
- Example of accelerated benefit amount and the effect of the payment on the remaining amount of life insurance.

\$100,000	Your life amount
\$100,000	The accelerated benefit amount (accelerated payment of your death benefit)
\$ 0	The amount of life insurance remaining after payment of the accelerated benefit. (This is what will be paid to the beneficiary upon your death).

- There may be up to a 3% adjustment to the manual rates for this accelerated benefit.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

WHAT IS THE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE?

This certificate of coverage is a written statement prepared by Unum and may include attachments. It tells you:

- the coverage for which you may be entitled;
- to whom Unum will make a payment; and
- the limitations, exclusions and requirements that apply within a plan.

WHEN ARE YOU ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE?

If you are working for your Employer in an eligible group, the date you are eligible for coverage is the later of:

- the plan effective date; or
- the day after you complete your **waiting period**.

WHEN DOES YOUR COVERAGE BEGIN?

This plan provides additional benefits in addition to the basic benefit. When you first become eligible for coverage, you may apply for the basic life benefit. If you apply for the basic life benefit you can also apply for any number of additional benefit units, however, you cannot be covered for more than the maximum benefit available under the plan.

If you apply for the basic life benefit and your evidence of insurability form, if required, is approved, you will automatically be enrolled for basic accidental death and dismemberment at an amount equal to your basic life amount.

In addition, if you apply for an additional life benefit and your evidence of insurability form, if required, is approved, you will automatically be enrolled for additional accidental death and dismemberment at an amount equal to your additional life amount.

Evidence of insurability is required for any amount of life insurance over the amount shown in the LIFE INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

You and your Employer share the cost of your coverage under the basic benefit. You will be covered under the basic benefit at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:

- the date you are eligible for coverage, if you apply for insurance on or before that date; or
- the date you apply for insurance if you apply within 31 days after your eligibility date.

You pay 100% of the cost for the additional life benefits and accidental death and dismemberment coverage. You will be covered at 12:01 a.m. on the latest of:

- the date you are eligible for coverage, if you apply for insurance on or before that date;
- the date you apply for insurance, if you apply within 31 days after your eligibility date; or

- the date Unum approves your evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required.

If you do not apply for benefits on or before the 31st day after your eligibility date, you can only apply at the next **annual enrollment period** or within 31 days of a **change in status**. Evidence of insurability is required for any amount of insurance. If your evidence of insurability form is approved for life coverage, you will automatically be enrolled for accidental death and dismemberment coverage at an amount equal to your life amount.

Coverage applied for during an annual enrollment period will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:

- the first day of the next plan year; or
- the date Unum approves your evidence of insurability form.

Coverage applied for due to a change in status will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the date Unum approves your evidence of insurability form.

WHEN CAN YOU CHANGE YOUR COVERAGE?

You can change your coverage by applying for additional life benefit units during an annual enrollment period or within 31 days of a change in status.

You can increase your additional life coverage any number of benefit units up to the maximum benefit available under the plan decrease your additional life coverage by any number of benefit units, or you can cancel your basic life benefit, however if you cancel your basic life benefit you will not be eligible for the additional life or accidental death and dismemberment benefits.

Evidence of insurability is required if you increase your life coverage by more than one level or if you apply for any amount of life insurance over the amount shown in the LIFE INSURANCE “**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**” page.

If you apply for a change in additional life benefit units during an annual enrollment period or within 31 days of a change in status and your evidence of insurability form, if required, is approved, your additional accidental death and dismemberment coverage will automatically be changed to an amount equal to your additional life amount.

If you are not approved for the increase in your life coverage, you will automatically remain at the same level you had prior to applying for the increase. However, if your amount is below the evidence of insurability requirements, you will be covered up to the amount shown in the LIFE INSURANCE “**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**” page.

Unum and your Employer determine when the annual enrollment period begins and ends. A change in coverage that is made during an annual enrollment period will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:

- the first day of the next plan year; or
- the date Unum approves your evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required.

A change in coverage due to a change in status will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the latest of:

- the date of the change in status, if you apply on or before that date; or
- the date you apply, if you apply within 31 days after the date of the change in status; or
- the date Unum approves your evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required.

Changes in coverage must be consistent with the change in status.

If you end employment and are rehired within the same plan year, you may be insured on your eligibility date for the coverage that you had under the plan when you ended employment. You cannot change your coverage until the next annual enrollment period or change in status.

An evidence of insurability form can be obtained from your Employer.

WHAT IF YOU ARE ABSENT FROM WORK ON THE DATE YOUR COVERAGE WOULD NORMALLY BEGIN?

If you are absent from work due to injury, sickness, temporary layoff or leave of absence, your coverage will begin on the date you return to **active employment**.

ONCE YOUR COVERAGE BEGINS, WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU ARE NOT WORKING DUE TO INJURY OR SICKNESS?

If you are not working due to injury or sickness, and if premium is paid, you may continue to be covered up to your retirement date.

ONCE YOUR COVERAGE BEGINS, WHAT HAPPENS IF YOU ARE TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING?

If you are on a temporary **layoff**, and if premium is paid, you will be covered through the end of the month that immediately follows the month in which your temporary layoff begins.

If you are on a sabbatical **leave of absence**, and if premium is paid, you will be covered for up to 12 months following the date your sabbatical leave of absence begins.

If you are on any other leave of absence, and if premium is paid, you will be covered through the end of the month that immediately follows the month in which your leave of absence begins.

WHEN WILL CHANGES TO YOUR COVERAGE TAKE EFFECT?

Once your coverage begins, any increased or additional coverage due to a change in your annual earnings or due to a plan change requested by your Employer will take effect immediately or on the date Unum approves your evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required. You must be in active employment or on a covered layoff or leave of absence.

If you are not in active employment due to injury or sickness, any increased or additional coverage due to a change in your annual earnings or due to a plan change will begin on the date you return to active employment.

Any decrease in coverage will take effect immediately but will not affect a **payable claim** that occurs prior to the decrease.

WHEN DOES YOUR COVERAGE END?

Your coverage under the Summary of Benefits or a plan ends on the earliest of:

- the date the Summary of Benefits or a plan is cancelled;
- the date you no longer are in an eligible group;
- the date your eligible group is no longer covered;
- the last day of the period for which you made any required contributions; or
- the last day you are in active employment unless continued due to a covered layoff or leave of absence or due to an injury or sickness, as described in this certificate of coverage.

Unum will provide coverage for a payable claim which occurs while you are covered under the Summary of Benefits or plan.

WHEN ARE YOU ELIGIBLE TO ELECT DEPENDENT COVERAGE?

If you elect coverage for yourself or are insured under the plan, you are eligible to elect dependent coverage for your spouse only, your dependent children only or both.

WHEN ARE YOUR DEPENDENTS ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE?

The date your dependents are eligible for coverage is the later of:

- the date your insurance begins; or
- the date you first acquire a dependent.

WHAT DEPENDENTS ARE ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE?

The following dependents are eligible for coverage under the plan:

- Your lawful spouse, including a legally separated spouse. You may not cover your spouse as a dependent if your spouse is enrolled for coverage as an employee.

"Spouse" wherever used includes domestic partner.

- Your domestic partner. Your domestic partner must be at least 18 years of age, competent to contract, not related by blood closer than would bar marriage, not in a domestic partnership with anyone else and not married to anyone else. You may not cover your domestic partner as a dependent if your domestic partner is enrolled for coverage as an employee.
- Your unmarried children from 14 days but less than age 19.
- Your unmarried dependent children age 19 or over but under age 26 also are eligible.

- Your unmarried **handicapped** dependent children age 26 or over who became handicapped prior to the child's attainment of age 26.

Unum must receive proof within 31 days of the date the child is eligible for coverage under this Summary of Benefits, and as required during the first two years. After the first two years, Unum will ask for proof when needed, but not more than once a year.

Children include your own natural offspring, lawfully adopted children and stepchildren. They also include foster children and other children who are dependent on you for main support and living with you in a regular parent-child relationship. A child will be considered adopted on the date of placement in your home.

No dependent child may be covered by more than one employee in the plan.

No dependent child can be covered as both an employee and a dependent.

WHEN DOES YOUR DEPENDENT COVERAGE BEGIN?

This plan provides coverage for your dependents. When your dependents first become eligible for coverage, you may apply for:

- the dependent life basic benefit; and
- if you elect the dependent life basic benefit you can apply for any number of additional life benefit units for your dependents; however, your dependents cannot be covered for more than the maximum benefit available under the plan.

If you apply for the additional dependent spouse life benefit and your dependent spouse's evidence of insurability form, if required, is approved, your dependent spouse will automatically be enrolled for accidental death and dismemberment coverage at an amount equal to your dependent spouse's additional life amount.

If you apply for an additional dependent child(ren) life benefit, your dependent child(ren) will automatically be enrolled for accidental death and dismemberment coverage at an amount equal to your dependent child(ren)'s additional life amount.

Evidence of insurability is required if you are applying for any amount of dependent spouse life insurance over the amount shown in the LIFE INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

You and your Employer share the cost for the dependent basic life benefit. Your dependents will be covered under the basic benefit at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:

- the date your dependents are eligible for coverage, if you apply for dependent basic life insurance on or before that date; or
- the date you apply for dependent basic life insurance, if you apply within 31 days after your dependent's eligibility date.

You pay 100% of the cost yourself for the additional dependent life coverage and the dependent accidental death and dismemberment coverage. Your dependents will be covered at 12:01 a.m. on the latest of:

- the date your dependents are eligible for coverage, if you apply for dependent insurance on or before that date;
- the date you apply for dependent insurance, if you apply within 31 days after your dependent's eligibility date; or
- the date Unum approves your dependent's evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required.

If you do not apply for dependent coverage on or before the 31st day after your dependent's eligibility date, you can only apply at the next annual enrollment period or within 31 days of a change in status. Evidence of insurability is required for any amount of dependent life insurance. If your dependent's evidence of insurability form is approved for additional life coverage, your dependent will automatically be enrolled for accidental death and dismemberment coverage at an amount equal to your dependent's additional life amount.

Dependent coverage applied for during an annual enrollment period will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:

- the first day of the next plan year; or
- the date Unum approves your dependent's evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required.

Dependent coverage applied for due to a change in status will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the date Unum approves your dependent's evidence of insurability form.

WHEN CAN YOU CHANGE YOUR DEPENDENT COVERAGE?

You can change your additional dependent life coverage by applying for additional life benefit units during an annual enrollment period or within 31 days of a change in status. You can increase your additional dependent life coverage any number of benefit units up to the maximum benefits available under the plan, decrease your additional dependent life coverage any number of benefit units or cancel your dependent life basic benefit, however if you cancel your dependent life basic benefit you will not be eligible for the additional dependent life or dependent accidental death and dismemberment benefits.

Evidence of insurability is required if you increase your dependent spouse life insurance over the amount shown in the LIFE INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

If you apply for a change in dependent spouse additional life coverage and your dependent spouse's evidence of insurability form, if required, is approved, your dependent spouse will automatically be enrolled for accidental death and dismemberment coverage at an amount equal to your dependent spouse's additional life amount.

If you apply for a change in dependent child(ren) additional life coverage, your dependent child(ren) will automatically be enrolled for accidental death and dismemberment coverage at an amount equal to your dependent child(ren)'s additional life amount.

If your dependent spouse is not approved for the increase in coverage, your spouse will remain at the same amount your spouse had prior to applying for the increase. However, if your spouse's current amount is below the evidence of insurability

requirements, your spouse will be covered up to the amount shown in the LIFE INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

Unum and your Employer determine when the annual enrollment period begins and ends. A change in coverage that is made during an annual enrollment period will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the later of:

- the first day of the next plan year; or
- the date Unum approves your dependent's evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required.

A change in coverage due to a change in status will begin at 12:01 a.m. on the latest of:

- the date of the change in status, if you apply for dependent coverage on or before that date; or
- the date you apply, if you apply within 31 days after the date of the change in status; or
- the date Unum approves your dependent's evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required.

Changes in coverage must be consistent with the change in status.

An evidence of insurability form for your dependents can be obtained from your Employer.

WHAT IF YOUR DEPENDENT IS TOTALLY DISABLED ON THE DATE YOUR DEPENDENT'S COVERAGE WOULD NORMALLY BEGIN?

If your eligible dependent is **totally disabled**, your dependent's coverage will begin on the date your eligible dependent no longer is totally disabled.

WHEN WILL CHANGES TO YOUR DEPENDENT'S COVERAGE TAKE EFFECT?

Once your dependent's coverage begins, any increased or additional dependent coverage due to a plan change requested by your Employer will take effect immediately or on the date Unum approves your dependent's evidence of insurability form, if evidence of insurability is required, provided your dependent is not totally disabled. You must be in active employment or on a covered layoff or leave of absence.

If you are not in active employment due to injury or sickness, any increased or additional dependent coverage due to a plan change will begin on the date you return to active employment.

If your dependent is totally disabled, any increased or additional dependent coverage will begin on the date your dependent is no longer totally disabled.

Any decreased coverage will take effect immediately but will not affect a payable claim that occurs prior to the decrease.

WHEN DOES YOUR DEPENDENT'S COVERAGE END?

Your dependent's coverage under the Summary of Benefits or a plan ends on the earliest of:

- the date the Summary of Benefits or a plan is cancelled;
- the date you no longer are in an eligible group;
- the date your eligible group is no longer covered;
- the date of your death;
- the last day of the period for which you made any required contributions; or
- the last day you are in active employment unless continued due to a covered layoff or leave of absence or due to an injury or sickness, as described in this certificate of coverage.

Coverage for any one dependent will end on the earliest of:

- the date your coverage under a plan ends;
- the date your dependent ceases to be an eligible dependent;
- for a spouse, the date of divorce or annulment; or
- for a domestic partner, the date your domestic partnership ends.

Unum will provide coverage for a payable claim which occurs while your dependents are covered under the Summary of Benefits or plan.

WILL COVERAGE CONTINUE FOR A HANDICAPPED CHILD INSURED UNDER THE PLAN WHO IS AGE 26 OR OVER?

Coverage will continue for a child age 26 or over who is handicapped, provided:

- the child is currently insured under the plan; and
- the child is unmarried; and
- you are the main source of support and maintenance.

Unum must receive proof within 31 days of the date the child attains 26 and as required during the first two years. After the first two years, Unum will ask for proof when needed, but not more than once a year.

WHAT ARE THE TIME LIMITS FOR LEGAL PROCEEDINGS?

You or your authorized representative can start legal action regarding a claim 60 days after proof of claim has been given and up to 6 years from the time proof of claim is required, unless otherwise provided under federal law.

HOW CAN STATEMENTS MADE IN YOUR APPLICATION FOR THIS COVERAGE BE USED?

Unum considers any statements you or your Employer make in a signed application for coverage or an evidence of insurability form a representation and not a warranty. If any of the statements you or your Employer make are not complete and/or not true at the time they are made, we can:

- reduce or deny any claim; or
- cancel your coverage from the original effective date.

We will use only statements made in a signed application or an evidence of insurability form as a basis for doing this.

Except in the case of fraud, Unum can take action only in the first 2 years coverage is in force.

If the Employer gives us information about you that is incorrect, we will:

- use the facts to decide whether you have coverage under the plan and in what amounts; and
- make a fair adjustment of the premium.

HOW WILL UNUM HANDLE INSURANCE FRAUD?

Unum wants to ensure you and your Employer do not incur additional insurance costs as a result of the undermining effects of insurance fraud. Unum promises to focus on all means necessary to support fraud detection, investigation, and prosecution.

It is a crime if you knowingly, and with intent to injure, defraud or deceive Unum, or provide any information, including filing a claim, that contains any false, incomplete or misleading information. These actions, as well as submission of materially false information, will result in denial of your claim, and are subject to prosecution and punishment to the full extent under state and/or federal law. Unum will pursue all appropriate legal remedies in the event of insurance fraud.

DOES THE SUMMARY OF BENEFITS REPLACE OR AFFECT ANY WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR STATE DISABILITY INSURANCE?

The Summary of Benefits does not replace or affect the requirements for coverage by any workers' compensation or state disability insurance.

DOES YOUR EMPLOYER ACT AS YOUR AGENT OR UNUM'S AGENT?

For the purposes of the Summary of Benefits, your Employer acts on its own behalf or as your agent. Under no circumstances will your Employer be deemed the agent of Unum.

LIFE INSURANCE

BENEFIT INFORMATION

WHEN WILL YOUR BENEFICIARY RECEIVE PAYMENT?

Your beneficiary(ies) will receive payment when Unum approves your death claim.

WHAT DOCUMENTS ARE REQUIRED FOR PROOF OF DEATH?

Unum will require a certified copy of the death certificate, enrollment documents and a Notice and Proof of Claim form.

HOW MUCH WILL UNUM PAY YOU IF UNUM APPROVES YOUR DEPENDENT'S DEATH CLAIM?

Unum will determine the payment according to the amount of insurance shown in the LIFE INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

HOW MUCH WILL UNUM PAY YOUR BENEFICIARY IF UNUM APPROVES YOUR DEATH CLAIM?

Unum will determine the payment according to the amount of insurance shown in the LIFE INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

WHAT ARE YOUR ANNUAL EARNINGS?

"Annual Earnings" means your gross annual income from your Employer in effect just prior to the date of loss. It includes your total income before taxes. It is prior to any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account. It does not include income received from commissions, bonuses, overtime pay, any other extra compensation or income received from sources other than your Employer.

WHAT WILL WE USE FOR ANNUAL EARNINGS IF YOU BECOME DISABLED DURING A COVERED LAYOFF OR LEAVE OF ABSENCE?

If you become disabled while you are on a covered layoff or leave of absence, we will use your annual earnings from your Employer in effect just prior to the date your absence began.

WHAT HAPPENS TO YOUR LIFE INSURANCE COVERAGE IF YOU BECOME DISABLED?

Your life insurance coverage may be continued for a specific time and your life insurance premium will be waived if you qualify as described below.

HOW LONG MUST YOU BE DISABLED BEFORE YOU ARE ELIGIBLE TO HAVE LIFE PREMIUMS WAIVED?

You must be disabled through your **elimination period**.

Your elimination period is 9 months.

WHEN WILL YOUR LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUM WAIVER BEGIN?

Your life insurance premium waiver will begin when we approve your claim, if the elimination period has ended and you meet the following conditions. Your Employer may continue premium payments until Unum notifies your Employer of the date your life insurance premium waiver begins.

Your life insurance premium will be waived if you meet these conditions:

- you are less than 65 and insured under the plan.
- you become disabled and remain disabled during the elimination period.
- you meet the notice and proof of claim requirements for disability while your life insurance is in effect or within three months after it ends.
- your claim is approved by Unum.

After we approve your claim, Unum does not require further premium payments for you while you remain disabled according to the terms and provisions of the plan.

Your life insurance amount will not increase while your life insurance premiums are being waived. Your life insurance amount will reduce or cease at any time it would reduce or cease if you had not been disabled.

WHEN WILL YOUR LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUM WAIVER END?

The life insurance premium waiver will automatically end if:

- you recover and you no longer are disabled;
- you fail to give us proper proof that you remain disabled;
- you refuse to have an examination by a physician chosen by Unum;
- you reach age 65; or
- premium has been waived for 12 months and you are considered to reside outside the United States or Canada. You will be considered to reside outside the United States or Canada when you have been outside these countries for a total period of 6 months or more during any 12 consecutive months for which premium has been waived.

HOW DOES UNUM DEFINE DISABILITY?

You are disabled when Unum determines that:

- during the elimination period, you are not working in any occupation due to your **injury** or **sickness**; and
- after the elimination period, due to the same injury or sickness, you are unable to perform the duties of any **gainful occupation** for which you are reasonably fitted by training, education or experience.

You must be under the regular care of a physician in order to be considered disabled.

The loss of a professional or occupational license or certification does not, in itself, constitute disability.

We may require you to be examined by a physician, other medical practitioner or vocational expert of our choice. Unum will pay for this examination. We can require

an examination as often as it is reasonable to do so. We may also require you to be interviewed by an authorized Unum Representative.

APPLYING FOR LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUM WAIVER

Ask your Employer for a life insurance premium waiver claim form.

The form has instructions on how to complete and where to send the claim.

WHAT INSURANCE IS AVAILABLE WHILE YOU ARE SATISFYING THE DISABILITY REQUIREMENTS? (See Conversion Privilege)

You may use this life conversion privilege when your life insurance terminates while you are satisfying the disability requirements. Please refer to the conversion privilege below. You are not eligible to apply for this life conversion if you return to work and, again, become covered under the plan.

If an individual life insurance policy is issued to you, any benefit for your death under this plan will be paid only if the individual policy is returned for surrender to Unum. Unum will refund all premiums paid for the individual policy.

The amount of your death benefit will be paid to your named beneficiary for the plan. If, however, you named a different beneficiary for the individual policy and the policy is returned to Unum for surrender, that different beneficiary will not be paid.

If you want to name a different beneficiary for this group plan, you must change your beneficiary as described in the Beneficiary Designation page of this group plan.

WHAT INSURANCE IS AVAILABLE WHEN COVERAGE ENDS? (Conversion Privilege)

When coverage ends under the plan, you and your dependents can convert your coverages to individual life policies, without evidence of insurability. The maximum amounts that you can convert are the amounts you and your dependents are insured for under the plan. You may convert a lower amount of life insurance.

You and your dependents must apply for individual life insurance under this life conversion privilege and pay the first premium within 31 days after the date:

- your employment terminates; or
- you or your dependents no longer are eligible to participate in the coverage of the plan.

If you convert to an individual life policy, then return to work, and, again, become insured under the plan, you are not eligible to convert to an individual life policy again. However, you do not need to surrender that individual life policy when you return to work.

Converted insurance may be of any type of the level premium whole life plans then in use by Unum. The person may elect one year of Preliminary Term insurance under the level premium whole life policy. The individual policy will not contain disability or other extra benefits.

WHAT LIMITED CONVERSION IS AVAILABLE IF THE SUMMARY OF BENEFITS OR THE PLAN IS CANCELLED? (Conversion Privilege)

You and your dependents may convert a limited amount of life insurance if you have been insured under your Employer's group plan with Unum for at least five (5) years and the Summary of Benefits or the plan:

- is cancelled with Unum; or
- changes so that you no longer are eligible.

The individual life policy maximum for each of you will be the lesser of:

- \$10,000; or
- your or your dependent's coverage amounts under the plan less any amounts that become available under any other group life plan offered by your Employer within 31 days after the date the Summary of Benefits or the plan is cancelled.

PREMIUMS

Premiums for the converted insurance will be based on:

- the person's then attained age on the effective date of the individual life policy;
- the type and amount of insurance to be converted;
- Unum's customary rates in use at that time; and
- the class of risk to which the person belongs.

If the premium payment has been made, the individual life policy will be effective at the end of the 31 day conversion application period.

DEATH DURING THE THIRTY-ONE DAY CONVERSION APPLICATION PERIOD

If you or your dependents die within the 31 day conversion application period, Unum will pay the beneficiary(ies) the amount of insurance that could have been converted. This coverage is available whether or not you have applied for an individual life policy under the conversion privilege.

EMPLOYER NOTICE

Your Employer must notify each person of their conversion privileges within 15 days from the date that person's life insurance terminates.

If your Employer does not notify that person within those 15 days, but does notify that person within 90 days from the date that person's life insurance terminates, the time allowed for that person to exercise their life conversion privilege will be extended 15 days from the date that person is notified.

If your Employer does not notify that person within those 90 days, the time allowed for that person to exercise that person's life conversion privilege will expire at the end of those 90 days.

APPLYING FOR CONVERSION

Ask your Employer for a conversion application form which includes cost information.

When you complete the application, send it with the first premium amount to:

Unum - Conversion Unit
2211 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04122-1350
1-800-343-5406

WILL UNUM ACCELERATE YOUR OR YOUR DEPENDENT'S DEATH BENEFIT FOR THE PLAN IF YOU OR YOUR DEPENDENT BECOMES TERMINALLY ILL? (Accelerated Benefit)

If you or your dependent becomes terminally ill while you or your dependent is insured by the plan, Unum will pay you a portion of your or your dependent's life insurance benefit one time. The payment will be based on 100% of your or your dependent's life insurance amount. However, the one-time benefit paid will not be greater than \$250,000.

Your or your dependent's right to exercise this option and to receive payment is subject to the following:

- you or your dependent requests this election, in writing, on a form acceptable to Unum;
- you or your dependent must be terminally ill at the time of payment of the Accelerated Benefit;
- your or your dependent's physician must certify, in writing, that you or your dependent is terminally ill and your or your dependent's life expectancy has been reduced to less than 12 months; and
- the physician's certification must be deemed satisfactory to Unum.

The Accelerated Benefit is available on a voluntary basis. Therefore, you or your dependent is not eligible for benefits if:

- you or your dependent is required by law to use this benefit to meet the claims of creditors, whether in bankruptcy or otherwise; or
- you or your dependent is required by a government agency to use this benefit in order to apply for, get, or otherwise keep a government benefit or entitlement.

Premium payments must continue to be paid on the full amount of life insurance unless you qualify to have your life premium waived.

Also, premium payments must continue to be paid on the full amount of your dependent's life insurance.

If you have assigned your rights under the plan to an assignee or made an irrevocable beneficiary designation, Unum must receive consent, in writing, that the assignee or irrevocable beneficiary has agreed to the Accelerated Benefit payment on your behalf in a form acceptable to Unum before benefits are payable.

An election to receive an Accelerated Benefit will have the following effect on other benefits:

- the death benefit payable will be reduced by any amount of Accelerated Benefit that has been paid; and

- any amount of life insurance that would be continued under a disability continuation provision or that may be available under the conversion privilege will be reduced by the amount of the Accelerated Benefit paid. The remaining life insurance amount will be paid according to the terms of the Summary of Benefits subject to any reduction and termination provisions.

Benefits paid may be taxable. Unum is not responsible for any tax or other effects of any benefit paid. As with all tax matters, you or your dependent should consult your personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

WHAT LOSSES ARE NOT COVERED UNDER YOUR PLAN?

Your plan does not cover any losses where death is caused by, contributed to by, or results from:

- suicide occurring within 24 months after your or your dependent's initial effective date of insurance; and
- suicide occurring within 24 months after the date any increases or additional insurance become effective for you or your dependent.

The suicide exclusion will apply to any amounts of insurance for which you pay all or part of the premium.

The suicide exclusion also will apply to any amount that is subject to evidence of insurability requirements and Unum approves the evidence of insurability form and the amount you or your dependent applied for at that time.

LIFE INSURANCE

OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES

WHAT IF YOU ARE NOT IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT WHEN YOUR EMPLOYER CHANGES GROUP INSURANCE CARRIERS TO UNUM? (CONTINUITY OF COVERAGE)

Unum will provide coverage for you and your dependent(s) if you and your dependent(s) are covered by the prior policy on the day before the effective date of this Summary of Benefits, and if you would be eligible for coverage under this Summary of Benefits if you were in active employment on the effective date of this Summary of Benefits.

If you are on a covered layoff or leave of absence on the effective date of this Summary of Benefits, we will consider your layoff or leave of absence to have started on that date, and coverage for you and your dependent(s) under this provision will continue for the layoff or leave of absence period provided in this Summary of Benefits, or the layoff or leave of absence period remaining under the prior policy on the effective date of this Summary of Benefits, whichever period is shorter.

If you are absent from work due to injury or sickness on the effective date of this Summary of Benefits, then coverage under this provision will continue until the earliest of the date:

- you are no longer injured or sick,
- you return to active employment,
- you are approved for a disability extension of benefits or accrued liability under the prior policy, including premium waiver, or
- your employment ends.

Also, if you incur a covered loss but are not in active employment under this Summary of Benefits, any benefits payable under this Summary of Benefits will be limited to the amount that would have been paid by the prior carrier. Unum will reduce your payment by any amount for which the prior carrier is liable.

Coverage for you and your dependent(s) are subject to payment of required premium and all other terms of this Summary of Benefits, except that the portable insurance coverage terms of this Summary of Benefits will not apply to coverage provided under this provision.

WHAT COVERAGE IS AVAILABLE IF YOU END EMPLOYMENT OR YOU WORK REDUCED HOURS? (Portability)

If your employment ends with or you retire from your Employer or you are working less than the minimum number of hours as described under Eligible Groups in this plan, you may elect portable coverage for yourself and your dependents.

In case of your death, your insured dependents also may elect portable coverage for themselves. However, children cannot become insured for portable coverage unless the spouse also becomes insured for portable coverage.

PORTABLE INSURANCE COVERAGE AND AMOUNTS AVAILABLE

The portable insurance coverage will be the current coverage and amounts that you and your dependents are insured for under your Employer's group plan.

However, the amount of portable coverage for you will not be more than:

- the highest amount of life insurance available for employees under the plan; or
- 5x your annual earnings; or
- \$750,000 from all Unum group life and accidental death and dismemberment plans combined,

whichever is less.

The amount of ported life insurance must be equal to or greater than the amount of ported accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

The amount of portable coverage for your spouse will not be more than:

- the highest amount of life insurance available for spouses under the plan; or
- 100% of your amount of portable coverage; or
- \$750,000 from all Unum group life and accidental death and dismemberment plans combined,

whichever is less.

The amount of ported life insurance must be equal to or greater than the amount of ported accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

The amount of portable coverage for a child will not be more than:

- the highest amount of life insurance available for children under the plan; or
- 100% of your amount of portable coverage; or
- \$20,000,

whichever is less.

The amount of ported life insurance must be equal to or greater than the amount of ported accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

The minimum amount of coverage that can be ported is \$5,000 for you and \$1,000 for your dependents. If the current amounts under the plan are less than \$5,000 for you and \$1,000 for your dependents you and your dependents may port the lesser amounts.

Your or your dependent's amount of life insurance will reduce or cease at any time it would reduce or cease for your eligible group if you had continued in active employment with your Employer.

APPLYING FOR PORTABLE COVERAGE

You must apply for portable coverage for yourself and your dependents and pay the first premium within 31 days after the date:

- your coverage ends or you retire from your Employer; or
- you begin working less than the minimum number of hours as described under Eligible Groups in this plan.

Your dependents must apply for portable coverage and pay the first premium within 31 days after the date you die.

You are not eligible to apply for portable coverage for yourself if:

- you have an **injury** or **sickness**, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates); or
- you failed to pay the required premium under the terms of this plan.

You are not eligible to apply for portable coverage for a dependent if:

- you do not elect portable coverage for yourself;
- you have an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- your dependent has an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates); or
- you failed to pay the required premium under the terms of this plan.

In case of your death, your spouse is not eligible to apply for portable coverage if:

- your surviving spouse is not insured under this plan;
- your surviving spouse has an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates); or
- you failed to pay the required premium under the terms of this plan for your spouse.

In case of your death, your child is not eligible for portable coverage if:

- your surviving spouse is not insured under this plan;
- your surviving spouse is insured under this plan and chooses not to elect portable coverage;
- your surviving spouse has an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- your child has an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates); or
- you failed to pay the required premium under the terms of this plan for your child.

If we determine that because of an injury or sickness, which has a material effect on life expectancy, you or your dependents were not eligible for portability at the time you or your dependents elected portable coverage, the benefit will be adjusted to the amount of whole life coverage the premium would have purchased under the Conversion Privilege.

APPLYING FOR INCREASES OR DECREASES IN PORTABLE COVERAGE

You or your dependents may increase or decrease the amount of life insurance coverage. The minimum and maximum benefit amounts are shown above. However, the amount of life insurance coverage cannot be decreased below \$5,000 for you and \$1,000 for your dependents. All increases are subject to evidence of insurability. Portable coverage will reduce at the ages and amounts shown in the LIFE INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

ADDING PORTABLE COVERAGE FOR DEPENDENTS

If you choose not to enroll your dependents when your dependents were first eligible for portable coverage, you may enroll your dependents at any time for the amounts allowed under the group plan. Evidence of insurability is required.

You may enroll newly acquired dependents at any time for the amounts allowed under the group plan. Evidence of insurability is required.

WHEN PORTABLE COVERAGE ENDS

Portable coverage for you will end for the following reasons:

- the date you fail to pay any required premium; or
- the date the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates).

Portable coverage for a spouse will end for the following reasons:

- the date you fail to pay any required premium;
- the date your surviving spouse fails to pay any required premium; or
- the date the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates).

Portable coverage for a child will end for the following reasons:

- the date you fail to pay any required premium;
- the date your surviving spouse fails to pay any required premium;
- the date the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates);
- the date your child no longer qualifies as a dependent; or
- the date the surviving spouse dies.

If portable coverage ends due to failure to pay required premium, portable coverage cannot be reinstated.

PREMIUM RATE CHANGES FOR PORTABLE COVERAGE

Unum may change premium rates for portable coverage at any time for reasons which affect the risk assumed, including those reasons shown below:

- changes occur in the coverage levels;
- changes occur in the overall use of benefits by all insureds;
- changes occur in other risk factors; or

- a new law or a change in any existing law is enacted which applies to portable coverage.

The change in premium rates will be made on a class basis according to Unum's underwriting risk studies. Unum will notify the insured in writing at least 31 days before a premium rate is changed.

APPLYING FOR CONVERSION, IF PORTABLE COVERAGE ENDS OR IS NOT AVAILABLE

If you or your dependent is not eligible to apply for portable coverage or portable coverage ends, then you or your dependent may qualify for conversion coverage. Refer to Conversion Privilege under this plan.

Ask your Employer for a conversion application form which includes cost information.

When you complete the application, send it with the first premium amount to:

Unum - Conversion Unit
2211 Congress Street
Portland, Maine 04122-1350
1-800-343-5406

ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE

BENEFIT INFORMATION

WHEN WILL YOUR BENEFICIARY RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF YOUR DEATH IF YOUR DEATH IS THE DIRECT RESULT OF AN ACCIDENT?

Your beneficiary(ies) will receive payment when Unum approves your death claim providing you meet certain conditions.

WHEN WILL YOU RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF YOUR DEPENDENT'S DEATH IF YOUR DEPENDENT'S DEATH IS THE DIRECT RESULT OF AN ACCIDENT?

You will receive payment when Unum approves the death claim for your dependent providing certain conditions are met.

WHAT DOCUMENTS ARE REQUIRED FOR PROOF OF ACCIDENTAL DEATH?

Unum will require a certified copy of the death certificate, enrollment documents and a Notice and Proof of Claim form.

WHEN WILL YOU RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF CERTAIN OTHER COVERED LOSSES IF THE LOSS IS THE DIRECT RESULT OF AN ACCIDENT?

You will receive payment when Unum approves the claim.

HOW MUCH WILL UNUM PAY YOUR BENEFICIARY IN THE EVENT OF YOUR ACCIDENTAL DEATH OR YOU FOR YOUR DEPENDENT'S ACCIDENTAL DEATH OR FOR CERTAIN OTHER COVERED LOSSES?

If Unum approves the claim, Unum will determine the payment according to the Covered Losses and Benefits List below. The benefit Unum will pay is listed opposite the corresponding covered loss.

The benefit will be paid only if an **accidental bodily injury** results in one or more of the covered losses listed below within 365 days from the date of the accident.

Also, the accident must occur while you or your dependent is insured under the plan.

<u>Covered Losses</u>	<u>Benefit Amounts</u>
Life	The Full Amount
Both Hands or Both Feet or Sight of Both Eyes	The Full Amount
One Hand and One Foot	The Full Amount
One Hand and Sight of One Eye	The Full Amount

One Foot and Sight of One Eye	The Full Amount
Speech and Hearing	The Full Amount
Quadriplegia	The Full Amount
Triplegia	Three Quarters The Full Amount
Paraplegia	Three Quarters The Full Amount
One Hand or One Foot	One Half The Full Amount
Sight of One Eye	One Half The Full Amount
Speech or Hearing	One Half The Full Amount
Hemiplegia	One Half The Full Amount
Thumb and Index Finger of Same Hand	One Quarter The Full Amount
Uniplegia	One Quarter The Full Amount

The most Unum will pay for any combination of Covered Losses from any one accident is the full amount.

The Full Amount is the amount shown in the ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

WHAT ARE YOUR ANNUAL EARNINGS?

"Annual Earnings" means your gross annual income from your Employer in effect just prior to the date of loss. It includes your total income before taxes. It is prior to any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account. It does not include income received from commissions, bonuses, overtime pay, any other extra compensation or income received from sources other than your Employer.

WHAT WILL WE USE FOR ANNUAL EARNINGS IF YOU BECOME DISABLED DURING A COVERED LAYOFF OR LEAVE OF ABSENCE?

If you have an accidental bodily injury that results in one or more of the covered losses while you are on a covered layoff or leave of absence, we will use your annual earnings from your Employer in effect just prior to the date your absence began.

WHAT REPATRIATION BENEFIT WILL UNUM PROVIDE?

Unum will pay an additional benefit for the preparation and transportation of your or your dependent's body to a mortuary chosen by you or your authorized representative. Payment will be made if, as the result of a covered accident, you or

your dependent suffers loss of life at least 100 miles away from your or your dependent's principal place of residence.

However, when combined with two or more Unum accidental death and dismemberment insurance plans, the combined overall maximum for these plans together cannot exceed the actual expenses for the preparation and transportation of your or your dependent's body to a mortuary.

The maximum benefit amount is shown in the ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

WHAT SEATBELT(S) AND AIR BAG BENEFIT WILL UNUM PROVIDE?

Unum will pay you or your authorized representative an additional benefit if you or your dependent sustains an accidental bodily injury which causes your or your dependent's death while you or your dependent is driving or riding in a **Private Passenger Car**, provided:

For Seatbelt(s):

- the Private Passenger Car is equipped with seatbelt(s); and
- the seatbelt(s) were in actual use and properly fastened at the time of the covered accident; and
- the position of the seatbelt(s) are certified in the official report of the covered accident, or by the investigating officer. A copy of the police accident report must be submitted with the claim.

Also, if such certification is not available, and it is clear that you or your dependent was properly wearing seatbelt(s), then we will pay the additional seatbelt benefit.

However, if such certification is not available, and it is unclear whether you or your dependent was properly wearing seatbelt(s), then we will pay a fixed benefit of \$1,000.

We will only pay the seatbelt benefit for the death of a minor, dependent child, if the child is correctly strapped and fastened in the appropriate seat for the child's age and weight as defined by state or federal guidelines. The seatbelt device must also be approved by the state or federal government for the dependent child's age and weight.

An automatic harness seatbelt will not be considered properly fastened unless a lap belt is also used.

For Air Bag:

- the Private Passenger Car is equipped with an air bag for the seat in which you are seated; and
- the seatbelt(s) must be in actual use and properly fastened at the time of the covered accident.

No benefit will be paid if you or your dependent is the driver of the Private Passenger Car and does not hold a current and valid driver's license.

No benefit will be paid if Unum is able to verify that the air bag(s) had been disengaged prior to the accident.

The accident causing your or your dependent's death must occur while you or your dependent is insured under the plan.

The maximum benefit amount is shown in the ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

WHAT EDUCATION BENEFIT WILL UNUM PROVIDE FOR YOUR QUALIFIED CHILDREN?

Unum will pay your authorized representative on behalf of each of your qualified children a lump sum payment if:

- you lose your life:
 - as a result of an accidental bodily injury; and
 - within 365 days after the date of the accident causing the accidental bodily injury;
- the accident causing your accidental bodily injury occurred while you were insured under the plan;
- proof is furnished to Unum that the child is a **qualified child**; and
- the qualified child continues to be enrolled as a full-time student in an accredited post-secondary institution of higher learning beyond the 12th grade level.

The benefit amount per academic year, maximum benefit payments, maximum benefit amount and maximum benefit period are shown in the ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

WHEN WILL THE EDUCATION BENEFIT END FOR EACH QUALIFIED CHILD?

The education benefit will terminate for each qualified child on the earliest of the following dates:

- the date your qualified child fails to furnish proof as required by us;
- the date your qualified child no longer qualifies as a dependent child for any reason except your death; or
- the end of the maximum benefit period.

WHAT COVERAGE FOR EXPOSURE AND DISAPPEARANCE BENEFIT WILL UNUM PROVIDE?

Unum will pay a benefit if you or your dependent sustains an accidental bodily injury and are unavoidably exposed to the elements and suffer a loss.

We will presume you or your dependent suffered loss of life due to an accident if:

- you or your dependent are riding in a common public passenger carrier that is involved in an accident covered under the Summary of Benefits; and
- as a result of the accident, the common public passenger carrier is wrecked, sinks, is stranded, or disappears; and
- your or your dependent's body is not found within 1 year of the accident.

Also, the accident must occur while you or your dependent is insured under the plan.

The maximum benefit amount is shown in the ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

WHAT COMMON CARRIER BENEFIT WILL UNUM PROVIDE?

Unum will pay an additional benefit if you or your dependents die from an accidental bodily injury received in an accident which is not an **occupational injury** and occurs while you or your dependents are riding as a passenger in a common public passenger carrier.

The maximum benefit amount is shown in the ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

WHAT ACCIDENTAL LOSSES ARE NOT COVERED UNDER YOUR PLAN?

Your plan does not cover any accidental losses caused by, contributed to by, or resulting from:

- suicide, self destruction while sane, intentionally self-inflicted injury while sane, or self-inflicted injury while sane, or self-inflicted injury while insane.
- active participation in a riot.
- an attempt to commit or commission of a crime, except in self-defense.
- the use of any prescription or non-prescription drug, poison, fume, or other chemical substance unless used according to the prescription or direction of your or your dependent's physician. This exclusion will not apply to you or your dependent if the chemical substance is ethanol.
- disease of the body or diagnostic, medical or surgical treatment or mental disorder as set forth in the latest edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.
- being **intoxicated**.
- participation in a war, declared or undeclared, or any act of war.

ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE

OTHER BENEFIT FEATURES

WHAT IF YOU ARE NOT IN ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT WHEN YOUR EMPLOYER CHANGES GROUP INSURANCE CARRIERS TO UNUM? (CONTINUITY OF COVERAGE)

Unum will provide coverage for you and your dependent(s) if you and your dependent(s) are covered by the prior policy on the day before the effective date of this Summary of Benefits, and if you would be eligible for coverage under this Summary of Benefits if you were in active employment on the effective date of this Summary of Benefits.

If you are on a covered layoff or leave of absence on the effective date of this Summary of Benefits, we will consider your layoff or leave of absence to have started on that date, and coverage for you and your dependent(s) under this provision will continue for the layoff or leave of absence period provided in this Summary of Benefits, or the layoff or leave of absence period remaining under the prior policy on the effective date of this Summary of Benefits, whichever period is shorter.

If you are absent from work due to injury or sickness on the effective date of this Summary of Benefits, then coverage under this provision will continue until the earliest of the date:

- you are no longer injured or sick,
- you return to active employment,
- you are approved for a disability extension of benefits or accrued liability under the prior policy, including premium waiver, or
- your employment ends.

Also, if you incur a covered loss but are not in active employment under this Summary of Benefits, any benefits payable under this Summary of Benefits will be limited to the amount that would have been paid by the prior carrier. Unum will reduce your payment by any amount for which the prior carrier is liable.

Coverage for you and your dependent(s) are subject to payment of required premium and all other terms of this Summary of Benefits, except that the portable insurance coverage terms of this Summary of Benefits will not apply to coverage provided under this provision.

WHAT COVERAGE IS AVAILABLE IF YOU END EMPLOYMENT OR YOU WORK REDUCED HOURS? (Portability)

If your employment ends with or you retire from your Employer or you are working less than the minimum number of hours as described under Eligible Groups in this plan, you may elect portable coverage for yourself and your dependents.

In case of your death, your insured dependents also may elect portable coverage for themselves. However, children cannot become insured for portable coverage unless the spouse also becomes insured for portable coverage.

PORTABLE INSURANCE COVERAGE AND AMOUNTS AVAILABLE

The portable insurance coverage will be the current coverage and amounts that you and your dependents are insured for under your Employer's group plan.

However, the amount of portable coverage for you will not be more than:

- the highest amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance available for employees under the plan; or
- 5x your annual earnings; or
- \$750,000 from all Unum group life and accidental death and dismemberment plans combined,

whichever is less.

The amount of ported life insurance must be equal to or greater than the amount of ported accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

The amount of portable coverage for your spouse will not be more than:

- the highest amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance available for spouses under the plan; or
- 100% of your amount of portable coverage; or
- \$750,000 from all Unum group life and accidental death and dismemberment plans combined,

whichever is less.

The amount of ported life insurance must be equal to or greater than the amount of ported accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

The amount of portable coverage for a child will not be more than:

- the highest amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance available for children under the plan; or
- 100% of your amount of portable coverage; or
- \$20,000,

whichever is less.

The amount of ported life insurance must be equal to or greater than the amount of ported accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

The minimum amount of coverage that can be ported is \$5,000 for you and \$1,000 for your dependents. If the current amounts under the plan are less than \$5,000 for you and \$1,000 for your dependents you and your dependents may port the lesser amounts.

Your or your dependent's amount of AD&D insurance will reduce or cease at any time it would reduce or cease for your eligible group if you had continued in active employment with your Employer.

APPLYING FOR PORTABLE COVERAGE

You must apply for portable coverage for yourself and your dependents and pay the first premium within 31 days after the date:

- your coverage ends or you retire from your Employer; or
- you begin working less than the minimum number of hours as described under Eligible Groups in this plan.

Your dependents must apply for portable coverage and pay the first premium within 31 days after the date you die.

You are not eligible to apply for portable coverage for yourself if:

- you have an **injury** or **sickness**, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates); or
- you failed to pay the required premium under the terms of this plan.

You are not eligible to apply for portable coverage for a dependent if:

- you do not elect portable coverage for yourself;
- you have an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- your dependent has an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates); or
- you failed to pay the required premium under the terms of this plan.

In case of your death, your spouse is not eligible to apply for portable coverage if:

- your surviving spouse is not insured under this plan;
- your surviving spouse has an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates); or
- you failed to pay the required premium under the terms of this plan for your spouse.

In case of your death, your child is not eligible for portable coverage if:

- your surviving spouse is not insured under this plan;
- your surviving spouse is insured under this plan and chooses not to elect portable coverage;
- your surviving spouse has an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- your child has an injury or sickness, under the terms of this plan, which has a material effect on life expectancy;
- the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates); or
- you failed to pay the required premium under the terms of this plan for your child.

APPLYING FOR INCREASES OR DECREASES IN PORTABLE COVERAGE

You or your dependents may increase or decrease the amount of AD&D insurance coverage. The minimum and maximum benefit amounts are shown above. However, the amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance coverage cannot be decreased below \$5,000 for you and \$1,000 for your dependents. Portable coverage will reduce at the ages and amounts shown in the ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE "**BENEFITS AT A GLANCE**" page.

ADDING PORTABLE COVERAGE FOR DEPENDENTS

If you choose not to enroll your dependents when your dependents were first eligible for portable coverage, you may enroll your dependents at any time for the amounts allowed under the group plan.

You may enroll newly acquired dependents at any time for the amounts allowed under the group plan.

WHEN PORTABLE COVERAGE ENDS

Portable coverage for you will end for the following reasons:

- the date you fail to pay any required premium; or
- the date the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates).

Portable coverage for a spouse will end for the following reasons:

- the date you fail to pay any required premium;
- the date your surviving spouse fails to pay any required premium; or
- the date the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates).

Portable coverage for a child will end for the following reasons:

- the date you fail to pay any required premium;
- the date your surviving spouse fails to pay any required premium;
- the date the policy is cancelled (the Policy is the group policy issued to the Trustees of the Select Group Insurance Trust in which your Employer participates);
- the date your child no longer qualifies as a dependent; or
- the date the surviving spouse dies.

If portable coverage ends due to failure to pay required premium, portable coverage cannot be reinstated.

PREMIUM RATE CHANGES FOR PORTABLE COVERAGE

Unum may change premium rates for portable coverage at any time for reasons which affect the risk assumed, including those reasons shown below:

- changes occur in the coverage levels;
- changes occur in the overall use of benefits by all insureds;
- changes occur in other risk factors; or

- a new law or a change in any existing law is enacted which applies to portable coverage.

The change in premium rates will be made on a class basis according to Unum's underwriting risk studies. Unum will notify the insured in writing at least 31 days before a premium rate is changed.

GLOSSARY

ACCIDENTAL BODILY INJURY means bodily harm caused by accident and not contributed to by any other cause.

ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT means you are working for your Employer for earnings that are paid regularly and that you are performing the material and substantial duties of your regular occupation. You must be working at least the minimum number of hours as described under Eligible Group(s) in each plan.

Your work site must be:

- your Employer's usual place of business;
- an alternative work site at the direction of your Employer, including your home; or
- a location to which your job requires you to travel.

Normal vacation is considered active employment.
Temporary and seasonal workers are excluded from coverage.

ANNUAL EARNINGS means your annual income received from your Employer as defined in the plan.

ANNUAL ENROLLMENT PERIOD means a period of time before the beginning of each plan year.

CHANGE IN STATUS means a change in status as defined in the regulations under Internal Revenue Code section 125, unless your Employer's cafeteria plan document or human resource policy contains more restrictive provisions. In that event, your Employer may restrict the situations where you can change your coverage.

ELIMINATION PERIOD means a period of continuous disability which must be satisfied before you are eligible to have your life premium waived by Unum.

EMPLOYEE means a person who is in active employment in the United States with the Employer.

EMPLOYER means the Employer/Applicant named in the Application For Participation in the Select Group Insurance Trust, on the first page of the Summary of Benefits and in all amendments. It includes any division, subsidiary or affiliated company named in the Summary of Benefits.

EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY means a statement of your or your dependent's medical history which Unum will use to determine if you or your dependent is approved for coverage. Evidence of insurability will be at Unum's expense.

GAINFUL OCCUPATION means an occupation that within 12 months of your return to work is or can be expected to provide you with an income that is at least equal to 60% of your annual earnings in effect just prior to the date your disability began.

GRACE PERIOD means the period of time following the premium due date during which premium payment may be made.

HANDICAPPED means permanently and continuously incapable of self sustaining support by reason of mental or physical incapacity.

HEMIPLEGIA means total and irreversible paralysis of both limbs on either side of the body (i.e. the right arm and right leg or the left arm and left leg).

HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION means an accredited facility licensed to provide care and treatment for the condition causing your disability.

INJURY means:

- **for purposes of Portability**, a bodily injury that is the direct result of an accident and not related to any other cause.
- **for all other purposes**, a bodily injury that is the direct result of an accident and not related to any other cause. Disability must begin while you are covered under the plan.

INSURED means any person covered under a plan.

INTOXICATED means that your or your dependent's blood alcohol level equals or exceeds the legal limit for operating a motor vehicle in the state where the accident occurred.

LAYOFF or **LEAVE OF ABSENCE** means you are temporarily absent from active employment for a period of time that has been agreed to in advance in writing by your Employer.

Your normal vacation time or any period of disability is not considered a temporary layoff or leave of absence.

LIFE THREATENING CONDITION is a critical health condition that may result in your dependent's loss of life.

LOSS OF A FOOT means that all of the foot is cut off at or above the ankle joint.

LOSS OF A HAND means that all four fingers are cut off at or above the knuckles joining each to the hand.

LOSS OF HEARING means the total and irrecoverable loss of hearing in both ears.

LOSS OF SIGHT means the eye is totally blind and that no sight can be restored in that eye.

LOSS OF SPEECH means the total and irrecoverable loss of speech.

LOSS OF THUMB AND INDEX FINGER means that all of the thumb and index finger are cut off at or above the joint closest to the wrist.

OCCUPATIONAL INJURY means an injury that was caused by or aggravated by any employment for pay or profit or otherwise occurring within the course of employment.

PARAPLEGIA means total and irreversible paralysis of both lower limbs.

PAYABLE CLAIM means a claim for which Unum is liable under the terms of the Summary of Benefits.

PHYSICIAN means:

- a person performing tasks that are within the limits of his or her medical license; and
- a person who is licensed to practice medicine and prescribe and administer drugs or to perform surgery; or
- a person with a doctoral degree in Psychology (Ph.D. or Psy.D.) whose primary practice is treating patients; or
- a person who is a legally qualified medical practitioner according to the laws and regulations of the governing jurisdiction.

Unum will not recognize you, or your spouse, children, parents or siblings as a physician for a claim that you send to us.

PLAN means a line of coverage under the Summary of Benefits.

PRIVATE PASSENGER CAR means a validly registered four-wheel private passenger car (including Employer-owned cars), station wagons, jeeps, pick-up trucks, and vans that are used only as private passenger cars.

QUADRIPLEGIA means total and irreversible paralysis of all four limbs.

QUALIFIED CHILD is any of your unmarried dependent children under age 25 who, on the date of your death as a result of an accidental bodily injury, was either:

- enrolled as a full-time student in an accredited post-secondary institution of higher learning beyond the 12th grade level; or
- at the 12th grade level and enrolls as a full-time student in an accredited post-secondary institution of higher learning beyond the 12th grade level within 365 days following the date of your death.

Children include your own natural offspring, lawfully adopted children and stepchildren. They also include foster children and other children who are dependent on you for main support and living with you in a regular parent-child relationship. A child will be considered adopted on the date of placement in your home.

REGULAR CARE means:

- you personally visit a physician as frequently as is medically required, according to generally accepted medical standards, to effectively manage and treat your disabling condition(s); and
- you are receiving the most appropriate treatment and care which conforms with generally accepted medical standards, for your disabling condition(s) by a physician whose specialty or experience is the most appropriate for your disabling condition(s), according to generally accepted medical standards.

RETAINED ASSET ACCOUNT is an interest bearing account established through an intermediary bank in the name of you or your beneficiary, as owner.

SICKNESS means:

- **for purposes of Portability**, an illness, disease or symptoms for which a person, in the exercise of ordinary prudence, would have consulted a health care provider.
- **for all other purposes**, an illness or disease. Disability must begin while you are covered under the plan.

TOTALLY DISABLED means that, as a result of an injury, a sickness or a disorder:

Your dependent spouse:

- is confined in a hospital or similar institution;
- is confined at home under the care of a physician for a sickness or injury; or
- has a **life threatening condition**.

Your dependent children:

- are confined in a hospital or similar institution; or
- are confined at home under the care of a physician for a sickness or injury.

TRIPLEGIA means total and irreversible paralysis of three limbs.

TRUST means the policyholder trust named on the first page of the Summary of Benefits and all amendments to the policy.

UNIPLEGIA means total and irreversible paralysis of one limb.

WAITING PERIOD means the continuous period of time (shown in each plan) that you must be in active employment in an eligible group before you are eligible for coverage under a plan.

WE, US and **OUR** means Unum Life Insurance Company of America.

YOU means an employee who is eligible for Unum coverage.

THE FOLLOWING NOTICES AND CHANGES TO YOUR COVERAGE ARE REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF WASHINGTON. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY.

If you have a complaint about your insurance you may contact Unum at 1-800-321-3889, or the department of insurance in your state of residence. Links to the websites of each state department of insurance can be found at www.naic.org.

Si usted tiene alguna queja acerca de su seguro puede comunicarse con Unum al 1-800-321-3889, o al departamento de seguros de su estado de residencia. Puede encontrar enlaces a los sitios web de los departamentos de seguros de cada estado en www.naic.org.

If you are a resident of one of the states noted below, and the provisions referenced below appear in your Certificate in a form less favorable to you as an insured, they are amended as follows:

If you had group life coverage in place with your employer through another carrier when your employer changed carriers to Unum, your prior coverage may be continued under the Unum plan to the extent the laws of your resident state require such right to continue and within the design limits of the Unum plan.

Full effect will be given to your state's civil union, domestic partner and same sex marriage laws to the extent they apply to you under a group insurance policy issued in another state.

For residents of Washington

The definition for **ACTIVE EMPLOYMENT** in the **GLOSSARY** section is amended to include the following:

A period of up to 6 months during which you are not working due to a strike, lockout or other labor dispute is considered active employment. Your employer may require you to pay premium during this period of time.

The ***WILL UNUM ACCELERATE YOUR OR YOUR DEPENDENT'S DEATH BENEFIT FOR THE PLAN IF YOU OR YOUR DEPENDENT BECOMES TERMINALLY ILL?*** (Accelerated Benefit) in the **Life Insurance Benefit Information** section is amended by changing the life expectancy requirement to 24 months or less, or such longer period as stated in the policy.

The ***WHAT LOSSES ARE NOT COVERED UNDER YOUR PLAN?*** provision in the **Life Insurance Benefit Information** section is amended to remove any exclusion for death caused by suicide.

ERISA

Additional Summary Plan Description Information

If the Summary of Benefits provides benefits under a Plan which is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the following provisions apply. These provisions, together with your certificate of coverage, constitute the summary plan description. The summary plan description and the Summary of Benefits constitute the Plan. Benefit determinations are controlled exclusively by the Summary of Benefits, your certificate of coverage and the information contained in this document.

Name of Plan:

Furman University Plan

Name and Address of Employer:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613

Plan Identification Number:

- a. Employer IRS Identification #: 57-0314395
- b. Plan #: 509

Type of Welfare Plan:

Life and Accidental Death and Dismemberment

Type of Administration:

The Plan is administered by the Plan Administrator. Benefits are administered by the insurer and provided in accordance with the insurance Summary of Benefits issued to the Plan.

ERISA Plan Year Ends:

December 31

Plan Administrator, Name, Address, and Telephone Number:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613
(864) 294-2217

Furman University is the Plan Administrator and named fiduciary of the Plan, with authority to delegate its duties. The Plan Administrator may designate Trustees of the Plan, in which case the Administrator will advise you separately of the name, title and address of each Trustee.

Agent for Service of Legal Process on the Plan:

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina
29613

Service of legal process may also be made upon the Plan Administrator, or a Trustee of the Plan, if any.

Funding and Contributions:

The Plan is funded by insurance issued by Unum Life Insurance Company of America, 2211 Congress Street, Portland, Maine 04122 (hereinafter referred to as "Unum") under identification number 419089 011. Contributions to the Plan are made as stated under "WHO PAYS FOR THE COVERAGE" in the Certificate of Coverage.

EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO AMEND THE PLAN

The Employer reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to amend, modify, or terminate, in whole or in part, any or all of the provisions of the Plan (including any related documents and underlying policies), at any time and for any reason or no reason. Any amendment, modification, or termination must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the Plan.

EMPLOYER'S RIGHT TO REQUEST SUMMARY OF BENEFITS CHANGE

The Employer can request a Summary of Benefits change. Only an officer or registrar of Unum can approve a change. The change must be in writing and endorsed on or attached to the Summary of Benefits.

MODIFYING OR CANCELLING THE SUMMARY OF BENEFITS OR A PLAN UNDER THE SUMMARY OF BENEFITS

The Summary of Benefits or a plan under the Summary of Benefits can be cancelled:

- by Unum; or
- by the Employer.

Unum may cancel or modify the Summary of Benefits or a plan if:

- there is less than 100% participation of those eligible employees for an Employer paid plan; or
- there is less than 75% participation of those eligible employees who pay all or part of the premium for a basic benefit plan; or
- the number of employees insured for all additional benefits is less than 15 lives or 25% of those eligible, whichever is greater; or
- the number of employees insured under a plan decreases by 25%; or
- the Employer does not promptly provide Unum with information that is reasonably required; or
- the Employer fails to perform any of its obligations that relate to the Summary of Benefits; or
- fewer than 15 employees are insured under a plan; or
- the premium is not paid in accordance with the provisions of the Summary of Benefits that specify whether the Employer, the employee, or both, pay the premiums; or
- the Employer does not promptly report to Unum the names of any employees who are added or deleted from the eligible group; or

- Unum determines that there is a significant change, in the size, occupation or age of the eligible group as a result of a corporate transaction such as a merger, divestiture, acquisition, sale, or reorganization of the Employer and/or its employees; or
- the Employer fails to pay any portion of the premium within the 31 day grace period.

If Unum cancels or modifies the Summary of Benefits or a plan, for reasons other than the Employer's failure to pay premium, a written notice will be delivered to the Employer at least 31 days prior to the cancellation date or modification date. The Employer may cancel the Summary of Benefits or plan if the modifications are unacceptable.

If any portion of the premium is not paid during the grace period, Unum will either cancel or modify the Summary of Benefits or a plan automatically at the end of the grace period. The Employer is liable for premium for coverage during the grace period. The Employer must pay Unum all premium due for the full period each plan is in force.

The Employer may cancel the Summary of Benefits or a plan by written notice delivered to Unum at least 31 days prior to the cancellation date. When both the Employer and Unum agree, the Summary of Benefits or a plan can be cancelled on an earlier date. If Unum or the Employer cancels the Summary of Benefits or a plan, coverage will end at 12:00 midnight on the last day of coverage.

If the Summary of Benefits or a plan is cancelled, the cancellation will not affect a payable claim.

HOW TO FILE A CLAIM

If you wish to file a claim for benefits, you should follow the claim procedures described in your insurance certificate. To complete your claim filing, Unum must receive the claim information it requests from you (or your authorized representative), your attending physician and your Employer. If you or your authorized representative has any questions about what to do, you or your authorized representative should contact Unum directly.

CLAIMS PROCEDURES

If a claim is based on death, a covered loss not based on disability or for the Education Benefit

In the event that your claim is denied, either in full or in part, Unum will notify you in writing within 90 days after your claim was filed. Under special circumstances, Unum is allowed an additional period of not more than 90 days (180 days in total) within which to notify you of its decision. If such an extension is required, you will receive a written notice from Unum indicating the reason for the delay and the date you may expect a final decision. Unum's notice of denial shall include:

- the specific reason or reasons for denial with reference to those Plan provisions on which the denial is based;
- a description of any additional material or information necessary to complete the claim and why that material or information is necessary; and

- a description of the Plan's procedures and applicable time limits for appealing the determination, including a statement of your right to bring a lawsuit under Section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse determination from Unum on appeal.

Notice of the determination may be provided in written or electronic form. Electronic notices will be provided in a form that complies with any applicable legal requirements.

If a claim is based on your disability

Unum will give you notice of the decision no later than 45 days after the claim is filed. This time period may be extended twice by 30 days if Unum both determines that such an extension is necessary due to matters beyond the control of the Plan and notifies you of the circumstances requiring the extension of time and the date by which Unum expects to render a decision. If such an extension is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension will specifically describe the required information, and you will be afforded at least 45 days within which to provide the specified information. If you deliver the requested information within the time specified, any 30 day extension period will begin after you have provided that information. If you fail to deliver the requested information within the time specified, Unum may decide your claim without that information.

If your claim for benefits is wholly or partially denied, the notice of adverse benefit determination under the Plan will:

- state the specific reason(s) for the determination;
- reference specific Plan provision(s) on which the determination is based;
- describe additional material or information necessary to complete the claim and why such information is necessary;
- describe Plan procedures and time limits for appealing the determination, and your right to obtain information about those procedures and the right to bring a lawsuit under Section 502(a) of ERISA following an adverse determination from Unum on appeal; and
- disclose any internal rule, guidelines, protocol or similar criterion relied on in making the adverse determination (or state that such information will be provided free of charge upon request).

Notice of the determination may be provided in written or electronic form. Electronic notices will be provided in a form that complies with any applicable legal requirements.

APPEAL PROCEDURES

If an appeal is based on death, a covered loss not based on disability or for the Education Benefit

If you or your authorized representative appeal a denied claim, it must be submitted within 90 days after you receive Unum's notice of denial. You have the right to:

- submit a request for review, in writing, to Unum;
- upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to and copies of, all relevant documents as defined by applicable U.S. Department of Labor regulations; and
- submit written comments, documents, records and other information relating to the claim to Unum.

Unum will make a full and fair review of the claim and all new information submitted whether or not presented or available at the initial determination, and may require additional documents as it deems necessary or desirable in making such a review. A final decision on the review shall be made not later than 60 days following receipt of the written request for review. If special circumstances require an extension of time for processing, you will be notified of the reasons for the extension and the date by which the Plan expects to make a decision. If an extension is required due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension will specifically describe the necessary information and the date by which you need to provide it to us. The 60-day extension of the appeal review period will begin after you have provided that information.

The final decision on review shall be furnished in writing and shall include the reasons for the decision with reference, again, to those Summary of Benefits' provisions upon which the final decision is based. It will also include a statement describing your access to documents and describing your right to bring a lawsuit under Section 502(a) of ERISA if you disagree with the determination.

Notice of the determination may be provided in written or electronic form. Electronic notices will be provided in a form that complies with any applicable legal requirements.

Unless there are special circumstances, this administrative appeal process must be completed before you begin any legal action regarding your claim.

If an appeal is based on your disability

You have 180 days from the receipt of notice of an adverse benefit determination to file an appeal. Requests for appeals should be sent to the address specified in the claim denial. A decision on review will be made not later than 45 days following receipt of the written request for review. If Unum determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for a decision on review, the review period may be extended by an additional 45 days (90 days in total). Unum will notify you in writing if an additional 45 day extension is needed.

If an extension is necessary due to your failure to submit the information necessary to decide the appeal, the notice of extension will specifically describe the required information, and you will be afforded at least 45 days to provide the specified information. If you deliver the requested information within the time specified, the 45 day extension of the appeal period will begin after you have provided that information. If you fail to deliver the requested information within the time specified, Unum may decide your appeal without that information.

You will have the opportunity to submit written comments, documents, or other information in support of your appeal. You will have access to all relevant documents as defined by applicable U.S. Department of Labor regulations. The review of the adverse benefit determination will take into account all new

information, whether or not presented or available at the initial determination. No deference will be afforded to the initial determination.

The review will be conducted by Unum and will be made by a person different from the person who made the initial determination and such person will not be the original decision maker's subordinate. In the case of a claim denied on the grounds of a medical judgment, Unum will consult with a health professional with appropriate training and experience. The health care professional who is consulted on appeal will not be the individual who was consulted during the initial determination or a subordinate. If the advice of a medical or vocational expert was obtained by the Plan in connection with the denial of your claim, Unum will provide you with the names of each such expert, regardless of whether the advice was relied upon.

A notice that your request on appeal is denied will contain the following information:

- the specific reason(s) for the determination;
- a reference to the specific Plan provision(s) on which the determination is based;
- a statement disclosing any internal rule, guidelines, protocol or similar criterion relied on in making the adverse determination (or a statement that such information will be provided free of charge upon request);
- a statement describing your right to bring a lawsuit under Section 502(a) of ERISA if you disagree with the decision;
- the statement that you are entitled to receive upon request, and without charge, reasonable access to or copies of all documents, records or other information relevant to the determination; and
- the statement that "You or your Plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and your State insurance regulatory agency".

Notice of the determination may be provided in written or electronic form. Electronic notices will be provided in a form that complies with any applicable legal requirements.

Unless there are special circumstances, this administrative appeal process must be completed before you begin any legal action regarding your claim.

YOUR RIGHTS UNDER ERISA

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator's office and at other specified locations, all documents governing the Plan, including insurance contracts, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Plan with the U.S.

Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the Plan, including insurance contracts, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for Plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your Plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other Plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your Employer or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of Plan documents or the latest annual report from the Plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Plan Administrator.

If you have a claim for benefits that is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or federal court. If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, if, for example, it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your Plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights

and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

EXHIBIT B-8

Furman University

Flexible Benefits Plan

**(Furman University Section 125 Cafeteria Plan and Furman University Flexible
Spending Account Plan)**

**FURMAN UNIVERSITY
SECTION 125 CAFETERIA PLAN
AND
FURMAN UNIVERSITY
FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT PLAN
SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION**

AS RESTATED AND EFFECTIVE

JANUARY 1, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION	1
ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT	1
A. When Can I Become A Participant In The Plan?	1
B. What Are The Eligibility Requirements For Our Plan?	2
C. When Do I Fill Out Election Forms?	2
D. What Is My Entry Date?	2
E. When Does My Participation Terminate?.....	3
F. What If I Am Rehired By The Employer?	3
BENEFITS	3
A. What Benefits Are Available For My Accounts?	3
B. Are My Benefits Taxable?	5
C. What Happens If My Employment Terminates During The Year?	6
CHANGING BENEFIT ELECTIONS	7
A. May I Change My Election During The Plan Year?.....	7
B. What Are Special Enrollment Rights?	9
C. May I Make New Elections In Future Plan Years?	10
D. Do Any Of My Elections Continue From Year to Year? What If I Do Not Want My Elections To Continue For The Upcoming Plan Year?	11
E. When May I Change The Amount I Elect To Contribute To An HSA?.....	11
OPERATION	11
A. How Does This Plan Operate?	11
B. How Long Will The Plan Remain In Effect?.....	11
C. What Happens If My Employment Terminates?	12
D. What Is “Continuation Coverage” And How Does It Work?	12
E. Will My Social Security Benefits Be Affected By My Participation In The Plan?.....	13
F. Does The Plan Modify My Employment?	13
CONTRIBUTIONS	13
A. How Much Of My Pay May I Contribute To The Plan?	13
B. How Is My Compensation Measured Under Our Plan?	14
C. What Happens To Contributions Made To The Plan?	14
D. Will My Benefit Accounts Earn Any Interest?.....	14
E. When Must I Decide Which Benefits I Want To Elect?.....	14

BENEFIT PAYMENTS.....	14
A. When Will I Receive Payments From The Medical Expense Reimbursement Or Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement Benefits?	14
B. What Amounts Are Available At A Particular Time For Reimbursement Under The Medical Expense Reimbursement And The Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement Benefits?.....	15
C. How Are Insurance Premiums Paid?	15
D. How Are Medical Expenses Reimbursed From My HSA?	15
E. What Happens If My Claim For Benefits Is Denied?.....	15
F. What Happens If I Don't Spend All Of My Plan Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement Contributions?	16
G. What Happens If I Don't Spend All Of My Plan Medical Expense Reimbursement Contributions? Does The Plan Permit Carryovers?.....	16
H. How Are Forfeitures Used?	16
I. May I Withdraw Cash From Any Of My Benefit Accounts?.....	17
J. May I Shift Amounts From One Benefit Account To Another?	17
K. Do I Pay Any Administrative Costs Under The Plan?	17
L. What Are Qualified Reservist Distributions?	17
M. What Is The Newborns' And Mothers' Health Protection Act Of 1996?.....	17
 PLAN ACCOUNTING.....	 18
 GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR PLAN	 18
 ERISA RIGHTS.....	 20
 PREMIUM ASSISTANCE UNDER MEDICAID AND THE CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM ("CHIP").....	 22
 SUMMARY	 24
 EXHIBIT A CONTINUATION COVERAGE NOTICE	
EXHIBIT B MEDICAL EXPENSE CLAIM PROCEDURES	
EXHIBIT C DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSE CLAIM PROCEDURES	

FURMAN UNIVERSITY
SECTION 125 CAFETERIA PLAN
AND
FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT PLAN

INTRODUCTION

Furman University (the “Employer”) has established the Furman University Section 125 Cafeteria Plan (“Cafeteria Component”) and Furman University Flexible Spending Account Plan (“FSA Component”) (collectively, the “Plan”) for all eligible employees. This type of plan is sometimes called a “cafeteria” plan because it allows you choose from several different insurance and benefit programs according to your individual needs. The benefits you may choose are outlined in this Summary Plan Description (“SPD”). We will also tell you about other important information concerning the Plan, such as the rules you must satisfy before you can join and the laws that protect your rights.

One of the most important features of our Plan is that the benefits being offered are generally ones that you are already paying for, but normally with money that has first been subject to income and Social Security taxes. Under our Plan, these same expenses will be paid for with a portion of your pay before income and Social Security taxes are withheld. This means that you may pay less tax and have more money to spend and save.

Read this SPD carefully so that you understand the provisions of our Plan and the benefits you will receive. We want you to be fully informed before you enroll in the Plan and while you are a participant. You should direct any questions you have to the Plan Administrator. There is a Plan document on file that you may review if you desire. In the event there is a conflict between this SPD and the Plan document, the Plan document will control. Also, if there is a conflict between an insurance contract or other employee benefit plan document and either the Plan document or this Summary Plan Description, the insurance contract or other employee benefit plan document will control.

ELIGIBILITY AND ENROLLMENT

A. When Can I Become A Participant In The Plan?

Before you can become a “participant” in the Plan, there are certain rules that you must satisfy. First you must meet the eligibility requirements, then you must fill out and submit the appropriate paperwork (called the “election forms”), then you must wait until your entry date, described below.

B. What Are The Eligibility Requirements For Our Plan?

You are eligible to participate in the Plan's Cafeteria Component if you receive benefits pursuant to one or more of the following benefits and pay part or all of the cost for such benefits:

- Medical Reimbursement Account Benefits
- Dependent Care Reimbursement Account Benefits
- Medical Insurance (pre-tax contributions for Employees' cost of coverage)
- Dental Insurance (pre-tax contributions for Employees' cost of coverage)
- Vision Insurance (pre-tax contributions for Employees' cost of coverage)
- Health Savings Account (Employee and/or Employer pre-tax contributions)

You are eligible to participate in this Plan's Cafeteria Component as of the date coinciding with your eligibility for a benefit described above. To be eligible to participate in the Medical Reimbursement Account Benefit and the Dependent Care Reimbursement Account Benefit, you must also satisfy the eligibility requirements described below for the FSA Component.

You are eligible to participate in the Plan's FSA Component if you normally perform services for the Employer of at least 30 hours per week for at least 39 weeks per year. Any Employee whose employment begins after the beginning of the Plan Year may begin participation on the first day of the month following the date of hire.

To be eligible to participate in the Plan, you must also be an employee of the Employer. Leased employees, independent contractors, and temporary employees are not eligible to participate in the Plan.

C. When Do I Fill Out Election Forms?

You may enroll in the Plan when you are first eligible to participate. Benefits become effective on the first day of the month following your date of hire. If your date of hire is on the first day of the month, benefits are effective on the first day of the same month in which you were hired. After you first become eligible, you have 30 days to enroll. If you do not enroll during that 30-day period, you generally will have to wait until the next open enrollment period. You may also be able to enroll during the plan year if you experience a change in status that would make participation in the Plan appropriate for you. Your completed election forms must be submitted to the Plan Administrator. You will generally need to re-enroll in the Plan during each open enrollment period following your initial enrollment. The open enrollment period is usually within the first two weeks of November.

On the election form, you will choose one or more of the benefits available under the Plan (these are called your "benefit elections"), as well as agree to a salary redirection to pay for the benefits you elected. You will be provided with election forms by the Plan Administrator.

D. What Is My Entry Date?

If your date of hire is on the first day of the month, benefits are effective on the first day of the same month in which you were hired, provided you are eligible to participate in the Plan and

have submitted your election forms within the enrollment period. Your entry date will also be the first day of the month you were hired.

If your date of hire is not the first day of the month, benefits are effective on the first day of the month following your date of hire, provided you are eligible to participate and have submitted your election forms within the enrollment period. Your entry date will also be the first day of the month following the month in which you were hired.

E. When Does My Participation Terminate?

Your participation in this Plan terminates on (a) your termination of employment for any reason, (b) the date on which you are no longer eligible for benefits hereunder, or (c) the termination of this Plan.

F. What If I Am Rehired By The Employer?

If your coverage under the Plan is terminated because of your termination of employment, and you are rehired during the same plan year and within 30 days of the termination of employment, you may be permitted to resume participation in the Plan, provided that any enrollment form or salary reduction agreement in effect prior to your termination of employment is reinstated, and provided that you may again begin participation in the applicable benefit program. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, if an event has occurred after termination and prior to rehire that would otherwise permit a change in election, you may be permitted to change the prior election accordingly. If you are rehired more than 30 days following your immediately preceding termination of employment, you will be treated as a new Employee for purposes of your elections under this Plan. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, an election to participate in the insurance premium payment benefit will be reinstated only to the extent that coverage under the Employer's medical, dental, and/or vision plan is reinstated. Likewise, the HSA benefit election will be reinstated only if an individual is eligible to contribute to an HSA and enrolled in a high deductible health plan ("HDHP") sponsored by the Employer.

BENEFITS

A. What Benefits Are Available For My Accounts?

Under our Plan, you can choose to elect to pay for one or more of the following benefits or expenses during the plan year on a pre-tax basis:

Medical, Dental, and/or Vision Premiums and Contributions

You may use the Plan to pay for premiums or contributions for medical, dental, and/or vision plan coverage offered by the Employer during the plan year.

If you are a low-income family, there may be a health insurance tax credit available on your federal tax return if you purchase health insurance for a dependent. If you choose to utilize this Plan for your health insurance premiums, you cannot use the tax credit for those premiums.

Health Savings Account (“HSA”) Contributions

If you are enrolled in an HDHP sponsored by the Employer, you may use the Plan to contribute to an HSA on a pre-tax basis. Federal law establishes the requirements to be eligible to contribute to an HSA, and you must meet those requirements to make HSA contributions. You are solely responsible for determining whether you are eligible to contribute to an HSA.

The HSA is not an ERISA employer-sponsored employee benefit plan—it is an individual trust or custodial account separately established and maintained by a trustee/custodian outside the Plan. Benefits consist solely of the ability to contribute to the HSA on a pre-tax salary reduction basis under the Plan. The HSA trustee/custodian, not the Employer, will establish and maintain the HSA. The HSA trustee/custodian will be chosen by you, as the participant, and not by the Employer. Your Employer may, however, limit the number of HSA providers to whom it will forward pre-tax salary reductions, a list of whom will be provided upon request. Any such list of HSA trustees/custodians, however, shall be maintained for administrative simplification and shall not be an endorsement of any particular HSA trustee/custodian. Your HSA is administered by your HSA trustee/custodian. Your Employer’s role is limited to allowing you to contribute to your HSA on a pre-tax salary-reduction basis. Your Employer has no authority or control over the funds deposited in your HSA. Neither your HSA nor the HSA component of this Plan that allows you to contribute to your HSA on a pre-tax basis is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”).

The Plan Administrator will maintain records to keep track of HSA contributions that you make via pre-tax salary reductions, but it will not create a separate fund or otherwise segregate assets for this purpose.

Medical Expense Reimbursement

Reimbursement is available for any qualified medical expense (other than health, dental, or vision insurance premiums) which (a) is a prescription medication, insulin, or would be allowable as a deduction for medical expenses on your federal income tax return and (b) is not reimbursable from any other source. Examples of such expenses include deductibles and copays, prescription drugs, and eyeglasses. If you use the Plan to pay for a medical expense, that same expense cannot be itemized on your federal income tax return.

A statement must accompany claims for reimbursement from the service provider indicating the name of the recipient and the date and a description of the services provided.

The Plan includes two options for the Medical Expense Reimbursement benefit: the General Purpose Medical Reimbursement Account and the Limited (Vision/Dental) Medical Reimbursement Account option. Participants who are covered by an HDHP may not elect the General Purpose Medical Reimbursement Account benefit. Such Employees may elect only the Limited (Vision/Dental) Medical Reimbursement Account option. A participant who elects the HDHP option for a plan year beginning on or after January 1, 2017 is treated as automatically enrolled in the Limited (Vision/Dental) Medical Reimbursement Account option for that plan year. For purposes of the Limited (Vision/Dental) Medical Reimbursement Account option, Medical Expenses means expenses incurred by a participant or his or her Spouse or Dependents for medical

care as defined in Code § 213(d) and as further described in the Plan; provided, however, that such expenses are for vision care or dental care (as defined in Code § 223(c)) only.

If you elect the HDHP option for a plan year beginning on or after January 1, 2017, you are treated as automatically enrolled in the Limited (Vision/Dental) Medical Reimbursement Account option for that plan year, and unused amounts remaining in your General Purpose Medical Reimbursement Account at the end of the preceding plan year that are available for carryover, if any, will be automatically carried over to the Limited (Vision/Dental) Medical Reimbursement Account option. However, you may continue to submit claims for general purpose medical expenses incurred during the preceding plan year until March 31 of the following plan year, to be reimbursed from your available General Purpose Medical Reimbursement Account amounts for the preceding plan year. In addition, you may elect prior to the beginning of a plan year to waive the carryover from the preceding plan year in accordance with procedures established by the Plan Administrator. A participant who waives the carryover may continue to submit claims for medical expenses incurred during the preceding plan year until March 31 of the following plan year, to be reimbursed from the participant's available Medical Reimbursement Account amounts.

If an expense is eligible for reimbursement under both the Limited (Vision/Dental) Medical Reimbursement Account and an HSA, you may choose to seek reimbursement from either the Limited (Vision/Dental) Medical Reimbursement Account or the HSA, but not both.

Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement

Reimbursement is available for expenses incurred for the care of a dependent under the age of 13, or a spouse or dependent who is physically or mentally unable to care for himself or herself, if such care enables you to be employed. Such expenses must not be reimbursed elsewhere (for example, you cannot be reimbursed for the same expense from your spouse's dependent care expense reimbursement plan). Reimbursement is not available for payments made to your spouse, your child if he or she is under the age of 19, or to any individual whom you can claim as a dependent on your tax return. If you use the Plan to pay for your dependent care expenses, you cannot use those same expenses for the tax credit on your federal income tax return. You may still be able to use a portion of the tax credit, but you will be limited.

Claims for reimbursement of dependent care expenses must be substantiated in the same manner as for medical care claims, as described above.

B. Are My Benefits Taxable?

Since the Plan is intended to meet certain requirements of the federal tax laws, the benefits you receive under the Plan are not subject to federal income tax under present law. Most states exclude benefits from state income tax. Not all states, however, exclude benefits from taxation. Neither the Employer nor the Plan Administrator can guarantee the tax treatment of any given participant, as individual circumstances may produce differing results. In case of doubt, you should consult your own tax adviser. It is your responsibility to determine whether any payment under the Plan is excludable from gross income for federal, state, and local income tax purposes and to take appropriate action if there is reason to believe that any payment or amount withheld is not excludable. Neither the Employer nor the Plan Administrator is liable for any taxes or penalties

you owe with respect to such amounts. If there are any taxes or penalties payable by the Employer on your behalf, such taxes or penalties shall be payable by you to the Employer to the extent such taxes would have been originally payable by you had the Plan not been in existence.

For information regarding the tax ramifications of participating in an HSA as well as the terms and conditions of your HSA, see the communications materials provided by your HSA trustee/custodian and see IRS Publication 969 (Health Savings Accounts and Other Tax-Favored Health Plans). Ultimately, it is your responsibility to determine the tax treatment of HSA Benefits. Remember that the Plan Administrator is not providing legal advice. If you need an answer upon which you can rely, you may wish to consult a tax advisor.

C. What Happens If My Employment Terminates During The Year?

If your employment with the Employer is terminated during the plan year, then your active participation in the Plan will cease and you will not be able to make any more contributions to the Plan. Your medical, dental, and/or vision coverage will terminate as of the date(s) specified in the applicable plans or insurance policies. Please refer to the sections and appendix regarding COBRA for information on your right to continued group health coverage after termination of your employment.

If you have ceased to be eligible as a participant, you will have until March 31 following the end of the plan year in which you cease to be eligible as a participant to submit claims for reimbursement for medical expenses incurred prior to the date on which you ceased to be eligible.

If you have ceased to be eligible as a participant, you will have until March 31 following the end of the plan year in which you cease to be eligible as a participant to submit a claim for reimbursement for dependent care expenses incurred prior to the date you ceased to be eligible.

For information about obtaining distributions from your HSA at any time, including after termination of employment, contact the trustee/custodian of your HSA.

For purposes of pre-taxing COBRA coverage for medical, dental, and/or vision insurance and Medical Expense Reimbursement account benefits, certain Employees may be able to continue eligibility in the Plan for certain periods. COBRA coverage is a continuation of health coverage that would otherwise end because of a life event known as a “qualifying event.” COBRA coverage under the Medical Expense Reimbursement account, including when it may become available to you and your family and what you need to do to protect the right to receive it, is described later in this SPD. Please refer to the summary plan descriptions for the medical, dental, and vision plans for information about COBRA continuation coverage under those plans.

USERRA. Continuation and reinstatement rights may also be available if you are absent from employment due to service in the uniformed services pursuant to the federal Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (“USERRA”). More information about coverage under USERRA is available from the Plan Administrator

CHANGING BENEFIT ELECTIONS

A. May I Change My Election During The Plan Year?

Except for elections to contribute to an HSA, the benefit elections that you make on your election form generally cannot be changed during the plan year to which they apply. (See the Article entitled “General Information About Our Plan” for the definition of “plan year.”) There are, however, important exceptions to this general rule. We refer to these exceptions as Qualified Changes. If you experience a Qualified Change during the plan year, you may revoke your previous benefit elections and make new benefit elections that are consistent with your Qualified Change.

If you experience one of the events listed in this section and want to change your benefit elections, you must inform the Plan Administrator of your new election within 30 days of the event (or 31 days if authorized by the underlying benefit program). If you do not make a new election during the 30-day period, you will lose your right to change your benefit elections based on that event.

The Qualified Changes include the following:

1. Your legal marital status changes through marriage, divorce, legal separation, or marriage annulment;
2. The number of dependents you have for federal income tax purposes changes due to the birth of a child, adoption of a child, or placement of a child for adoption by you;
3. Your spouse or one of your dependents dies;
4. You, your spouse, or any other dependent begins or ends employment;
5. You, your spouse, or a dependent experiences a reduction or increase in hours of employment (including a switch between part-time and full-time, a strike or lockout, or the beginning or end of an unpaid leave of absence), or a change in employment status, which affects the ability of that person to participate in an employer-sponsored plan;
6. Your dependent begins to meet, or ceases meeting, the eligibility requirements for a dependent, because of age, student status, or a similar circumstance;
7. You, your spouse, or a dependent has a change in residence;
8. Only in regard to dependent care assistance: adoption proceedings commence or terminate for one of your dependents.

If you experience any of the events listed above, then you will be permitted to add or drop coverages, and make new benefit elections, which are consistent with that gain or loss. However, in order to make new benefit election in your accident coverage or health coverage, the event listed

above must also be one which has affected your, your spouse's, or your dependent's eligibility for coverage.

The following paragraphs describe more Qualified Changes.

If you, your spouse, or your dependent becomes eligible for COBRA continuation coverage under a plan sponsored by the Employer, you may elect to increase your premium payment election under this Plan in order to pay for the continuation coverage.

If you, your spouse, or your dependent becomes covered by a group health plan sponsored by the Employer as a special enrollee under Internal Revenue Code § 9801(f), then you may elect to increase your premium payment election under this Plan in order to pay for the new coverage. (See the next question for more information about Special Enrollment Rights.)

If an order, judgment, or decree resulting from a divorce, legal separation, annulment, or change in legal custody is issued requiring coverage for your child under a group health plan sponsored by the Employer, or requiring that your spouse, former spouse, or other individual provide coverage for the child, then you or the Plan may change your coverage accordingly and may change your benefit elections to reflect any change in the premium for such plan.

If you, your spouse, or one of your covered dependents becomes enrolled for health benefit coverage under Medicare or Medicaid, or loses such coverage, then you may reduce or add coverage for that person under a group health plan sponsored by the Employer, and you may change your benefit elections to reflect any change in the premium.

If you are absent from work for a leave covered by the FMLA, you may drop coverage under the Furman University Medical Plan (Plus Plan, Basic Plan, and HDHP H.S.A. Plan) or the Furman University Dental Plan during your leave and may change your elections to reflect the change in premium. You may also drop your participation in the medical expense reimbursement portion of this Plan. You may reinstate all of these when you return from leave. **Please note:** If you terminate your medical expense reimbursement contributions while you are on FMLA leave, you are not entitled to receive reimbursements for claims incurred during the period when the coverage is terminated. If you choose to reinstate your medical expense reimbursement contributions upon return from FMLA leave, you will be able to be reimbursed for expenses incurred after reinstatement, but still will not be reimbursed for claims incurred during the period when coverage was terminated.

If you have elected to make premium payments for a group health plan through this Plan, and if the cost of those premiums changes during the plan year, your premium election will be adjusted automatically. However, if there is a significant change in the cost of your coverage, you will be permitted to change to another option under that plan which has a lower cost, change to a different option under that plan with similar coverage, or (if no similar coverage is available) drop coverage under that plan, and you will be permitted to make corresponding changes to your benefit elections.

If your dependent care provider imposes a cost change, you may change your election regarding dependent care assistance, but only if the provider is not your relative.

If the Plan adds a new benefit package option or coverage option, you may elect the newly added option prospectively. Likewise, if an existing benefit or coverage option is eliminated during a coverage period, you will be permitted to choose another option prospectively, and you will be permitted to make corresponding changes to your benefit elections.

You may make a benefit election change that is on account of and corresponds to a change made under any plan in which your spouse, former spouse or dependent participates, if the coverage period under that plan is different than the coverage period under this Plan.

If you, your spouse, or your dependent loses coverage under any group health coverage sponsored by a governmental or education institution (including a state children's health program ("SCHIP") under Title XXI of the Social Security Act; a medical care program of an Indian Tribal government, the Indian Health service, or a tribal organization; a state health benefits risk pool; or a foreign government group health plan), then you will be permitted to add coverage prospectively for that person under a group health plan sponsored by the Employer, and you will be permitted to make corresponding changes to your benefit elections.

If you are a member of the "highly-paid" group of employees (as defined by the Internal Revenue Code), the Plan Administrator may modify your elections downward during the plan year as necessary to prevent the Plan from becoming discriminatory within the meaning of federal tax law.

B. What Are Special Enrollment Rights?

If you, your spouse, or your dependent does not enroll in the Plan when first eligible, you may have a right to a "special enrollment" during the plan year. The special enrollment rights are as follows:

For Individuals Losing Other Coverage

You have special enrollment rights if all of the following conditions are met:

1. You were covered under a group health plan (including COBRA coverage), or had other health insurance, at the time you declined coverage under this Plan.
2. You lost your former coverage because:
 - a. Your former coverage was COBRA coverage, and the entire COBRA coverage period was exhausted; or
 - b. Your former coverage was not COBRA coverage, and you stopped being eligible for the coverage (this includes loss of eligibility due to separation, divorce, or termination of employment); or
 - c. Your former coverage was not COBRA coverage, and your employer stopped contributing to the coverage.

Note: If you lost your former coverage because you decided to drop the coverage or you stopped paying for the coverage, you do not have special enrollment rights.

You must request special enrollment in this Plan not later than 30 days after the date on which you lost your former coverage.

If you meet the necessary conditions, coverage under this Plan will begin no sooner than the first day of the payroll period coinciding with or next following the date on which the Plan receives a new enrollment form.

For Individuals Acquiring a Spouse or a Dependent

If you get married, have a child, adopt a child, or have a child placed for adoption with you, you may make the following special enrollments:

1. If you are already a participant, you may enroll your spouse and/or your newly acquired dependent(s).
2. If you are eligible to participate but are not already enrolled, you may enroll yourself, together with your spouse, your newly acquired dependent(s), or both. You may not enroll your spouse or your dependent without enrolling yourself.

In the case of the birth or adoption of a child, other dependents may also be enrolled if they are otherwise eligible for coverage.

You must request special enrollment in this Plan no later than 30 days after the date of the marriage, birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

In the case of marriage, coverage under this Plan will begin no sooner than the first day of the payroll period coinciding with or next following the date on which the Plan receives a new enrollment form.

In the case of birth, adoption, or placement for adoption, coverage under this Plan will begin no later than the date of the birth, adoption, or placement for adoption.

C. May I Make New Elections In Future Plan Years?

Yes, you may. For each new plan year, you may change the elections that you previously made. You may also choose not to participate in the Plan for the upcoming plan year. Except as explained below under “Do Any Of My Elections Continue From Year To Year?,” if you do not enroll during open enrollment, we will assume you do not want to continue your participation in the Plan. New elections must be made during the open enrollment period prior to the beginning of each plan year.

D. Do Any Of My Elections Continue From Year to Year? What If I Do Not Want My Elections To Continue For The Upcoming Plan Year?

Yes, your elections for medical, dental, and/or vision insurance continue from year to year unless you make an election change. For medical, dental, and/or vision insurance, your failure to complete a new enrollment form, or salary reduction agreement or make an election for the upcoming plan year will be deemed as your consent to continue your current elections for medical, dental, and/or vision insurance for the upcoming plan year (unless you experience an event that allows you to change your elections mid-year). During the open enrollment process, the Employer will provide you the salary reduction amounts for each type of insurance and each level of coverage (e.g., employee, employee + child(ren), employee + spouse, or employee + family). You may obtain a description of your existing coverage by contacting the Plan Administrator or by accessing the benefits section of your MyFurman account.

As described above under “May I Make New Elections In Future Plan Years?,” you have the right to decline medical, dental, and/or vision insurance coverage (and not have salary reductions or coverage) or change your coverage options and elections for the upcoming plan year. To decline coverage, you must submit to the Plan Administrator a new election form and salary reduction agreement that indicates your new elections. You must submit the election for and salary reduction agreement to the Plan Administrator by the end of the open enrollment period (the specific date will be communicated to you by the Plan Administrator).

E. When May I Change The Amount I Elect To Contribute To An HSA?

An election to make a contribution to an HSA may be increased, decreased, or revoked at any time on a prospective basis. Such election changes shall be effective no later than the first day of the next calendar month following the date that the election change was filed.

OPERATION

A. How Does This Plan Operate?

Before the start of each plan year, you will be able to elect to have some of your upcoming pay redirected to the Plan. These amounts will be recorded in special recordkeeping accounts called “benefit accounts.” For each benefit you elect, a benefit account is used to keep track of your contributions, benefit reimbursements/payments, and forfeitures. The benefit accounts allow you to use tax-free dollars to pay for certain kinds of benefits and expenses that you normally would pay for with out-of-pocket, taxable dollars. However, if you receive a reimbursement for an expense under the Plan, you cannot claim a federal income tax credit or deduction for that expense on your tax return.

B. How Long Will The Plan Remain In Effect?

Although the Employer expects to maintain the Plan indefinitely, it has the right to modify, amend, revoke, or terminate the Plan as it sees fit at any time. It is also possible that future changes in state or federal tax laws may require that the Plan be amended.

C. What Happens If My Employment Terminates?

If your employment terminates for any reason, your participation in the Plan will also terminate. You may, however, be permitted to make contributions to the Medical Expense Reimbursement portion of the Plan under the continuation coverage provisions that apply to medical benefits elected under the Plan, but this continuation coverage will last only through the end of the calendar year in which you terminate employment.

If you do not elect continuation coverage, reimbursement for expenses incurred prior to your termination of employment will be limited to the balance of the annual benefit you elected, reduced by any reimbursements you have already received during the plan year. You will have no right to any portion of the annual benefit you elected that is left over as of the end of the plan year, regardless of how much you contributed to the Plan.

You must submit any claims for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to your termination of employment by March 31 following the end of the plan year during which your employment terminated. No cash refunds are available for unused amounts at the time of termination. Any expenses that are incurred after you terminate employment cannot be reimbursed.

D. What Is “Continuation Coverage” And How Does It Work?

“Continuation coverage” (also known as “COBRA Coverage”) means your right, or your spouse’s or dependent’s right, to continue receiving reimbursement for certain medical expenses under this Plan, if participation by you or your spouse or dependents would otherwise end due to the occurrence of a “qualifying event.” A qualifying event is:

1. termination of your employment (other than by reason of gross misconduct), or reduction of your work hours below that required for eligibility under the Plan;
2. your death;
3. divorce or legal separation from your spouse;
4. your becoming entitled to receive Medicare benefits; and
5. your dependent ceasing to qualify as a dependent.

It is your obligation to inform the Plan Administrator of the occurrence of the following qualifying events within 60 days of the occurrence: (i) your divorce or legal separation from your spouse, and (ii) your dependent ceasing to qualify as a dependent. The Plan Administrator, in turn, has a legal obligation to furnish you, or your spouse, as the case may be, with written notice of the options to continue the coverages provided through this Plan at stated premium costs with respect to each health plan in which you are a participant. The notification you receive will explain the terms and conditions of the continuation coverage.

For complete details on Continuation Coverage, please see the Continuation Coverage Notice which is attached to this Summary Plan Description as **Exhibit A**.

E. Will My Social Security Benefits Be Affected By My Participation In The Plan?

Your Social Security benefits may be affected, although we are unable to make a computation to determine the exact dollar amount in each person's particular circumstance. In most cases, though, any effect will be minimal compared to the amount of federal income tax savings that may be realized from participating in the Plan.

F. Does The Plan Modify My Employment?

No. The Plan does not constitute a contract of employment between you and the Employer, nor does your participation in the Plan give you any rights to continue as an employee of the Employer. All employees remain subject to termination, layoff, or discipline as if the Plan had not been put into effect.

CONTRIBUTIONS

A. How Much Of My Pay May I Contribute To The Plan?

When you enroll in the Plan, you must elect the benefits you wish to pay for through salary redirection. You must also state the amount to be taken out of each paycheck during the plan year for contribution to the Plan. Your contributions are accounted for in one or more benefit accounts for the payment of benefits and permitted administrative expenses. The maximum amount (and minimum amount, where applicable) of contributions for a plan year is limited as follows:

- For Employer-sponsored medical, dental, or vision: your share of the premium.
- For HSA contributions: the statutory annual maximum amount for HSA contributions applicable to the participant's HDHP coverage option (i.e., single or family) for the calendar year in which the contribution is made. For 2017, the maximum HSA contributions are \$3,400 (self-only coverage) and \$6,750 (family coverage). An additional catch-up contribution may be made for participants who are age 55 or older. For 2017, the catch-up contribution amount is \$1,000.
- For out-of-pocket medical expense reimbursements: the statutory annual maximum amount (\$2,600 for 2017). The minimum annual required contribution is \$100.
- For out-of-pocket dependent care expenses: the statutory annual maximum amount (discussed below). The minimum annual required contribution is \$100.

Dependent care expenses are further limited to the lesser of \$5,000 (\$2,500 if you are married and file a separate tax return), your annual salary, or your spouse's annual salary. If your spouse is a student or incapable of caring for himself or herself, he or she is deemed to have a salary of \$250 per month if you have one dependent, or \$500 per month if you have two or more dependents.

B. How Is My Compensation Measured Under Our Plan?

Compensation means the total cash remuneration you receive from the Employer during a plan year prior to any reductions pursuant to an enrollment form and prior to any salary reduction pursuant to any of the following: (a) another cafeteria plan; (b) a Code Section 132(f)(4) plan; or (c) any retirement plan contribution.

C. What Happens To Contributions Made To The Plan?

Before each plan year begins, you will elect the benefits you would like to receive under the Plan. You will also elect the amount you will contribute to each elected benefit. It is very important that you make these choices carefully based on what you expect to spend on each covered benefit or expense during the plan year. After each pay period, the contributions that were withheld from your paycheck will be accounted for using the benefit accounts. Later, your contributions will be used to pay for the expenses as they arise during the plan year.

D. Will My Benefit Accounts Earn Any Interest?

No interest or other earnings will be credited to your benefit accounts at any time. The benefit accounts are merely recordkeeping accounts with the purpose of keeping track of contributions, and reimbursements and determining forfeitures; the Employer does not create a separate fund or otherwise segregate assets for this purpose.

E. When Must I Decide Which Benefits I Want To Elect?

You are required by federal law to decide before the plan year begins, during the enrollment period. You must decide: (1) the benefits in which you want to participate; and (2) with respect to the HSA, Medical Expense Reimbursement, and Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement benefits, the amount you want to contribute to each benefit. If you elect to participate in the medical, dental, and/or vision insurance benefits, you will elect to pay the full amount of the required employee contribution through the Plan.

BENEFIT PAYMENTS

A. When Will I Receive Payments From The Medical Expense Reimbursement Or Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement Benefits?

During the course of the plan year, and until March 31 following the end of the plan year, you may submit requests for reimbursement of medical expenses or dependent care expenses you incurred during the plan year. These requests are called “claims.” Medical expense and dependent care expense claims should be submitted to:

Flores & Associates, LLC
P.O. Box 31397
Charlotte, NC 28231-1397
<http://www.flores247.com>
1-800-532-3327

Expenses are considered “incurred” when the service is performed, not necessarily when you are formally billed or when charges for that service are paid. The Plan Administrator will provide you with appropriate forms for submitting your claim. If the claim qualifies as a benefit or expense that the Plan has agreed to pay, you will receive a reimbursement payment soon thereafter. Remember, these reimbursements are generally not subject to income tax or withholding, nor are they subject to Social Security taxes.

B. What Amounts Are Available At A Particular Time For Reimbursement Under The Medical Expense Reimbursement And The Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement Benefits?

Under the Medical Expense Reimbursement benefit, reimbursement of eligible medical expenses, up to the total amount you have elected for the plan year, is available at any time during that year (less prior reimbursements). For example, if you elect to have \$50 deducted per month for reimbursement of medical expenses, and you incur \$300 worth of medical expenses in the second month of the plan year, you may request reimbursement for the entire \$300, even though you have contributed only \$100 to the Plan.

The amount of coverage that is available for reimbursement of qualifying dependent care expenses at any particular time during the plan year will be equal to the amount credited to your Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement account at the time your claim is paid, reduced by the amount of any prior reimbursements paid to you during the plan year.

C. How Are Insurance Premiums Paid?

Payment of medical, dental, and/or vision insurance premiums will be made directly to the insurer. The provisions of the insurance policies, or of the group health plan, will control what benefits will be paid and when.

D. How Are Medical Expenses Reimbursed From My HSA?

The Employer will forward contributions that you make via pre-tax salary reduction contributions to the HSA trustee/custodian. The Plan Administrator will maintain records to keep track of HSA contributions a participant makes via Salary Reduction contributions, but it will not create a separate fund or otherwise segregate assets for this purpose. The procedure for filing HSA claims and receiving reimbursements is determined by the HSA trustee/custodian, not by this Plan. Contact information for the HSA trustee/custodian is as follows:

Cigna
<http://www.cigna.com>
1-800-997-1654

E. What Happens If My Claim For Benefits Is Denied?

If your claim for reimbursement of a qualified medical expense is denied, or your claim for a premium payment is denied, you will have the rights specified in the “Medical Claim Procedures” which are attached to this Summary Plan Description as **Exhibit B**.

If your claim for reimbursement of a dependent care expense is denied, you will have the rights specified in the “Dependent Claim Procedures,” which are attached to this Summary Plan Description as **Exhibit C**.

If your claim for reimbursement from your HSA is denied, the procedures established by the HSA trustee/custodian shall apply. Contact Cigna or the Plan Administrator for additional information.

F. What Happens If I Don’t Spend All Of My Plan Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement Contributions?

Remember, you spend your Plan contributions by requesting reimbursement for a qualified dependent care expense. You must make your request for reimbursement no later than March 31 following the end of the plan year. After all such requests have been finally decided, any addition money left in your Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement account will be forfeited. Unused year-end account balances will not be carried over to the next plan year. Because it is possible that you might forfeit amounts in your Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement account if you do not fully use the contributions that have been made, it is important that you decide how much to contribute to that account carefully.

G. What Happens If I Don’t Spend All Of My Plan Medical Expense Reimbursement Contributions? Does The Plan Permit Carryovers?

You may carry over to the subsequent plan year an amount, up to \$500, in your Medical Expense Reimbursement Account remaining unreimbursed as of the end of the period for submitting eligible expenses (March 31 following the end of the plan year). The amount carried over may be used only to pay or reimburse medical expenses incurred during the entire plan year to which the amount is carried over. The amount remaining unused shall be calculated after all medical expenses have been reimbursed as soon as administratively feasible after the end of the period for submitting eligible expenses.

With respect to the carryover allowance described above, the amount that may be carried over to the following plan year is equal to the lesser of (1) any unused amounts from the immediately preceding plan year that is not submitted by March 31 following the end of the plan year, or (2) \$500. Any unused amount in excess of \$500 that remains unused as of the end of period for submitting eligible expenses is forfeited. For ease of administration, reimbursements of all claims for expenses that are incurred in the current plan year shall be treated as reimbursed first from unused amounts credited for the current plan year and, only after exhausting these current plan year amounts, as then reimbursed from unused amounts carried over from the preceding plan year. Any unused amounts from the prior plan year that are used to reimburse a current plan year expense (a) reduce the amounts available to pay prior plan year expenses during the period for submitting eligible expenses, (b) must be counted against the permitted carryover of up to \$500, and (c) cannot exceed the permitted carryover.

H. How Are Forfeitures Used?

Forfeitures from the Medical Expense Reimbursement accounts will be used by the Employer to offset any losses of the Employer under the Medical Expense Reimbursement benefit,

or to reduce costs of administration, and then in any manner authorized by applicable law. Forfeitures from the Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement accounts will be used by the Employer to reduce costs of administration, and then in any manner authorized by applicable law.

I. May I Withdraw Cash From Any Of My Benefit Accounts?

No. Your benefit account balances may be used only to provide premium payments or expense reimbursement benefits, as the case may be. Of course, you may make withdrawals or receive reimbursements from your HSA.

J. May I Shift Amounts From One Benefit Account To Another?

No. You may not transfer credits or amounts from one benefit account to another. Thus, for example, credits to your Medical Expense Reimbursement account may be used only for that type of expense; no amount in that account will be available for any other purpose.

K. Do I Pay Any Administrative Costs Under The Plan?

No. The cost is paid in part by the use of forfeitures, if any. The rest of the cost of administering the Plan is paid entirely by the Employer. A separate HSA trustee/custodial fee may be assessed by your HSA trustee/custodian for your HSA established and maintained by you outside of the Plan. Such fees are paid by the Employer.

L. What Are Qualified Reservist Distributions?

Effective June 17, 2008, you may request a Qualified Reservist Distribution of any unused balance in your Medical Expense Reimbursement account.

A Qualified Reservist Distribution is a distribution of all or a portion of your Medical Expense Reimbursement account if:

- You were ordered or called to active duty for a period in excess of 179 days or for an indefinite period; and
- The distribution is made during the period beginning on the date of the order or call and ending on the last date that reimbursements could otherwise be made for the plan year you receive your order or call.

M. What Is The Newborns' And Mothers' Health Protection Act Of 1996?

Under ERISA, group health plans and health insurance issuers generally may not, under federal law, restrict benefits for any hospital length of stay in connection with childbirth for the mother or newborn child to less than 48 hours following a vaginal delivery, or less than 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, federal law generally does not prohibit the mother's or newborn's attending provider, after consulting with the mother, from discharging the mother or her newborn earlier than 48 hours (or 96 hours, as applicable). In any case, plans and issuers may not, under federal law, require that a provider obtain authorization from the Plan or the issuer for prescribing a length of stay not in excess of 48 hours (or 96 hours).

PLAN ACCOUNTING

The Plan Administrator will provide you with a statement of your account during the plan year that shows your account balance. It is important to read these statements carefully so you understand the amounts remaining in each reimbursement account. Remember, you want to spend all the money in each reimbursement account by the end of the plan year.

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR PLAN

Plan Name. The name of the Plan is the Furman University Section 125 Cafeteria Plan and Furman University Flexible Spending Account Plan. This Plan is a component of the Furman University Health Wrap Plan.

Plan Number. The Furman University Health Wrap Plan is plan number 507.

Employer Information.

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina, 29613
864-294-2217 (Phone)
864-294-3678 (Fax)
HumanResources@Furman.edu (email)

EIN: 57-0314395

Type of Plan. The Furman University Section 125 Cafeteria Plan and Furman University Flexible Spending Account Plan is an employee welfare benefit plan providing medical, dental, and vision benefits, health flexible spending arrangement benefits, dependent care expense reimbursement benefits, and pre-tax contributions to health savings accounts. The Plan is a “cafeteria plan” under § 125 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Type of Administration. The Plan is administered by the Employer, which has contracted with Flores to provide administrative services for the health flexible spending arrangement benefits and dependent care expense reimbursement benefits.

Plan Administrator Information.

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina, 29613
864-294-2217 (Phone)
864-294-3678 (Fax)
HumanResources@Furman.edu (email)

Agent for Service of Legal Process.

Furman University
3300 Poinsett Highway
Greenville, South Carolina, 29613
864-294-2217 (Phone)
864-294-3678 (Fax)
HumanResources@Furman.edu (email)

Service of legal process may also be made upon the Plan Administrator.

Collective Bargaining Agreement (“CBA”). The Plan is not maintained pursuant to a CBA.

Eligibility for Participation and Benefits. The Plan’s requirements for participation and benefits are set forth earlier in this SPD.

Summary of Benefits. The benefits provided under this Plan are summarized earlier in this SPD.

Qualified Medical Child Support Orders (“QMCSOs”). To the extent required by law, if an Employee’s Dependent is an “alternate recipient” described in a medical child support order, and if the Plan Administrator determines the order to be a QMCSO under ERISA Section 609, the benefit to which the QMCSO relates will be available to the Dependent. QMCSO procedures are available from the Plan Administrator upon request.

Loss of Eligibility and Benefits. The circumstances which could result in disqualification, ineligibility, or denial, loss, forfeiture, suspension, offset, reduction, or recovery of benefits are summarized earlier in this SPD.

COBRA. Some of the benefits offered by the Plan are subject to the laws concerning continuation coverage. A notice explaining your continuation coverage rights is set forth as an exhibit to this SPD.

Plan Funding. Contributions to the Plan are made by the Employer and the Employees through salary-reduction arrangements. The amount of the employee contributions are determined by the employees at the time of enrollment, subject to certain limits as required by law or as set forth in the Plan document.

Funding Medium. The Furman University Medical Plan is self-funded. The Furman University Dental Plan is an insured plan. The Furman University Vision Plan is an insured Plan. The Medical Expense Reimbursement and Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement benefits are self-funded. The cost of each benefit is paid through Employee salary deferrals and/or Employer contributions from the Employer’s general assets. The assets of the Plan are not held in a trust, and Plan Benefits are not funded by a trust.

Plan Year. The plan year is the 12-month period ending on December 31.

Further Information. An Employee may obtain further information about the Plan by contacting the Plan Administrator.

Inspection of Plan. The Employer will make the Plan and all related documents incorporated herein by reference available for inspection at its offices at no cost upon reasonable notice.

Copy of Plan. Upon reasonable notice and written request a copy of this Plan may be obtained from the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for copies.

HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices. You have been furnished a Notice of Privacy Practices describing the practices the Plan will follow with regard to your “protected health information” relating to your medical reimbursement account. If you would like to receive another copy, please contact the Plan Administrator.

ERISA RIGHTS

The Plan and the HSA and Dependent Care Expense Reimbursement components are not ERISA welfare benefit plans under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (“ERISA”). However, the Medical Expense Reimbursement and the medical, dental, and vision plans are governed by ERISA. Note: This SPD does not describe the medical, dental, and vision plans. Consult the medical, dental, and vision plan documents and the separate summary plan descriptions for the medical, dental, and vision plans. This SPD also does not describe many aspects of your HSA (e.g., with respect to investments or distributions). Consult the HSA trust or custodial documents provided by the applicable trustee/custodian.

As a participant in the Plan, you are entitled to certain rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan participants shall be entitled to:

Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits

Examine, without charge, at the Plan Administrator’s office and at other specified work locations, all documents governing the Plan, including copies of all documents filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor, such as annual reports and Plan descriptions.

Obtain, upon written request to the Plan Administrator copies of all Plan documents and other Plan information. The Plan Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the Plan’s annual financial reports. The Plan Administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary financial report.

Continue Group Health Plan Coverage

Continue health care coverage for yourself, spouse or dependents if there is a loss of coverage under the Plan as a result of a qualifying event. You or your dependents may have to

pay for such coverage. Review this Summary Plan Description and the documents governing the Plan on the rules governing your COBRA continuation coverage rights.

Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries

In addition to creating rights for Plan participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called “fiduciaries” of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in your interest and the interest of you and other Plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a Plan benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

Enforce Your Rights

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of Plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Plan Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the Plan’s decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court. If it should happen that Plan fiduciaries misuse the Plan’s money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

Assistance with Your Questions

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the Plan Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Plan Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

PREMIUM ASSISTANCE UNDER MEDICAID AND THE CHILDREN’S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM (“CHIP”)

If you or your children are eligible for Medicaid or CHIP and you’re eligible for health coverage from your employer, your state may have a premium assistance program that can help pay for coverage, using funds from its Medicaid or CHIP programs. If you or your children aren’t eligible for Medicaid or CHIP, you won’t be eligible for these premium assistance programs but you may be able to buy individual insurance coverage through the Health Insurance Marketplace. For more information, visit www.healthcare.gov.

If you or your dependents are already enrolled in Medicaid or CHIP and you live in a state listed below, contact your state Medicaid or CHIP office to find out if premium assistance is available.

If you or your dependents are NOT currently enrolled in Medicaid or CHIP, and you think you or any of your dependents might be eligible for either of these programs, contact your state Medicaid or CHIP office or dial 1-877-KIDS-NOW or www.insurekidsnow.gov to find out how to apply. If you qualify, ask your state if it has a program that might help you pay the premiums for an employer-sponsored plan.

If you or your dependents are eligible for premium assistance under Medicaid or CHIP, as well as eligible under your employer plan, your employer must allow you to enroll in your employer plan if you aren’t already enrolled. This is called a “special enrollment” opportunity, and you must request coverage within 60 days of being determined eligible for premium assistance. If you have questions about enrolling in your employer plan, contact the Department of Labor at www.askebsa.dol.gov or call 1-866-444-EBSA (3272).

If you live in one of the following states, you may be eligible for assistance paying your employer health plan premiums. The following list of states is current as of July 31, 2018. Contact your state for more information on eligibility.

ALABAMA – Medicaid	INDIANA – Medicaid
Website: http://www.myalhipp.com/ Phone: 1-855-692-5447	Healthy Indiana Plan for low-income adults 19-64 Website: http://www.in.gov/fssa/hip/ Phone: 1-877-438-4479 All other Medicaid: Website: http://www.indianamedicaid.com Phone: 1-800-403-0864
ALASKA – Medicaid	IOWA – Medicaid
Website: http://myakhipp.com/ Phone: 1-866-251-4861 Email: CustomerService@MyAKHIPP.com Medicaid Eligibility: http://dhss.alaska.gov/dpa/Pages/medicaid/default.aspx	Website: www.dhs.iowa.gov/hawk-i Phone: 1-800-257-8563
ARKANSAS – Medicaid	KANSAS – Medicaid
Website: http://myarhipp.com/ Phone: 1-855-692-7447	Website: http://www.kdheks.gov/hcf/ Phone: 1-785-296-3512

COLORADO – Medicaid & CHIP	KENTUCKY – Medicaid
Medicaid website: https://www.healthfirstcolorado.com/ Medicaid phone: 1-800-221-3943 CHIP website: Colorado.gov/HCPF/Child-Health-Plan-Plus CHIP phone: 1-800-359-1991	Website: http://chfs.ky.gov Phone: 1-800-635-2570
FLORIDA – Medicaid	LOUISIANA – Medicaid
Website: https://www.flmedicaidtprecovery.com/hipp/ Phone: 1-877-357-3268	Website: http://dhh.louisiana.gov/index.cfm/subhome/1/n/331 Phone: 1-888-695-2447
GEORGIA – Medicaid	MAINE – Medicaid
Website: http://dch.georgia.gov/medicaid Click on Health Insurance Premium Payment (HIPP) Phone: 404-656-4507	Website: http://www.maine.gov/dhhs/ofi/public-assistance/index.html Phone: 1-800-442-6003 TTY: Maine relay 711
MASSACHUSETTS – Medicaid & CHIP	OKLAHOMA – Medicaid & CHIP
Website: http://www.mass.gov/eohhs/gov/departments/masshealth/ Phone: 1-800-862-4840	Website: http://www.insureoklahoma.org Phone: 1-888-365-3742
MINNESOTA – Medicaid	OREGON – Medicaid
Website: http://www.mn.gov/dhs/people-we-serve/seniors/health-care/health-care-programs/programs-and-services/other-insurance.jsp Phone: 1-800-657-3739	Websites: http://healthcare.oregon.gov/Pages/index.aspx http://www.oregonhealthcare.gov/index-es.html Phone: 1-800-699-9075
MISSOURI – Medicaid	PENNSYLVANIA – Medicaid
Website: http://www.dss.mo.gov/mhd/participants/pages/hipp.htm Phone: 573-751-2005	Website: http://www.dhs.pa.gov/provider/medicalassistance/healthinsurancepremiumpaymenthippprogram/index.htm Phone: 1-800-692-7462
MONTANA – Medicaid	RHODE ISLAND – Medicaid
Website: http://dphhs.mt.gov/MontanaHealthcarePrograms/HIPP Phone: 1-800-694-3084	Website: http://www.ohhs.ri.gov/ Phone: 855-697-4347
NEBRASKA – Medicaid	SOUTH CAROLINA – Medicaid
Website: www.ACCESSNebraska.ne.gov Phone: 855-632-7633 Lincoln: 402-473-7000 Omaha: 402-595-1178	Website: http://www.scdhhs.gov Phone: 1-888-549-0820
NEVADA – Medicaid	SOUTH DAKOTA – Medicaid
Website: http://dhcfnv.gov/ Phone: 1-800-992-0900	Website: http://dss.sd.gov Phone: 1-888-828-0059
NEW HAMPSHIRE – Medicaid	TEXAS – Medicaid
Website: http://www.dhhs.nh.gov/ombp/nhhpp/ Phone: 603-271-5218 Hotline: NH Medicaid Service Center at 1-888-901-4999	Website: https://www.gethipptexas.com/ Phone: 1-800-440-0493
NEW JERSEY – Medicaid & CHIP	UTAH – Medicaid & CHIP
Medicaid Website: http://www.state.nj.us/humanservices/dmahs/clients/medicaid/ Medicaid Phone: 609-631-2392 CHIP Website: http://www.njfamilycare.org/index.html CHIP Phone: 1-800-701-0710	Medicaid website: https://medicaid.utah.gov/ CHIP website: http://health.utah.gov/chip Phone: 1-877-543-7669

NEW YORK – Medicaid	VERMONT – Medicaid
Website: http://www.nyhealth.gov/health_care/medicaid/ Phone: 1-800-541-2831	Website: http://www.greenmountaincare.org/ Phone: 1-800-250-8427
NORTH CAROLINA – Medicaid	VIRGINIA – Medicaid & CHIP
Website: https://dma.ncdhhs.gov/ Phone: 919-855-4100	Website: http://www.coverva.org/programs_premium_assistance.cfm Medicaid phone: 1-800-432-5924 CHIP phone: 1-855-242-8282
NORTH DAKOTA – Medicaid	WASHINGTON – Medicaid
Website: http://www.nd.gov/dhs/services/medicalserv/medicaid/ Phone: 1-844-854-4825	Website: http://www.hca.wa.gov/free-or-low-cost-health-care/program-administration/premium-payment-program Phone: 1-800-562-3022 ext. 15473
WEST VIRGINIA – Medicaid	WYOMING – Medicaid
Website: http://mywvhipp.com Phone: 1-855-699-8447	Website: http://wyequalitycare.acs-inc.com/ Phone: 307-777-7531
WISCONSIN – Medicaid & CHIP	
Website: http://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/publications/p1/p10095.pdf Phone: 1-800-362-3002	

To see if any more states have added a premium assistance program since July 31, 2018 or for more information on special enrollment rights, contact either:

U.S. Department of Labor
Employee Benefits Security Administration
www.dol.gov/ebsa
1-866-444-EBSA (3272)

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
www.cms.hhs.gov
1-877-267-2323, Menu Option 4, Ext. 61565

SUMMARY

Since this document is a summary, it cannot contain all of the details of the cafeteria plan, which is a technical legal document. Accordingly, if there are any conflicts or inconsistencies between this SPD and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern. When making any decision affecting your rights under the Plan you should rely on the provisions of the Plan rather than on this summary. Any participant or beneficiary may arrange to see a copy of the Plan document during regular business hours by contacting the Plan Administrator.

As always, please check with your personal financial, tax, and legal advisors in regard to any issues related to your participation in the cafeteria plan.

EXHIBIT A

CONTINUATION COVERAGE NOTICE

Introduction

This Exhibit has important information about your right to COBRA continuation coverage, which is a temporary extension of coverage under certain group health plans. This Article explains COBRA continuation coverage, when it may become available to you and your family, and what you need to do to protect your right to get it. When you become eligible for COBRA, you may also become eligible for other coverage options that may cost less than COBRA continuation coverage.

The right to COBRA continuation coverage was created by a federal law, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (“COBRA”). COBRA continuation coverage can become available to you and other members of your family when group health coverage would otherwise end. It can also become available to other members of your family who are covered under certain group health plans when they would otherwise lose their group health coverage.

This Exhibit applies to the following benefits offered through the Plan:

- Medical plan
- Dental plan
- Vision plan
- The health flexible spending arrangement

This Exhibit generally explains COBRA continuation coverage, when it may become available to you and your family, and what you need to do to protect the right to receive it.

You may have other options available to you when you lose group health coverage. For example, you may be eligible to buy an individual plan through the Health Insurance Marketplace (sometimes referred to as an Exchange). By enrolling in coverage through the Marketplace, you may qualify for lower costs on your monthly premiums and lower out-of-pocket costs. Additionally, you may qualify for a 31-day special enrollment period for another group health plan for which you are eligible (such as a spouse’s plan), even if that plan generally doesn’t accept late enrollees.

What is COBRA Continuation Coverage?

COBRA continuation coverage is a continuation of group health plan coverage when coverage would otherwise end because of a life event known as a “qualifying event.” Specific qualifying events are listed later in this Exhibit. After a qualifying event, COBRA continuation coverage must be offered to each person who is a “qualified beneficiary.” You, your spouse, and your dependent children could become qualified beneficiaries if coverage under a group health plan is lost because of the qualifying event. Under the group health plan, qualified beneficiaries who elect COBRA continuation coverage must pay for COBRA continuation coverage.

If you are an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because either one of the following qualifying events happens:

- (1) Your hours of employment are reduced, or
- (2) Your employment ends for any reason other than your gross misconduct.

If you are the spouse of an employee, you will become a qualified beneficiary if you lose your coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happens:

- (1) Your spouse dies;
- (2) Your spouse's hours of employment are reduced;
- (3) Your spouse's employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- (4) Your spouse becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both);
or
- (5) You become divorced or legally separated from your spouse.

Your dependent children will become qualified beneficiaries if they lose coverage under the Plan because any of the following qualifying events happens:

- (1) The parent-employee dies;
- (2) The parent-employee's hours of employment are reduced;
- (3) The parent-employee's employment ends for any reason other than his or her gross misconduct;
- (4) The parent-employee becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both);
- (5) The parents become divorced or legally separated; or
- (6) The child stops being eligible for coverage under the plan as a "dependent child."

Sometimes, filing a proceeding in bankruptcy under Title 11 of the United States Code can be a qualifying event. If a proceeding in bankruptcy is filed with respect to Furman University, and that bankruptcy results in the loss of coverage of any retired employee covered under the Plan, the retired employee is a qualified beneficiary with respect to the bankruptcy. The retired employee's spouse, surviving spouse, and dependent children will also be qualified beneficiaries if bankruptcy results in the loss of their coverage under the Plan.

When is COBRA Coverage Available?

The Plan will offer COBRA continuation coverage to qualified beneficiaries only after the Plan Administrator has been notified that a qualifying event has occurred. The Employer must notify the Plan Administrator of the following qualifying events:

- a. The end of employment or reduction of hours of employment;
- b. death of the employee;
- c. Commencement of a proceeding in bankruptcy with respect to the Employer; or
- d. the employee's becoming entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both).

You Must Give Notice of Some Qualifying Events

For all other qualifying events (divorce or legal separation of the employee and spouse or a dependent child's losing eligibility for coverage as a dependent child), you must notify the Plan Administrator in writing within 60 days after the qualifying event occurs. Oral notice, including notice by telephone, is not acceptable. You must provide this notice to:

Flores & Associates
P.O. Box 31397
Charlotte, NC 28231-1397

If mailed, your notice must be postmarked no later than the last day of the required notice period. Any notice you provide must state:

- the **name of the plan or plans** under which you lost or are losing coverage,
- the **name and address of the employee** covered under the plan,
- the **name(s) and address(es) of the qualified beneficiary(ies)**, and
- the **qualifying event** and the **date** it happened.

If the qualifying event is a **divorce or legal separation**, your notice must include a **copy of the divorce decree or the legal separation agreement**.

Be aware that there are other notice requirements in other contexts, for example, in order to qualify for a disability extension.

How is COBRA Coverage Provided?

Once the Plan Administrator receives timely notice that a qualifying event has occurred, COBRA continuation coverage will be offered to each of the qualified beneficiaries. Each qualified beneficiary will have an independent right to elect COBRA continuation coverage. Covered employees may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their spouses, and parents may elect COBRA continuation coverage on behalf of their children.

COBRA continuation coverage is a temporary continuation of coverage that generally lasts for 18 months due to employment termination or reduction of hours of work. Certain qualifying events, or a second qualifying event during the initial period of coverage, may permit a beneficiary to receive a maximum of 36 months of coverage.

There are also ways in which this 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage can be extended:

Disability extension of 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage

If you or anyone in your family covered under a group health plan is determined by Social Security to be disabled and you notify the Plan Administrator in a timely fashion, you and your entire family may be entitled to get up to an additional 11 months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 29 months. The disability would have to have started at some time

before the sixtieth day of COBRA continuation coverage and must last at least until the end of the 18-month period of COBRA continuation coverage.

Second qualifying event extension of 18-month period of continuation coverage

If your family experiences another qualifying event during the 18 months of COBRA continuation coverage, the spouse and dependent children in your family can get up to 18 additional months of COBRA continuation coverage, for a maximum of 36 months, if the group health plan is properly notified about the second qualifying event. This extension may be available to the spouse and any dependent children getting COBRA continuation coverage if the employee or former employee dies; becomes entitled to Medicare benefits (under Part A, Part B, or both); gets divorced or legally separated; or if the dependent child stops being eligible under the Plan as a dependent child. This extension is available only if the second qualifying event would have caused the spouse or dependent child to lose coverage under the Plan had the first qualifying event not occurred.

Continuation Coverage and Health Flexible Spending Accounts

You can elect to continue your participation in the health flexible spending arrangement for the remainder of the plan year, subject to the following conditions. You may continue to participate in the health flexible spending arrangement only if you have elected to contribute more money than you have taken out in claims. For example, if you elected to contribute an annual amount of \$500 and, at the time you terminate employment, you have contributed \$300 but only claimed \$150, you may elect to continue coverage under the health flexible spending arrangement. If you elect to continue coverage, then you would be able to continue to receive your health reimbursements up to the \$500. However, you must continue to pay for the coverage, just as the money has been taken out of your paycheck, but on an after-tax basis. The Plan can also charge you an extra amount to provide this benefit.

Are there other coverage options besides COBRA Continuation Coverage?

Yes. Instead of enrolling in COBRA continuation coverage, there may be other coverage options for you and your family through the Health Insurance Marketplace (sometimes referred to as an Exchange), Medicaid, or other group health plan coverage options (such as a spouse's plan) through what is called a "special enrollment period." Some of these options may cost less than COBRA continuation coverage. You can learn more about many of these options at www.HealthCare.gov.

If You Have Questions

Questions concerning your Component Health Plan or your COBRA continuation coverage rights should be addressed to the contact or contacts identified below. For more information about your rights under ERISA, including COBRA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA"), and other laws affecting group health plans, contact the nearest Regional or District Office of the U.S. Department of Labor's Employee Benefits Security Administration ("EBSA") in your area or visit the EBSA website at www.dol.gov/ebsa. Addresses and phone numbers of Regional and District EBSA Offices are available through EBSA's website. For more

information about the Marketplace (sometimes referred to as the Exchange), visit www.HealthCare.gov.

Keep Your Plan Informed of Address Changes

In order to protect your family's rights, you should keep the Plan Administrator informed of any changes in the addresses of family members. You should also keep a copy, for your records, of any notices you send to the Plan Administrator.

Plan Contact Information

If you have COBRA questions, please contact:

Flores & Associates
P.O. Box 31397
Charlotte, NC 28231-1397
(800) 532-3327 (Phone)
(800) 726-9982 (Fax)

EXHIBIT B

MEDICAL EXPENSE CLAIM PROCEDURES

Claims for Medical, Dental, and Vision Benefits

You are not required or permitted to file claims for the payment of medical, dental, and vision benefits paid on a pre-tax basis. If, however, the Employer fails to pay medical, dental, or vision premiums due using amounts withheld pursuant to a valid Salary Reduction Agreement, the claim procedures set forth in the Furman University Health Wrap Plan (of which this Plan is a component) shall control.

Claims for HSA Benefits

The procedure for filing HSA claims is determined by the HSA trustee/custodian, not by this Plan. Please contact the HSA trustee/custodian for information regarding submitting claims for reimbursement.

Claims for Health Flexible Spending Arrangement Benefits

Any claim for benefits under this Plan is to be submitted to the entity that has been retained to provide claims administration, hereafter the Claims Administrator. Within 30 days after receipt by the Claims Administrator of a claim for reimbursement, the Plan will make reimbursement for Medical Care Expenses that are payable by the Plan. If the expense submitted is not reimbursable by the Plan, the participant will be notified within 30 days that his or her claim has been denied.

The 30-day period described above may be extended for up to 15 days if necessary due to matters beyond the control of the Plan, including situations where a reimbursement claim is incomplete. A written notice of any 15-day extension will be provided prior to the expiration of the initial 30-day period. An extension notice will describe the reasons for the extension and the date a decision on the claim is expected to be made. If the extension is necessary due to failure of the claimant to submit information necessary to decide the claim, the notice of extension will describe the required information and will allow the participant 45 days from receipt of the notice in which to provide the required information. In the meantime, any decision on the claim will be suspended.

If a claim is denied, the participant will be provided with a written or electronic notification identifying (1) the specific reason or reasons for the denial, (2) reference to the specific plan provisions on which the denial is based, (3) a description of any additional material or information necessary for the claimant to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary, (4) a description of the plan's review procedures and the time limits applicable to such procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under Section 502(a) of ERISA following a denial on review; and (5) if an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or similar criteria was relied on in making the determination, you will be provided either the specific rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criteria, or you will be given a statement that such a rule, guideline, etc. was relied on and that a copy of the rule, guideline, etc. will be provided free of charge upon request. If the denial is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the

determination, applying the terms of the plan to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge on request.

Appeal Process

In the event a claim for benefits is denied, the claimant, or his or her duly authorized representative, may appeal the denial to the Committee within 180 days after receipt of written notice of the denial. If the claimant has had no response to the initial filed claim within 30 days (including a notice indicating that an extension to decide the claim is necessary), then the claim shall be deemed denied, and an appeal should be filed within 180 days of the deemed denial, in accordance with this paragraph. The appeal process described here must be followed, or the participant will lose the right to appeal the denial and the right to file a civil action in court as provided by ERISA. In pursuing an appeal, the claimant or the duly authorized representative:

1. must request in writing that the Committee review the denial;
2. may review (on request and free of charge) all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim; and
3. may submit written issues and comments, documents, records, and other information regarding the claim.

The appeal will be reviewed by the Committee, and written comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by the participant will be taken into account. The review will not defer to the initial adverse determination, will not be conducted by the individual(s) who made the initial adverse determination, and will not be conducted by a subordinate of that individual(s). In deciding an appeal that is based in whole or in part on a medical judgment, the Committee shall consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. This professional will be someone who was not involved with the initial denial, nor the subordinate of anyone who was involved with the initial denial. On request, the identification of the medical expert whose advice was obtained will be provided, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon.

The decision on review shall be made in writing within 60 days after receipt of the appeal. If the decision on review is adverse to the claimant, the written decision will be written in a manner calculated to be understood by the claimant and will include (1) the specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination; (2) references to the specific plan provisions on which the denial is based; and (3) a statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim. If an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criteria was relied upon in making the decision, the claimant will be provided either the specific rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion, or will be given a statement that such rule, guideline, etc. was relied upon and that a copy of the rule, guideline, etc. will be provided free of charge upon request. If the adverse decision is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, the claimant will be provided either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the plan to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request.

If the decision on review is not furnished within the time specified above, the claim shall be deemed denied on review, and the participant will have the right to pursue his or her claim under ERISA, including the right to file a lawsuit.

The claim and appeal procedures explained above will be interpreted consistent with regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Labor.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any claim which arises under any insurance contract(s) or Health Care Plan or other employee benefit plan that is not a Flexible Spending Account covered by this Plan shall not be subject to review under this Plan.

A claimant must exhaust his or her administrative remedies under these procedures prior to bringing any legal action with respect to a claim.

EXHIBIT C

DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSE CLAIM PROCEDURES

I. Initial Claim

- A. Submitting the Claim.** Upon request, the Plan Administrator shall provide any participant or beneficiary (“Claimant”) with a claim form which the Claimant can use to request benefits. In addition, the Plan Administrator will consider any written request for benefits under the Plan to be a claim.
- B. Approval of Initial Claim.** If a claim for benefits is approved, the Plan Administrator shall provide the Claimant with written or electronic notice of such approval. The notice shall include:
1. The amount of benefits to which the Claimant is entitled.
 2. The duration of such benefit.
 3. The time the benefit is to commence.
 4. Other pertinent information concerning the benefit.
- C. Denial of Initial Claim.** If a claim for benefits is denied (in whole or in part) by the Plan Administrator, the Plan Administrator shall provide the Claimant with written or electronic notification of such denial within 90 days after receipt of the claim, unless special circumstances require an extension of time for processing the claim. The notice of denial of the claim shall include:
1. The specific reason that the claim was denied.
 2. A reference to the specific Plan provisions on which the denial was based.
 3. A description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the claim and an explanation of why this material or information is necessary.
 4. A description of the Plan’s appeal procedures and the time limits that apply to such procedures, including a statement of the Claimant’s right to bring a civil action under ERISA Section 502(a) if the claim is denied on appeal.

The Claimant (or his or her duly authorized representative) may review pertinent documents and submit issues and comments in writing to the Plan Administrator. The Claimant may appeal the denial as set forth in the next section of this procedure. **If the Claimant fails to appeal such action to the Plan Administrator in writing within the prescribed period of time described in the next section, the Plan Administrator’s denial of a claim shall be final, binding, and conclusive.**

II. Appeal Procedures

- A. Filing the Appeal.** In the event that a claim is denied (in whole or in part), the Claimant may appeal the denial by giving written notice of the appeal to the Plan Administrator within 60 days after the Claimant receives the notice of denial of the claim. At the same time the Claimant submits a notice of appeal, the Claimant may also submit written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The Plan Administrator shall review and consider this information without regard to whether the information was submitted or considered in conjunction with the initial claim.
- B. General Appeal Procedure.** The Plan Administrator (or its designee) may hold a hearing or otherwise ascertain such facts as it deems necessary and shall render a decision which shall be binding upon both parties. The Plan Administrator shall render a decision on appeal within 60 days after the receipt by the Plan Administrator of the notice of appeal, unless special circumstances require an extension of time. (See Section III for the procedures concerning extensions of time.) In deciding the appeal:
1. No deference shall be given to the decision denying the initial claim.
 2. The appeal shall be decided by an individual who did not decide the initial claim and who is not a subordinate of anyone who decided the initial claim.
- C. Notice of Decision on Appeal.** The appeal decision of the Plan Administrator shall be provided in written or electronic form to the Claimant. If the appeal decision is adverse to the Claimant, then the written decision shall include the following:
1. The specific reason or reasons for the appeal decision.
 2. Reference to the specific Plan provisions on which the appeal decision is based.
 3. A statement that the Claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the Claimant's claim for benefits. (Whether a document, record, or other information is relevant to a claim for benefits shall be determined by reference to 29 C.F.R. § 2560.503-1(m)(8).)
 4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered by the Plan and the Claimant's right to obtain the information about such procedures.
 5. A statement of the Claimant's right to bring an action under Section 502(a) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act.
 6. The following statement: "You and your plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find

out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and your State insurance regulatory agency.”

III. Extensions of Time

A. Notice of Extension. If the Plan Administrator requires an extension of time, the Plan Administrator shall provide the Claimant with written or electronic notice of the extension before the first day of the extension. The notice of the extension shall include:

1. An explanation of the circumstances requiring the extension. These circumstances must be matters beyond the control of the Plan or the Plan Administrator.
2. The date by which the Plan Administrator expects to render a decision.
3. The standard on which the Claimant’s entitlement to a benefit is based.
4. The unresolved issues, if any, that prevent a decision on the claim or on appeal, and the information needed to resolve those issues. In the event that such information is needed:
 - a) The Claimant shall have at least 45 days in which to provide the specified information.
 - b) The time for determining an initial claim shall be tolled from the date on which the notice of extension is sent to the Claimant, until the date on which the Claimant responds to the request for additional information.

B. Length of Extension

1. For purposes of an initial claim, no more than one extension of 90 days shall be allowed.
2. For purposes of an appeal, no more than one extension of 60 days shall be allowed.

A claimant must exhaust his or her administrative remedies under these procedures prior to bringing any legal action with respect to a claim.

EXHIBIT B-9
Furman University
Wellness Program

WELLNESS OPPORTUNITIES

CHALLENGES

Keep an eye out for wellness challenges created by a GHS Wellness Specialist and sent out in an email communication. Please follow directions on how to complete the challenge in the email.

DIABETES 101 CLASS

This class provides basic information on diabetes and how it may affect you, including tips and ideas for simple meal and lifestyle changes to help manage diabetes. Also included is information about products available for diabetic health care. Contact furmanwellness@ghs.org or 864-522-3142.

EAP

Offered through Unum, the Employee Assistance Program services include counseling, referrals and resources for work-life needs as well as legal and financial information. The services are free, confidential and available for employees and their families. To learn more about the EAP, please call 800-854-1446.

EMPLOYEE ONSITE CLINIC

The Employee On-Site Clinic, operated by GHS, is located near the intersection of Duncan Chapel and Old Buncombe roads, at 5013 Old Buncombe Road, Units C, Greenville, SC 29617. It is free for all employees and their spouses*. Please use the front entrance of the infirmary. To schedule an appointment, please call 864-455-2455.

HOURS Monday: 12:30 pm - 4:30 pm
 Tuesday: 8:30 am - 12:30 pm
 Thursday: 12:30 pm - 4:30 pm

*Employees enrolled in the High Deductible Health Plan will have a co-pay for using the employee clinic.

FIT Rx FREE INDIVIDUALIZED EXERCISE TRAINING

Health Science majors are available to assist Furman faculty, staff, and spouses/ partners with individualized exercise training in the Fitness Center at no cost.

FIT Rx is an internship in exercise assessment and prescription. It is based on the concept that exercise is medicine and can be used to treat many common conditions such as high blood pressure or type 2 diabetes.

Students are trained in the foundations of exercise assessment and prescription and then earn academic credit by implementing exercise programs with individuals to improve health outcomes. They meet with each participant to discuss goals, interests, and limitations.

FIT Rx is offered every Fall and Spring semester. Beginners are welcome and partner training with a co-worker or spouse is encouraged. For more information, please contact [Kelly Frazier](#) (Health Sciences) at 294-2816.

WELLNESS OPPORTUNITIES

FLU SHOTS

Flu shots provided for all employees and spouses or partners at no cost during the annual HRA. Contact [Human Resources](#) for more information.

FUEL

FUEL is a 10 week healthy eating program that encourages participants to improve multiple aspects of health— one plate a time. It is free for Furman employees and dependents.

Participants are encouraged to conform most meals to the FUEL plate which consists of 1/2 vegetables and/or fruits, 1/4 whole grains or potatoes, and 1/4 lean protein sources. This low-energy density diet helps participants to enjoy generous portions of food while managing weight, improving nutrient intake, and improving outcomes associated with chronic disease.

Assessments of body composition and blood work are available (not required) before and after the program to measure progress. Over 150 members of the Furman community have participated since this program began in 2010. Many have improved outcomes such as blood cholesterol, blood pressure, diabetes control, and body composition.

FUEL classes meet for 45 minutes each week and explore the relationship between food and health. Healthy refreshments and recipes are provided during the weekly classes. Recipes and healthy eating articles can also be accessed through the Live Well Furman Blog (blogs.furman.edu/wellness) and Live Well Furman Pinterest page (www.pinterest.com/eatveg). For more information, please contact [Kelly Frazier](#), (Health Sciences) at 294-2816.

FURMAN FARM

Located adjacent to the David E. Shi Center for Sustainability, the 1/4-acre Furman Farm teaches students and community how to develop sustainable and healthy food options. Volunteers work with students to gain hands-on experience in sustainable agriculture and small-scale food production.

During the growing season, the volunteers sell produce through their **Community Supported Agriculture** program (CSA) and at the Randy Blackwell Farm Stand on Tuesdays and Fridays from 3:30 pm to 5:30 pm. Community members, students and employees are encouraged to volunteer and learn about sustainable agriculture at one of the farm's open volunteer days.

For more information on the Furman Farm, to join the CSA, or learn more about volunteering on the Farm contact furmanfarminfo@gmail.com.

FURMAN FITNESS CENTER ACCESS

The Furman Fitness Center offers a basketball court, racquetball courts, indoor swimming pool, dance studio and 6,000 square feet of workout space with exercise equipment. Furman employees and dependents receive free access to the Fitness Center with a valid PalaCard.

The Fitness Center is equipped with over 70 pieces of cardiovascular equipment including bicycles, treadmills, stair-climbers, rowing machines, elliptical trainers, Arcs, and Adaptive Motion Trainers. Resistance training equipment includes a wide selection of machines, free weights, and functional fitness

WELLNESS OPPORTUNITIES

tools such as foam blocks and stability balls. Wi-Fi and flat screen televisions are available for entertainment during your workout. Contact [Heather Newman](#), 294-3586.

Programs offered through the Fitness Center:

Group Exercise Classes

Personal Training & Small Group Training

Summer Activity Programs including:

Bike rides

Volleyball

Dodgeball

Lakeside Yoga

Swim Lessons

Bicycle check out program

GROCERY STORE TOURS

This tour is with a Registered Dietitian and they can help to navigate you through the grocery store and make healthier choices when grocery shopping. This fun activity will teach about different foods and brands and improve the quality of foods in your home for you and your family. The grocery store tour will take place at the Publix at University Square Shopping Center. Contact furmanwellness@ghs.org or 864-522-3142.

Class Schedule Below

1. 8/15/2018 at 2:30 pm
2. 9/13/2018 at 5:30 pm

REDUCED RATES FOR GROUP EXERCISE

The Furman Group Exercise program offers a wide selection of classes for campus. The program is open to both beginner and intermediate exercisers. No experience or equipment are required.

Classes are offered during the Fall, Spring, and Summer terms. Offerings include morning Boot Camp, lunchtime Body Fit weight training and Yoga, and evening Cycling, Aqua Power, Yoga, Mindful Movement.

The cost of the program is typically \$55 for the fall and spring terms, but employees are eligible to participate at a reduced rate of \$30/term. For more information about the Group Exercise Program, please contact the Fitness Center. Contact [Heather Newman](#), 294-3586.

HEALTHY EATING WORKSHOPS

These workshops, which take place in the Herring Center kitchen classroom, introduce participants to new healthful foods and demonstrated easy preparation methods. Sampling is encouraged! Classes take place periodically. For more information, please contact [Kelly Frazier](#), (Health Sciences) at 294-2816.

WELLNESS OPPORTUNITIES

HEALTH RISK ASSESSMENTS AND BIOMETRICS SCREENING

All employees and spouses/ partners are invited to participate in Furman's Health Risk Assessment and Biometrics at no cost.

Assessments include height, weight, Body Mass Index, abdominal circumference, A1c, lipid panel, blood pressure, and blood glucose. Flu shots are also available during the screening at no cost. For more information, please contact [Human Resources](#).

MINDFULNESS & MEDITATION

Four-week Koru course on mindfulness and meditation offered once a term. Led by [Min-Ken Liao](#) and [Meghan Slining](#), this course explores different mindfulness techniques, personal practice experiences and how to enjoy mindful presence. Also offered separately is a four hour silent retreat.

NURSE PRACTITIONER AND WELLNESS COACHING

You can schedule an appointment with the Nurse Practitioner or the Wellness Coach at Furman University, to assist you on your wellness journey. The Nurse Practitioner and Wellness Coach can assist you with any of your wellness goals. Contact furmanwellness@ghs.org or 864-522-3142.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRAINING OPPORTUNITES

Human Resources offer Professional Development & Training Opportunities. Samples from this program include a Financial Wellness Series and seminars on work-life balance and stress management. Watch for a newsletter from [Human Resources](#) on upcoming events.

QUITWELL SMOKING CESSATION PROGRAM

In order to assist our members of the Furman community who would like to reduce or eliminate tobacco usage, Furman will be offering onsite smoking cessation classes at no cost.

Starting January 16th, 2018, GHS will offer their innovative QuitWell program on Furman campus. This program is based off of the American Cancer Society FreshStart and American Lung Association Freedom from Smoking programs. It focuses on discussion of stages of change, behavioral modification, stress triggers, Nicotine Replacement Therapy, planning ahead, and creating a quit plan. Participants will learn about behavioral and pharmacotherapy strategies that can be used to reduce or eliminate tobacco use. Furman's health insurance plan currently covers 100% of the cost of pharmacotherapy treatments for smoking cessation. For more information furmanwellness@ghs.org or 864-522-3142.

REGISTERED DIETITIAN

Book up to two free hours of consultation with a registered dietitian. Contact furmanwellness@ghs.org or 864-522-3142.

WELLNESS OPPORTUNITIES

STRESS MANAGEMENT CLASSES

Taught by a Health Educator, these classes will cover what stress is, how to manage stress, work/life balance and holiday stress. Contact furmanwellness@ghs.org or 864-522-3142.

Class Schedule Below

- 1) 8/28/2018 at 3:00pm
- 2) 9/19/2018 at 12:00 pm
- 3) 11/8/2018 at 4:00 pm

SUPPORT GROUPS

GHS has free support groups in Greenville for tobacco and diabetes. Contact furmanwellness@ghs.org or 864-522-3142.

VOCATIONAL REFLECTION WORKSHOPS

The Cothran Center for Vocational Reflection presents two sessions. Contact [Eric Cain](#); 864-294-2511 for more information.

- 1) Words & Calling: **Tuesday, September 18th, 9-10 a.m. – Johns Hall 212**
In this session we will use words and poetry to explore our own sense of calling, purpose, and meaning in the world. Participants will join in conversation, individual reflective writing time, and an opportunity to share about their experience in small groups.
- 2) Labyrinth Walk: **Wednesday, October 24th, 9-10 a.m. – Garden Room, Daniel Chapel**
Participants will learn about the labyrinth as a tool for reflection, meditation, and/or prayer. We will begin with a brief discussion on the labyrinth, share in a reading, walk the outdoor labyrinth (in silence) beside Furman's Daniel Chapel, and have time for reflection through writing and drawing.

VOLUNTEERING/COMMUNITY OUTREACH

The Furman campus community is full of volunteering opportunities. Just a few examples are below:

The Community Conservation Corps, which provides free home weatherization to low income homeowners in the greater Greenville community through the David E. Shi Center for Sustainability (ccc@furman.edu; 864.294.3680 and [Hannah Dailey](#); 361-522-7375).

Mentoring students at Lakeview Middle School through the Staff Advisory Committee (www.mentorupstate.org).

Miracle Hill Greenville Rescue Mission (miraclehill.org) and Project Host Soup Kitchen (projecthost.org) need assistance to help prepare food in the kitchen, provide assistance with the onsite gardens, or provide other services for those in need. Contact [Kelly Frazier](#) (Health Sciences) or see her LiveWell Furman blog (blogs.furman.edu/wellness) to learn about her efforts to help Miracle Hill provide healthier meals for the people served there.

WELLNESS OPPORTUNITIES

WELLNESS RELEASE HOURS

Five (5) hours release time annually for staff employees to use for on-campus wellness activities

WELLTRACK

Through the Counseling Center, Furman is offering an online interactive self-help site, to assist employees to identify, track and alleviate stress, anxiety and depression. Use the daily mood tracker, access relaxation techniques and the virtual Zen room and keep up to date on your personal progress dashboard. To open your confidential WellTrack account go to welltrack.com/signup and enter the code: FUCOUNSELING.

EXHIBIT B-10

Furman University

**Retiree Medical Health Plan
(Refer to Exhibit B-1)**

EXHIBIT B-11

Furman University

**Retiree Life Insurance Plan
(Refer to Exhibit B-7)**

EXHIBIT C

CLAIM PROCEDURES

- I. Applicability. In the event that a Component Plan that is subject to ERISA § 503 lacks a claims procedure, or in the event that the claims procedure of a Component Plan that is subject to ERISA § 503 fails to comply with ERISA § 503, this Exhibit shall apply to such Component Plan. Nothing in this Exhibit shall require a Component Plan to offer or provide a claims or appeals procedure (such as, for example, external review pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 300gg-19(b)) if such Component Plan is exempt or excluded from the requirements to provide such a procedure, and this Exhibit is not intended to provide any claims or appeals rights that do not apply to the Plan and/or a Component Plan under applicable law. However, notwithstanding the foregoing, a Component Plan may provide such a claims or appeals procedure.
- II. Definitions. For purposes of this Article:
- a. “Adverse Benefit Determination” means, before April 1, 2018, a wholly or partially denied Claim. With respect to nongrandfathered group health plans subject to PPACA, a Rescission constitutes an Adverse Benefit Determination. After April 1, 2018, “Adverse Benefit Determination” means (i) any of the following: a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit, including any such denial, reduction, termination, or failure to provide or make payment that is based on a determination of a Participant’s or Beneficiary’s eligibility to participate in the Plan or Component Plan, and including, with respect to group health plans, a denial, reduction, or termination of, or a failure to provide or make payment (in whole or in part) for, a benefit resulting from the application of any utilization review, as well as a failure to cover an item or service for which benefits are otherwise provided because it is determined to be experimental or investigational or not medically necessary or appropriate; and (ii) in the case of the Plan or a Component Plan providing disability benefits, the term “Adverse Benefit Determination” also means any rescission of disability coverage with respect to a Participant or Beneficiary (whether or not, in connection with the rescission, there is an adverse effect on any particular benefit at that time). For this purpose, the term “rescission” means a cancellation or discontinuance of coverage that has retroactive effect, except to the extent it is attributable to a failure to timely pay required premiums or contributions toward the cost of coverage.
 - b. “Claim” means a Disability Claim, a Medical Claim, or a Standard Claim.
 - c. “Claimant” means any person who submits a Claim, including any authorized representative who submits a Claim on another’s behalf.
 - d. “Disability Claim” means a written request for a disability benefit under the Plan or a Component Plan.

- e. “Medical Claim” means a written request for medical, dental, vision, or EAP benefits, or for reimbursement of other health care expenses, under the Plan or a Component Plan. There are three types of Medical Claims:
 - i. “Pre-Service Claim” means a Medical Claim if receipt of the benefit is conditioned, in whole or in part, on approval of the benefit in advance of obtaining medical care.
 - ii. “Post-Service Claim” means any Medical Claim other than an Urgent Care Claim or a Pre-Service Claim.
 - iii. “Urgent Care Claim” means any Medical Claim with respect to which medical care decisions, if made in a nonurgent time frame, (A) could seriously jeopardize the life or health of the Claimant, (B) could seriously jeopardize the Claimant’s ability to regain maximum function, or (C) in the opinion of a physician with knowledge of the Claimant’s medical condition, would subject the Claimant to severe pain that cannot be adequately managed without the care or treatment that is the subject of the Claim.
- f. “PPACA” means the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, as amended.
- g. “Rescission” means a cancellation or discontinuation of coverage that is applied retroactively to coverage. With respect to nongrandfathered group health plans subject to PPACA, “Rescission” constitutes an Adverse Benefit Determination and may be appealed similar to other types of claims.
- h. “Standard Claim” means a written request for benefits under the Plan or a Component Plan, other than a Disability Claim or a Medical Claim.

III. Initial Claim.

- a. Submitting an Initial Claim. In order to receive benefits under a Component Plan, a Claimant must submit a Claim to the Plan Administrator or its designee.
- b. Timing of Initial Claim. Claims must be filed no later than one year after the date on which the applicable service was rendered or after the applicable event occurred.
- c. Claimant’s Failure To Follow Procedures.
 - i. Pre-Service Claims. If a Claimant fails to follow the procedures for filing a Pre-Service Claim (including an Urgent Care Claim), the Plan Administrator will notify the Claimant of the failure and of the proper procedures to be followed. The notice will be given as soon as possible, but not later than five days following receipt of the failed Claim (24 hours if the failed Claim is an Urgent Care Claim). The notification may be oral, unless the Claimant requests written notification. Such a notification is required only if the failed Claim (A) is received by a person or organizational unit

customarily responsible for handling benefit matters, and (B) names a specific Claimant, names a specific medical condition or symptom, and names a specific treatment, service or product for which approval is requested.

- ii. Other. Any other Claimant failure to follow the claims procedures shall be treated as if the Claim had not been filed. The Plan Administrator shall have no obligation to notify the Claimant of such failures.

- d. Approval of Initial Claim. If a Claim is approved, the Plan Administrator will provide the Claimant with written or electronic notice of such approval. The notice will include:
 - i. The amount of benefits to which the Claimant is entitled;
 - ii. The duration of such benefit;
 - iii. The time the benefit is to commence; and
 - iv. Other pertinent information concerning the benefit.

- e. Notice of Adverse Benefit Determination. In the event of an Adverse Benefit Determination, the Plan Administrator will provide the Claimant with written or electronic notification of such determination. The notice of Adverse Benefit Determination will include:
 - i. The specific reason or reasons for the Adverse Benefit Determination;
 - ii. A reference to the specific provisions of the Plan or Component Plan on which the Adverse Benefit Determination was based;
 - iii. A description of any additional material or information necessary to perfect the Claim and an explanation of why this material or information is necessary;
 - iv. A description of the appeal procedures and the time limits that apply to such procedures, including a statement of the Claimant's right to bring a civil action under ERISA § 502(a) if the Claim is denied on appeal;
 - v. If an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon in deciding a Medical Claim or for Claims for disability benefits filed through April 1, 2018, either (A) the specific rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion, or (B) a statement that such a rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon in making the adverse determination and that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol, or other criterion will be provided free of charge to the Claimant upon request;

- vi. If the denial of a Medical Claim or Disability Claim is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either (A) an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to the Claimant's medical circumstances, or (B) a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
- vii. If the Adverse Benefit Determination relates to an Urgent Care Claim, a description of the expedited appeal procedures.

The following provisions shall apply to Claims for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018:

- i. If the Adverse Benefit Determination relates to a Disability Claim, a discussion of the determination, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (A) the views presented by the Claimant to the Plan or Component Plan of health care professionals treating the Claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the Claimant, (B) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan or Component Plan in connection with a Claimant's Adverse Benefit Determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination, and (C) a disability determination regarding the Claimant presented by the Claimant to the Plan or Component Plan made by the Social Security Administration;
 - ii. If the Adverse Benefit Determination relates to a Disability Claim, either (A) the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards, or other similar criteria of the Plan or Component Plan relied upon in making the Adverse Benefit Determination, or (B) a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards, or other similar criteria of the Plan or Component Plan do not exist;
 - iii. If the Adverse Benefit Determination relates to a Disability Claim, a statement that the Claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the Claimant's Claim (whether a document, record, or other information is relevant to a Claim will be determined pursuant to 29 C.F.R. § 2560.503-1(m)(8)); and
 - iv. If the Adverse Benefit Determination relates to a Disability Claim, the notification shall be provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner (whether the notification is provided in a culturally linguistic manner will be determined pursuant to 29 C.F.R. § 2560.503-1(o)).
- f. Timing of Claims Decision. The notice required by this Section will be provided within the following time frames, unless special circumstances require an extension of time for processing the Claim:

- i. For a Standard Claim, no more than 90 days after receipt of the Claim by the Plan Administrator.
 - ii. For a Disability Claim, no more than 45 days after receipt of the Claim by the Plan Administrator.
 - iii. For a Post-Service Claim, no more than 30 days after receipt of the Claim by the Plan Administrator.
 - iv. For a Pre-Service Claim, no more than 15 days after receipt of the Claim by the Plan Administrator.
 - v. For an Urgent Care Claim, no more than 72 hours after receipt of the Claim by the Plan Administrator. Notice of a decision on an Urgent Care Claim may be provided orally within this time frame, provided that written or electronic notice is provided no less than three days after the oral notification. If the Claimant fails to provide sufficient information for the Plan Administrator to decide an Urgent Care Claim, the Plan Administrator will notify the Claimant of the specific information necessary to complete the Claim as soon as possible, but no later than 24 hours after receipt of the Claim. The Plan Administrator will allow additional time for the Claimant to provide the specified information. The additional time will be a reasonable amount of time, taking into account the circumstances, but not less than 48 hours. In such cases, the Plan Administrator will notify the Claimant of its benefit determination as soon as possible, but in no case later than 48 hours after the earlier of (1) the receipt of the specified additional information or (2) the expiration of the period afforded the Claimant to provide the specified additional information.
- g. Concurrent Care Decisions. If the Plan Administrator has previously approved a Medical Claim for an ongoing course of treatment to be provided over a period of time or numbers of treatments:
- i. Any decision reducing or terminating the course of treatment (other than by amendment or termination of the Plan or the applicable Component Plan) before the end of an approved period of time or number of treatments shall constitute a Claim denial. The Plan Administrator shall provide the Claimant with a notice denying the Claim sufficiently in advance of the reduction or termination to allow the Claimant to appeal and obtain an appeal decision before the benefit is reduced or terminated.
 - ii. If an Urgent Care Claim seeks to extend the course of treatment beyond the period of time or number of treatments previously approved, the Plan Administrator will decide the Claim as soon as possible, taking into account the medical exigencies. If such a Claim is made at least 24 hours prior to the expiration of the approved period of time or number of treatments, the Plan Administrator will decide the Claim and notify the Claimant of the

decision (no matter whether the Claim is granted or denied) within 24 hours after receipt of the Claim.

- h. The Plan will continue to provide coverage pending the outcome of an appeal in accordance with Department of Labor regulations and requirements.

IV. Internal Appeals.

- a. Filing an Internal Appeal. In the event of an Adverse Benefit Determination, the Claimant may appeal the denial by providing a written notice of appeal to the Plan Administrator within 180 days after the Claimant receives the notice of denial of the Claim. At the same time the Claimant submits a notice of appeal, the Claimant may also submit written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the Claim. The Claimant is entitled to review and receive, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the initial Claim (whether a document is relevant will be determined pursuant to 29 C.F.R. § 2560.503-1(m)(8)). The review of the appeal shall take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by the Claimant relating to the Claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial benefit determination.
- b. General Appeal Procedure. The Plan Administrator may hold a hearing or otherwise ascertain such facts as it deems necessary and will render a decision that shall be binding upon both parties. In deciding the appeal:
 - i. No deference will be given to the decision denying the initial Claim.
 - ii. The appeal will be decided by an individual who did not decide the initial Claim and who is not a subordinate of anyone who decided the initial Claim.
 - iii. The individual deciding the appeal will review and consider all information submitted by the Claimant, without regard to whether the information was submitted or considered in conjunction with the initial Claim.
 - iv. If the appeal is based, in whole or in part, on a medical judgment, the individual deciding the appeal will consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the relevant field; the health care professional will not be an individual who participated in the denial of the initial Claim and will not be the subordinate of any such individual.
 - v. If the Plan Administrator obtained advice from any medical or vocational experts in conjunction with the initial Claim, such experts will be identified to the Claimant (this identification must occur even if the Plan Administrator did not rely on the advice obtained).
 - vi. If the Plan or Component Plan obtains new or additional evidence that it intends to consider or rely upon in making its determination, the Plan will

provide the new information or evidence to the Claimant as soon as possible and will give the Claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

- vii. If the Plan or Component Plan develops a new or additional rationale that it intends to consider or rely upon in making a final decision on appeal, the Plan will provide the rationale to the Claimant as soon as possible and will give the Claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.
- c. The following provisions shall apply to Claims for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018:
- i. If the Claimant appeals the Adverse Benefit Determination of a Disability Claim before the Plan or Component Plan issues an Adverse Benefit Determination on review of a Disability Claim, the Plan Administrator shall provide the Claimant, free of charge, with any new or additional evidence considered, relied upon, or generated by the Plan (or Component Plan), insurer, or other person making the benefit determination (or at the direction of the Plan, Component Plan, insurer, or such other person) in connection with the Claim; such evidence will be provided as soon as administratively possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of Adverse Benefit Determination on review is required to be provided.
 - ii. Before the Plan Administrator issues an Adverse Benefit Determination on review of a Disability Claim based on a new or additional rationale, the Plan Administrator will provide the Claimant, free of charge, with the rationale; the rationale will be provided as soon as administratively possible and sufficiently in advance of the date on which the notice of Adverse Benefit Determination on review is required to be provided.
- d. Special Appeal Procedure for Urgent Care Claims. In addition to the procedures set forth in the preceding subsection, the following will apply to the appeal of an Urgent Care Claim:
- i. A request for expedited review must be made to the Plan Administrator, but may be made either orally or in writing.
 - ii. All necessary information will be transmitted from the Plan Administrator to the Claimant by telephone, facsimile, or similarly expeditious means.
 - iii. With respect to nongrandfathered group health plans subject to PPACA, the Claimant may also consider a request for an expedited External Review.
- e. Notice of Decision on Appeal. The appeal decision will be provided in written or electronic form to the Claimant. If the appeal decision is adverse to the Claimant, the written decision will include the following:
- i. The specific reason or reasons for the appeal decision;

- ii. Reference to the specific provisions of the Plan or Component Plan on which the appeal decision is based;
- iii. A statement that the Claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the Claim (whether a document, record, or other information is relevant to a Claim will be determined by reference to 29 C.F.R. § 2560.503-1(m)(8));
- iv. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures and the Claimant's right to obtain the information about such procedures;
- v. A statement of the Claimant's right to bring an action under ERISA § 502(a);
- vi. If an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon in deciding a Medical Claim or for Claims for disability benefits filed through April 1, 2018, either (A) the specific rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion, or (B) a statement that such a rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon in making the adverse determination and that a copy of such rule, guideline, protocol, or other criterion will be provided free of charge to the Claimant upon request;
- vii. If the denial of a Medical Claim or Disability Claim is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either (A) an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan or Component Plan to the Claimant's medical circumstances, or (B) a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
- viii. The following statement: "You and your plan may have other voluntary alternative dispute resolution options, such as mediation. One way to find out what may be available is to contact your local U.S. Department of Labor Office and your State insurance regulatory agency."

The following provisions shall apply to Claims for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018:

- i. If the denial relates to a Disability Claim, the statement of the Claimant's right to bring an action under ERISA § 502(a) will contain a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the Claimant's right to bring such action, including the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the Claim;
- ii. If the denial relates to a Disability Claim, a discussion of the decision, including the explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following (A) the views presented by the Claimant to the Plan or Component Plan of health care professionals treating the Claimant and vocational professionals

who evaluated the Claimant, (B) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan or Component Plan in connection with a Claimant's Adverse Benefit Determination, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination, and (C) a disability determination regarding the Claimant presented by the Claimant to the Plan or Component Plan made by the Social Security Administration;

- iii. If the denial relates to a Disability Claim, either (A) the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards, or other similar criteria of the Plan or Component Plan relied upon in making the Adverse Benefit Determination on review, or (B) a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards, or other similar criteria of the Plan or Component Plan do not exist; and
 - iv. If the denial relates to a Disability Claim, the notice will be provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner (whether the notification is provided in a culturally linguistic manner will be determined pursuant to 29 C.F.R. § 2560.503-1(o)).
- f. Nongrandfathered Plans Subject to PPACA. With respect to nongrandfathered group health plans subject to PPACA, a notice of an Adverse Benefit Determination will also include (i) information sufficient to identify the claim, as prescribed by PPACA; (ii) the diagnosis code and its meaning; (iii) the treatment code and its meaning; (iv) the denial code and its meaning; (v) a description of any standard that was used by the Plan or insurer in denying the claim; (vi) a description of additional internal and/or External Review procedures; and (vii) contact information for any applicable office of health insurance consumer assistance or ombudsman. Such notice will be provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner (whether the notification is provided in a culturally linguistic manner will be determined pursuant to 29 C.F.R. § 2590.715-2719(e)).
- g. Timing of Notice of Decision on Appeal. The Plan Administrator will render a decision on appeal within the following time frames, unless special circumstances require an extension of time:
- i. For a Standard Claim, no more than 60 days after receipt of the appeal by the Plan Administrator.
 - ii. For a Disability Claim, no more than 45 days after receipt of the appeal by the Plan Administrator.
 - iii. For a Post-Service Claim, no more than 60 days after receipt of the appeal by the Plan Administrator.
 - iv. For a Pre-Service Claim, no more than 30 days after receipt of the appeal by the Plan Administrator.

- v. For an Urgent Care Claim, no more than 72 hours after receipt of the appeal by the Plan Administrator.

V. Extensions of Time for Internal Claims and Appeals.

- a. Notice of Extension. If the Plan Administrator requires an extension of time to review a Claim or an appeal, the Plan Administrator will provide the Claimant with written or electronic notice of the extension before the first day of the extension. The notice of the extension will include:
 - i. An explanation of the circumstances requiring the extension, which circumstances must be matters beyond the control of the Plan Administrator;
 - ii. The date by which the Plan Administrator expects to render a decision;
 - iii. The standard on which the Claimant's entitlement to a benefit is based; and
 - iv. The unresolved issues, if any, which prevent a decision on the Claim or on appeal, and the information needed to resolve those issues. In the event such information is needed, the Claimant will have at least 45 days in which to provide the specified information. In addition, the time for determining an initial Claim will be tolled from the date on which the notice of extension is sent to the Claimant until the date on which the Claimant responds to the request for additional information.
- b. Extensions for Initial Claims. The Plan Administrator's ability to extend the time for deciding an initial Claim is subject to the following limitations:
 - i. For a Standard Claim, no more than one extension of 90 days.
 - ii. For a Disability Claim, no more than two extensions of 30 days.
 - iii. For a Post-Service Claim, no more than one extension of 15 days.
 - iv. For a Pre-Service Claim, no more than one extension of 15 days.
 - v. For an Urgent Care Claim, no extensions allowed.
- c. Extension for Appeals. The Plan Administrator's ability to extend the time for deciding an appeal is subject to the following limitations:
 - i. For an appeal of a Standard Claim, no more than one extension of 60 days.
 - ii. For an appeal of a Disability Claim, no more than one extension of 45 days.
 - iii. For an appeal of a Medical Claim, no extensions allowed.

- VI. External Review. Group health plans subject to PPACA that are nongrandfathered plans also offer Claimants the opportunity to pursue External Review following exhaustion, or deemed exhaustion pursuant to the PPACA, of the Internal Appeals procedures set forth in this Section. Such group health plans must comply with a state external review process if that process meets minimum consumer protections. Group health plans located in states whose external review processes are found not to provide minimum consumer protections must participate in a federally administered external review process as set forth below.
- a. Requesting External Review. In the event an Internal Appeal results in a denial based upon medical judgment or a Rescission (in whole or in part), the Claimant may request an External Review by filing written notice of the appeal to the Plan Administrator within 120 days after the Claimant receives the notice of decision on the Internal Appeal.
 - b. Eligibility for External Review. Within five business days following the date of receipt of the External Review request, the Plan Administrator will complete a preliminary review of the request to determine whether the matter is eligible for External Review. A matter is eligible for External Review only if it meets all of the following requirements:
 - i. The Claimant is or was covered under the Plan or Component Plan at the time the health care item or service was requested;
 - ii. The denial does not relate to the Claimant's failure to meet the eligibility requirements under the terms of the Plan or Component Plan (in other words, the External Review process does not apply to eligibility determinations);
 - iii. The Claimant has exhausted the Plan's internal appeal process; and
 - iv. The Claimant has provided all the information required to process an External Review.
 - c. Notice of External Review Eligibility. Within one business day after completion of the preliminary review, the Plan will issue a notification in writing to the Claimant. The notification will advise Claimant that:
 - i. The Claim is not eligible for External Review;
 - ii. The Claim is eligible and ready for External Review; or
 - iii. It is unclear whether the Claim is eligible for External Review because Claimant has not provided all the information required.
 - d. External Review Process. If the Claim is eligible and ready for External Review, the Plan Administrator will assign an Independent Review Organization ("IRO") that is accredited by URAC (a nonprofit organization promoting healthcare quality

by accrediting health care organizations) or by a similar nationally recognized accrediting organization to conduct the external review.

- i. The IRO will timely notify the Claimant in writing of the request's eligibility and acceptance for External Review, including a statement that the Claimant may submit in writing, within 10 business days, additional information which the IRO must then consider when conducting the External Review.
 - ii. Within five business days after the date of assignment to the IRO, the Plan Administrator will provide the IRO the documents and any information considered in deciding the Initial Claim and the Internal Appeal.
 - iii. Within 45 days after it receives the request for External Review, the IRO will deliver a notice of decision to Claimant.
 - iv. The IRO's decision shall be binding on all parties unless and until there is a judicial decision otherwise.
- e. Eligibility for Expedited External Review. Claimant may request an "expedited" External Review in the following circumstances:
- i. The Claimant (A) has received a decision on an initial Claim involving either urgent care or concurrent care, (B) has filed a request for an Appeal, and (C) has a medical condition for which the time frame for completion of an Appeal would seriously jeopardize Claimant's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function.
 - ii. The Claimant (A) has completed an Internal Appeal, and (B) has a medical condition the time frame for which a standard External Review would seriously jeopardize Claimant's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function.
 - iii. (A) The Claimant has completed an Internal Appeal, (B) the Appeal concerns an admission, availability of care, continued stay, or health care item or service for which the Claimant received emergency services, and (C) the Claimant has not been discharged from the facility.
- f. Expedited External Review Process.
- i. A request for an expedited External Review must be accompanied by a written statement from the Claimant's physician that the Claimant's medical condition meets the criteria above.
 - ii. The IRO will provide notice of its decision on an expedited External Review as expeditiously as the Claimant's medical condition or circumstances require, but in no event more than 72 hours after the IRO's receipt of the

Claimant's request. If the notice is not in writing, the IRO will provide written notice to the Claimant within 48 hours after its decision.

VII. Legal Action. A Claimant must exhaust his or her administrative remedies under these procedures prior to bringing any legal action with respect to a Claim.

a. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a nongrandfathered plan fails to adhere to PPACA claim procedure requirements, the claims and appeals processes are deemed exhausted and the Claimant is entitled to pursue any available remedies under ERISA § 502(a) or under state law, as applicable.

b. The following provision shall apply to Claims for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018:

i. If, with respect to a Disability Claim, the Plan or Component Plan fails to strictly adhere to all the requirements of this Exhibit with respect to a Claim, the Claimant is deemed to have exhausted the administrative remedies available under the Plan or Component Plan, and the Claimant is entitled to pursue any available remedies under ERISA § 502(a) on the basis that the Plan or Component Plan failed to provide a reasonable claims procedure that would yield a decision on the merits of the Claim. If a Claimant pursues remedies under ERISA § 502(a) under such circumstances, the Claim or appeal is deemed denied on review without the exercise of discretion by an appropriate fiduciary. However, notwithstanding any of the foregoing, the administrative remedies available under the Plan or Component Plan with respect to a Disability Claim will not be deemed exhausted based on de minimis violations that do not cause, and are not likely to cause, prejudice or harm to the Claimant so long as the Plan or Component Plan demonstrates that the violation was for good cause or due to matters beyond the control of the Plan or Component Plan and that the violation occurred in the context of an ongoing, good faith exchange of information between the Plan or Component Plan and the Claimant. The Claimant may request a written explanation of the violation from the Plan or Component Plan, and the Plan or Component Plan shall provide such explanation within 10 days, including a specific description of its bases, if any, for asserting that the violation should not cause the administrative remedies available under the Plan or Component Plan to be deemed exhausted. If a court rejects the Claimant's request for immediate review on the basis that the Plan or Component Plan met the standards for the de minimis exception, the Claim shall be considered as refiled on appeal upon the Plan's or Component Plan's receipt of the decision of the court. Within a reasonable time after the receipt of the decision, the Plan or Component Plan shall provide the Claimant with notice of the resubmission.

VIII. Independent and Impartial. For Claims for disability benefits filed after April 1, 2018, in the case of a Disability Claim, the Plan or Component Plan shall ensure that all Claims and appeals for disability benefits are adjudicated in a manner designed to ensure the

independence and impartiality of the persons involved in making the decision. Decisions regarding hiring, compensation, termination, promotion, or other similar matters with respect to any individual shall not be made based upon the likelihood that the individual will support the denial of disability benefits.

- IX. Special Rule for Certain Benefits Conditioned on Finding of Disability. Effective April 1, 2018, in accordance with U.S. Department of Labor guidance, if the Plan or a Component Plan provides a benefit the availability of which is conditioned on the finding of disability, and that finding is made by a party other than the Plan or a Component Plan for purposes other than making a benefit determination thereunder, the special rules set forth in this Exhibit for Disability Claims do not apply to a Claim for such benefits. For purposes of illustration and not limitation, the special rule set forth in this Section IX applies when a Component Plan provides a benefit the availability of which is conditioned on a finding of disability made by a party other than the Component Plan (such as the Social Security Administration or another plan). In such case, a Claim for such benefits is not treated as a Disability Claim.